

# Provider Enrollment and Ongoing Responsibilities

# 1

Archive Date:04/01/2025

# Provider Enrollment and Ongoing Responsibilities:Provider Enrollment

---

Topic #899

## CLIA Certification or Waiver

Congress implemented CLIA (Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment) to improve the quality and safety of laboratory services. CLIA requires **all** laboratories and providers that perform tests (including waived tests) for health assessment or for the diagnosis, prevention, or treatment of disease or health impairment to comply with specific federal quality standards. This requirement applies even if only a single test is being performed.

### CLIA Enrollment

The federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) sends CLIA enrollment information to ForwardHealth. The enrollment information includes CLIA identification numbers for all current laboratory sites. ForwardHealth verifies that laboratories are CLIA certified before Medicaid grants enrollment.

### CLIA Regulations

ForwardHealth complies with the following federal regulations as initially published and subsequently updated:

- | Public Health Service Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988
- | Title 42 C.F.R. Part 493, Laboratory Requirements

### Scope of CLIA

CLIA governs all laboratory operations including the following:

- | Accreditation
- | Certification
- | Fees
- | Patient test management
- | Personnel qualifications
- | Proficiency testing
- | Quality assurance
- | Quality control
- | Records and information systems
- | Sanctions
- | Test methods, equipment, instrumentation, reagents, materials, supplies
- | Tests performed

CLIA regulations apply to **all** providers who perform CLIA-monitored laboratory services, including, but not limited to, the following:

- | Clinics
- | HealthCheck providers
- | Independent clinical laboratories

- | Nurse midwives
- | Nurse practitioners
- | Osteopaths
- | Pharmacists
- | Physician assistants
- | Physicians
- | Rural health clinics

## CLIA Certification Types

The CMS regulations require providers to have a CLIA certificate that indicates the laboratory is qualified to perform a category of tests.

Clinics or groups with a single group billing certification, but multiple CLIA numbers for different laboratories, may wish to contact [Provider Services](#) to discuss various certification options. There are five types of CLIA certificates as defined by CMS:

1. **Certificate of Waiver.** This certificate is issued to a laboratory to perform only waived tests. The CMS website identifies the most current list of [waived procedures](#). BadgerCare Plus identifies allowable waived procedures in [maximum allowable fee schedules](#).
2. **Certificate for Provider-Performed Microscopy Procedures (PPMP).** This certificate is issued to a laboratory in which a physician, mid-level practitioner, or dentist performs no tests other than the microscopy procedures. This certificate permits the laboratory to also perform waived tests. The CMS website identifies the most current list of [CLIA-allowable provider-performed microscopy procedures](#). BadgerCare Plus identifies allowable provider-performed microscopy procedures in fee schedules.
3. **Certificate of Registration.** This certificate is issued to a laboratory and enables the entity to conduct moderate- or high-complexity laboratory testing, or both, until the entity is determined by survey to be in compliance with CLIA regulations.
4. **Certificate of Compliance.** This certificate is issued to a laboratory after an inspection that finds the laboratory to be in compliance with all applicable CLIA requirements.
5. **Certificate of Accreditation.** This is a certificate that is issued to a laboratory on the basis of the laboratory's accreditation by an accreditation organization approved by CMS. The six major approved accreditation organizations are:
  - | The Joint Commission
  - | CAP (College of American Pathologists)
  - | COLA
  - | American Osteopathic Association
  - | American Association of Blood Banks
  - | ASHI (American Society of Histocompatibility and Immunogenetics)

## Applying for CLIA Certification

Use the CMS 116 CLIA application to apply for program certificates. Providers may obtain CMS 116 forms from the [CMS website](#) or from the following address:

Division of Quality Assurance  
 Clinical Laboratory Section  
 1 W Wilson St  
 PO Box 2969  
 Madison WI 53701-2969

## Providers Required to Report Changes

Providers are required to notify Provider Enrollment within 30 days of any change(s) in ownership, name, location, or director. Also, providers are required to notify Provider Enrollment of changes in CLIA certificate types immediately and within six months

when a specialty/subspecialty is added or deleted.

Providers may notify Provider Enrollment of changes by uploading supporting documentation using the [demographic maintenance tool](#) or by mailing supporting documentation to the following address:

Wisconsin Medicaid  
 Provider Enrollment  
 313 Blettner Blvd  
 Madison WI 53784

If a provider has a new certificate type to add to its certification information on file with ForwardHealth, the provider should upload or mail a copy of the new certificate. When a provider sends ForwardHealth a copy of a new CLIA certificate, the effective date on the certificate will become the effective date for CLIA certification on file with ForwardHealth.

Topic #3969

## Categories of Enrollment

Wisconsin Medicaid enrolls providers in three billing categories. Each billing category has specific designated uses and restrictions. These categories include the following:

- ▮ Billing and rendering provider
- ▮ Rendering-only provider
- ▮ Billing-only provider (including group billing)

Providers should refer to the service-specific information in the Online Handbook or the Information for Specific Provider Types page on the [Provider Enrollment Information home page](#) to identify which category of enrollment is applicable.

### Billing and Rendering Provider

Enrollment as a billing and rendering provider allows providers to identify themselves on claims (and other forms) as either the provider billing for the services or the provider rendering the services.

### Rendering-Only Provider

Enrollment as a rendering-only provider is given to those providers who practice under the professional supervision of another provider (for example, physician assistants). Providers with a rendering provider enrollment cannot submit claims to ForwardHealth directly. Instead, they have reimbursement rates established for their provider type. Claims for services provided by a rendering provider must include the supervising provider or group provider as the billing provider.

### Billing-Only Provider (Including Group Billing)

Enrollment as a billing-only provider is given to certain provider types when a separate rendering provider is required on claims.

#### Group Billing

Groups of individual practitioners are enrolled as billing-only providers as an accounting convenience. This allows the group to receive one reimbursement, one RA (Remittance Advice), and the 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transaction for covered services rendered by individual practitioners within the group.

Providers may not have more than one group practice enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid with the same zip+4 code address, NPI

(National Provider Identifier), and taxonomy code combination. Provider group practices located at the same zip+4 code address are required to differentiate their enrollment using an NPI or taxonomy code that uniquely identifies each group practice.

Individual practitioners within group practices are required to be Medicaid-enrolled because these groups are required to identify the provider who rendered the service on claims. Claims indicating these group billing providers that are submitted without a rendering provider are denied.

Topic #2840

## Dental Hygienists

Dental hygienists may be separately enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid, according to Wis. Admin. Code §§ [DHS 105.01\(5m\)](#) and [105.06\(2\)](#).

Note: Medicaid enrollment for dental hygienists is optional. Dental hygienists who operate under a Medicaid-enrolled dentist's written or oral prescription may continue to provide services under that dentist's Medicaid billing provider number, as they currently do, without becoming individually enrolled.

### Enrollment Requirements

Dental hygienists must be licensed by the Wisconsin DSPS (Department of Safety and Professional Services) and operate within their scope of practice as defined by DSPS regulations. To be separately enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid, dental hygienists are required to meet **all** of the following requirements:

- ┆ Be licensed to practice dental hygiene pursuant to Wis. Stat. § [447.04\(2\)](#)
- ┆ Operate within the scope of dental hygiene as defined under Wis. Stat. §§ [447.01\(3\)](#) and [447.06](#)

Individual providers within dental services groups are required to be Medicaid-enrolled (except for dental hygienists) because they are required to identify the performing provider number of the individual provider who performed the service on claims.

Dental hygienists who would like to obtain Medicaid enrollment may complete an [enrollment application](#).

Within the enrollment application, providers should select the "Dental Provider" provider type and the "Dental Hygienist" provider specialty.

### Practice Settings

Dental hygienists may perform remediable procedures (i.e., prophylaxis, topical application of fluoride, and sealants) only as an employee or an independent contractor in the following settings, and only as follows per Wis. Stat. § [447.06\(2\)\(a\)](#):

- ┆ In a dental office
- ┆ For a school board, a governing body of a private school, as defined in Wis. Stat. § [115.001\(3d\)](#); or a governing body of a tribal school, as defined in Wis. Stat. § [115.001\(15m\)](#)
- ┆ For a school for the education of dentists or dental hygienists
- ┆ For a state or federal prison, county jail or other federal, state, county or municipal correctional or detention facility, or a facility established to provide care for terminally ill patients
- ┆ For a local health department, as defined in Wis. Stat. § [250.01\(4\)](#)
- ┆ For a charitable institution open to the general public or to members of a religious sect or order
- ┆ For a nonprofit home health care agency
- ┆ For a nonprofit dental care program serving primarily indigent, economically disadvantaged or migrant worker populations
- ┆ At a facility, as defined in Wis. Stat. § [50.01\(1m\)](#); an adult family home certified under Wis. Stat. § [50.032](#) or licensed

under Wis. Stat. § [50.033](#); an adult day care center, as defined in Wis. Stat. § [49.45\(47\)\(a\)](#); a community rehabilitation program; a hospital, as defined in Wis. Stat. § [50.33\(2\)](#); or a facility that is primarily operated to provide outpatient medical services

Wis. Stat. §§ [447.06\(2\)\(b\)](#) and [447.06\(2\)\(c\)](#) specify requirements for when a dentist's presence, authorization, or prescription is required for a hygienist employed or contracted with a dental office.

Providers are reminded that dental hygienists operating in any setting who meet the enrollment criteria are eligible for Medicaid enrollment.

## Medicaid Requirements for Dental Hygienists Employed or Contracted by a Public Health Entity

Medicaid-enrolled dental hygienists employed or contracted by one of the previously listed public health entities are required to maintain additional documentation when providing sealants to receive Medicaid reimbursement.

### Documentation Requirements

In addition to following [documentation requirements](#) for all Medicaid-enrolled providers, dental hygienists **and** the public health entities for which they work are required to maintain written documentation of all the following:

- | The relationship between the dental hygienist and the public health entity
- | Any referral of a member who has a condition that cannot be treated within the dental hygienist's scope of practice to any entity that is under the supervision of a licensed dentist (for example, private dental practice or an FQHC (federally qualified health center) that provides dental services)
- | Any consultations made with a licensed dentist
- | Notifications made to the contract agency, as stated previously

Topic #2839

## Dentists

To be eligible for enrollment in Wisconsin Medicaid, dentists practicing in the state of Wisconsin are required to maintain an active license with the state Dental Examining Board according to section Wis. Stat. § [447.05](#). Dentists practicing outside the state of Wisconsin who provide services to BadgerCare Plus members must be licensed by the Dental Examining Board in their own state.

Dental provider enrollment fees are waived for regular enrollment and [emergency enrollment](#).

During the enrollment process, Wisconsin Medicaid asks dental providers to identify one of the following practice specialties:

- | Endodontics
- | General practice
- | Oral pathology
- | Oral surgery
- | Orthodontics
- | Pediatric dentistry
- | Periodontics
- | Prosthodontics

## Oral Surgery Billing

Dental providers who choose the oral surgery or oral pathology specialty use the American Medical Association's CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes for billing most oral surgeries. Dental providers with all other specialties use the ADA (American Dental Association) CDT (Current Dental Terminology) procedure codes for billing most oral surgeries. Dentists who want different oral surgery billing than assigned to their specialty must complete a form requesting a change.

## M.D./D.D.S.

When a provider is licensed as both a D.D.S. and M.D., Wisconsin Medicaid encourages the provider to be enrolled as a dentist with an oral surgery specialty.

Topic #14137

## Enrollment Requirements Due to the Affordable Care Act

In 2010, the federal government signed into law the ACA (Affordable Care Act), also known as federal health care reform, which affects several aspects of Wisconsin health care. ForwardHealth worked toward ACA compliance by implementing [requirements for providers and provider screening processes](#). To meet federally mandated requirements, ForwardHealth implemented changes in phases, the first of which began in 2012. A high-level list of the changes included under ACA is as follows:

- ▮ Providers are assigned a risk level of limited, moderate, or high. Most of the risk levels have been established by the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) based on an assessment of potential fraud, waste, and abuse for each provider type.
- ▮ Providers are [screened according to their assigned risk level](#). Screenings are conducted during enrollment, re-enrollment, and revalidation.
- ▮ Certain provider types are subject to an [application fee](#). This fee has been federally mandated and may be adjusted annually. The fee is used to offset the cost of conducting screening activities.
- ▮ Providers are required to undergo revalidation every three years.
- ▮ All [physicians and other professionals who prescribe, refer, or order services](#) and other providers who receive Medicaid funds are required to be enrolled as a participating Medicaid provider.
- ▮ Payment suspensions are imposed on providers based on a credible allegation of fraud.
- ▮ Providers are required to submit personal information about all persons with an [ownership or controlling interest, agents, and managing employees](#) at the time of enrollment, re-enrollment, and revalidation.

Topic #193

## Materials for New Providers

On an ongoing basis, providers should refer to the Online Handbook for the most current BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and HDAP (Wisconsin HIV Drug Assistance Program) information. Future changes to policies and procedures are published in [ForwardHealth Updates](#).

Topic #4457

## Provider Addresses

ForwardHealth has the capability to store the following types of addresses and contact information:

- | **Practice location address and related information.** This address is where the provider's office is physically located and where records are normally kept. Additional information for the practice location includes the provider's office telephone number and the telephone number for members' use. With limited exceptions, the practice location and telephone number for members' use are published in a provider directory made available to the public.
- | **Mailing address.** This address is where ForwardHealth will mail general information and correspondence. Providers should indicate accurate address information to aid in proper mail delivery.
- | **PA (prior authorization) address.** This address is where ForwardHealth will mail PA information.
- | **Financial addresses.** Two separate financial addresses are stored for ForwardHealth. The checks address is where ForwardHealth will mail paper checks. The 1099 mailing address is where ForwardHealth will mail IRS Form 1099.

Providers may submit additional address information or modify their current information using the [demographic maintenance tool](#).

Note: Providers are cautioned that any changes to their practice location on file with Wisconsin Medicaid may alter their zip+4 code information required on transactions. Providers may verify the zip+4 code for their address on the [U.S. Postal Service website](#).

Topic #14157

## Provider Enrollment Information Home Page

ForwardHealth has consolidated all information providers will need for the enrollment process in one location on the ForwardHealth Portal. For information related to enrollment criteria and to complete online provider enrollment applications, providers should refer to the [Provider Enrollment Information home page](#).

The Provider Enrollment Information home page includes enrollment applications for each provider type and specialty eligible for enrollment with Wisconsin Medicaid. Prior to enrolling, providers may consult a provider enrollment criteria menu, which is a reference for each individual provider type detailing the information the provider may need to gather before beginning the enrollment process, including:

- | Links to enrollment criteria for each provider type
- | Provider terms of reimbursement
- | Disclosure information
- | Category of enrollment
- | Additional documents needed (when applicable)

Providers will also have access to a list of links related to the enrollment process, including:

- | General enrollment information
- | Regulations and forms
- | Provider type-specific enrollment information
- | In-state and out-of-state emergency enrollment information
- | Contact information

Information regarding enrollment policy and billing instructions may still be found in the Online Handbook.

Topic #1931

## Provider Type and Specialty Changes

### Provider Type



Providers who want to add a provider type or change their current provider type are required to complete a new [enrollment application](#) for each provider type they want to add or change to because they need to meet the enrollment criteria for each provider type.

## Provider Specialty

Providers who have the option to add or change a provider specialty can do so using the [demographic maintenance tool](#). After adding or changing a specialty, providers may be required to submit documentation to ForwardHealth, either by uploading through the demographic maintenance tool or by mail, supporting the addition or change.

Providers should contact [Provider Services](#) with any questions about adding or changing a specialty.

Topic #22257

## Providers Have 35 Days to Report a Change in Ownership

Medicaid-enrolled providers are required to notify ForwardHealth of a change in ownership within 35 calendar days after the effective date of the change, in accordance with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services Final Rule 42 C.F.R. § 455.104 (c)(1)(iv).

Failure to report a change in ownership within 35 calendar days may result in denial of payment, per 42 C.F.R. § 455.104(e).

Note: For demographic changes that do not constitute a change in ownership, providers should update their current information using the [demographic maintenance tool](#).

## Written Notification and a New Enrollment Application Are Required

Any time a change in ownership occurs, providers are required to do **one** of the following:

- ▮ Mail a change in ownership notification to ForwardHealth. After mailing the notification, providers are required to complete a new [Medicaid provider enrollment application](#) on the Portal.
- ▮ Upload a change in ownership notification as an attachment when completing a new [Medicaid provider enrollment application](#) on the Portal.

ForwardHealth must receive the change in ownership notification, which must include the affected provider number (NPI (National Provider Identifier) or provider ID), within 35 calendar days **after** the effective date of the change in ownership.

Providers will receive written notification of their new Medicaid enrollment effective date in the mail once their provider file is updated with the change in ownership.

## Special Requirements for Specific Provider Types

The following provider types require Medicare enrollment and/or Wisconsin [DQA \(Division of Quality Assurance\)](#) certification with current provider information before submitting a Medicaid enrollment change in ownership:

- ▮ Ambulatory surgery centers
- ▮ CHCs (Community Health Centers)
- ▮ ESRD (End Stage Renal Disease) services providers
- ▮ Home health agencies

- ┆ Hospice providers
- ┆ Hospitals (inpatient and outpatient)
- ┆ Nursing homes
- ┆ Outpatient rehabilitation facilities
- ┆ Rehabilitation agencies
- ┆ RHCs (Rural Health Clinics)
- ┆ Tribal FQHCs (Federally Qualified Health Centers)

## Events That ForwardHealth Considers a Change in Ownership

ForwardHealth defines a change in ownership as an event where a different party purchases (buys out) or otherwise obtains ownership or effective control over a practice or facility.

The following events are considered a change in ownership and require the completion of a new provider enrollment application:

- ┆ Change from one type of business structure to another type of business structure. Business structures include the following:
  - ┆ Sole proprietorships
  - ┆ Corporations
  - ┆ Partnerships
  - ┆ Limited Liability Companies
- ┆ Change of name and TIN (Tax Identification Number) associated with the provider's submitted enrollment application (for example, EIN (Employer Identification Number))
- ┆ Change (addition or removal) of names identified as owners of the provider

## Examples of a Change in Ownership

Examples of a change in ownership include the following:

- ┆ A sole proprietorship transfers title and property to another party.
- ┆ Two or more corporate clinics or centers consolidate, and a new corporate entity is created.
- ┆ There is an addition, removal, or substitution of a partner in a partnership.
- ┆ An incorporated entity merges with another incorporated entity.
- ┆ An unincorporated entity (sole proprietorship or partnership) becomes incorporated.

## End Date of Previous Owner's Enrollment

The end date of the previous owner's enrollment will be one day prior to the effective date for the change in ownership. When the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) is notified of a change in ownership, the original owner's enrollment will automatically be end-dated.

## Repayment Following a Change in Ownership

Medicaid-enrolled providers who sell or otherwise transfer their business or business assets are required to repay ForwardHealth for any erroneous payments or overpayments made to them. If the previous owner does not repay ForwardHealth for any erroneous payments or overpayments, the new owner's application will be denied.

If necessary, ForwardHealth will hold responsible for repayment the provider to whom a transfer of ownership is made prior to the final transfer of ownership. The provider acquiring the business is responsible for contacting ForwardHealth to ascertain if they are liable under this provision.

The provider acquiring the business is responsible for full repayment within 30 days after receiving such a notice from ForwardHealth.

Providers may send inquiries about the determination of any pending liability to the following address:

Office of the Inspector General  
PO Box 309  
Madison WI 53701-0309

ForwardHealth has the authority to enforce these provisions within four years following the transfer of a business or business assets. Refer to Wis. Stat. § [49.45\(21\)](#) for complete information.

## **Automatic Recoupment Following a Change in Ownership**

ForwardHealth will automatically recover payments made to providers whose enrollment has ended in the ForwardHealth system due to a change in ownership. This automatic recoupment for previous owners occurs about 45 days after DHS is notified of the change in ownership. The recoupment will apply to all claims processed with DOS (Dates of Service) after the provider's new end date.

## **New Prior Authorization Requests Must Be Submitted After a Change in Ownership**

Medicaid-enrolled providers are required to submit new PA (Prior Authorization) requests when there is a change in billing providers. New PA requests must be submitted with the new billing provider's name and billing provider number. The expiration date of the new PA request will remain the same as the original PA request.

The provider is required to send the following to ForwardHealth with the new PA request:

- ┆ A copy of the original PA request, if possible
- ┆ The new PA request, including the required attachments and supporting documentation indicating the new billing provider's name, address, and billing provider number
- ┆ A letter requesting to enddate the original PA request (may be a photocopy), which should include the following information:
  - ┆ The previous billing provider's name and billing provider number, if known
  - ┆ The new billing provider's name and billing provider number
  - ┆ The reason for the change of billing provider (The new billing provider may want to verify with the member that the services from the previous billing provider have ended. The new billing provider may include this verification in the letter).
  - ┆ The requested effective date of the change

## **Submitting Claims After a Change in Ownership**

The provider acquiring the business may submit claims with DOS on and after the change in ownership effective date.

Additional information on [submission](#) of timely filing requests or adjustment reconsideration requests is available.

## **How to Bill for a Hospital Stay That Spans a Change in Ownership**

When a change in hospital ownership occurs, use the NPI that is current on the date of discharge. For example: A change in ownership occurs on July 1. A patient stay has DOS from June 26 to July 2. The hospital submits the claim using the NPI effective July 1.

## **How to Bill for a Nursing Home Stay That Spans a Change in Ownership**

When a change in nursing home ownership occurs, use the NPI that is current on the date of discharge. For example: A change in ownership occurs on July 1. A nursing home patient stay has DOS from June 26 to July 2. The nursing home submits the claim using the NPI effective July 1.

## For Further Questions

Providers with questions about changes in ownership may call [Provider Services](#).

Topic #14317

## Terminology to Know for Provider Enrollment

ForwardHealth adopted terminology due to the ACA (Affordable Care Act), which is included in the following table. This terminology is useful to providers during the provider enrollment and revalidation processes. Providers may refer to the Medicaid rule 42 C.F.R. § s. 455.101 for more information.

| Terminology                                  | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Agent                                        | Any person who has been delegated the authority to obligate or act on behalf of a provider.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Disclosing entity                            | A Medicaid provider (other than an individual practitioner or group of practitioners) or a fiscal agent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Federal health care programs                 | Federal health care programs include Medicare, Medicaid, Title XX, and Title XXI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Other disclosing agent                       | Any other Medicaid disclosing entity and any entity that does not participate in Medicaid but is required to disclose certain ownership and control information because of participation in any of the programs established under Title V, XVII, or XX of the Act. This includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any hospital, skilled nursing facility, home health agency, independent clinical laboratory, renal disease facility, rural health clinic, or HMO that participates in Medicare (Title XVIII)</li> <li>Any Medicare intermediary or carrier</li> <li>Any entity (other than an individual practitioner or group of practitioners) that furnishes, or arranges for the furnishing of, health-related services for which it claims payment under any plan or program established under Title V or XX of the Act</li> </ul> |
| Indirect ownership                           | An ownership interest in an entity that has an ownership interest in the disclosing entity. This term includes an ownership interest in any entity that has an indirect ownership in the disclosing entity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Managing employee                            | A general manager, business manager, administrator, director, or other individual who exercises operational or managerial control over, or who directly or indirectly conducts the day-to-day operation of an institution, organization, or agency.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ownership interest                           | The possession of equity in the capital, the stock, or the profits of the disclosing entity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Person with an ownership or control interest | A person or corporation for which one or more of the following applies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Has an ownership interest totaling 5% or more in a disclosing entity</li> <li>Has an indirect ownership interest equal to 5% or more in a disclosing entity</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>┆ Has a combination of direct and indirect ownership interest equal to 5% or more in a disclosing entity</li> <li>┆ Owns an interest of 5% or more in any mortgage, deed of trust, note, or other obligation secured by the disclosing entity if that interest equals at least 5% of the value of the property or asset of the disclosing entity</li> <li>┆ Is an officer or director of a disclosing entity that is organized as a corporation</li> <li>┆ Is a person in a disclosing entity that is organized as a partnership</li> </ul> |
| Subcontractor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>┆ An individual, agency, or organization to which a disclosing entity has contracted or delegated some of its management functions or responsibilities of providing medical care to its patients; or,</li> <li>┆ An individual, agency, or organization with which a fiscal agent has entered into a contract, agreement, purchase order, or lease (or leases of real property) to obtain space, supplies, equipment, or services provided under the Medicaid agreement.</li> </ul>                                                         |
| Re-enrollment | <p>Re-enrollment of a provider whose Medicaid enrollment has ended for any reason other than sanctions or failure to revalidate may be re-enrolled as long as all licensure and enrollment requirements are met. Providers should note that when they re-enroll, application fees and screening activities may apply. Re-enrollment was formerly known as re-instate.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Revalidation  | <p>All enrolled providers are required to revalidate their enrollment information every three years to continue their participation with Wisconsin Medicaid. Revalidation was formerly known as recertification.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Note:** Providers should note that the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) requires revalidation at least every five years. However, Wisconsin Medicaid revalidates providers every three years.

## Ongoing Responsibilities

---

Topic #4910

### Accepting New Patients

Dental providers may indicate whether they are accepting new patients, not accepting new patients, or accepting new patients with limitations using the [demographic maintenance tool](#). Providers who indicate they are accepting new patients with limitations may choose one or more of the following options to limit services provided to members:

- | Children only
- | Dentures only
- | Emergency services only
- | Nursing home only
- | Oral surgery only
- | Provider home and surrounding counties only
- | Provider home county only
- | Root canal only

Providers may limit the number of Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members in any number of ways, including based on certain demographic information, certain days of the week, or certain times of the day. However, providers are prohibited from limiting their acceptance of Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members in a way that discriminates against a protected class, as defined in federal and state anti-discrimination laws.

The option to indicate practice limits through the Portal is available to dental providers and members as a convenience. Not selecting one of the above options does not impact a provider's ability to limit his or her practice in other acceptable ways.

Topic #220

### Accommodating Members With Disabilities

All providers, including ForwardHealth providers, operating an existing public accommodation have requirements under [Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 \(nondiscrimination\)](#).

Topic #219

### Civil Rights Compliance (Nondiscrimination)

Providers are required to comply with all federal laws relating to Title XIX of the Social Security Act and state laws pertinent to ForwardHealth, including the following:

- | Title VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
- | The Age Discrimination Act of 1975
- | Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- | The ADA (Americans With Disabilities Act) of 1990

The previously listed laws require that all health care benefits under ForwardHealth be provided on a nondiscriminatory basis. No

applicant or member can be denied participation in ForwardHealth or be denied benefits or otherwise subjected to discrimination in any manner under ForwardHealth on the basis of race, color, national origin or ancestry, sex, religion, age, disability, or association with a person with a disability.

Any of the following actions may be considered discriminatory treatment when based on race, color, national origin, disability, or association with a person with a disability:

- ┆ Denial of aid, care, services, or other benefits
- ┆ Segregation or separate treatment
- ┆ Restriction in any way of any advantage or privilege received by others (There are some program restrictions based on eligibility classifications.)
- ┆ Treatment different from that given to others in the determination of eligibility
- ┆ Refusing to provide an oral language interpreter to persons who are considered LEP (limited English proficient) at no cost to the LEP individual in order to provide meaningful access
- ┆ Not providing translation of vital documents to the LEP groups who represent 5% or 1,000, whichever is smaller, in the provider's area of service delivery

Note: Limiting practice by age is not age discrimination and specializing in certain conditions is not disability discrimination. For further information, see 45 C.F.R. Part 91.

Providers are required to be in compliance with the previously mentioned laws as they are currently in effect or amended. Providers who employ 25 or more employees and receive \$25,000 or more annually in Medicaid reimbursement are also required to comply with the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) [Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Plan](#) requirements. Providers that employ less than 25 employees and receive less than \$25,000 annually in Medicaid reimbursement are required to comply by submitting a Letter of Assurance and other appropriate forms.

Providers without internet access may obtain copies of the DHS Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Plan (including the Letter of Assurance and other forms) and instructions by calling the Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Officer at 608-266-9372. Providers may also write to the following address:

AA/CRC Office  
1 W Wilson St Rm 561  
PO Box 7850  
Madison WI 53707-7850

For more information on the acts protecting members from discrimination, refer to the civil rights compliance information in the Enrollment and Benefits booklet. The booklet is given to new ForwardHealth members by local county or tribal agencies. Potential ForwardHealth members can request the booklet by calling [Member Services](#).

## Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964

This act requires that all benefits be provided on a nondiscriminatory basis and that decisions regarding the provision of services be made without regard to race, color, or national origin. Under this act, the following actions are prohibited, if made on the basis of race, color, or national origin:

- ┆ Denying services, financial aid, or other benefits that are provided as a part of a provider's program
- ┆ Providing services in a manner different from those provided to others under the program
- ┆ Aggregating or separately treating clients
- ┆ Treating individuals differently in eligibility determination or application for services
- ┆ Selecting a site that has the effect of excluding individuals
- ┆ Denying an individual's participation as a member of a planning or advisory board
- ┆ Any other method or criteria of administering a program that has the effect of treating or affecting individuals in a discriminatory manner

## **Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964**

This act prohibits differential treatment, based solely on a person's race, color, sex, national origin, or religion, in the terms and conditions of employment. These conditions or terms of employment are failure or refusal to hire or discharge compensation and benefits, privileges of employment, segregation, classification, and the establishment of artificial or arbitrary barriers to employment.

## **Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504**

This act prohibits discrimination in both employment and service delivery based solely on a person's disability.

This act requires the provision of reasonable accommodations where the employer or service provider cannot show that the accommodation would impose an undue hardship in the delivery of the services. A reasonable accommodation is a device or service modification that will allow the disabled person to receive a provider's benefits. An undue hardship is a burden on the program that is not equal to the benefits of allowing that handicapped person's participation.

A handicapped person means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment.

In addition, Section 504 requires "program accessibility," which may mean building accessibility, outreach, or other measures that allow for full participation of the handicapped individual. In determining program accessibility, the program or activity will be viewed in its entirety. In choosing a method of meeting accessibility requirements, the provider shall give priority to those methods that offer a person who is disabled services that are provided in the most integrated setting appropriate.

## **Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990**

Under Title III of the ADA of 1990, any provider that operates an existing public accommodation has four specific requirements:

1. Remove barriers to make their goods and services available to and usable by people with disabilities to the extent that it is readily achievable to do so (to the extent that needed changes can be accomplished without much difficulty or expense)
2. Provide auxiliary aids and services so that people with sensory or cognitive disabilities have access to effective means of communication, unless doing so would fundamentally alter the operation or result in undue burdens
3. Modify any policies, practices, or procedures that may be discriminatory or have a discriminatory effect, unless doing so would fundamentally alter the nature of the goods, services, facilities, or accommodations
4. Ensure that there are no unnecessary eligibility criteria that tend to screen out or segregate individuals with disabilities or limit their full and equal enjoyment of the place of public accommodation

## **Age Discrimination Act of 1975**

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance. The Act, which applies to all ages, permits the use of certain age distinctions and factors other than age that meet the Act's requirements.

Topic #198

## **Contracted Staff**

Under a few circumstances (for example, personal care, case management services), providers may contract with non-Medicaid-enrolled agencies for services. Providers are legally, programmatically, and fiscally responsible for the services provided by their



contractors and their contractors' services.

When contracting services, providers are required to ensure contracted agencies are qualified to provide services, meet all ForwardHealth and program requirements, and maintain records in accordance with the requirements for the provision of services.

Medicaid requirements do not relieve contracted agencies of their own regulatory requirements. Contracted agencies are required to continue to meet their own regulatory requirements, in addition to ForwardHealth requirements.

Providers are also responsible for informing a contracted agency of ForwardHealth requirements. Providers should refer those with whom they contract for services to ForwardHealth publications for program policies and procedures. ForwardHealth references and publications include, but are not limited to, the following:

- ┆ Wisconsin Administrative Code
- ┆ ForwardHealth Updates
- ┆ The Online Handbook

Providers should encourage contracted agencies to visit the ForwardHealth Portal regularly for the most current information.

Topic #216

## Examples of Ongoing Responsibilities

Responsibilities for which providers are held accountable are described throughout the Online Handbook. Medicaid-enrolled providers have responsibilities that include, but are not limited to, the following:

- ┆ Providing the same level and quality of care to ForwardHealth members as private-pay patients
- ┆ Complying with all state and federal laws related to ForwardHealth
- ┆ Obtaining PA (prior authorization) for services, when required
- ┆ Notifying members in advance if a service is not covered by ForwardHealth and the provider intends to collect payment from the member for the service
- ┆ Maintaining accurate medical and billing records
- ┆ Retaining preparation, maintenance, medical, and financial records, along with other documentation, for a period of not less than five years from the date of payment, except rural health clinic providers who are required to retain records for a minimum of six years from the date of payment
- ┆ Billing only for services that were actually provided
- ┆ Allowing a member access to their records
- ┆ Monitoring contracted staff
- ┆ Accepting Medicaid reimbursement as payment in full for covered services
- ┆ Keeping provider information (for example, address, business name) current
- ┆ Notifying ForwardHealth of changes in ownership
- ┆ Responding to Medicaid revalidation notifications
- ┆ Safeguarding member confidentiality
- ┆ Verifying member enrollment
- ┆ Keeping up-to-date with changes in program requirements as announced in ForwardHealth publications

Topic #217

## Keeping Information Current

### Changes That Require ForwardHealth Notification

Providers are required to notify ForwardHealth of any changes to their demographic information, including the following, as they occur:

- | [Address\(es\)](#) — practice location and related information, mailing, PA (prior authorization), and/or financial

Note: Health care providers who are federally required to have an NPI (National Provider Identifier) are cautioned that changes to their practice location address on file with ForwardHealth may alter their zip+4 code information that is required on transactions.

- | Business name
- | Contact name
- | Federal Tax ID number (IRS (Internal Revenue Service) number)
- | Group affiliation
- | Licensure
- | NPI
- | [Ownership](#)
- | Professional certification
- | [Provider specialty](#)
- | Supervisor of nonbilling providers
- | [Taxonomy code](#)
- | Telephone number, including area code

Failure to notify ForwardHealth of changes may result in the following:

- | Incorrect reimbursement
- | Misdirected payment
- | Claim denial
- | Suspension of payments or cancellation of provider file if provider mail is returned to ForwardHealth for lack of a current address

Entering new information on a claim form or PA request is **not** adequate notification of change.

## Notifying ForwardHealth of Changes

Providers can notify ForwardHealth of changes using the [demographic maintenance tool](#).

## Providers Enrolled in Multiple Programs

If demographic information changes, providers enrolled in multiple programs (for example, Wisconsin Medicaid and WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program)) will need to change the demographic information for each program. By toggling between accounts using the Switch Organization function of the Portal, providers who have a Portal account for each program can change their information for each program using the demographic maintenance tool. The [Account User Guide](#) provides specific information about switching organizations.

## Providers Licensed or Certified by the Division of Quality Assurance

Providers licensed or certified by the DQA (Division of Quality Assurance) are required to notify the DQA of changes to physical address, changes of ownership, and facility closures by emailing [Lisa.Imhof@dhs.wisconsin.gov](mailto:Lisa.Imhof@dhs.wisconsin.gov).

Topic #577

# Legal Framework

The following laws and regulations provide the legal framework for BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid:

- ┆ Federal Law and Regulation:
  - ┆ Law — United States Social Security Act; Title XIX (42 US Code ss. 1396 and following) and Title XXI
  - ┆ Regulation — Title 42 C.F.R. Parts 430-498 and Parts 1000-1008 (Public Health)
- ┆ Wisconsin Law and Regulation:
  - ┆ Law — Wis. Stat. §§ [49.43–49.499](#), [49.665](#), and [49.473](#)
  - ┆ Regulation — Wis. Admin. Code chs. [DHS 101](#), [102](#), [103](#), [104](#), [105](#), [106](#), [107](#), and [108](#)

Laws and regulations may be amended or added at any time. Program requirements may not be construed to supersede the provisions of these laws and regulations.

The information included in the ForwardHealth Portal applies to BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid. BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid are administered by the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services). Within DHS, DMS (Division of Medicaid Services) is directly responsible for managing these programs.

Topic #2837

Wisconsin Stat. § [447.02](#) and Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 107.07](#) provide the legal framework for dental services.

Topic #17097

## Licensure Information

Licensed providers are required to keep all licensure information, including license number, grant and expiration dates, and physical location as applicable (for example, hospital providers), current with ForwardHealth.

If providers do not keep their licensure information, including their license number, current with ForwardHealth, any of the following may occur:

- ┆ Providers' enrollment may be deactivated. As a result, providers would not be able to submit claims or PA (prior authorization) requests or be able to function as [prescribing/referring/ordering providers](#), if applicable, until they update their licensure information.
- ┆ Providers may experience a lapse in enrollment. If a lapse occurs, providers may need to re-enroll, which may result in another application fee being assessed.

Providers may change the grant and expiration dates for their current license(s) and enter information for a new license(s), such as the license number, licensing state, and grant and expiration dates, using the [demographic maintenance tool](#). After entering information for their new license(s), some providers (for example, out-of-state providers) will also be required to upload a copy of their license using the demographic maintenance tool. Provided licensure information must correspond with the information on file with the applicable licensing authority.

In some cases, ForwardHealth will need to verify licensure information with the applicable licensing authority, which may take up to 10 business days after submission. Providers updating their license information should plan accordingly so that they do not experience any of the indicated interruptions in enrollment. If provided licensure information (for example, grant and expiration dates) does not correspond with the licensing authority's information, the licensing authority's information will be retained and will display in the demographic maintenance tool once verified by ForwardHealth.

Topic #15157

## Recovery Audit Contractor Audits

The ACA (Affordable Care Act) requires states to establish an RAC (Recovery Audit Contractor) program to enable the auditing of Medicaid claim payments to providers. In Wisconsin, the RAC will audit claim payments from Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus. The Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) has awarded the contract to HMS (Health Management Systems, Inc.) as the RAC for the state of Wisconsin.

Note: The RAC will not audit claims submitted for Family Planning Only Services, SeniorCare, WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), the WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program), and HDAP (Wisconsin HIV Drug Assistance Program).

The overall goal of the RAC program is to identify and decrease improper payments. The audits will ensure that payments are for services covered under the programs in which the member was enrolled and that the services were actually provided and properly billed and documented. The audits are being conducted under Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards.

Providers will be selected for audits based on data analysis by the RAC and referrals by state agencies. The RAC will ensure that its audits neither duplicate state audits of the same providers nor interfere with potential law enforcement investigations.

Providers who receive a notification regarding an audit should follow the instructions as outlined in the notification within the requested time frames.

### Affected Providers

Any provider may be audited, including, but not limited to, fee-for-service providers, institutional and non-institutional providers, as well as managed care entities.

### Additional Information

Any questions regarding the RAC program should be directed to HMS at 855-699-6289. Refer to the [RAC website](#) for additional information regarding HMS RAC activities.

Topic #2836

## Reducing the Number of Missed Appointments

The following suggestions will reduce missed appointments for all patients, including BadgerCare Plus members. When scheduling appointments, providers should explain to members the importance of keeping appointments and the office rules regarding missed appointments. ForwardHealth offers the following suggestions to decrease the "no show" rate:

- ▮ Contact the member by telephone or postcard prior to the appointment and remind the member of the time and place of the appointment and the importance of canceling scheduled appointments in advance.
- ▮ Require members to verify their appointment by calling the dental office, using the following procedures:
  1. Explain the policy carefully to members when they make appointments.
  2. Send postcards to remind members of their appointments, of the office policy regarding confirming their appointments, and of the need to call immediately to confirm the upcoming appointment.
  3. If members do not call by a given day before their appointment, give the appointment to another patient.
- ▮ If the appointment is made through the HealthCheck screen or targeted case management programs, encourage staff from those programs to ensure that scheduled appointments are kept.

- | Call the local city/county health department for information about HealthCheck services in the area. Individual dentists may agree only to accept referrals from HealthCheck providers such as the local public health agencies and physicians. Some health departments have outreach staff who may be able to assist members in getting to their dental appointments.
- | Contact programs and agencies, such as Head Start, sheltered workshops, or human service departments, to develop a referral system. Some of these agencies may assist members in finding transportation and keeping dental appointments.
- | If a member needs assistance in obtaining transportation to a medical appointment, encourage the member to call the NEMT (non-emergency medical transportation) manager contracted with the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services). Most Medicaid members may receive NEMT services through the NEMT manager if they have no other way to receive a ride. Refer to the [NEMT service area](#) for more information.

Topic #13277

## Reporting Suspected Waste, Fraud, and Abuse

The Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) OIG (Office of Inspector General) investigates fraud and abuses including, but not limited to, the following:

- | Billing Medicaid for services or equipment that were not provided
- | Submitting false applications for a DHS-funded assistance program such as Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, WIC (Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children), or FoodShare
- | Trafficking FoodShare benefits
- | Crime, misconduct, and/or mismanagement by a DHS employee, official, or contractor

Those who suspect fraudulent activity in Medicaid programs are required to notify the OIG if they have reason to believe that a person is misusing or abusing any DHS health care program or the ForwardHealth identification card.

Wisconsin Stat. § [49.49](#) defines actions that represent member misuse or abuse of benefits and the resulting sanctions that may be imposed. Providers are under no obligation to inform the member that they are misusing or abusing their benefits. A provider may not confiscate a ForwardHealth card from a member in question.

## Reporting Suspected Fraud and Abuse

Those who suspect any form of fraud, waste, or abuse of a program by providers, trading partners, billing services, agencies, or recipients of any government assistance program are required to report it. Those reporting allegations of fraud and abuse may remain anonymous. However, not providing contact information may prevent OIG from fully investigating the complaint if questions arise during the review process.

If a provider suspects that someone is committing fraudulent activities or is misusing his or her ForwardHealth card, the provider is required to notify ForwardHealth by one of the following methods:

- | Going to the OIG fraud and abuse reporting [website](#)
- | Calling the DHS fraud and abuse hotline at 877-865-3432

The following information is helpful when reporting fraud and abuse:

- | A description of the fraud, waste, and/or abuse, including the nature, scope, and timeframe of the activity in question (The description should include sufficient detail for the complaint to be evaluated.)
- | The names and dates of birth (or approximate ages) of the people involved, as well as the number of occurrences and length of the suspected activity
- | The names and date(s) of other people or agencies to which the activity may have been reported

After the allegation is received, DHS OIG will evaluate it and take appropriate action. If the name and contact information of the

person reporting the allegation was provided, the OIG may be in contact to verify details or ask for additional information.

## Documentation

---

Topic #6277

### 1099 Miscellaneous Forms

ForwardHealth generates the 1099 Miscellaneous form in January of each year for earnings greater than \$600, per IRS (Internal Revenue Service) regulations. One 1099 Miscellaneous form per financial payer and per tax identification number is generated, regardless of how many provider IDs or NPIs (National Provider Identifier) share the same tax identification number. For example, a provider who conducts business with both Medicaid and WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) will receive separate 1099 Miscellaneous forms for each program.

The 1099 Miscellaneous forms are sent to the address designated as the 1099 mailing address.

Topic #1640

### Availability of Records to Authorized Personnel

Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) has the right to inspect, review, audit, and reproduce provider records pursuant to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(e\)](#). DHS periodically requests provider records for compliance audits to match information against ForwardHealth's information on paid claims, PA (prior authorization) requests, and enrollment. These records include, but are not limited to, medical/clinical and financial documents. Providers are obligated to ensure that the records are released to an authorized DHS staff member(s).

If Wisconsin Medicaid requires a provider to submit hard copies of records instead of scanning or accepting electronic records during a compliance audit, DHS reimburses providers \$0.06 per page. A letter of request for records from DHS will be sent to a provider when records are required, with instructions on how to submit records electronically or if physical records are required.

Reimbursement is not made for other reproduction costs included in the provider agreement between DHS and a provider, such as reproduction costs for submitting PA requests and claims.

Also, state-contracted MCOs (managed care organizations), including HMOs and SSI HMOs, are not reimbursed for the reproduction costs covered in their contract with DHS.

The reproduction of records requested by the PRO (Peer Review Organization) under contract with DHS is reimbursed at a rate established by the PRO.

Topic #200

### Confidentiality and Proper Disposal of Records

ForwardHealth supports member rights regarding the confidentiality of health care and other related records, including an applicant or member's billing information or medical claim records. An applicant or member has a right to have this information safeguarded, and the provider is obligated to protect that right. Use or disclosure of any information concerning an applicant or member (including an applicant or member's billing information or medical claim records) for any purpose not connected with program administration is prohibited unless authorized by the applicant or member (program administration includes contacts with third-party payers that are necessary for pursuing third-party payment and the release of information as ordered by the court).

Federal HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) Privacy and Security regulations establish requirements regarding the confidentiality and proper disposal of health care and related records containing PHI (protected health information). These requirements apply to all providers (who are considered "covered entities") and their business associates who create, retain, and dispose of such records.

For providers and their business partners who are not subject to HIPAA, Wisconsin confidentiality laws have similar requirements pertaining to proper disposal of health care and related records.

## HIPAA Privacy and Security Regulations

### Definition of Protected Health Information

As defined in the HIPAA privacy and security regulations, PHI is protected health information (including demographic information) that:

- ▮ Is created, received, maintained, or transmitted in any form or media.
- ▮ Relates to the past, present, or future physical or mental health or condition of an individual, the provision of health care to an individual, or the payment for the provision of health care to an individual.
- ▮ Identifies the individual or provides a reasonable basis to believe that it can be used to identify the individual.

A member's name combined with their member identification number or Social Security number is an example of PHI.

### Requirements Regarding "Unsecured" Protected Health Information

Title XIII of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (also known as the HITECH (Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health) Act) included a provision that significantly expanded the scope, penalties, and compliance challenges of HIPAA. This provision imposes new requirements on covered entities and their business associates to notify patients, the federal government, and the media of breaches of "unsecured" PHI (refer to 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164 and § 13402 of the HITECH Act).

Unsecured PHI is PHI that has not been rendered unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals through the use of physical destruction approved by the U.S. HHS (Department of Health and Human Services). According to HHS, destruction is the only acceptable method for rendering PHI unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable.

As defined by federal law, unsecured PHI includes information in **any** medium, not just electronic data.

### Actions Required for Proper Disposal of Records

Under the HIPAA privacy and security regulations, health care and related records containing PHI must be disposed of in such a manner that they cannot be reconstructed. This includes ensuring that the PHI is secured (for example, rendered unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable) prior to disposal of the records.

To secure PHI, providers and their business associates are required to use one of the following destruction methods approved by the HHS:

- ▮ Paper, film, labels, or other hard copy media should be shredded or destroyed such that the PHI cannot be read or otherwise reconstructed.
- ▮ Electronic media should be cleared, purged, or destroyed such that the PHI cannot be retrieved according to National Institute of Standards and Technology Special Publication 800-88, Guidelines for Media Sanitization, which can be found on the [NIST \(National Institute of Standards and Technology\) website](https://www.nist.gov/publications/800-88-guidelines-for-media-sanitization).

For more information regarding securing PHI, providers may refer to [Health Information Privacy](https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/privacy/index.html) on the HHS website.



## Wisconsin Confidentiality Laws

Wis. Stat. § [134.97](#) requires providers and their business partners who are not subject to HIPAA regulations to comply with Wisconsin confidentiality laws pertaining to the disposal of health care and related records containing PHI.

Wis. Stat. § [146.836](#) specifies that the requirements apply to "all patient health care records, including those on which written, drawn, printed, spoken, visual, electromagnetic or digital information is recorded or preserved, regardless of physical form or characteristics." Paper **and** electronic records are subject to Wisconsin confidentiality laws.

### "Personally Identifiable Data" Protected

According to Wis. Stat. § [134.97\(1\)\(e\)](#), the types of records protected are those containing "personally identifiable data."

As defined by the law, personally identifiable data is information about an individual's medical condition that is not considered to be public knowledge. This may include account numbers, customer numbers, and account balances.

### Actions Required for Proper Disposal of Records

Health care and related records containing personally identifiable data must be disposed of in such a manner that no unauthorized person can access the personal information. For the period of time between a record's disposal and its destruction, providers and their business partners are required to take actions that they reasonably believe will ensure that no unauthorized person will have access to the personally identifiable data contained in the record.

### Businesses Affected

Wis. Stat. §§ [134.97](#) and [134.98](#), governing the proper disposal of health care and related records, apply to medical businesses as well as financial institutions and tax preparation businesses. For the purposes of these requirements, a medical business is any for-profit or nonprofit organization or enterprise that possesses information — other than personnel records — relating to a person's physical or mental health, medical history, or medical treatment. Medical businesses include sole proprietorships, partnerships, firms, business trusts, joint ventures, syndicates, corporations, limited liability companies, or associates.

## Continuing Responsibilities for All Providers After Ending Participation

Ending participation in a ForwardHealth program does not end a provider's responsibility to protect the confidentiality of health care and related records containing PHI.

Providers who no longer participate in a ForwardHealth program are responsible for ensuring that they and their business associates/partners continue to comply with all federal and state laws regarding protecting the confidentiality of members' PHI. Once record retention requirements expire, records must be disposed of in such a manner that they cannot be reconstructed — according to federal and state regulations — in order to avoid penalties.

All ForwardHealth providers and their business associates/partners who cease practice or go out of business should ensure that they have policies and procedures in place to protect all health care and related records from any unauthorized disclosure and use.

## Penalties for Violations

Any covered entity provider or provider's business associate who violates federal HIPAA regulations regarding the confidentiality and proper disposal of health care and related records may be subject to criminal and/or civil penalties, including any or all of the following:

- ▮ Fines up to \$1.5 million per calendar year

- Jail time
- Federal HHS Office of Civil Rights enforcement actions

For entities not subject to HIPAA, Wis. Stat. § [34.97\(4\)](#) imposes penalties for violations of confidentiality laws. Any provider or provider's business partner who violates Wisconsin confidentiality laws may be subject to fines up to \$1,000 per incident or occurrence.

For more specific information on the penalties for violations related to members' health care records, providers should refer to § 13410(d) of the HITECH Act, which amends 42 USC § 1320d-5, and Wis. Stat. §§ [134.97\(3\)](#), [\(4\)](#) and [146.84](#).

Topic #201

## Financial Records

According to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(c\)](#), a provider is required to maintain certain financial records in written or electronic form.

Topic #202

## Medical Records

A dated clinician's signature must be included in all medical notes. According to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS \(Department of Health Services\) 106.02\(9\)\(b\)](#), a provider is required to include certain written documentation in a member's medical record.

Topic #199

## Member Access to Records

Providers are required to allow members access to their health care records, including those related to ForwardHealth services, maintained by a provider in accordance with Wisconsin Statutes, excluding billing statements.

## Fees for Health Care Records

Per Wis. Stat. § [146.83](#), providers may charge a fee for providing one set of copies of health care records to members who are enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus programs on the date of the records request. This applies regardless of the member's enrollment status on the DOS (dates of service) contained within the health care records.

Per Wis. Stat. § [146.81\(4\)](#), health care records are all records related to the health of a patient prepared by, or under the supervision of, a health care provider.

Providers are limited to charging members enrolled in state-funded health care programs 25% of the applicable fees for providing one set of copies of the member's health care records.

Note: A provider may charge members 100% of the applicable fees for providing a second or additional set of copies of the member's health care records.

Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) adjusts the [amounts](#) a provider may charge for providing copies of a member's health care records yearly per Wis. Stat. § [146.83\(3f\)\(c\)](#).

Topic #16157

# Policy Requirements for Use of Electronic Signatures on Electronic Health Records

For ForwardHealth policy areas where a signature is required, electronic signatures are acceptable as long as the signature meets the requirements. When ForwardHealth policy specifically states that a handwritten signature is required, an electronic signature will not be accepted. When ForwardHealth policy specifically states that a written signature is required, an electronic signature will be accepted.

Reimbursement for services paid to providers who do not meet all electronic signature requirements may be subject to recoupment.

## Electronic Signature Definition

An electronic signature, as stated in Wis. Stat. § [137.11\(8\)](#), is "an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to or logically associated with a record and executed or adopted by a person with the intent to sign the record."

Some examples include:

- | Typed name (performer may type their complete name)
- | Number (performer may type a number unique to them)
- | Initials (performer may type initials unique to them)

All examples above must also meet all of the electronic signature requirements.

## Benefits of Using Electronic Signatures

The use of electronic signatures will allow providers to:

- | Save time by streamlining the document signing process.
- | Reduce the costs of postage and mailing materials.
- | Maintain the integrity of the data submitted.
- | Increase security to aid in non-repudiation.

## Electronic Signature Requirements

By following the general electronic signature requirements below, the use of electronic signatures provides a secure alternative to written signatures. These requirements align with HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) Privacy Rule guidelines.

### General Requirements

When using an electronic signature, all of the following requirements must be met:

- | The electronic signature must be under the sole control of the rendering provider. Only the rendering provider or designee has the authority to use the rendering provider's electronic signature. Providers are required to maintain documentation that shows the electronic signature that belongs to each rendering provider if a numbering or initial system is used (for example, what number is assigned to a specific rendering provider). This documentation must be kept confidential.
- | The provider is required to have current policies and procedures regarding the use of electronic signatures. Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) recommends the provider conduct an annual review of policies and procedures with those

using electronic signatures to promote ongoing compliance and to address any changes in the policies and procedures.

- † The provider is required to conduct or review a security risk analysis in accordance with the requirements under 45 C.F.R. s. 164.308(a)(1).
- † The provider is required to implement security updates as necessary and correct identified security deficiencies as part of its risk management process.
- † The provider is required to establish administrative, technical, and physical safeguards in compliance with the HIPAA Security Rule.

## Electronic Health Record Signature Requirements

An EHR (electronic health record) that utilizes electronic signatures must meet the following requirements:

- † The certification and standard criteria defined in the Health Information Technology Initial Set of Standards, Implementation Specifications, Certification Criteria for Electronic Health Record Technology Final Rule (45 C.F.R. Part 170) and any revisions including, but not limited to, the following:
  - ‡ Assign a unique name and/or number for identifying, tracking user identity, and establishing controls that permit only authorized users to access electronic health information.
  - ‡ Record actions related to electronic health information according to the standard set forth in 45 C.F.R. s. 170.210.
  - ‡ Enable a user to generate an audit log for a specific time period. The audit log must also have the ability to sort entries according to any of the elements specified in the standard 45 C.F.R. s. 170.210.
  - ‡ Verify that a person or entity seeking access to electronic health information is the one claimed and is authorized to access such information.
  - ‡ Record the date, time, patient identification, and user identification when electronic health information is created, modified, accessed, or deleted. An indication of which action(s) occurred and by whom must also be recorded.
  - ‡ Use a hashing algorithm with a security strength equal to or greater than SHA-1 (Secure Hash Algorithm 1) as specified by the NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology) in FIPS PUB 180-3 (October 2008) to verify that electronic health information has not been altered. (Providers unsure whether or not they meet this guideline should contact their IT (Information Technology) and/or security/privacy analyst.)
- † Ensure the EHR provides:
  - ‡ Nonrepudiation (assurance that the signer cannot deny signing the document in the future).
  - ‡ User authentication (verification of the signer's identity at the time the signature was generated).
  - ‡ Integrity of electronically signed documents (retention of data so that each record can be authenticated and attributed to the signer).
  - ‡ Message integrity (certainty that the document has not been altered since it was signed).
  - ‡ Capability to convert electronic documents to paper copy. (The paper copy must indicate the name of the individual who electronically signed the form as well as the date electronically signed.)
- † Ensure electronically signed records created by the EHR have the same back-up and record retention requirements as paper records.

Topic #203

## Preparation and Maintenance of Records

All providers who receive payment from Wisconsin Medicaid, including state-contracted MCOs (managed care organizations), are required to maintain records that fully document the basis of charges upon which all claims for payment are made, according to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(a\)](#). This required maintenance of records is typically required by any third-party insurance company and is not unique to ForwardHealth.

Topic #204

## Record Retention

Providers are required to retain documentation, including medical and financial records, for a period of not less than five years from the date of payment, except RHCs (rural health clinics), which are required to retain records for a minimum of six years from the date of payment.

According to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(d\)](#), providers are required to retain all evidence of billing information.

Ending participation as a provider does not end a provider's responsibility to retain and provide access to fully maintained records unless an alternative arrangement of record retention and maintenance has been established.

## Maintaining Confidentiality of Records

Ending participation in a ForwardHealth program does not end a provider's responsibility to protect the confidentiality of health care and related records containing PHI (protected health information).

Providers who no longer participate in a ForwardHealth program are responsible for ensuring that they and their business associates/partners continue to comply with all federal and state laws regarding protecting the confidentiality of members' PHI. Once record retention requirements expire, records must be disposed of in such a manner that they cannot be reconstructed—according to federal and state regulations—in order to avoid penalties. For more information on the proper disposal of records, refer to [Confidentiality and Proper Disposal of Records](#).

All ForwardHealth providers and their business associates/partners who cease practice or go out of business should ensure that they have policies and procedures in place to protect all health care and related records from any unauthorized disclosure and use.

## Reviews and Audits

Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) periodically reviews provider records. DHS has the right to inspect, review, audit, and photocopy the records. Providers are required to permit access to any requested record(s), whether in written, electronic, or micrographic form.

Topic #205

## Records Requests

Requests for billing or medical claim information regarding services reimbursed by Wisconsin Medicaid may come from a variety of individuals including attorneys, insurance adjusters, and members. Providers are required to notify ForwardHealth when releasing billing information or medical claim records relating to charges for covered services except in the following instances:

- ▮ When the member is a dual eligible (for example, member is eligible for both Medicare and Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus) and is requesting materials pursuant to **Medicare** regulations.
- ▮ When the provider is attempting to exhaust all existing health insurance sources prior to submitting claims to ForwardHealth.

## Request From a Member or Authorized Person

If the request for a member's billing information or medical claim records is from a member or authorized person acting on behalf of a member, the provider is required to do the following:

1. Send a copy of the requested billing information or medical claim records to the requestor.
2. Send a letter containing the following information to ForwardHealth:
  - ▮ Member's name

- | Member's ForwardHealth identification number or SSN (Social Security number), if available
- | Member's DOB (date of birth)
- | DOS (date of service)
- | Entity requesting the records, including name, address, and telephone number

The letter must be sent to the following address:

Wisconsin Casualty Recovery — HMS  
Ste 100  
5615 Highpoint Dr  
Irving TX 75038-9984

## **Request From an Attorney, Insurance Company, or Power of Attorney**

If the request for a member's billing information or medical claim records is from an attorney, insurance company, or power of attorney, the provider is required to do the following:

1. Obtain a release signed by the member or authorized representative.
2. Furnish the requested material to the requester, marked BILLED TO FORWARDHEALTH or TO BE BILLED TO FORWARDHEALTH, with a copy of the release signed by the member or authorized representative. Approval from ForwardHealth is not necessary.
3. Send a copy of the material furnished to the requestor, along with a copy of their original request and medical authorization release to:

Wisconsin Casualty Recovery — HMS  
Ste 100  
5615 Highpoint Dr  
Irving TX 75038-9984

## **Request for Information About a Member Enrolled in a State-Contracted Managed Care Organization**

If the request for a member's billing information or medical claim records is for a member enrolled in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization), the provider is required to do the following:

1. Obtain a release signed by the member or authorized representative.
2. Send a copy of the letter requesting the information, along with the release signed by the member or authorized representative, directly to the MCO.

The MCO makes most benefit payments and is entitled to any recovery that may be available.

## **Request for a Statement From a Dual Eligible**

If the request is for an itemized statement from a dual eligible, pursuant to HR 2015 (Balanced Budget Act of 1997) § 4311, a dual eligible has the right to request and receive an itemized statement from their Medicare-enrolled health care provider. The Act requires the provider to furnish the requested information to the member. The Act does **not** require the provider to notify ForwardHealth.

Topic #1646

## **Release of Billing Information to Government Agencies**

Providers are permitted to release member information without informed consent when a written request is made by Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) or the federal HHS (Department of Health and Human Services) to perform any function related to program administration, such as auditing, program monitoring, and evaluation.

Providers are authorized under Wisconsin Medicaid confidentiality regulations to report suspected misuse or abuse of program benefits to DHS, as well as to provide copies of the corresponding patient health care records.

## Provider Rights

---

Topic #208

### A Comprehensive Overview of Provider Rights

Medicaid-enrolled providers have certain rights including, but not limited to, the following:

- | Limiting the number of members they serve in a nondiscriminatory way.
- | Ending participation in Wisconsin Medicaid.
- | Applying for a discretionary waiver or variance of certain rules identified in Wisconsin Administrative Code.
- | [Collecting payment from a member under limited circumstances](#).
- | Refusing services to a member if the member refuses or fails to present a ForwardHealth identification card. However, possession of a ForwardHealth card does not guarantee enrollment (for example, the member may not be enrolled, may be enrolled only for limited benefits, or the ForwardHealth card may be invalid). Providers may confirm the current enrollment of the member by using one of the [EVS \(Enrollment Verification System\) methods](#), including calling [Provider Services](#).

Topic #207

### Ending Participation

Providers other than home health agencies and nursing facilities may terminate participation in ForwardHealth according to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.05](#).

Providers choosing to withdraw should promptly notify their members to give them ample time to find another provider.

When withdrawing, the provider is required to do the following:

- | Provide a written notice of the decision at least 30 days in advance of the termination.
- | Indicate the effective date of termination.

Providers will not receive reimbursement for nonemergency services provided on and after the effective date of termination. Voluntary termination notices can be sent to the following address:

Wisconsin Medicaid  
 Provider Enrollment  
 313 Blettner Blvd  
 Madison WI 53784

If the provider fails to specify an effective date in the notice of termination, ForwardHealth may terminate the provider on the date the notice is received.

Topic #209

### Hearing Requests

A provider who wishes to contest a Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) action or inaction for which due process is



required under Wis. Stat. ch. [DHS 227](#), may request a hearing by writing to the DHA (Division of Hearings and Appeals).

A provider who wishes to contest DMS (Division of Medicaid Services)'s notice of intent to recover payment (for example, to recoup for overpayments discovered in an audit by DMS) is required to request a hearing on the matter within the time period specified in the notice. The request, which must be in writing, should briefly summarize the provider's basis for contesting DHS's decision to withhold payment.

Refer to Wis. Admin. Code ch. [DHS 106](#) for detailed instructions on how to file an appeal.

If a timely request for a hearing is not received, DHS may recover those amounts specified in its original notice from future amounts owed to the provider.

Note: Providers are not entitled to administrative hearings for billing disputes.

Topic #210

## Limiting the Number of Members

If providers choose to limit the number of members they see, they cannot accept a member as a private-pay patient. Providers should instead refer the member to another ForwardHealth provider.

Persons applying for or receiving benefits are protected against discrimination based on race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age, disability, or association with a person with a disability.

Topic #206

## Requesting Discretionary Waivers and Variances

In rare instances, a provider or member may apply for, and DMS (Division of Medicaid Services) will consider applications for, a discretionary waiver or variance of certain rules in Wis. Admin. Code chs. [DHS 102](#), [103](#), [104](#), [105](#), [107](#), and [108](#). Rules that are not considered for a discretionary waiver or variance are included in Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.13](#).

Waivers and variances are not available to permit coverage of services that are either expressly identified as noncovered or are not expressly mentioned in Wis. Admin. Code ch. DHS 107.

### Requirements

A request for a waiver or variance may be made at any time; however, all applications must be made in writing to DMS. All applications are required to specify the following:

- | The rule from which the waiver or variance is requested.
- | The time period for which the waiver or variance is requested.
- | If the request is for a variance, the specific alternative action proposed by the provider.
- | The reasons for the request.
- | Justification that all requirements for a discretionary waiver or variance would be satisfied.

DMS may also require additional information from the provider or the member prior to acting on the request.

### Application

DMS may grant a discretionary waiver or variance if it finds that all of the following requirements are met:

- | The waiver or variance will not adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of any member.
- | Either the strict enforcement of a requirement would result in unreasonable hardship on the provider or on a member, or an alternative to a rule is in the interests of better care or management. An alternative to a rule would include a new concept, method, procedure or technique, new equipment, new personnel qualifications, or the implementation of a pilot project.
- | The waiver or variance is consistent with all applicable state and federal statutes and federal regulations.
- | Federal financial participation is available for all services under the waiver or variance, consistent with the Medicaid state plan, federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services), and other applicable federal program requirements.
- | Services relating to the waiver or variance are medically necessary.

To apply for a discretionary waiver or variance, providers are required to send their application to the following address:

Division of Medicaid Services  
Waivers and Variances  
PO Box 309  
Madison WI 53701-0309

## Sanctions

---

Topic #211

### Intermediate Sanctions

According to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.08\(3\)](#), Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) may impose intermediate sanctions on providers who violate certain requirements. Common examples of sanctions that DHS may apply include the following:

- ▮ Review of the provider's claims before payment
- ▮ Referral to the appropriate peer review organization, licensing authority, or accreditation organization
- ▮ Restricting the provider's participation in BadgerCare Plus
- ▮ Requiring the provider to correct deficiencies identified in a DHS audit

Prior to imposing any alternative sanction under this section, DHS will issue a written notice to the provider in accordance with Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.12](#).

Any sanction imposed by DHS may be appealed by the provider under Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.12. Providers may appeal a sanction by writing to DHA (Division of Hearings and Appeals).

Topic #212

### Involuntary Termination

Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) may suspend or terminate the Medicaid enrollment of any provider according to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.06](#).

The suspension or termination may occur if both of the following apply:

- ▮ DHS finds that any of the grounds for provider termination are applicable.
- ▮ The suspension or termination will not deny members access to services.

Reasonable notice and an opportunity for a hearing within 15 days will be given to each provider whose enrollment is terminated by DHS. Refer to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.07](#) for detailed information regarding possible sanctions.

In cases where Medicare enrollment is required as a condition of enrollment with Wisconsin Medicaid, termination from Medicare results in automatic termination from Wisconsin Medicaid.

Topic #213

### Sanctions for Collecting Payment From Members

Under state and federal laws, if a provider inappropriately collects payment from an enrolled member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, that provider may be subject to program sanctions including termination of Medicaid enrollment. In addition, the provider may also be fined not more than \$25,000, or imprisoned not more than five years, or both, pursuant to 42 USC § 1320a-7b(d) or Wis. Stat. § [49.49\(3m\)](#).

There may be narrow exceptions on when providers may [collect payment from members](#).

Topic #214

## Withholding Payments

Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) may withhold full or partial Medicaid provider payments without prior notification if, as the result of any review or audit, DHS finds reliable evidence of fraud or willful misrepresentation.

Reliable evidence of fraud or willful misrepresentation includes, but is not limited to, the filing of criminal charges by a prosecuting attorney against the provider or one of the provider's agents or employees.

DHS is required to send the provider a written notice within five days of taking this action. The notice will generally set forth the allegations without necessarily disclosing specific information about the investigation.

## Prescription

---

Topic #525

### General Requirements

It is vital that prescribers provide adequate supporting clinical documentation for a pharmacy or other dispensing providers to fill a prescription. Except as otherwise provided in federal or state law, a prescription must be in writing or given orally and later reduced to writing by the provider filling the prescription. The prescription must include the following information:

- | The name, strength, and quantity of the drug or item prescribed
- | The service required, if applicable
- | The date of issue of the prescription
- | The prescriber's name and address
- | The member's name and address
- | The prescriber's signature (if the prescriber writes the prescription) and date signed
- | The directions for use of the prescribed drug, item, or service

### Drug Enforcement Agency Number Audits

All prescriptions for controlled substances must indicate the DEA (Drug Enforcement Agency) number of the prescriber on all prescriptions. DEA numbers are not required on claims or PAs (prior authorizations).

### Members in Hospitals and Nursing Homes

For hospital and nursing home members, prescriptions must be entered into the medical and nursing charts and must include the previously listed information. Prescription orders are valid for no more than one year from the date of the prescription except for controlled substances and prescriber-limited refills that are valid for shorter periods of time.

Topic #2835

### Dentists

Within their scope of practice, dentists may prescribe drugs for BadgerCare Plus members. Before administering or prescribing any Schedule II, III, IV, or V pharmaceutical agents, the provider must also obtain a DEA (Drug Enforcement Administration) certification of registration. Wisconsin Medicaid does not reimburse providers for any charges associated with writing the prescription or for take-home drugs dispensed by a dentist.

Topic #523

### Prescriber Information for Drug Prescriptions

Most legend and certain OTC (over-the-counter) drugs are covered. (A legend drug is one whose outside package has the legend or phrase "Caution, federal law prohibits dispensing without a prescription" printed on it.)

Coverage for some drugs may be restricted by one of the following policies:

- | PDL (Preferred Drug List)
- | PA (prior authorization)
- | BBG (brand before generic) drugs that require PA
- | BMN (brand medically necessary) drugs that require PA
- | Diagnosis-restricted drugs
- | Age-restricted drugs
- | Quantity limits

Prescribers are encouraged to write prescriptions for drugs that do not have restrictions; however, processes are available to obtain reimbursement for medically necessary drugs that do have restrictions.

For the most current prescription drug information, refer to the [pharmacy data tables](#). Providers may also call [Provider Services](#) for more information.

## Preferred Drug List

Most preferred drugs on the [PDL](#) do **not** require PA, although these drugs may have other restrictions (for example, age, diagnosis); non-preferred drugs **do** require PA. Prescribers are encouraged to write prescriptions for preferred drugs; however, a PA process is available for non-preferred drugs if the drugs are medically necessary.

Most drugs and drug classes included on the PDL are covered fee for service by BadgerCare Plus, Wisconsin Medicaid, and SeniorCare, but certain drugs may have restrictions (for example, diagnosis, quantity limits, age limits). Prescribers are encouraged to write prescriptions for preferred drugs if medically appropriate. Prescribers are encouraged to try more than one preferred drug, if medically appropriate for the member, before prescribing a non-preferred drug. Non-preferred drugs may be covered with an approved PA request. Most preferred drugs do not require PA, except in designated classes identified on the Preferred Drug List Quick Reference.

### Prescriber Responsibilities for Non-Preferred Drugs

If a member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Wisconsin Medicaid, or SeniorCare, prescribers are encouraged to write prescriptions for preferred drugs. Prescribers are encouraged to prescribe **more than one** preferred drug before a non-preferred drug is prescribed from the same drug class.

If a non-preferred drug or a preferred drug that requires clinical PA is medically necessary for a member, the prescriber must complete, sign, and date [the appropriate PA form](#) for the drug. When completing the PA form, prescribers are required to provide a handwritten signature on the form.

The PA form must be sent to the pharmacy where the prescription will be filled. The PA form may be sent to the pharmacy, or the member may carry the PA form with the prescription to the pharmacy. The pharmacy provider will use the completed form to submit a PA request to ForwardHealth. Prescribers should **not** submit the PA form to ForwardHealth.

Prescribers and pharmacy providers are required to retain a completed, signed, and dated copy of the PA form.

## Diagnosis-Restricted Drugs

Prescribers are required to indicate a diagnosis on prescriptions for all drugs that are identified by ForwardHealth as [diagnosis-restricted](#).

## Prescribing Drugs Manufactured by Companies Who Have Not Signed the Rebate Agreement

By federal law, pharmaceutical manufacturers who participate in state Medicaid programs must sign a rebate agreement with CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services). BadgerCare Plus, Wisconsin Medicaid, and SeniorCare will cover legend and specific categories of OTC products of manufacturers who have signed a rebate agreement.

Note: SeniorCare does not cover OTC drugs, except insulin.

ForwardHealth has identified [drug manufacturers who have signed the rebate agreement](#). By signing the rebate agreement, the manufacturer agrees to pay ForwardHealth a rebate equal to a percentage of its "sales" to ForwardHealth.

Drugs of companies choosing not to sign the rebate agreement, with few exceptions, are not covered. A Medicaid-enrolled pharmacy can confirm for prescribers whether or not a particular drug manufacturer has signed the agreement.

## Members Enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Wisconsin Medicaid, or SeniorCare (Levels 1 and 2A)

BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and SeniorCare levels 1 and 2A may cover certain FDA (Food and Drug Administration)-approved legend drugs through the PA process even though the drug manufacturers did not sign rebate agreements.

Prescribers are required to complete the [appropriate section\(s\) of the PA/DGA \(Prior Authorization/Drug Attachment, F-11049 \(07/2016\)\)](#) as it pertains to the drug being requested.

Included with the PA request, the prescriber is required to submit documentation of medical necessity and cost-effectiveness that the non-rebated drug is the only available and medically appropriate product for treating the member. The documentation must include the following:

- ▮ A copy of the medical record or documentation of the medical history detailing the member's medical condition and previous treatment results
- ▮ Documentation by the prescriber that shows why other drug products have been ruled out as ineffective or unsafe for the member's medical condition
- ▮ Documentation by the prescriber that shows why the non-rebated drug is the most appropriate and cost-effective drug to treat the member's medical condition

If a PA request for a drug without a signed manufacturer rebate is approved, claims for drugs without a signed rebate agreement must be submitted on paper. Providers should complete and submit the [Noncompound Drug Claim \(F-13072 \(02/2025\)\)](#) form indicating the actual NDC (National Drug Code) of the drug with the [Pharmacy Special Handling Request \(F-13074 \(04/2014\)\)](#) form.

If a PA request for a drug without a signed manufacturer rebate is denied, the service is considered noncovered.

## Members Enrolled in SeniorCare (Levels 2B and 3)

PA is not available for drugs from manufacturers without a separate, signed SeniorCare rebate agreement for members in levels 2B and 3. PA requests submitted for drugs without a separate, signed SeniorCare rebate agreement for members in levels 2B and 3 will be returned to the providers unprocessed and the service will be noncovered. Members do not have appeal rights regarding returned PA requests for noncovered drugs.

## Prospective Drug Utilization Review System

The federal OBRA (Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act) of 1990 (42 C.F.R. Parts 456.703 and 456.705) called for a DUR (Drug Utilization Review) program for all Medicaid-covered drugs to improve the quality and cost-effectiveness of member care. [ForwardHealth's prospective DUR system](#) assists pharmacy providers in screening certain drug categories for clinically important

potential drug therapy problems before the prescription is dispensed to the member. The prospective DUR system checks the member's entire pharmacy paid claims history regardless of where the drug was dispensed or by whom it was prescribed.

Diagnoses from medical claims are used to build a disease or pregnancy profile for each member. The prospective DUR system uses this profile to determine whether or not a prescribed drug may be inappropriate or harmful to the member. It is very important that prescribers provide up-to-date medical diagnosis information about members on medical claims to ensure complete and accurate member profiles, particularly in cases of disease or pregnancy.

Note: The prospective DUR system does not dictate which drugs may be dispensed; prescribers and pharmacists must exercise professional judgment.

## **Prospective Drug Utilization Review's Impact on Prescribers**

If a pharmacy receives a prospective DUR alert, a DUR segment is required before the drug can be dispensed to the member. This may require the pharmacist to contact the prescriber for additional information to determine if the prescription should be filled as written, modified, or cancelled.

## **Drugs With Three-Month Supply Requirement**

ForwardHealth has identified a [list of three-month supply drugs](#):

- | Certain drugs are required to be dispensed in a three-month supply.
- | Additional drugs are allowed to be dispensed in a three-month supply.

## **Member Benefits**

When it is appropriate for the member's medical condition, a three-month supply of a drug benefits the member in the following ways:

- | Aiding compliance in taking prescribed generic, maintenance medications
- | Reducing the cost of member copays
- | Requiring fewer trips to the pharmacy
- | Allowing the member to obtain a larger quantity of generic, maintenance drugs for chronic conditions (for example, hypertension)

Prescribers are encouraged to write prescriptions for a three-month supply when appropriate for the member.

## **Prescription Quantity**

A prescriber is required to indicate the appropriate quantity on the prescription to allow the dispensing provider to dispense the maintenance drug in a three-month supply. For example, if the prescription is written for "Hydrochlorothiazide 25 mg, take one tablet daily," the prescriber is required to indicate a quantity of 90 or 100 tablets on the prescription so the pharmacy provider can dispense a three-month supply. In certain instances, brand name drugs (for example, oral contraceptives) may be dispensed in a three-month supply.

Pharmacy providers are not required to contact prescribers to request a new prescription for a three-month supply if a prescription has been written as a one-month supply with multiple or as needed (that is, PRN (pro re nata)) refills.

ForwardHealth will not audit or recoup three-month supply claims if a pharmacy provider changes a prescription written as a one-month supply with refills as long as the total quantity dispensed per prescription does not exceed the total quantity authorized by the prescriber.



## Prescription Mail Delivery

Current Wisconsin law permits Medicaid-enrolled retail pharmacies to deliver prescriptions to members via the mail. Medicaid-enrolled retail pharmacies may dispense and mail any prescription or OTC medication to a Medicaid fee-for-service member at no additional cost to the member or Wisconsin Medicaid.

Providers are encouraged to use the mail delivery option if requested by the member, particularly for prescriptions filled for a three-month supply.

## Noncovered Drugs

The following drugs are not covered:

- ┆ Drugs that are identified by the FDA as LTE (less-than-effective) or identical, related, or similar to LTE drugs
- ┆ Drugs identified on the Wisconsin Negative Formulary
- ┆ Drugs manufactured by companies that have not signed the rebate agreement
- ┆ Drugs to treat the condition of ED (erectile dysfunction). Examples of noncovered drugs for ED are tadalafil (Cialis) and sildenafil (Viagra).

## SeniorCare

[SeniorCare](#) is a prescription drug assistance program for Wisconsin residents who are 65 years of age or older and meet eligibility criteria. SeniorCare is modeled after Wisconsin Medicaid in terms of drug coverage and reimbursement, although there are a few differences. Unlike Wisconsin Medicaid, SeniorCare does not cover OTC drugs other than insulin. SeniorCare also covers [vaccines](#) that are approved by the CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention) ACIP (Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices) for people age 65 and older and are administered through a pharmacy.

Topic #4346

## Tamper-Resistant Prescription Pad Requirement

Section 7002(b) of the U.S. Troop Readiness, Veterans' Care, Katrina Recovery, and Iraq Accountability Appropriations Act of 2007 imposed a requirement on prescriptions paid for by Medicaid, SeniorCare, or BadgerCare fee-for-service. The law requires that all written or computer-generated prescriptions that are given to a patient to take to a pharmacy must be written or printed on tamper-resistant prescription pads or tamper-resistant computer paper. This requirement applies to prescriptions for both controlled and noncontrolled substances.

All other Medicaid policies and procedures regarding prescriptions continue to apply.

## Required Features for Tamper-Resistant Prescription Pads or Computer Paper

To be considered tamper-resistant, federal law requires that prescription pads/paper contain all three of the following characteristics:

- ┆ One or more industry-recognized features designed to prevent unauthorized copying of a completed or blank prescription form
- ┆ One or more industry-recognized features designed to prevent the erasure or modification of information written on the prescription by the prescriber
- ┆ One or more industry-recognized features designed to prevent the use of counterfeit prescription forms

## Exclusions to Tamper-Resistant Prescription Pad Requirement

The following are exclusions to the tamper-resistant prescription pad requirement:

- | Prescriptions faxed directly from the prescriber to the pharmacy
- | Prescriptions electronically transmitted directly from the prescriber to the pharmacy
- | Prescriptions telephoned directly from the prescriber to the pharmacy
- | Prescriptions provided to members in nursing facilities, ICF/IIDs (Intermediate Care Facilities for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities), and other specified institutional and clinical settings to the extent that drugs are part of their overall rate (However, written prescriptions filled by a pharmacy outside the walls of the facility are subject to the tamper-resistant requirement.)

## 72-Hour Grace Period

Prescriptions presented by patients on non-tamper-resistant pads or paper may be dispensed and considered compliant if the pharmacy receives a compliant prescription order within 72 hours.

## Coordination of Benefits

The federal law imposing these new requirements applies even when ForwardHealth is the secondary payer.

## Retroactive ForwardHealth Eligibility

If a patient becomes retroactively eligible for ForwardHealth, the federal law presumes that prescriptions retroactively dispensed were compliant. However, prospective refills will require a tamper-resistant prescription.

## Penalty for Noncompliance

Payment made to the pharmacy for a claim corresponding to a noncompliant order may be recouped, in full, by Wisconsin Medicaid.

## Provider Numbers

---

Topic #3421

## Provider Identification

### Health Care Providers

Health care providers are required to indicate an NPI (National Provider Identifier) on enrollment applications and electronic and paper transactions submitted to ForwardHealth.

The NPI is a 10-digit number obtained through the NPPES (National Plan and Provider Enumeration System).

Providers should ensure that they have obtained an appropriate NPI prior to beginning their enrollment application. There are two kinds of NPIs:

- ▮ Entity Type 1 NPIs are for individuals who provide health care, such as physicians, dentists, and chiropractors.
- ▮ Entity Type 2 NPIs are for organizations that provide health care, such as hospitals, group practices, pharmacies, and home health agencies.

It is possible for a provider to qualify for both Entity Type 1 and Entity Type 2 NPIs. For example, an individual physical therapist may also be the owner of a therapy group that is a corporation and have two Wisconsin Medicaid enrollments — one enrollment as an individual physical therapist and the other enrollment as the physical therapy group. A Type 1 NPI for the individual enrollment and a Type 2 NPI for the group enrollment are required.

NPIs and classifications may be viewed on the [NPPES website](#). The federal [CMS \(Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services\) website](#) includes more information on Type 1 and Type 2 NPIs.

Health care providers who are federally required to have an NPI are responsible for obtaining the appropriate certification for their NPI.

### Non-Healthcare Providers

Non-healthcare providers, such as SMV (specialized medical vehicle) providers, personal care agencies, and blood banks, are exempt from federal NPI requirements. Providers exempt from federal NPI requirements are assigned a Medicaid provider number once their enrollment application is accepted; they are required to indicate this Medicaid provider number on electronic and paper transactions submitted to ForwardHealth.

Topic #5096

## Taxonomy Codes

Taxonomy codes are standard code sets used to provide information about provider type and specialty for the provider's enrollment. ForwardHealth uses taxonomy codes as additional data for correctly matching the NPI (National Provider Identifier) to the provider file.

Providers are required to use a taxonomy code when the NPI reported to ForwardHealth corresponds to multiple enrollments and the provider's practice location zip+4 code does not uniquely identify the provider.

Providers are allowed to report multiple taxonomy codes to ForwardHealth as long as the codes accurately describe the provider type and specialty for the provider's enrollment. When doing business with ForwardHealth, providers may use any one of the reported codes. Providers who report multiple taxonomy codes will be required to designate one of the codes as the primary taxonomy code; ForwardHealth will use this primary code for identification purposes.

Providers who wish to change their taxonomy code or add additional taxonomy codes may do so using the [demographic maintenance tool](#). Most taxonomy code changes entered through the demographic maintenance tool will take effect in real time; providers may use the new codes immediately on transactions.

Omission of a taxonomy code when it is required as additional data to identify the provider will cause claims and other transactions to be denied or delayed in processing.

Note: Taxonomy codes do not change provider enrollment or affect reimbursement terms.

Topic #5097

## ZIP Code

The zip code of a provider's practice location address on file with ForwardHealth must be a zip+4 code. The zip+4 code helps to identify a provider when the NPI (National Provider Identifier) reported to ForwardHealth corresponds to multiple enrollments and the reported taxonomy code does not uniquely identify the provider.

When a zip+4 code is required to identify a provider, omission of it will cause claims and other transactions to be denied or delayed in processing.

Providers may verify the zip+4 code for their address on the [U.S. Postal Service website](#).

# Covered and Noncovered Services

2

Archive Date:04/01/2025

## Covered and Noncovered Services:Noncovered Services

---

Topic #68

### Definition of Noncovered Services

A noncovered service is a service, item, or supply for which reimbursement is not available. Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 101.03 \(103\)](#) and ch. [107](#) contain more information about noncovered services. In addition, Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 107.03](#) contains a general list of noncovered services.

Topic #104

### Member Payment for Noncovered Services

A provider may collect payment from a member for noncovered services if [certain conditions](#) are met.

Providers may not collect payment from a member (or authorized person acting on behalf of the member) for certain noncovered services or activities provided in connection with covered services, including:

- | Charges for missed appointments
- | Charges for telephone calls
- | Charges for time involved in completing necessary forms, claims, or reports
- | Translation services

### Missed Appointments

Federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) does not allow state Medicaid programs to permit providers to collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for a missed appointment.

### Avoiding Missed Appointments

ForwardHealth offers the following suggestions to help avoid missed appointments:

- | Remind members of upcoming appointments (by telephone or postcard) prior to scheduled appointments.
- | If a member needs assistance in obtaining transportation to a medical appointment, encourage the member to call the NEMT (non-emergency medical transportation) manager contracted with Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services). Most Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members may receive NEMT services through the NEMT manager if they have no other way to receive a ride. Refer to the [NEMT service area](#) for more information.
- | If the appointment is made through the HealthCheck screening or targeted case management programs, encourage the staff from those programs to ensure that the scheduled appointments are kept.

### Translation and Interpretive Services

Translation services, which refer to translation of the written word, are considered part of the provider's overhead cost and are not separately reimbursable. Providers may not collect payment from a member (or authorized person acting on behalf of the member) for translation services.

Interpretive services, which refer to interpretation of the spoken word or sign language, are a covered service. More information

on interpretive services can be found in the [Interpretive Services](#) topic.

Providers should call the Affirmative Action and Civil Rights Compliance Officer at 608-266-9372 for information about when translation services are required by federal law. Providers may also write to the following address:

AA/CRC Office  
1 W Wilson St Rm 561  
PO Box 7850  
Madison WI 53707-7850

Topic #17997

## Periodontal Services

### Periodontal Scaling and Root Planing

If [PA \(prior authorization\) requirements](#) are met, ForwardHealth covers periodontal scaling and root planing when traditional, less intensive dental services have not been effective in treating pain and infection.

ForwardHealth does **not** cover periodontal scaling and root planing in the following circumstances:

- | The requested start date for periodontal scaling and root planing is within four weeks of a full-mouth debridement.
- | The member received periodontal scaling and root planing within the last three years.
- | The member's periodontal pockets per individual tooth are less than 5 millimeters or greater than 6 millimeters and no documentation exists to justify an exception to this guideline.
- | The member has excessive bone loss, as determined by the ForwardHealth dental consultant or the dental provider.
- | The member does not have bone loss, as determined by the ForwardHealth dental consultant or the dental provider.
- | The member has an unfavorable periodontal prognosis, as determined by the ForwardHealth dental consultant or the dental provider.
- | The member has long-standing chronic periodontal disease affecting multiple teeth in a quadrant.
- | Documentation submitted with the PA request explicitly indicates a failure to attend appointments, poor dental hygiene, or other negative factors.

## HealthCheck "Other Services"

---

Topic #22

### Definition of HealthCheck "Other Services"

HealthCheck is the term used for EPSDT (Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment) in Wisconsin. The HealthCheck benefit provides periodic, comprehensive health screening exams (also known as well child checks), as well as interperiodic screens, outreach and case management, and additional medically necessary services (referred to as HealthCheck "Other Services") for members under 21 years of age.

Wisconsin Medicaid covers most diagnostic and intervention services a member may need. However, federal law requires that states provide any additional health care services that are coverable under the federal Medicaid program and found to be medically necessary to treat, correct, or reduce illnesses and conditions discovered regardless of whether or not the service is covered in a state's Medicaid program. HealthCheck "Other Services" is Wisconsin's term for this federal requirement.

The requested service must be allowable under federal Medicaid law, per § 1905(a) of the Social Security Act, and must be medically necessary and reasonable for the member to be covered by Wisconsin Medicaid, per Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 107.02\(3\)\(e\)](#). Most [HealthCheck "Other Services"](#) require PA (prior authorization) per Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 107.02](#).

Topic #2842

### Dental Services

ForwardHealth covers orthodontia and some other dental services that address dental health concerns identified during a HealthCheck screen.

This information only applies to eligible members under Wisconsin Medicaid.

As a result of the federal Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 (OBRA), Wisconsin Medicaid considers PA (prior authorization) requests for coverage of medically necessary dental services that are not specifically listed as covered services, or that are listed as nonreimbursable services, when all of the following conditions are met:

- ┆ The service is allowed under the Social Security Act as a "medical service."
- ┆ The service is "medically necessary" and "reasonable" to correct or ameliorate a condition or defect.
- ┆ The service is coverable under federal CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) guidelines.
- ┆ A service currently covered by Wisconsin Medicaid is not appropriate to treat the identified condition.

Most requests for HealthCheck "Other Services" require PA.

Topic #1

### Prior Authorization for HealthCheck "Other Services"

Providers submitting PA (prior authorization) requests for HealthCheck "Other Services" should review the two types of PA requests. The following types of PA requests have their own submission requirements:

- ┆ Requests for exceptions to coverage limitations



- Requests for federally allowable Medicaid services not routinely covered by Wisconsin Medicaid

## PA Submission Requirements for Exceptions to Coverage Limitations

HealthCheck "Other Services" may additionally cover established Medicaid health care services that are limited in coverage for members under 21 years of age.

If a PA request is submitted requesting additional coverage for a benefit where there is established policy, the request is automatically processed under the HealthCheck "Other Services" benefit to evaluate whether the requested service is likely to correct or ameliorate the member's condition, including maintaining current status or preventing regression.

Examples of coverage limitations include service amounts that are prohibited by policy, or the requested service is not expected to result in a favorable improvement in the member's condition or diagnosis.

Every PA request for a member under age 21 is first processed according to standard Medicaid guidelines and then reviewed under HealthCheck "Other Services" guidelines. For these reasons, providers do **not** need to take additional action to identify the PA request as a HealthCheck "Other Services" request.

If an established benefit will be requested at a level that exceeds Wisconsin Medicaid coverage limits, in addition to the required PA documentation detailed in the appropriate service area of the Online Handbook, the request should provide:

- The rationale detailing why standard coverage is not considered acceptable to address the identified condition.
- The rationale detailing why the requested service is needed to correct or ameliorate the member's condition.

## PA Submission Requirements for Services Not Routinely Covered by Wisconsin Medicaid

HealthCheck "Other Services" allows coverage of health care services that are not routinely covered by Wisconsin Medicaid, but are federally allowable and medically necessary to maintain, improve, or correct the member's physical and mental health, per § 1905(a) of the Social Security Act. These HealthCheck "Other Services" require PA since the determination of medical necessity is made on a case-by-case basis depending on the needs of the member.

If a PA request is submitted requesting coverage for a service that does not have established policy and is not an exception to coverage limitations, the provider is required to identify the PA as a HealthCheck "Other Services" request by **checking the HealthCheck "Other Services" box** and submit the following information:

- A current, valid order or prescription for the service being requested:
  - Prescriptions are valid for 12 or fewer months from the date of the signature (depending on the service area).
  - Updated prescriptions may be required more frequently for some benefits.
- A completed [PA/RF \(Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 \(05/2013\)\)](#), for most service areas, including the following:
  - For Element 1, **check the HealthCheck "Other Services" box**.
  - For Element 19, enter the procedure code that most accurately describes the service, even if the code is not ordinarily covered by Wisconsin Medicaid. [Unlisted procedure codes](#) can be requested if the service is not accurately described by existing procedure codes.
  - For Element 20, enter informational procedure code modifier EP (Service provided as part of Medicaid early periodic screening diagnosis and treatment [EPSDT] program) to indicate that the service is requested as a HealthCheck "Other Services" benefit.
  - For Element 22, include the description of the service.
- A completed [PA/DRF \(Prior Authorization/Dental Request Form, F-11035 \(07/2012\)\)](#), or [PA/HIAS1 \(Prior Authorization Request for Hearing Instrument and Audiological Services, F-11020 \(05/2013\)\)](#) when the PA/RF is not applicable

- ┆ A [PA attachment form\(s\)](#) for the related service area, if known, or clinical documentation substantiating the medical necessity of the requested procedure code and:
  - ┆ The rationale detailing why services typically covered by Wisconsin Medicaid are not considered acceptable to address the identified condition or why services were discontinued.
  - ┆ The rationale detailing why the requested service is needed to correct or ameliorate the member's condition.

Note: Providers may call [Provider Services](#) to determine the appropriate PA attachment.

- ┆ Evidence the requested service is clinically effective and not harmful (If the requested service is new to Wisconsin Medicaid, additional documentation regarding current research and/or safety of the intervention may be submitted.)
- ┆ The MSRP (manufacturer's suggested retail price) for requested equipment or supplies
- ┆ The 11-digit NDC (National Drug Code) for any requested OTC (over-the-counter) drugs on pharmacy PA requests

Providers may call Provider Services for more information about HealthCheck "Other Services."

If the PA request is incomplete or additional information is needed to substantiate the necessity of the requested service, the PA request will be returned to the provider. **A return for more information is not a denial.**

Topic #41

## Requirements

For a service to be reimbursed through HealthCheck "Other Services," the following requirements must be met:

- ┆ The service is provided to a member who is under 21 years of age.
- ┆ The service is coverable under federal Medicaid law.
- ┆ The service is medically necessary and reasonable.
- ┆ The service is prior authorized before it is provided.
- ┆ Services currently available are not considered acceptable to treat the identified condition.

ForwardHealth has the authority to do all of the following:

- ┆ Review the medical necessity of all requests.
- ┆ Establish criteria for the provision of such services.
- ┆ Determine the amount, duration, and scope of services as long as the authorized amount is reasonable and maintains the preventive intent of the HealthCheck benefit.

HealthCheck "Other Services" does not include reimbursement in excess of ForwardHealth published [maximum allowable fees](#).

All PA (prior authorization) requests must follow [NCCI \(National Correct Coding Initiative\)](#) guidelines.

## Codes

---

Topic #6717

### Administration Procedure Codes for Physician-Administered Drugs

For physician-administered drugs administered to members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus HMOs, Medicaid SSI HMOs, and most special MCOs (managed care organizations), all CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) administration procedure codes should be indicated on claims submitted for reimbursement to the member's MCO.

Topic #2806

### Area of Oral Cavity Codes

BadgerCare Plus has identified allowable areas of oral cavity codes for dental services providers.

Note: BadgerCare Plus does not require an area of oral cavity code for all dental services.

| Area of Oral Cavity Code | Description          |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| 01                       | Maxillary            |
| 02                       | Mandibular           |
| 10                       | Upper right quadrant |
| 20                       | Upper left quadrant  |
| 30                       | Lower left quadrant  |
| 40                       | Lower right quadrant |

Topic #2808

### BadgerCare Plus/Medicaid Diagnostic, Preventive, Restorative, Endodontics, Periodontics, General Codes

The following procedure codes are reimbursed under BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid.

#### D0100–D0999 Diagnostic

Covered diagnostic services are identified by the allowable CDT (Current Dental Terminology) procedure codes listed in the following tables. Reimbursement is allowable only for services that meet all program requirements. This includes documenting the medical necessity of services in the member's medical record. Providers should not bill for radiographs/diagnostic imaging (interpretation only) in combination with global codes.

| Code                                                                      | Description of Service                                                                              | Prior Authorization? | Limitations and Requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Clinical Oral Examinations</b>                                         |                                                                                                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D0120                                                                     | Periodic oral evaluation — established patient                                                      | No                   | One per six-month period, per member, per provider. (Also billable for teledentistry.)                                                                                                                                                             |
| D0140                                                                     | Limited oral evaluation — problem focused                                                           | No                   | One per six months, per member, per provider. (Also billable for teledentistry.)                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D0150                                                                     | Comprehensive oral evaluation — new or established patient                                          | No                   | One per three years, per member, per provider.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D0160                                                                     | Detailed and extensive oral evaluation — problem focused, by report                                 | No                   | One per three years, per member, per provider.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D0170                                                                     | Re-evaluation — limited, problem focused (established patient; not post-operative visit)            | No                   | Allowed once per year, per member, per provider. Allowable in office or hospital POS (place of service). (Also billable for teledentistry.)                                                                                                        |
| D0191                                                                     | Assessment of a patient                                                                             | No                   | One per six months, per member, per provider. Code billable only by dental hygienists. (Also billable for teledentistry.)                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Radiographs/Diagnostic Imaging (Image Capture With Interpretation)</b> |                                                                                                     |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D0210                                                                     | Intraoral — complete series of radiographic image                                                   | No <sup>3</sup>      | One per three years, per member, per provider. Not billable within six months of other X-rays including D0220, D0230, D0240, D0270, D0272, D0274, and D0330 except in an emergency. <sup>1</sup> Panorex plus bitewings may be billed under D0210. |
| D0220                                                                     | Intraoral — periapical first radiographic image                                                     | No                   | One per day. Not payable with D0210 on same DOS or up to six months after. <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                            |
| D0230                                                                     | Intraoral — periapical each additional radiographic image                                           | No                   | Up to three per day. Must be billed with D0220. Not payable with D0210 on same DOS or up to six months after. <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                         |
| D0240                                                                     | Intraoral — occlusal radiographic image                                                             | No                   | Up to two per day. Not payable with D0210 on same DOS.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D0250                                                                     | Extra-oral — 2D projection radiographic image created using a stationary radiation source, detector | No                   | <b>Emergency only</b> , one per day. <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D0251                                                                     | Extra-oral posterior dental radiographic image                                                      | No                   | Not payable with D0210, D0270, D0272, D0273, or D0274 on same DOS or up to six months after. <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                          |
| D0270                                                                     | Bitewing — single radiographic image                                                                | No                   | One per day, up to two per six-month period, per member, per provider.                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                                             |                                                                                                                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                             |                                                                                                                 |                 | Not payable with D0210, D0272, D0273, or D0274 on same DOS or up to six months after. <sup>2</sup>                                                                         |
| D0272                                                       | Bitewings — two radiographic images                                                                             | No              | One set of bitewings per six-month period, per member, per provider.<br>Not payable with D0210, D0270, D0273, or D0274 on same DOS or up to six months after. <sup>2</sup> |
| D0273                                                       | Bitewings — three radiographic images                                                                           | No              | One set of bitewings per six-month period, per member, per provider.<br>Not payable with D0210, D0270, D0272, or D0274 on same DOS or up to six months after. <sup>2</sup> |
| D0274                                                       | Bitewings — four radiographic images                                                                            | No              | One set of bitewings per six-month period, per member, per provider.<br>Not payable with D0210, D0270, D0272, or D0273 on same DOS or up to six months after. <sup>2</sup> |
| D0277                                                       | Vertical bitewings — 7 to 8 radiographic images                                                                 | No              | <b>Only</b> for adults aged 21 and older once per 12 months.<br>Not payable with any other bitewings on the same DOS.                                                      |
| D0330                                                       | Panoramic radiographic image                                                                                    | No <sup>3</sup> | One per day when another radiograph is insufficient for proper diagnosis.<br>Not payable with D0210, D0270, D0272, D0273, or D0274.                                        |
| D0340                                                       | 2D cephalometric radiographic image — acquisition, measurement and analysis                                     | No              | Orthodontia diagnosis only.<br>Allowable for members up to age 20.                                                                                                         |
| D0350                                                       | 2D oral/facial photographic image obtained intra-orally or extra-orally                                         | No              | Allowable for members up to age 20.<br>Allowable for orthodontia or oral surgery.                                                                                          |
| D0372                                                       | Intraoral tomosynthesis — comprehensive series of radiographic images                                           | No              | One per three years, per member, per provider.                                                                                                                             |
| D0373                                                       | Intraoral tomosynthesis — bitewing radiographic image                                                           | No              | One per three years, per member, per provider.                                                                                                                             |
| D0374                                                       | Intraoral tomosynthesis — periapical radiographic image                                                         | No              | One per three years, per member, per provider.                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Radiographs/Diagnostic Imaging (Interpretation Only)</b> |                                                                                                                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                            |
| D0391                                                       | Interpretation of diagnostic image by a practitioner not associated with capture of the image, including report | No              | The number of images interpreted should be billed as units.                                                                                                                |
| <b>Radiographs/Diagnostic Imaging (Image Capture Only)</b>  |                                                                                                                 |                 |                                                                                                                                                                            |
| D0387                                                       | Intraoral tomosynthesis — comprehensive series of radiographic                                                  | No              | One per day when another radiograph is insufficient for proper diagnosis.                                                                                                  |

|                               |                                                                                                                                   |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               | images — image capture only                                                                                                       |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D0388                         | Intraoral tomosynthesis — bitewing radiographic image — image capture only                                                        | No | One per day when another radiograph is insufficient for proper diagnosis.                                                                                                                                                            |
| D0389                         | Intraoral tomosynthesis — periapical radiographic image — image capture only                                                      | No | One per day when another radiograph is insufficient for proper diagnosis.                                                                                                                                                            |
| D0701                         | Panoramic radiographic image — image capture only                                                                                 | No | One per day when another radiograph is insufficient for proper diagnosis. Not payable with D0708 or D0709.                                                                                                                           |
| D0702                         | 2-D cephalometric radiographic image — image capture only                                                                         | No | Orthodontia or oral surgery diagnosis only.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D0703                         | 2-D oral/facial photographic image obtained intra orally or extra orally — image capture only                                     | No | Allowable for all dental procedures and all dental specialties, including general dentists.                                                                                                                                          |
| D0705                         | Extra-oral posterior dental radiographic image — image capture only                                                               | No | Not payable with D0708 or D0709 on same DOS or up to six months after.                                                                                                                                                               |
| D0706                         | Intraoral — occlusal radiographic image — image capture only                                                                      | No | Up to two per day. Not payable with D0709 on same DOS.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D0707                         | Intraoral — perapical radiographic image — image capture only                                                                     | No | Up to four per DOS. Not payable with D0709 on same DOS or up to six months after.                                                                                                                                                    |
| D0708                         | Intraoral — bitewing radiographic image — image capture only                                                                      | No | One set of bitewings per six month period, per member, per provider. Not payable with D0709 on same DOS or up to six months after.                                                                                                   |
| D0709                         | Intraoral — complete series of radiographic images — image capture only                                                           | No | One per three years, per member, per provider. Not billable within six months of other X-rays including D0701, D0706, D0707, and D0708, except in an emergency. Panorex plus bitewings image capture only may be billed under D0709. |
| <b>Tests and Examinations</b> |                                                                                                                                   |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D0470                         | Diagnostic casts                                                                                                                  | No | Orthodontia diagnosis only.<br>Allowed with PA (prior authorization) for members ages 21 and over, at BadgerCare Plus's request (for example, for dentures).                                                                         |
| D0486                         | Laboratory accession of transepithelial cytologic sample, microscopic examination, preparation and transmission of written report | No | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

|       |                                             |     |                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------|---------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D0999 | Unspecified diagnostic procedure, by report | Yes | HealthCheck "Other Services." Use this code for up to two additional oral exams per year with a HealthCheck referral.<br>Allowable for members ages 13–20. |
|-------|---------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

<sup>1</sup> Retain records in member files regarding nature of emergency.

<sup>2</sup> Six-month limitation may be exceeded in an emergency.

<sup>3</sup> The same DOS limitation may not be exceeded in an emergency.

## D1000–D1999 Preventive

Covered preventive services are identified by the allowable CDT procedure codes listed in the following table. Reimbursement is allowable only for services that meet all program requirements. This includes documenting the medical necessity of services in the member's medical record.

| Code                                                 | Description of Service                  | Prior Authorization? | Limitations and Requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Dental Prophylaxis</b>                            |                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D1110                                                | Prophylaxis — adult                     | No                   | One per 12-month period, per member, per provider, for ages 21 and older.<br>One per six-month period, per member, per provider, for ages 13–20.<br><b>Allowable for members ages 13 or older.</b><br>Not payable with periodontal scaling and root planing or periodontal maintenance procedure.<br><b>Special Circumstances: Up to four per 12-month period, per member, per provider, for permanently disabled member.</b><br><b>Retain documentation of disability that impairs ability to maintain oral hygiene.</b><br><b>Allowable for Medicaid-enrolled dental hygienists.</b> |
| D1120                                                | Prophylaxis — child                     | No                   | One per six-month period, per member, per provider.<br><b>Allowable for members up to age 12.</b><br><b>Special Circumstances: Up to four per 12-month period, per member, per provider, for permanently disabled members.</b><br><b>Retain documentation of disability that impairs ability to maintain oral hygiene.</b><br><b>Allowable for Medicaid-enrolled dental hygienists.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Topical Fluoride Treatment (Office Procedure)</b> |                                         |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D1206                                                | Topical application of fluoride varnish | No                   | Up to two times per 12-month period for members between 0–20 years of age.<br>Once per 12-month period for members 21 years of age and older.<br>Up to four times per 12-month period for a member who has an oral                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|                                  |                                                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                  |                                                                    |     | <p>hygiene-impairing disability.</p> <p><b>Retain documentation of disability that impairs ability to maintain oral hygiene.</b></p> <p>Up to four times per 12-month period for a member with a high caries risk.</p> <p><b>Retain documentation of member's high caries risk.</b></p> <p>Per CDT, not used for desensitization.</p> <p>Not payable with periodontal scaling and root planing.</p> <p><b>Allowable for Medicaid-enrolled dental hygienists.</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| D1208                            | Topical application of fluoride — excluding varnish                | No  | <p>Up to two times per 12-month period for members between 0–20 years of age.</p> <p>Once per 12-month period for members 21 years of age and older.</p> <p>Up to four times per 12-month period for a member who has an oral hygiene-impairing disability.</p> <p><b>Retain documentation of disability that impairs ability to maintain oral hygiene.</b></p> <p>Up to four times per 12-month period for a member with a high caries risk.</p> <p><b>Retain documentation of member's high caries risk.</b></p> <p>Not payable with periodontal scaling and root planing.</p> <p><b>Allowable for Medicaid-enrolled dental hygienists.</b></p> |
| <b>Other Preventive Services</b> |                                                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D1351                            | Sealant — per tooth (20 years of age or younger)                   | No  | <p>Sealants are covered for tooth numbers/letters 2, 3, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 28, 29, 30, 31, A, B, I, J, K, L, S, and T.</p> <p>Covered <b>once every 3 years per tooth</b>, per member, per provider.</p> <p>Refer to the <a href="#">Sealants Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D1351                            | Sealant — per tooth (21 years of age and older)                    | Yes | <p>Sealants are covered for tooth numbers: 2, 3, 14, 15, 18, 19, 30, and 31.</p> <p>Covered <b>once every 3 years per tooth</b>, per member, per provider.</p> <p>Refer to the <a href="#">Sealants Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D1354                            | Application of caries arresting medicament application — per tooth | No  | <p>Allowable for treatment of asymptomatic and active dental caries only.</p> <p>Allowable once per tooth, per six-month period for a maximum of five teeth per DOS.</p> <p>Allowable a maximum of four applications per tooth, per lifetime,</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



|                                               |                                                                 |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               |                                                                 |    | <p>per member.</p> <p>Allowable for all ages.</p> <p>Not allowable on the same DOS as the restoration of that tooth.</p> <p>Reimbursable when rendered by dentists, dental hygienists, and HealthCheck providers only.</p> <p>Frequency limitation may be exceeded for up to four times per tooth per 12-month period for members with high caries risk. Providers are required to retain documentation demonstrating medical necessity.</p> <p>Additional <a href="#">coverage information</a> is available.</p> |
| <b>Space Maintenance (Passive Appliances)</b> |                                                                 |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D1510                                         | space maintainer — fixed, unilateral — per quadrant             | No | <p>First and second primary molar only (tooth letters A, B, I, J, K, L, S, and T only).</p> <p>Limited to four per DOS; once per year, per tooth.</p> <p>Narrative required to exceed frequency limitation.</p> <p>Allowable for members up to age 20.</p> <p>Requires the appropriate area of the oral cavity code for each requested quadrant. Each quadrant must be indicated on a separate detail.</p>                                                                                                        |
| D1516                                         | Space Maintainer — fixed — bilateral, maxillary                 | No | <p>Once per year.</p> <p>Narrative required to exceed frequency limitation.</p> <p>Allowable for members up to age 20.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D1517                                         | Space Maintainer — fixed — bilateral, mandibular                | No | <p>Once per year.</p> <p>Narrative required to exceed frequency limitation.</p> <p>Allowable for members up to age 20.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D1551                                         | re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer — maxillary     | No | Allowable for members up to age 20.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D1552                                         | re-cement or re-bond bilateral space maintainer — mandibular    | No | Allowable for members up to age 20.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D1553                                         | re-cement or re-bond unilateral space maintainer — per quadrant | No | <p>Allowable for members up to age 20.</p> <p>Requires the appropriate area of the oral cavity code for each requested quadrant. Each quadrant must be indicated on a separate detail.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D1556                                         | removal of fixed unilateral space maintainer — per quadrant     | No | Requires the appropriate area of the oral cavity code for each requested quadrant. Each quadrant must be indicated on a separate detail.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D1557                                         | removal of fixed bilateral                                      | No |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|       |                                                                 |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       | space maintainer — maxillary                                    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D1558 | removal of fixed bilateral space maintainer — mandibular        | No |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D1575 | distal shoe space maintainer — fixed, unilateral — per quadrant | No | Second primary molar only (tooth letters A, J, K, and T only).<br>Limited to four per DOS; once per year, per tooth.<br>Narrative required to exceed frequency limitation.<br>Allowable for members up to age 20.<br>Requires the appropriate area of the oral cavity code for each requested quadrant. Each quadrant must be indicated on a separate detail. |

## D2000–D2999 Restorative

Covered restorative services are identified by the allowable CDT procedure codes listed in the following table. Reimbursement is allowable only for services that meet all program requirements. This includes documenting the medical necessity of services in the member's medical record.

| Code                                               | Description of Service                                | Prior Authorization? | Limitations and Requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Amalgam Restorations (Including Polishing)</b>  |                                                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D2140                                              | Amalgam — one surface, primary or permanent           | No                   | Primary teeth: Once per tooth, per year, per member, per provider <sup>1</sup> (tooth letters A–T and AS–TS only).<br>Permanent teeth: Once per tooth, per three years, per provider <sup>1</sup> (tooth numbers 1–32 and 51–82 only).             |
| D2150                                              | Amalgam — two surfaces, primary or permanent          | No                   | Primary teeth: Once per tooth, per year, per member, per provider <sup>1</sup> (tooth letters A–T and AS–TS only).<br>Permanent teeth: Once per tooth, per three years, per member, per provider <sup>1</sup> (tooth numbers 1–32 and 51–82 only). |
| D2160                                              | Amalgam — three surfaces, primary or permanent        | No                   | Primary teeth: Once per tooth, per year, per provider <sup>1</sup> (tooth letters A–T and AS–TS only).<br>Permanent teeth: Once per tooth, per three years, per member, per provider <sup>1</sup> (tooth numbers 1–32 and 51–82 only).             |
| D2161                                              | Amalgam — four or more surfaces, primary or permanent | No                   | Primary teeth: Once per tooth, per year, per member, per provider <sup>1</sup> (tooth letters A–T and AS–TS only).<br>Permanent teeth: Once per tooth, per three years, per member, per provider <sup>1</sup> (tooth numbers 1–32 and 51–82 only). |
| <b>Resin-Based Composite Restorations — Direct</b> |                                                       |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D2330                                              | Resin-based composite — one surface, anterior         | No                   | Primary teeth: Once per tooth, per year, per member, per provider. <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                                                                                    |

|       |                                                                                     |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       |                                                                                     |    | <p>Permanent teeth: Once per tooth, per three years, per member, per provider.<sup>1</sup></p> <p>Allowed for Class I and Class V only (tooth numbers 6–11, 22–27, C–H, M–R, 56–61, 72–77, CS–HS, and MS–RS only).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D2331 | Resin-based composite — two surfaces, anterior                                      | No | <p>Primary teeth: Once per tooth, per year, per member, per provider.<sup>1</sup></p> <p>Permanent teeth: Once per tooth, per three years, per member, per provider.<sup>1</sup></p> <p>Allowed for Class III only (tooth numbers 6–11, 22–27, C–H, M–R, 56–61, 72–77, CS–HS, and MS–RS only).</p>                                                                                                                              |
| D2332 | Resin-based composite — three surfaces, anterior                                    | No | <p>Primary teeth: Once per tooth, per year, per member, per provider.<sup>1</sup></p> <p>Permanent teeth: Once per tooth, per three years, per member, per provider.<sup>1</sup></p> <p>Allowed for Class III and Class IV only (tooth numbers 6–11, 22–27, C–H, M–R, 56–61, 72–77, CS–HS, and MS–RS only).</p>                                                                                                                 |
| D2335 | Resin-based composite — four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior) | No | <p>Primary teeth: Once per tooth, per year, per member, per provider.<sup>1</sup></p> <p>Permanent teeth: Once per tooth, per three years, per member, per provider.<sup>1</sup></p> <p>Allowed for Class IV only (tooth numbers 6–11, 22–27, C–H, M–R, 56–61, 72–77, CS–HS, and MS–RS only).</p> <p>Must include incisal angle.</p> <p>Four surface resins may be billed under D2332, unless an incisal angle is included.</p> |
| D2390 | Resin-based composite crown, anterior                                               | No | <p>Primary teeth: Once per year, per tooth (tooth letters D–G, DS–GS only).</p> <p>Permanent teeth: Once per five years, per tooth (tooth numbers 6–11, 22–27, 56–61, 72–77 only.) Limitation can be exceeded with narrative for children,<sup>1</sup> and with PA for adults greater than age 20.<sup>2</sup></p>                                                                                                              |
| D2391 | Resin-based composite — one surface, posterior                                      | No | <p>Primary teeth: Once per year, per member, per provider, per tooth<sup>1</sup> (tooth letters A, B, I, J, K, L, S, T, AS, BS, IS, JS, KS, LS, SS, and TS only).</p> <p>Permanent teeth: Once per three years, per member, per provider, per tooth<sup>1</sup> (tooth numbers 1–5, 12–21, 28–32, 51–55, 62–71, and 78–82 only).</p>                                                                                            |

|                                          |                                                                           |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D2392                                    | Resin-based composite — two surfaces, posterior                           | No | Primary teeth: Once per year, per member, per provider, per tooth <sup>1</sup> (tooth letters A, B, I, J, K, L, S, T, AS, BS, IS, JS, KS, LS, SS, and TS only).<br>Permanent teeth: Once per three years, per member, per provider, per tooth <sup>1</sup> (tooth numbers 1–5, 12–21, 28–32, 51–55, 62–71, and 78–82 only). |
| D2393                                    | Resin-based composite — three surfaces, posterior                         | No | Primary teeth: Once per year, per member, per provider, per tooth <sup>1</sup> (tooth letters A, B, I, J, K, L, S, T, AS, BS, IS, JS, KS, LS, SS, and TS only).<br>Permanent teeth: Once per three years, per member, per provider, per tooth <sup>1</sup> (tooth numbers 1–5, 12–21, 28–32, 51–55, 62–71, and 78–82 only). |
| D2394                                    | Resin-based composite — four or more surfaces, posterior                  | No | Primary teeth: Once per year, per member, per provider, per tooth <sup>1</sup> (tooth letters A, B, I, J, K, L, S, T, AS, BS, IS, JS, KS, LS, SS, and TS only).<br>Permanent teeth: Once per three years, per member, per provider, per tooth <sup>1</sup> (tooth numbers 1–5, 12–21, 28–32, 51–55, 62–71, and 78–82 only). |
| <b>Crowns — Single Restorations Only</b> |                                                                           |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D2791                                    | Crown — full cast predominantly base metal                                | No | Once per year, per primary tooth; once per five years, per permanent tooth <sup>2</sup> (tooth numbers 1–32, A–T, 51–82, and AS–TS.) Reimbursement is limited to the rate of code D2933.<br>Upgraded crown. No dentist is obligated to complete this type of crown.                                                         |
| <b>Other Restorative Services</b>        |                                                                           |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D2910                                    | Re-cement or re-bond inlay, onlay, veneer or partial coverage restoration | No | Tooth numbers 1–32, 51–82 only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D2915                                    | Re-cement or re-bond indirectly fabricated or prefabricated post and core | No | Tooth numbers 1–32, A–T, 51–82, AS–TS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D2920                                    | Re-cement or re-bond crown                                                | No | Tooth numbers 1–32, A–T, 51–82, AS–TS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D2928                                    | Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown — permanent tooth                   | No | Once per five years, per tooth (tooth numbers 1–32 and 51–82 only).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| D2929                                    | Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown — primary tooth                     | No | Once per year, per tooth (tooth letters A–T and AS–TS only). <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D2930                                    | Prefabricated stainless steel crown — primary tooth                       | No | Once per year, per tooth (tooth letters A–T and AS–TS only). <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

|       |                                                                                               |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D2931 | Prefabricated stainless steel crown — permanent tooth                                         | No  | Once per five years, per tooth (tooth numbers 1–32 and 51–82 only).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| D2932 | Prefabricated resin crown                                                                     | No  | Primary teeth: Once per year, per tooth (tooth letters D–G and DS–GS only).<br>Permanent teeth: Once per five years, per tooth (tooth numbers 6–11, 22–27, 56–61, and 72–77 only.) Limitation can be exceeded with narrative for children, <sup>1</sup> and with PA for adults older than age 20. <sup>2</sup> |
| D2933 | Prefabricated stainless steel crown with resin window                                         | No  | Primary teeth: Once per year, per tooth (tooth letters D–G, DS–GS only).<br>Permanent teeth: Once per five years, per tooth (tooth numbers 6–11 and 56–61 only.) Limitation can be exceeded with narrative for children, <sup>1</sup> and with PA for adults older than age 20. <sup>2</sup>                   |
| D2934 | Prefabricated esthetic coated stainless steel crown — primary tooth                           | No  | Once per year, per tooth.<br>Allowable for members up to age 20.<br>Tooth letters D–G and DS–GS only.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D2940 | Protective restoration                                                                        | No  | Not allowed with pulpotomies, permanent restorations, or endodontic procedures (tooth numbers 1–32, A–T, 51–82, and AS–TS).                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D2951 | Pin retention — per tooth, in addition to restoration                                         | No  | Once per three years, per tooth (tooth numbers 1–32 and 51–82 only). <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| D2952 | Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated                                     | No  | Once per tooth, per lifetime, per member, per provider.<br>Tooth numbers 2–15, 18–31, 52–65, and 68–81 only.<br>Cannot be billed with D2954.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D2954 | Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown                                              | No  | Once per tooth, per lifetime, per member, per provider.<br>Tooth numbers 2–15, 18–31, 52–65, and 68–81 only.<br>Cannot be billed with D2952.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D2971 | Additional procedures to customize a crown to fit under an existing partial denture framework | No  | Tooth numbers 2–15 and 18–31 only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D2999 | Unspecified restorative procedure, by report                                                  | Yes | HealthCheck "Other Services." Use this code for single-unit crown.<br>Allowable for members up to age 20.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

<sup>1</sup> Limitation may be exceeded if narrative on claim demonstrates medical necessity for replacing a properly completed filling, crown, or adding a restoration on any tooth surface. Limitation may be exceeded for non-prior authorized crowns by indicating medical necessity.

<sup>2</sup> Frequency limitation may be exceeded only with PA.

## D3000–D3999 Endodontics

Covered endodontic services are identified by the allowable CDT procedure codes listed in the following table. Reimbursement is allowable only for services that meet all program requirements. This includes documenting the medical necessity of services in the member's medical record.

| Code                                                                                         | Description of Service                                                                                                                         | Prior Authorization? | Limitations and Requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Pulpotomy</b>                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| D3220                                                                                        | Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration)<br>— removal of pulp coronal to the dentinocemental junction and application of medicament | No                   | Once per tooth, per lifetime.<br>Primary teeth only (tooth letters A–T and AS–TS only).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D3221                                                                                        | Pulpal debridement, primary and permanent teeth                                                                                                | No                   | Allowable for tooth numbers 2–15, 18–31, 52–65, and 68–81 only.<br>For primary teeth, use D3220.<br>Not to be used by provider completing endodontic treatment.                                                                                                                                                            |
| D3222                                                                                        | Partial pulpotomy for apexogenesis — permanent tooth with incomplete root development                                                          | No                   | Allowable for members through age 12.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Endodontic Therapy (Including Treatment Plan, Clinical Procedures and Follow-Up Care)</b> |                                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| D3310                                                                                        | Endodontic therapy, anterior tooth (excluding final restoration)                                                                               | No (see limitations) | Normally for permanent anterior teeth.<br>May be used to bill a single canal on a bicuspid or molar (tooth numbers 2–15, 18–31, 52–65, and 68–81 only, once per tooth, per lifetime).<br>Not allowed with sedative filling.<br>Root canal therapy for all ages on four or more teeth requires a PA.                        |
| D3320                                                                                        | Endodontic therapy, premolar tooth (excluding final restoration)                                                                               | No (see limitations) | Normally for permanent premolar teeth.<br>May be used to bill two canals on a premolar or molar (tooth numbers 2–5, 12–15, 18–21, 28–31, 52–55, 62–65, 68–71, and 78–81 only, once per tooth, per lifetime).<br>Not allowed with sedative filling.<br>Root canal therapy for all ages on four or more teeth requires a PA. |
| D3330                                                                                        | Endodontic therapy, molar tooth (excluding final restoration)                                                                                  | Yes, if age >20      | Not covered for third molars.<br>Permanent teeth only (tooth numbers 2, 3,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                                           |                                                                                                                                                                |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                           |                                                                                                                                                                |    | 14, 15, 18, 19, 30, 31, 53, 53, 64, 65, 68, 69, 80, and 81 only, once per tooth, per lifetime).<br>Not allowed with sedative filling.<br>Root canal therapy for all ages on four or more teeth requires a PA.                        |
| <b>Apexification/Recalcification</b>      |                                                                                                                                                                |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D3351                                     | Apexification/recalcification — initial visit (apical closure/calific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.)                                           | No | Permanent teeth only (tooth numbers 2–15, 18–31 only).<br>Not allowable with root canal therapy.<br>Allowable for members up to age 20. <sup>1</sup>                                                                                 |
| D3352                                     | Apexification/recalcification — interim medication replacement (apical closure/calific repair of perforations, root resorption, pulp space disinfection, etc.) | No | Limited to one unit per day with a two-unit maximum per lifetime, per tooth.<br>Permanent teeth only (tooth numbers 2–15, 18–31 only).<br>Not allowable with root canal therapy.<br>Allowable for members up to age 20. <sup>1</sup> |
| D3353                                     | Apexification/recalcification — final visit (includes completed root canal therapy — apical closure/calific repair of perforations, root resorption, etc.)     | No | Limited to one unit per day with a one-unit maximum per lifetime, per tooth.<br>Permanent teeth only (tooth numbers 2–15, 18–31 only).<br>Not allowable with root canal therapy.<br>Allowable for members up to age 20. <sup>1</sup> |
| <b>Apicoectomy/Periradicular Services</b> |                                                                                                                                                                |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D3410                                     | Apicoectomy — anterior                                                                                                                                         | No | Permanent anterior teeth only (tooth numbers 6–11, 22–27, 56–61, and 72–77 only).<br>Not payable with root canal therapy on the same DOS.<br>Code does not include retrograde filling (D3430), which may be billed separately.       |
| D3430                                     | Retrograde filling — per root                                                                                                                                  | No | Permanent anterior teeth only (tooth numbers 6–11, 22–27, 56–61, and 72–77 only).<br>Not payable with root canal therapy on the same DOS.                                                                                            |

<sup>1</sup> Following reimbursement of an apexification procedure (initial visit, interim visit, or final visit), ForwardHealth will not reimburse any of the following procedures for a lifetime on the same tooth: pulpal debridement of permanent tooth, partial pulpotomy for apexogenesis, or endodontic therapy of an anterior, premolar, or molar tooth.

## D4000-D4999 Periodontics

Covered periodontal services are identified by the allowable CDT procedure codes listed in the following table. Reimbursement is allowable only for services that meet all program requirements. This includes documenting the medical necessity of services in the member's medical record.

| Code                                                          | Description of Service                                                                             | Prior Authorization? | Limitations and Requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Surgical Services (Including Usual Postoperative Care)</b> |                                                                                                    |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| D4210                                                         | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty — four or more contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | Yes                  | Allowable area of oral cavity codes: 10 (upper right), 20 (upper left), 30 (lower left), and 40 (lower right).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D4211                                                         | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty — one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces per quadrant | Yes                  | Allowable area of oral cavity codes: 10 (upper right), 20 (upper left), 30 (lower left), and 40 (lower right).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Non-Surgical Periodontal Service</b>                       |                                                                                                    |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| D4341                                                         | Periodontal scaling and root planing — four or more teeth per quadrant                             | Yes                  | <p>Allowable area of oral cavity codes: 10 (upper right), 20 (upper left), 30 (lower left), and 40 (lower right).</p> <p>Allowable for members ages 13 and older.</p> <p>Limited in most circumstances to once per three years per quadrant.</p> <p>Up to four quadrants per DOS are allowed when provided in hospital or ASC (ambulatory surgical center) POS.</p> <p>Limited to two quadrants per DOS when provided in an office, home, ECF (extended-care facility), or other POS, unless the PA request provides sound medical or other logical reasons, including long distance travel to the dentist or disability that makes travel to the dentist difficult, for up to four quadrants per DOS.</p> <p>Not payable with prophylaxis or a fluoride treatment.</p> |
| D4342                                                         | Periodontal scaling and root planing — one to three teeth per quadrant                             | Yes                  | <p>Allowable area of oral cavity codes: 10 (upper right), 20 (upper left), 30 (lower left), and 40 (lower right).</p> <p>Allowable for members ages 13 and older.</p> <p>Limited in most circumstances to once per three years per quadrant.</p> <p>Up to four quadrants per DOS are allowed when provided in a hospital or ASC POS.</p> <p>Limited to two quadrants per DOS when provided in an office, home, ECF, or other POS, unless the PA request provides sound medical or other logical reasons, including long distance travel to the dentist or disability that makes travel to the dentist difficult, for</p>                                                                                                                                                |



|                                   |                                                                                                                 |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   |                                                                                                                 |                      | up to four quadrants per DOS.<br>Not payable with prophylaxis or a fluoride treatment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| D4346                             | Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation — full mouth, after oral evaluation | No                   | Full mouth code.<br>Moderate to severe gingival inflammation must be present and documented in the medical or dental record.<br>No other periodontal treatment (D4341, D4342, or D4910) can be authorized immediately after this procedure.<br>D4346 and D4355 cannot be reported on same day.<br>Not payable with prophylaxis.<br>Allowable for all members.                                                                                                                                                              |
| D4355                             | Full mouth debridement to enable a comprehensive oral evaluation and diagnosis on a subsequent visit            | No (see limitations) | Full mouth code.<br>Excess calculus must be evident on an X-ray.<br>One per three years, per member, per provider.<br>Billed on completion date only.<br>May be completed in one long appointment.<br>No other periodontal treatment (D4341, D4342, or D4910) can be authorized immediately after this procedure.<br>Includes tooth polishing.<br>Not payable with prophylaxis.<br>Allowable for members ages 13 and older.<br>Allowable with PA for members ages 0-12.<br>D4355 and D4346 cannot be reported on same day. |
| <b>Other Periodontal Services</b> |                                                                                                                 |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| D4910                             | Periodontal maintenance                                                                                         | Yes                  | PA may be granted up to three years.<br>Not payable with prophylaxis.<br>Once per year in most cases.<br>Allowable for members ages 13 and older.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D4999                             | Unspecified periodontal procedure, by report                                                                    | Yes                  | HealthCheck "Other Services." Use this code for unspecified surgical procedure with a HealthCheck referral.<br>Allowable for members up to age 20.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## D9000–D9999 Adjunctive General Services

Covered adjunctive general services are identified by the allowable CDT procedure codes listed in the following table. Reimbursement is allowable only for services that meet all program requirements. This includes documenting the medical necessity of services in the member's medical record.

| Code                          | Description of Service              | Prior Authorization? | Limitations and Requirements                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Unclassified Treatment</b> |                                     |                      |                                                  |
| D9110                         | Palliative (emergency) treatment of | No                   | Not payable immediately before or after surgery. |

|                   |                                                                                |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                   | dental pain — minor procedure                                                  |                                                   | Emergency only.<br>Limit of \$62.50 reimbursement per DOS for all emergency procedures done on a single DOS.<br>Narrative required to override limitations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Anesthesia</b> |                                                                                |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D9222             | Deep sedation/general anesthesia — first 15 minutes                            | Yes (see limitations)                             | PA not required in the following circumstances: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. For hospital or ASC POS.</li> <li>2. In an emergency.<sup>1</sup></li> <li>3. For children (ages 0–20), when performed by an oral surgeon or pediatric dentist.</li> </ol> Reimbursement maximum is 15 minutes.<br>Not billable to the member.<br>Bill only D9222 and D9223 for general anesthesia.<br>Not payable with D9230, D9243, or D9248.                                 |
| D9223             | Deep sedation/general anesthesia — each subsequent 15 minute increment         | Yes (see limitations)                             | PA not required in the following circumstances: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. For hospital or ASC POS.</li> <li>2. In an emergency.<sup>1</sup></li> <li>3. For children (ages 0–20), when performed by an oral surgeon or pediatric dentist.</li> </ol> Reimbursement maximum is 30 minutes (two 15-minute unit increments).<br>Not billable to the member.<br>Bill only D9222 and D9223 for general anesthesia.<br>Not payable with D9230, D9243, or D9248. |
| D9230             | Inhalation of nitrous oxide/analgesia, anxiolysis (20 years of age or younger) | Yes (Except pediatric dentists and oral surgeons) | Allowable for children (ages 0–20) without PA, when performed by an oral surgeon or pediatric dentist. All other providers require PA.<br>Not payable with D9223, D9243, or D9248.<br>Billable as one unit per DOS.<br>Refer to the <a href="#">Inhalation of Nitrous Oxide Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.                                                                                                                                   |
| D9230             | Inhalation of nitrous oxide/analgesia, anxiolysis (21 years of age and older)  | Yes                                               | Allowable for members 21 and older with PA when an emergency extraction is needed or the member has been diagnosed with a permanent physical, developmental, or intellectual disability, or has a documented medical condition that impairs their ability to maintain oral hygiene                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                            |                                                                                           |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                            |                                                                                           |                       | <p>or anxiety disorder.</p> <p>Not payable with D9223, D9243, or D9248.</p> <p>Billable as one unit per DOS.</p> <p>Refer to the <a href="#">Inhalation of Nitrous Oxide Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| D9239                      | Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia — first 15 minutes                    | Yes (see limitations) | <p>PA not required in the following circumstances:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. For hospital or ASC POS.</li> <li>2. In an emergency.<sup>1</sup></li> <li>3. For children (ages 0–20), when performed by an oral surgeon or pediatric dentist.</li> </ol> <p>Reimbursement maximum is 15 minutes.</p> <p>Not billable to the member.</p> <p>Bill only D9239 and D9243 for intravenous sedation.</p> <p>Not payable with D9223, D9230, or D9248.</p>                                 |
| D9243                      | Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia — each subsequent 15 minute increment | Yes (see limitations) | <p>PA not required in the following circumstances:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. For hospital or ASC POS.</li> <li>2. In an emergency.<sup>1</sup></li> <li>3. For children (ages 0–20), when performed by an oral surgeon or pediatric dentist.</li> </ol> <p>Reimbursement maximum is 30 minutes (two 15-minute unit increments).</p> <p>Not billable to the member.</p> <p>Bill only D9239 and D9243 for intravenous sedation.</p> <p>Not payable with D9223, D9230, or D9248.</p> |
| D9248                      | Non-intravenous conscious sedation                                                        | Yes (see limitations) | <p>PA not required for children (ages 0–20), when performed by an oral surgeon or pediatric dentist.</p> <p>Not analgesia.</p> <p>Not payable with D9223, D9230, or D9243.</p> <p>Not inhalation of nitrous oxide.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Professional Visits</b> |                                                                                           |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D9410                      | House/extended care facility call                                                         | No                    | <p>Reimbursed for professional visits to nursing homes and skilled nursing facilities.</p> <p>Only reimbursed for claims that indicate POS code 31 (skilled nursing facility) or 32 (nursing home).</p> <p>Service is limited to once every 333 days per member, per provider.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

|                               |                                                                                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                               |                                                                                  |     | Service must be performed by a Medicaid-enrolled dentist.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D9420                         | Hospital or ambulatory surgical center call                                      | No  | Up to two visits per stay.<br>Only allowable in hospital and ASC POS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Drugs</b>                  |                                                                                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D9610                         | Therapeutic parenteral drug, single administration                               | No  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D9612                         | Therapeutic parenteral drugs, two or more administrations, different medications | No  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D9613                         | Infiltration of sustained release therapeutic drug — per quadrant                | No  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Miscellaneous Services</b> |                                                                                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D9910                         | Application of desensitizing medicament                                          | No  | Tooth numbers 1–32, A–T, 51–82, and AS–TS.<br>Limit of \$62.50 reimbursement per DOS for all emergency procedures done on a single DOS.<br>Narrative required to override limitations.<br>Not payable immediately before or after surgery, or periodontal procedures (D4210, D4211, D4341, D4342, D4355, D4910).<br>Cannot be billed for routine fluoride treatment.<br><b>Emergency only.</b>                                  |
| D9944                         | Occlusal guard — hard appliance, full arch<br>(20 years of age or younger)       | Yes | Allowable with PA for members 20 years of age and younger.<br>Coverage is limited to one occlusal guard type per year.<br>Refer to the <a href="#">Occlusal Guards Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D9944                         | Occlusal guard — hard appliance, full arch<br>(21 years of age and older)        | Yes | Allowable with PA for members 21 years of age and older who have been medically diagnosed with a permanent physical, developmental, or intellectual disability, or have a documented medical condition that impairs their ability to maintain oral hygiene.<br>Coverage is limited to one occlusal guard type per year.<br>Refer to the <a href="#">Occlusal Guards Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements. |
| D9945                         | Occlusal guard — soft appliance, full arch<br>(20 years of age or younger)       | Yes | Allowable with PA for members 20 years of age or younger.<br>Coverage is limited to one occlusal guard type per year.<br>Refer to the <a href="#">Occlusal Guards Online Handbook topic</a> for                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|               |                                                                                                                                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|               |                                                                                                                                                    |     | limitations and requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D9945         | Occlusal guard — soft appliance, full arch<br>(21 years of age and older)                                                                          | Yes | Allowable with PA for members 21 years of age and older who have been medically diagnosed with a permanent physical, developmental, or intellectual disability, or have a documented medical condition that impairs their ability to maintain oral hygiene.<br><br>Coverage is limited to one occlusal guard type per year.<br>Refer to the <a href="#">Occlusal Guards Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements. |
| D9946         | Occlusal guard — hard appliance, partial arch<br>(20 years of age or younger)                                                                      | Yes | Allowable with PA for members 20 years of age or younger.<br><br>Coverage is limited to one occlusal guard type per year.<br>Refer to the <a href="#">Occlusal Guards Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D9946         | Occlusal guard — hard appliance, partial arch<br>(21 years of age and older)                                                                       | Yes | Allowable with PA for members 21 years of age and older who have been medically diagnosed with a permanent physical, developmental, or intellectual disability, or have a documented medical condition that impairs their ability to maintain oral hygiene.<br><br>Coverage is limited to one occlusal guard type per year.<br>Refer to the <a href="#">Occlusal Guards Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements. |
| D9995         | Teledentistry synchronous; real-time encounter                                                                                                     | No  | Refer to the <a href="#">Teledentistry Policy topic</a> for limitations and requirement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| D9996         | Teledentistry asynchronous; information stored and forwarded to dentist for subsequent review                                                      | No  | Refer to the <a href="#">Teledentistry Policy topic</a> for limitations and requirement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| D9999         | Unspecified adjunctive procedure, by report                                                                                                        | Yes | HealthCheck "Other Services." Use this code for unspecified non-surgical procedures with a HealthCheck referral.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| E0486<br>— EP | Oral device/appliance used to reduce upper airway collapsibility, adjustable or non-adjustable, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment | Yes | Allowable with PA for members 20 years of age or younger when criteria are met.<br><br>Coverage limited to one oral device/appliance per year.<br>HealthCheck screening within the last 365 days is required.<br><br>Refer to the <a href="#">Oral Devices/Appliances Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.                                                                                                   |

<sup>1</sup>Retain records in member files regarding nature of emergency.

Topic #2818

# BadgerCare Plus/Medicaid Prosthodontics, Maxillofacial Prosthetics, Maxillofacial Surgery, and Orthodontics

The following procedure codes are covered under BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid.

## D5000–D5899 Prosthodontics, Removable

Covered removable prosthodontic services are identified by the allowable CDT (Current Dental Terminology) procedure codes listed in the following table. Medicaid reimbursement is allowable only for services that meet all program requirements. This includes documenting the medical necessity of services in the member's medical record.

| Code                                                            | Description of Service                                                                                                         | Prior Authorization? | Limitations and Requirements                                                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Complete Dentures (Including Routine Post-Delivery Care)</b> |                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D5110                                                           | Complete denture—maxillary                                                                                                     | Yes                  | Allowed once per five years. <sup>1, 2</sup>                                                                                                                                          |
| D5120                                                           | Complete denture—mandibular                                                                                                    | Yes                  | Allowed once per five years. <sup>1, 2</sup>                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Partial Dentures (Including Routine Post-Delivery Care)</b>  |                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D5211                                                           | Maxillary (upper) partial denture; resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth)                             | Yes                  | Allowed once per five years. <sup>1, 2</sup>                                                                                                                                          |
| D5212                                                           | Mandibular (lower) partial denture; resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth)                            | Yes                  | Allowed once per five years. <sup>1, 2</sup>                                                                                                                                          |
| D5213                                                           | Maxillary partial denture; cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth)  | Yes                  | Allowed once per five years. <sup>1, 2</sup> Reimbursement is limited to reimbursement for D5211. Upgraded partial denture. No dentist is obligated to complete this type of partial. |
| D5214                                                           | Mandibular partial denture; cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth) | Yes                  | Allowed once per five years. <sup>1, 2</sup> Reimbursement is limited to reimbursement for D5212. Upgraded partial denture. No dentist is obligated to complete this type of partial. |
| D5225                                                           | Maxillary partial denture—flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth)                                                | Yes                  | Allowed once per five years. <sup>1, 2</sup>                                                                                                                                          |
| D5226                                                           | Mandibular partial denture—flexible base (including any clasps, rests and teeth)                                               | Yes                  | Allowed once per five years. <sup>1, 2</sup>                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Repairs to Complete Dentures</b>                             |                                                                                                                                |                      |                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|                                    |                                                               |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D5511                              | Repair broken complete denture base, mandibular               | No  | Combined maximum reimbursement limit per six months for repairs.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D5512                              | Repair broken complete denture base, maxillary                | No  | Combined maximum reimbursement limit per six months for repairs.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D5520                              | Replace missing or broken teeth—complete denture (each tooth) | No  | Combined maximum reimbursement limit per six months for repairs.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Repairs to Partial Dentures</b> |                                                               |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D5611                              | Repair resin partial denture base, mandibular                 | No  | Combined maximum reimbursement limit per six months for repairs.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D5612                              | Repair resin partial denture base, maxillary                  | No  | Combined maximum reimbursement limit per six months for repairs.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D5621                              | Repair cast partial framework, mandibular                     | No  | Combined maximum reimbursement limit per six months for repairs.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D5622                              | Repair cast partial framework, maxillary                      | No  | Combined maximum reimbursement limit per six months for repairs.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D5630                              | Repair or replace broken clasp—per tooth                      | No  | Combined maximum reimbursement limit per six months for repairs.<br>Requires an area of oral cavity code (01=Maxillary or 02=Mandibular) in the appropriate element of the claim form.<br>Requires tooth numbers on claim submission. |
| D5640                              | Replace broken teeth—per tooth                                | No  | Combined maximum reimbursement limit per six months for repairs.<br>Requires an area of oral cavity code (01=Maxillary or 02=Mandibular) in the appropriate element of the claim form.                                                |
| D5650                              | Add tooth to existing partial denture                         | No  | Combined maximum reimbursement limit per six months for repairs.<br>Requires an area of oral cavity code (01=Maxillary or 02=Mandibular) in the appropriate element of the claim form.                                                |
| D5660                              | Add clasp to existing partial denture—per tooth               | No  | Combined maximum reimbursement limit per six months for repairs.<br>Requires an area of oral cavity code (01=Maxillary or 02=Mandibular) in the appropriate element of the claim form.<br>Requires tooth numbers on claim submission. |
| D5670                              | Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast                         | Yes | Combined maximum reimbursement limit per six                                                                                                                                                                                          |

|                                  |                                                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                  | metal framework (maxillary)                                        |     | months for repairs.<br>Requires area of oral cavity code 01=Maxillary in the appropriate element of the claim form.                                               |
| D5671                            | Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (mandibular) | Yes | Combined maximum reimbursement limit per six months for repairs.<br>Requires area of oral cavity code 02=Mandibular in the appropriate element of the claim form. |
| <b>Denture Reline Procedures</b> |                                                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D5750                            | Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory)                     | No  | Allowed once per three years. <sup>1</sup><br>Retain documentation of medical necessity.                                                                          |
| D5751                            | Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory)                    | No  | Allowed once per three years. <sup>1</sup><br>Retain documentation of medical necessity.                                                                          |
| D5760                            | Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory)                      | No  | Allowed once per three years. <sup>1</sup><br>Retain documentation of medical necessity.                                                                          |
| D5761                            | Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory)                     | No  | Allowed once per three years. <sup>1</sup><br>Retain documentation of medical necessity.                                                                          |

<sup>1</sup> Frequency limitation may be exceeded in exceptional circumstances with written justification on PA (prior authorization) request.

<sup>2</sup> Healing period of six weeks required after last extraction prior to taking impressions for dentures, unless shorter period approved in PA.

## 21076–21089, D5900–D5999 Maxillofacial Prosthetics

Covered maxillofacial prosthetics are identified by the allowable procedure codes listed in the following table. Medicaid reimbursement is allowable only for services that meet all program requirements. This includes documenting the medical necessity of services in the member's medical record.

| Code  | Description of Service                                           | Prior Authorization? | Limitations and Requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 21076 | Impression and custom preparation; surgical obturator prosthesis | Yes                  | Allowed once per six months.<br>Must be in an office setting.<br>Must be rendered by an oral surgeon, orthodontist, pediatric dentist or prosthodontist.<br>Medical necessity as determined by defect and prognosis must be demonstrated.<br>Refer to the <a href="#">Custom Preparation of Maxillofacial Prosthetics Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements. |
| 21077 | Impression and custom preparation; orbital prosthesis            | Yes                  | Allowed once per six months.<br>Must be in an office setting.<br>Must be rendered by an oral surgeon, orthodontist, pediatric dentist or prosthodontist.<br>Medical necessity as determined by defect and prognosis must be                                                                                                                                                       |



|       |                                                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       |                                                                    |     | <p>demonstrated.</p> <p>Refer to the <a href="#">Custom Preparation of Maxillofacial Prosthetics Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 21079 | Impression and custom preparation; interim obturator prosthesis    | Yes | <p>Allowed once per six months.</p> <p>Must be in an office setting.</p> <p>Must be rendered by an oral surgeon, orthodontist, pediatric dentist or prosthodontist.</p> <p>Medical necessity as determined by defect and prognosis must be demonstrated.</p> <p>Refer to the <a href="#">Custom Preparation of Maxillofacial Prosthetics Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.</p> |
| 21080 | Impression and custom preparation; definitive obturator prosthesis | Yes | <p>Allowed once per six months.</p> <p>Must be in an office setting.</p> <p>Must be rendered by an oral surgeon, orthodontist, pediatric dentist or prosthodontist.</p> <p>Medical necessity as determined by defect and prognosis must be demonstrated.</p> <p>Refer to the <a href="#">Custom Preparation of Maxillofacial Prosthetics Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.</p> |
| 21081 | Impression and custom preparation; mandibular resection prosthesis | Yes | <p>Allowed once per six months.</p> <p>Must be in an office setting.</p> <p>Must be rendered by an oral surgeon, orthodontist, pediatric dentist or prosthodontist.</p> <p>Medical necessity as determined by defect and prognosis must be demonstrated.</p> <p>Refer to the <a href="#">Custom Preparation of Maxillofacial Prosthetics Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.</p> |
| 21082 | Impression and custom preparation; palatal augmentation prosthesis | Yes | <p>Allowed once per six months.</p> <p>Must be in an office setting.</p> <p>Must be rendered by an oral surgeon, orthodontist, pediatric dentist or prosthodontist.</p> <p>Medical necessity as determined by defect and prognosis must be demonstrated.</p> <p>Refer to the <a href="#">Custom Preparation of Maxillofacial Prosthetics Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.</p> |
| 21083 | Impression and custom preparation; palatal lift prosthesis         | Yes | <p>Allowed once per six months.</p> <p>Must be in an office setting.</p> <p>Must be rendered by an oral surgeon, orthodontist, pediatric dentist</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

|       |                                                          |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       |                                                          |     | <p>or prosthodontist.</p> <p>Medical necessity as determined by defect and prognosis must be demonstrated.</p> <p>Refer to the <a href="#">Custom Preparation of Maxillofacial Prosthetics Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.</p>                                                                                                                                               |
| 21084 | Impression and custom preparation; speech aid prosthesis | Yes | <p>Allowed once per six months.</p> <p>Must be in an office setting.</p> <p>Must be rendered by an oral surgeon, orthodontist, pediatric dentist or prosthodontist.</p> <p>Medical necessity as determined by defect and prognosis must be demonstrated.</p> <p>Refer to the <a href="#">Custom Preparation of Maxillofacial Prosthetics Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.</p> |
| 21085 | Impression and custom preparation; oral surgical splint  | Yes | <p>Allowed once per six months.</p> <p>Must be in an office setting.</p> <p>Must be rendered by an oral surgeon, orthodontist, pediatric dentist or prosthodontist.</p> <p>Medical necessity as determined by defect and prognosis must be demonstrated.</p> <p>Refer to the <a href="#">Custom Preparation of Maxillofacial Prosthetics Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.</p> |
| 21086 | Impression and custom preparation; auricular prosthesis  | Yes | <p>Allowed once per six months.</p> <p>Must be in an office setting.</p> <p>Must be rendered by an oral surgeon, orthodontist, pediatric dentist or prosthodontist.</p> <p>Medical necessity as determined by defect and prognosis must be demonstrated.</p> <p>Refer to the <a href="#">Custom Preparation of Maxillofacial Prosthetics Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.</p> |
| 21087 | Impression and custom preparation; nasal prosthesis      | Yes | <p>Allowed once per six months.</p> <p>Must be in an office setting.</p> <p>Must be rendered by an oral surgeon, orthodontist, pediatric dentist or prosthodontist.</p> <p>Medical necessity as determined by defect and prognosis must be demonstrated.</p> <p>Refer to the <a href="#">Custom Preparation of Maxillofacial Prosthetics Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.</p> |
| 21088 | Impression and custom preparation; facial                | Yes | <p>Allowed once per six months.</p> <p>Must be in an office setting.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|       |                                                 |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       | prosthesis                                      |     | <p>Must be rendered by an oral surgeon, orthodontist, pediatric dentist or prosthodontist.</p> <p>Medical necessity as determined by defect and prognosis must be demonstrated.</p> <p>Refer to the <a href="#">Custom Preparation of Maxillofacial Prosthetics Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.</p>                                                                          |
| 21089 | Unlisted maxillofacial prosthetic procedure     | Yes | <p>Allowed once per six months.</p> <p>Must be in an office setting.</p> <p>Must be rendered by an oral surgeon, orthodontist, pediatric dentist or prosthodontist.</p> <p>Medical necessity as determined by defect and prognosis must be demonstrated.</p> <p>Refer to the <a href="#">Custom Preparation of Maxillofacial Prosthetics Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements.</p> |
| D5932 | Obturator prosthesis, definitive                | No  | <p>Allowed once per six months.<sup>1</sup></p> <p>Retain documentation of medical necessity.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D5955 | Palatal lift prosthesis, definitive             | No  | <p>Allowed once per six months.<sup>1</sup></p> <p>Retain documentation of medical necessity.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D5991 | Topical medicament carrier                      | No  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| D5999 | Unspecified maxillofacial prosthesis, by report | Yes | <p><b>For medically necessary removable prosthodontic procedures.</b></p> <p><b>Use this code only if a service is provided that is not accurately described by other HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Code System) or CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes.</b></p>                                                                                                                   |

<sup>1</sup> Frequency limitation may be exceeded in exceptional circumstances with written justification on PA request.

## D6200–D6999 Prosthodontics, Fixed

Covered fixed prosthodontic services are identified by the allowable CDT procedure codes listed in the following table. Medicaid reimbursement is allowable only for services that meet all program requirements. This includes documenting the medical necessity of services in the member's medical record.

| Code                                 | Description of Service                             | Prior Authorization? | Limitations and Requirements                              |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Fixed Partial Denture Pontics</b> |                                                    |                      |                                                           |
| D6211                                | Pontic—cast predominantly base metal               | Yes                  | Permanent teeth only (tooth numbers 1–32 and 51–82 only). |
| D6241                                | Pontic—porcelain fused to predominantly base metal | Yes                  | Permanent teeth only (tooth numbers 1–32 and 51–82 only). |

| <b>Fixed Partial Denture Retainers—Inlays/Onlays</b> |                                                            |     |                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D6545                                                | Retainer; cast metal for resin bonded fixed prosthesis     | Yes | Tooth numbers 1–32, 51–82 only.                                       |
| <b>Fixed Partial Denture Retainers—Crowns</b>        |                                                            |     |                                                                       |
| D6751                                                | Retainer crown—porcelain fused to predominantly base metal | Yes | Permanent teeth only (tooth numbers 1–32 and 51–82 only).             |
| D6791                                                | Retainer crown—full cast predominantly base metal          | Yes | Permanent teeth only (tooth numbers 1–32 and 51–82 only).             |
| <b>Other Fixed Partial Denture Services</b>          |                                                            |     |                                                                       |
| D6930                                                | Recement fixed partial denture                             | No  |                                                                       |
| D6940                                                | Stress breaker                                             | Yes | Copy of lab bill required.                                            |
| D6980                                                | Fixed partial denture repair, by report                    | Yes | Copy of lab bill required.                                            |
| D6985                                                | Pediatric partial denture, fixed                           | No  | Allowable up to age 12.<br>Retain documentation of medical necessity. |

## D7000–D7999 Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

Covered oral and maxillofacial surgery services are identified by the allowable CDT procedure codes listed in the following table. Medicaid reimbursement is allowable only for services that meet all program requirements. This includes documenting the medical necessity of services in the member's medical record.

| <b>Code</b>                                                                                                  | <b>Description of Service</b>                                                                                                               | <b>Prior Authorization?</b> | <b>Limitations and Requirements</b>                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Extractions (Includes local anesthesia, suturing, if needed, and routine postoperative care)</b>          |                                                                                                                                             |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D7111                                                                                                        | Extraction, coronal remnants—primary tooth                                                                                                  | No                          | Allowed only once per tooth.<br>Primary teeth only (tooth letters A–T and AS–TS only).<br>Not payable same DOS (date of service) as D7250 for same tooth letter.                                                 |
| D7140                                                                                                        | Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root (elevation and/or forceps removal)                                                                | No                          | Allowed only once per tooth (tooth numbers 1–32, A–T, 51–82 and AS–TS).<br>Not payable same DOS as D7250 for same tooth number.                                                                                  |
| <b>Surgical Extractions (Includes local anesthesia, suturing, if needed, and routine postoperative care)</b> |                                                                                                                                             |                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| D7210                                                                                                        | Extraction, erupted tooth requiring removal of bone and/or sectioning of tooth, and including elevation of mucoperiosteal flap if indicated | No                          | Allowed only once per tooth.<br>Covered when performing an emergency service or for orthodontia (tooth numbers 1–32, A–T, 51–82 and AS–TS). <sup>1</sup><br>Not payable same DOS as D7250 for same tooth number. |
| D7220                                                                                                        | Removal of impacted tooth—soft tissue                                                                                                       | No                          | Allowed only once per tooth.<br>Covered when performing an emergency service or                                                                                                                                  |

|                                  |                                                                                      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                  |                                                                                      |    | for orthodontia (tooth numbers 1–32, A–T, 51–82 and AS–TS). <sup>1</sup><br>Not payable same DOS as D7250 for the same tooth number.                                                                                 |
| D7230                            | Removal of impacted tooth—partially bony                                             | No | Allowed only once per tooth.<br>Covered when performing an emergency service or for orthodontia (tooth numbers 1–32, A–T, 51–82 and AS–TS). <sup>1</sup><br>Not payable same DOS as D7250 for the same tooth number. |
| D7240                            | Removal of impacted tooth—completely bony                                            | No | Allowed only once per tooth.<br>Covered when performing an emergency service or for orthodontia (tooth numbers 1–32, A–T, 51–82 and AS–TS). <sup>1</sup><br>Not payable same DOS as D7250 for the same tooth number. |
| D7241                            | Removal of impacted tooth—completely bony, with unusual surgical complications       | No | Allowed only once per tooth.<br>Covered when performing an emergency service or for orthodontia (tooth numbers 1–32, A–T, 51–82 and AS–TS). <sup>1</sup><br>Not payable same DOS as D7250 for the same tooth number. |
| D7250                            | Removal of residual tooth roots (cutting procedure)                                  | No | <b>Emergency only</b> (tooth numbers 1–32, A–T, 51–82 and AS–TS). <sup>1</sup><br>Allowed only once per tooth.<br>Not allowed on the same DOS as tooth extraction of same tooth number.                              |
| <b>Other Surgical Procedures</b> |                                                                                      |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D7260 or CPT <sup>2</sup>        | Oroantral fistula closure                                                            | No | Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D7261                            | Primary closure of a sinus perforation                                               | No | Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D7270                            | Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization of accidentally evulsed or displaced tooth | No | <b>Emergency only</b> (tooth numbers 1–32, C–H, M–R, 51–82, CS–HS, and MS–RS). <sup>1</sup><br>Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                        |
| D7280                            | Exposure of an unerupted tooth                                                       | No | Not allowed for primary or wisdom teeth (tooth numbers 2–15, 18–31, 52–65, and 68–81 only).<br>Allowable for members ages 0–20.<br>Covered for <a href="#">orthodontic reasons</a> .                                 |

|                                                                 |                                                                                                    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                 |                                                                                                    |    | Clinical notes and an operative report must be retained in the member's medical or dental record.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D7282                                                           | Mobilization of erupted or malpositioned tooth to aid eruption                                     | No | Not allowed for primary or wisdom teeth (tooth numbers 2–15, 18–31, 52–65, and 68–81 only). Allowable for members ages 0–20.<br>Covered for <a href="#">orthodontic reasons</a> .<br>Clinical notes and an operative report must be retained in the member's medical or dental record. |
| D7283                                                           | Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth                                       | No | Not allowed for primary or wisdom teeth (tooth numbers 2–15, 18–31, 52–65, and 68–81 only). Allowable for members ages 0–20.<br>Covered for <a href="#">orthodontic reasons</a> .<br>Clinical notes and an operative report must be retained in the member's medical or dental record. |
| D7284                                                           | Excisional biopsy of minor salivary glands                                                         | No | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D7285 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                                       | Incisional biopsy of oral tissue—hard (bone, tooth)                                                | No | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D7286 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                                       | Incisional biopsy of oral tissue—soft                                                              | No | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D7287 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                                       | Exfoliative cytological sample collection                                                          | No | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| D7288                                                           | Brush biopsy—transepithelial sample collection                                                     | No | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Alveoloplasty—Surgical Preparation of Ridge for Dentures</b> |                                                                                                    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D7310                                                           | Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions—per quadrant                                         | No | Allowable area of oral cavity codes: 10 (upper right), 20 (upper left), 30 (lower left), 40 (lower right).<br>X-ray, treatment notes and treatment plan required.                                                                                                                      |
| D7311                                                           | Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions—one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant     | No | Allowable area of oral cavity codes: 10 (upper right), 20 (upper left), 30 (lower left), 40 (lower right).<br>X-ray, treatment notes and treatment plan required.                                                                                                                      |
| D7320                                                           | Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions—per quadrant                                     | No | Allowable area of oral cavity codes: 10 (upper right), 20 (upper left), 30 (lower left), 40 (lower right).<br>X-ray, treatment notes and treatment plan required.                                                                                                                      |
| D7321                                                           | Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions—one to three teeth or tooth spaces, per quadrant | No | Allowable area of oral cavity codes: 10 (upper right), 20 (upper left), 30 (lower left), 40 (lower right).<br>X-ray, treatment notes and treatment plan required.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Surgical Excision of Soft Tissue Lesions</b>                 |                                                                                                    |    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| D7410 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                                       | Excision of benign lesion up to 1.25 cm                                                            | No | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Pathology report required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                                   |                                                                                     |     |                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D7411 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                         | Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm                                      | No  | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Pathology report required.                                                                           |
| D7412 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                         | Excision of benign lesion, complicated                                              | No  | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Pathology report required.                                                                           |
| D7413 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                         | Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm                                          | No  | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Pathology report required.                                                                           |
| D7414 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                         | Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm                                   | No  | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Pathology report required.                                                                           |
| D7415 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                         | Excision of malignant lesion, complicated                                           | No  | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Pathology report required.                                                                           |
| <b>Surgical Excision of Intra-Osseous Lesions</b> |                                                                                     |     |                                                                                                                                    |
| D7440 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                         | Excision of malignant tumor—lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm                           | No  | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Pathology report required.                                                                           |
| D7441 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                         | Excision of malignant tumor—lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm                    | No  | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Pathology report required.                                                                           |
| D7450 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                         | Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor—lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm           | No  | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Pathology report required.                                                                           |
| D7451 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                         | Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor—lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm    | No  | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Pathology report required.                                                                           |
| D7460 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                         | Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor—lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm        | No  | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Pathology report required.                                                                           |
| D7461 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                         | Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor—lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm | No  | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Pathology report required.                                                                           |
| <b>Excision of Bone Tissue</b>                    |                                                                                     |     |                                                                                                                                    |
| D7471 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                         | Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible)                                  | Yes | Oral photographic image or diagnostic cast of arch required for PA.                                                                |
| D7472 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                         | Removal of torus palatinus                                                          | Yes | Oral photographic image or diagnostic cast of arch required for PA.                                                                |
| D7473 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                         | Removal of torus mandibularis                                                       | Yes | Oral photographic image or diagnostic cast of arch required for PA.                                                                |
| D7485 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                         | Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity                                            | No  | Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                     |
| D7490 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                         | Radical resection of maxilla or mandible                                            | No  | Operative report required on claim submission.<br>Only allowable in hospital or ambulatory surgical center POS (place of service). |
| <b>Surgical Incision</b>                          |                                                                                     |     |                                                                                                                                    |
| D7509                                             | Marsupialization of odontogenic cyst                                                | No  |                                                                                                                                    |

|                                      |                                                                                                                             |    |                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D7510 or CPT <sup>2</sup>            | Incision and drainage of abscess—<br>intraoral soft tissue                                                                  | No | Operative report required on claim submission.<br>Not to be used for periodontal abscess—use D9110.                                       |
| D7511 or CPT <sup>2</sup>            | Incision and drainage of abscess—<br>intraoral soft tissue—complicated<br>(includes drainage of multiple fascial<br>spaces) | No | Operative report required on claim submission.<br>Not to be used for periodontal abscess—use D9110.                                       |
| D7520 or CPT <sup>2</sup>            | Incision and drainage of abscess—<br>extraoral soft tissue                                                                  | No | Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                            |
| D7521 or CPT <sup>2</sup>            | Incision and drainage of abscess—<br>extraoral soft tissue—complicated<br>(includes drainage of multiple fascial<br>spaces) | No | Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                            |
| D7530 or CPT <sup>2</sup>            | Removal of foreign body from mucosa,<br>skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue                                               | No | Not allowed for removal of root fragments and bone<br>spicules.<br>(Use D7250 instead.)<br>Operative report required on claim submission. |
| D7540 or CPT <sup>2</sup>            | Removal of reaction producing foreign<br>bodies, musculoskeletal system                                                     | No | Not allowed for removal of root fragments and bone<br>spicules.<br>(Use D7250 instead.)<br>Operative report required on claim submission. |
| D7550 or CPT <sup>2</sup>            | Partial ostectomy/sequestrectomy for<br>removal of non-vital bone                                                           | No | Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                            |
| D7560 or CPT <sup>2</sup>            | Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth<br>fragment or foreign body                                                       | No | Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                            |
| <b>Treatment of Fractures—Simple</b> |                                                                                                                             |    |                                                                                                                                           |
| D7610 or CPT <sup>2</sup>            | Maxilla—open reduction (teeth<br>immobilized, if present)                                                                   | No | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory<br>surgical center POS.<br>Operative report required on claim submission.               |
| D7620 or CPT <sup>2</sup>            | Maxilla—closed reduction (teeth<br>immobilized, if present)                                                                 | No | Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                            |
| D7630 or CPT <sup>2</sup>            | Mandible—open reduction (teeth<br>immobilized, if present)                                                                  | No | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory<br>surgical center POS.<br>Operative report required on claim submission.               |
| D7640 or CPT <sup>2</sup>            | Mandible—closed reduction (teeth<br>immobilized, if present)                                                                | No | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory<br>surgical center POS.<br>Operative report required on claim submission.               |
| D7650 or CPT <sup>2</sup>            | Malar and/or zygomatic arch—open<br>reduction                                                                               | No | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory<br>surgical center POS.                                                                 |



|                                        |                                                                                   |    |                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                        |                                                                                   |    | Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                           |
| D7660 or CPT <sup>2</sup>              | Malar and/or zygomatic arch—closed reduction                                      | No | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>Operative report required on claim submission. |
| D7670 or CPT <sup>2</sup>              | Alveolus—closed reduction, may include stabilization of teeth                     | No | Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                           |
| D7671 or CPT <sup>2</sup>              | Alveolus—open reduction, may include stabilization of teeth                       | No | Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                           |
| D7680 or CPT <sup>2</sup>              | Facial bones—complicated reduction with fixation and multiple surgical approaches | No | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>Operative report required on claim submission. |
| <b>Treatment of Fractures—Compound</b> |                                                                                   |    |                                                                                                                          |
| D7710 or CPT <sup>2</sup>              | Maxilla—open reduction                                                            | No | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>Operative report required on claim submission. |
| D7720 or CPT <sup>2</sup>              | Maxilla—closed reduction                                                          | No | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>Operative report required on claim submission. |
| D7730 or CPT <sup>2</sup>              | Mandible—open reduction                                                           | No | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>Operative report required on claim submission. |
| D7740 or CPT <sup>2</sup>              | Mandible—closed reduction                                                         | No | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>Operative report required on claim submission. |
| D7750 or CPT <sup>2</sup>              | Malar and/or zygomatic arch—open reduction                                        | No | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>Operative report required on claim submission. |
| D7760 or CPT <sup>2</sup>              | Malar and/or zygomatic arch—closed reduction                                      | No | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>Operative report required on claim submission. |
| D7770 or CPT <sup>2</sup>              | Alveolus—open reduction stabilization of teeth                                    | No | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>Operative report required on claim submission. |
| D7771 or CPT <sup>2</sup>              | Alveolus—closed reduction stabilization of teeth                                  | No | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>Operative report required on claim submission. |
| D7780 or CPT <sup>2</sup>              | Facial bones—complicated reduction with fixation and multiple approaches          | No | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>Operative report required on claim submission. |

| <b>Reduction of Dislocation and Management of Other Temporomandibular Joint Dysfunctions</b>                                    |                                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D7810 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                       | Open reduction of dislocation             | No  | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                        |
| D7820 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                       | Closed reduction of dislocation           | No  | Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                                                                    |
| D7830 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                       | Manipulation under anesthesia             | No  | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                        |
| D7840 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                       | Condylectomy                              | Yes | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>No operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                     |
| D7850 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                       | Surgical discectomy, with/without implant | Yes | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>No operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                     |
| D7860 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                       | Arthrotomy                                | Yes | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>No operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                     |
| D7871 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                       | Non-arthroscopic lysis and lavage         | Yes | Allowable only once per side (right and left) per three years.                                                                                                                                                  |
| D7899                                                                                                                           | Unspecified TMD therapy, by report        | Yes | Use this code for billing TMJ (temporomandibular joint) assistant surgeon.<br>Procedure must be included in PA request for the surgery itself.<br>Only allowable in hospital or ambulatory surgical center POS. |
| <b>Repair of Traumatic Wounds</b>                                                                                               |                                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D7910 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                       | Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm  | No  | <b>Emergency only</b> <sup>1</sup> —operative report required on claim submission.<br>Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup>                                                                                                |
| <b>Complicated Suturing (Reconstruction requiring delicate handling of tissues and wide undermining for meticulous closure)</b> |                                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| D7911 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                       | Complicated suture—up to 5 cm             | No  | Covered for <b>trauma (emergency) situations only</b> . <sup>1</sup><br>Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Operative report required on claim submission.                                                            |
| D7912 or CPT <sup>2</sup>                                                                                                       | Complicated suture—greater than 5 cm      | No  | Covered for <b>trauma (emergency) situations only</b> . <sup>1</sup><br>Once per DOS. <sup>3</sup><br>Operative report required on claim submission.                                                            |
| <b>Other Repair Procedures</b>                                                                                                  |                                           |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

|                           |                                                                                                                       |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D7940 or CPT <sup>2</sup> | Osteoplasty—for orthognathic deformities                                                                              | Yes | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>No operative report required on claim submission.<br>Allowable age less than 21.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| D7950 or CPT <sup>2</sup> | Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of the mandible or facial bones—autogeneous or nonautogeneous, by report | Yes | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>No operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D7951                     | Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes                                                                      | No  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| D7961 or CPT <sup>2</sup> | Buccal/labial frenectomy (frenulectomy)                                                                               | No  | Covered areas of the oral cavity are 01 and 02. The area of the oral cavity is required to be indicated on the claim.<br>Up to two units of service per area of the oral cavity allowed per DOS. Total of four units per DOS.<br>Note: An image of the obstructed frenum is not required to be submitted with claims but must be available in the medical or dental record. A dentist statement regarding the medical/dental need for the treatment is required to be available upon request.<br>Refer to the <a href="#">Frenulectomy Procedures Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements. |
| D7962 or CPT <sup>2</sup> | Lingual frenectomy (frenulectomy)                                                                                     | No  | Covered areas of the oral cavity are 01 and 02. The area of the oral cavity is required to be indicated on the claim.<br>Up to two units of service per area of the oral cavity allowed per DOS. Total of four units per DOS.<br>Note: An image of the obstructed frenum is not required to be submitted with claims but must be available in the medical or dental record. A dentist statement regarding the medical/dental need for the treatment is required to be available upon request.<br>Refer to the <a href="#">Frenulectomy Procedures Online Handbook topic</a> for limitations and requirements. |
| D7970 or CPT <sup>2</sup> | Excision of hyperplastic tissue per arch                                                                              | Yes | No operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| D7972 or CPT <sup>2</sup> | Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity                                                                              | No  | Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| D7979                     | Non-surgical sialolithotomy                                                                                           | No  | No operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                           |                                                                                      |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| D7980 or CPT <sup>2</sup> | Surgical sialolithotomy                                                              | No  | Only allowable in hospital, office, or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                                                            |
| D7991 or CPT <sup>2</sup> | Coronoidectomy                                                                       | Yes | Only allowable in hospital or ambulatory surgical center POS.<br>No operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                                                                  |
| D7997 or CPT <sup>2</sup> | Appliance removal (not by dentist who placed appliance), includes removal of archbar | No  | Operative report required on claim submission.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D7999 or CPT <sup>2</sup> | Unspecified oral surgery procedure, by report                                        | Yes | For medically necessary unspecified oral surgery procedure, by report.<br>Use this code only if a service is provided that is not accurately described by other HCPCS or CPT procedure codes.<br>Note: For occlusal guard use procedure code D9440. |

<sup>1</sup> Retain records in member files regarding nature of emergency.

<sup>2</sup> Providers who are enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid as oral surgeons or oral pathologists and who choose CPT billing must use a CPT code to bill for this procedure. Refer to the [Dental Maximum Allowable Fee Schedule](#) for allowable CPT procedure codes.

<sup>3</sup> Frequency limitation may be exceeded if a narrative on the claim demonstrates medical necessity for additional services.

## D8000–D8999 Orthodontics

Covered orthodontic services are identified by the allowable CDT procedure codes listed in the following table. Medicaid reimbursement is allowable only for services that meet all program requirements. This includes documenting the medical necessity of services in the member's medical record.

| Code                                      | Description of Service                                      | Prior Authorization? | Limitations and Requirements |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Limited Orthodontic Treatment</b>      |                                                             |                      |                              |
| D8010                                     | Limited orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition      | Yes                  | Allowable age less than 21.  |
| D8020                                     | Limited orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition | Yes                  | Allowable age less than 21.  |
| D8030                                     | Limited orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition   | Yes                  | Allowable age less than 21.  |
| D8040                                     | Limited orthodontic treatment of the adult dentition        | Yes                  | Allowable age less than 21.  |
| <b>Interceptive Orthodontic Treatment</b> |                                                             |                      |                              |
| D8050                                     | Interceptive orthodontic treatment of the primary dentition | Yes                  | Allowable age less than 21.  |
| D8060                                     | Interceptive orthodontic treatment                          | Yes                  | Allowable age less than 21.  |

|                                                  |                                                                                          |                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                  | of the transitional dentition                                                            |                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Comprehensive Orthodontic Treatment</b>       |                                                                                          |                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D8070                                            | Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the transitional dentition                        | Yes                                                                        | Allowable age less than 21.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D8080                                            | Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition                          | Yes                                                                        | Allowable age less than 21.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D8090                                            | Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adult dentition                               | Yes                                                                        | Allowable age less than 21.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Minor Treatment to Control Harmful Habits</b> |                                                                                          |                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D8210                                            | Removable appliance therapy                                                              | Yes                                                                        | Allowable age less than 21.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D8220                                            | Fixed appliance therapy                                                                  | Yes                                                                        | Allowable age less than 21.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Other Orthodontic Services</b>                |                                                                                          |                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D8660                                            | Pre-orthodontic treatment visit                                                          | No                                                                         | Allowable age less than 21.<br>Includes exam, diagnostic tests and consult.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D8670                                            | Periodic orthodontic treatment visit (as part of contract)                               | No for initial 24 units requested<br>Yes for 25 <sup>th</sup> unit or more | Allowable age less than 21.<br>Used for monthly adjustments.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| D8680                                            | Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction and placement of retainer[s]) | Yes                                                                        | Allowable age less than 21.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| D8695                                            | Removal of fixed orthodontic appliances for reasons other than completion of treatment   | Yes                                                                        | Covered for members ages 0 to 20 years.<br>Allowable once per member per provider.<br>Coverage is considered on a case-by-case basis with a review of the following requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Supporting documentation explaining the rationale for terminating existing treatment, including, but not limited to, clinical or member considerations.</li> <li>A signed statement showing the member's, and/or member's authorized representative, approval of the service.</li> </ul> |
| D8698                                            | Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainer—maxillary                                            | No                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D8699                                            | Re-cement or re-bond fixed retainer—mandibular                                           | No                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| D8703                                            | Replacement of lost or broken                                                            | No                                                                         | Covered for members ages 0 to 20 years.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

|       |                                                      |    |                                         |
|-------|------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------------|
|       | retainer—maxillary                                   |    |                                         |
| D8704 | Replacement of lost or broken<br>retainer—mandibular | No | Covered for members ages 0 to 20 years. |

Topic #2807

## Dental Hygienist Allowable Services

Dental hygienists may be reimbursed for the following procedures only:

- | D0191 (Assessment of a patient)
- | D0701 (Panoramic radiographic image—image capture only)
- | D0702 (2-D cephalometric radiographic image—image capture only)
- | D0703 (2-D oral/facial photographic image obtained intra orally or extra orally—image capture only)
- | D0705 (Extra-oral posterior dental radiographic image—image capture only)
- | D0706 (Intraoral—occlusal radiographic image—image capture only)
- | D0707 (Intraoral—periapical radiographic image—image capture only)
- | D0708 (Intraoral—bitewing radiographic image—image capture only)
- | D0709 (Intraoral—complete series of radiographic images—image capture only)
- | D1110 (Prophylaxis—adult)
- | D1120 (Prophylaxis—child)
- | D1206 (Topical application of fluoride varnish)
- | D1208 (Topical application of fluoride)
- | D1351 (Sealant—per tooth)
- | D1354 (Interim caries arresting medicament application—per tooth)
- | D4341 (Periodontal scaling and root planing—four or more teeth per quadrant)
- | D4342 (Periodontal scaling and root planing—one to three teeth per quadrant)
- | D4346 (Scaling in presence of generalized moderate or severe gingival inflammation—full mouth, after oral evaluation)
- | D4355 (Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis)
- | D4910 (Periodontal maintenance)

Providers are required to obtain PA (prior authorization) for certain specified services before delivery of that service. The procedure codes that always require PA are D4341, D4342, D4346, and D4910. Procedure code D4355 requires PA when performed on children through the age of 12.

Providers should refer to the Interactive [max fee schedule](#) for current information on covered codes for dental hygienists.

Additional information for dental hygienists regarding other dental service categories and related coverage limitations is available:

- | [Diagnostic Services](#)
- | [Preventive Services](#)
- | [Periodontics](#)

Topic #2824

## Diagnosis Codes

### Current Dental Terminology Codes

Dentists are not required to indicate a diagnosis code on ADA (American Dental Association) 2012 Claim Forms, 837D (837 Health Care Claim: Dental) transactions, or on PA (prior authorization) requests with CDT (Current Dental Terminology) procedure codes.

## Other Procedure Codes

Diagnosis codes indicated on 1500 Health Insurance Claim Forms and 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transactions (and PA requests when applicable) must be from the ICD (International Classification of Diseases) coding structure. Etiology and manifestation codes may not be used as a primary diagnosis.

Providers are responsible for keeping current with diagnosis code changes. Those 1500 Health Insurance Claim Forms and 837P transactions (and PA requests when applicable) received with a CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) code but without an allowable ICD diagnosis code are denied.

Topic #2816

## Modifiers

Oral surgeons and oral pathologists submitting 1500 Health Insurance Claim forms and 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transactions with CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) codes for oral surgeries are to use modifier 80 (Assistant surgeon) on claims to designate when a provider assists at surgery.

Topic #2814

## Place of Service Codes

The following table lists the allowable POS (place of service) codes for dental services.

| POS Code | Description                                   |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 03       | School                                        |
| 05       | Indian Health Service Free-Standing Facility  |
| 06       | Indian Health Service Provider-Based Facility |
| 07       | Tribal 638 Free-Standing Facility             |
| 08       | Tribal 638 Provider-Based Facility            |
| 11       | Office                                        |
| 12       | Home                                          |
| 15       | Mobile Unit                                   |
| 19       | Off Campus—Outpatient Hospital                |
| 21       | Inpatient Hospital                            |
| 22       | On Campus—Outpatient Hospital                 |
| 23       | Emergency Room—Hospital                       |
| 24       | Ambulatory Surgical Center                    |
| 27       | Outreach Site/Street                          |
| 31       | Skilled Nursing Facility                      |

|    |                                   |
|----|-----------------------------------|
| 32 | Nursing Facility                  |
| 50 | Federally Qualified Health Center |
| 51 | Inpatient Psychiatric Facility    |
| 71 | Public Health Clinic              |
| 72 | Rural Health Clinic               |

Providers should refer to the [maximum allowable fee schedule](#) for the most up-to-date POS information. Providers are reminded that the POS code must accurately represent the location where the service was rendered.

Topic #2449

## Place of Service Codes for Oral Surgeons

Allowable POS (place of service) codes for oral surgery services are listed in the following table.

| POS Code | Description                                                           |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 05       | Indian Health Service Free-Standing Facility                          |
| 06       | Indian Health Service Provider-Based Facility                         |
| 07       | Tribal 638 Free-Standing Facility                                     |
| 11       | Office                                                                |
| 12       | Home                                                                  |
| 15       | Mobile Unit                                                           |
| 19       | Off Campus—Outpatient Hospital                                        |
| 20       | Urgent Care Facility                                                  |
| 21       | Inpatient Hospital                                                    |
| 22       | On Campus—Outpatient Hospital                                         |
| 23       | Emergency Room—Hospital                                               |
| 24       | Ambulatory Surgical Center                                            |
| 27       | Outreach Site/Street                                                  |
| 31       | Skilled Nursing Facility                                              |
| 32       | Nursing Facility                                                      |
| 33       | Custodial Care Facility                                               |
| 34       | Hospice                                                               |
| 50       | Federally Qualified Health Center                                     |
| 51       | Inpatient Psychiatric Facility                                        |
| 54       | Intermediate Care Facility/Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities |
| 61       | Comprehensive Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility                       |
| 71       | Public Health Clinic                                                  |
| 72       | Rural Health Clinic                                                   |



Topic #2820

## Tooth Numbers and Letters

BadgerCare Plus recognizes tooth letters "A" through "T" for primary teeth and tooth numbers "1" through "32" for permanent teeth.

BadgerCare Plus also recognizes supernumerary teeth that cannot be classified under "A" through "T" or "1" through "32." For primary teeth, an "S" will be placed after the applicable tooth letter (values "AS" through "TS"). For permanent teeth, enter the sum of the value of the tooth number closest to the supernumerary tooth and 50. For example, if the tooth number closest to the supernumerary tooth has a value of 12, the provider will indicate supernumerary with the number 62 (12 + 50 = 62).

Topic #2866

## Tooth Surfaces

BadgerCare Plus has identified BadgerCare Plus allowable tooth surface codes for dental services providers.

### Anterior Teeth (Centrals, Laterals, Cuspids)

| Surface  | Code |
|----------|------|
| Mesial   | M    |
| Facial   | F    |
| Incisal  | I    |
| Lingual  | L    |
| Distal   | D    |
| Gingival | G    |

### Posterior Teeth (Pre-molars/Bicuspid, Molars)

| Surface  | Code |
|----------|------|
| Mesial   | M    |
| Buccal   | B    |
| Occlusal | O    |
| Lingual  | L    |
| Distal   | D    |
| Gingival | G    |

BadgerCare Plus reimburses **only** per unique surface regardless of location. When gingival (G) is listed with a second surface, such as BG, BFG, DG, FG, LG, MG, the combination is considered a single surface. Also, "FB" is considered one surface since the two letters describe the same tooth surface.

Topic #643

# Unlisted Procedure Codes

According to the HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) codebook, if a service is provided that is not accurately described by other HCPCS CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes, the service should be reported using an unlisted procedure code.

Before considering using an unlisted, or NOC (not otherwise classified), procedure code, a provider should determine if there is another more specific code that could be indicated to describe the procedure or service being performed/provided. If there is no more specific code available, the provider is required to submit the appropriate documentation, which could include a PA (prior authorization) request, to justify use of the unlisted procedure code and to describe the procedure or service rendered. Submitting the proper documentation, which could include a PA request, may result in more timely claims processing.

Unlisted procedure codes should not be used to request adjusted reimbursement for a procedure for which there is a more specific code available.

## Unlisted Codes That Do Not Require Prior Authorization or Additional Supporting Documentation

For a limited group of unlisted procedure codes, ForwardHealth has established specific policies for their use and associated reimbursement. These codes do not require PA or additional documentation to be submitted with the claim. Providers should refer to their service-specific area of the Online Handbook on the ForwardHealth Portal for details about these unlisted codes.

For most unlisted codes, ForwardHealth requires additional documentation.

## Unlisted Codes That Require Prior Authorization

Certain unlisted procedure codes require PA. Providers should follow their service-specific PA instructions and documentation requirements for requesting PA. For a list of procedure codes for which ForwardHealth requires PA, refer to the service-specific [interactive maximum allowable fee schedule](#).

In addition to a properly completed PA request, documentation submitted on the service-specific PA attachment or as additional supporting documentation with the PA request should provide the following information:

- ▮ Specifically identify or describe the name of the procedure/service being performed or billed under the unlisted code.
- ▮ List/justify why other codes are not appropriate.
- ▮ Include only relevant documentation.
- ▮ Include all required clinical/supporting documentation.

For most situations, once the provider has an approved PA request for the unlisted procedure code, there is no need to submit additional documentation along with the claim.

## Unlisted Codes That Do Not Require Prior Authorization

If an unlisted procedure code does not require PA, documentation submitted with the claim to justify use of the unlisted code and to describe the procedure/service rendered must be sufficient to allow ForwardHealth to determine the nature and scope of the procedure and to determine whether or not the procedure is covered and was medically necessary, as defined in Wisconsin Administrative Code.

The documentation submitted should provide the following information related to the unlisted code:

- ▮ Specifically identify or describe the name of the procedure/service being performed or billed under the unlisted code.

- ┆ List/justify why other codes are not appropriate.
- ┆ Include only relevant documentation.

## How to Submit Claims and Related Documentation

Claims including an unlisted procedure code and supporting documentation may be submitted to ForwardHealth in the following ways:

- ┆ If submitting on paper using the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)), the provider may do either of the following:
  - ┆ Include supporting information/description in Item Number 19 of the claim form.
  - ┆ Include supporting documentation on a separate paper attachment. This option should be used if Item Number 19 on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form does not allow enough space for the description or when billing multiple unlisted procedure codes. Providers should indicate See Attachment in Item Number 19 of the claim form and send the supporting documentation along with the claim form.
- ┆ If submitting electronically using DDE (Direct Data Entry) on the Portal, PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software, or 837 (837 Health Care Claim) electronic transactions, the provider may do one of the following:
  - ┆ Include supporting documentation in the Notes field. The Notes field is limited to 80 characters.
  - ┆ Indicate that supporting documentation will be submitted separately on paper. This option should be used if the Notes field does not allow enough space for the description or when billing multiple unlisted procedure codes. Providers should indicate See Attachment in the Notes field of the electronic transaction and submit the supporting documentation on paper.
  - ┆ [Upload claim attachments](#) via the secure Provider area of the Portal.

## Covered Services and Requirements

---

Topic #44

### Definition of Covered Services

A covered service is a service, item, or supply for which reimbursement is available when **all** program requirements are met. Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 101.03\(35\)](#) and ch. [DHS 107](#) contain more information about covered services.

Topic #85

### Emergencies

Certain program requirements and reimbursement procedures are modified in emergency situations. Emergency services are defined in Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 101.03\(52\)](#), as those services that are necessary to prevent the death or serious impairment of the health of the individual. Emergency services are not reimbursed unless they are covered services.

Additional definitions and procedures for emergencies exist in other situations, such as dental and mental health.

Program requirements and reimbursement procedures may be modified in the following ways:

- ┆ PA (prior authorization) or other program requirements may be waived in emergency situations.
- ┆ [Non-U.S. citizens](#) may be eligible for covered services in emergency situations.

Topic #2804

### Emergency Dental Services

Emergency dental care is immediate service that must be provided to relieve the member from pain, an acute infection, swelling, trismus, fever, or trauma.

PA (prior authorization) is not required in emergency situations.

PA for general anesthesia and intravenous sedation is waived. These procedures are the only procedures in which PA is waived in an emergency.

ForwardHealth has identified certain services that are allowable **only** in emergency situations in the following categories:

- ┆ Diagnostic procedures
- ┆ Oral and maxillofacial surgeries
- ┆ Adjunctive general services

Providers must retain documentation in the member's records regarding the nature of the emergency.

Emergency services are exempt from copayment.

### Traumatic Loss of Teeth for Children Under Age 21

When a child experiences a traumatic loss of an anterior tooth or teeth (tooth numbers 6–11, 22–27), removable prostheses may be provided by [backdating a PA request](#).

Topic #2845

## HealthCheck

[HealthCheck](#) is the term used for EPSDT (Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment) in Wisconsin. Through HealthCheck, children receive age-appropriate medical wellness check-ups, immunizations, and referrals.

To be eligible for a HealthCheck referral, a member must:

- ▮ Have a current ForwardHealth identification card.
- ▮ Be under 21 years of age.

When a member is enrolled in a contracted managed care program, only the managed care program or its affiliated providers may provide the HealthCheck screen for that member.

Dentists can encourage members to obtain their HealthCheck screens before their dental visits. This is particularly helpful when members have a medical need for orthodontia.

Topic #22917

## Interpretive Services

ForwardHealth reimburses interpretive services provided to BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid members who are deaf or hard of hearing or who have LEP (limited English proficiency). A member with LEP is someone who does not speak English as their primary language and who has a limited ability to read, speak, write, or understand English.

Interpretive services are defined as the provision of spoken or signed language communication by an interpreter to convey a message from the language of the original speaker into the language of the listener in real time (synchronous) with the member present. This task requires the language interpreter to reflect both the tone and the meaning of the message.

Only services provided by interpreters of the spoken word or sign language will be covered with the HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code T1013 (Sign language or oral interpretive services, per 15 minutes). Translation services for written language are not reimbursable with T1013, including services provided by professionals trained to interpret written text.

### Covered Interpretive Services

ForwardHealth covers interpretive services for deaf or hard of hearing members or members with LEP when the interpretive service and the medical service are provided to the member on the same DOS (date of service) and during the same time as the medical service. A Medicaid-enrolled provider must submit for interpretive services on the same claim as the medical service, and the DOS they are provided to the member must match. Interpretive services cannot be billed by HMOs and MCOs (managed care organizations). Providers should follow CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) and HCPCS coding guidance to appropriately document and report procedure codes related to interpretive and medical services on the applicable claim form. Time billed for interpretive services should reflect time spent providing interpretation to the member. At least three people must be present for the services to be covered: the provider, the member, and the interpreter.

Interpreters may provide services either in-person or via telehealth. [Services provided via telehealth](#) must be functionally equivalent to an in-person visit, meaning that the transmission of information must be of sufficient quality as to be the same level of

service as an in-person visit. Transmission of voices, images, data, or video must be clear and understandable. Both the distant and originating sites must have the requisite equipment and staffing necessary to provide the telehealth service.

Billing time for [documentation of interpretive services](#) will be considered part of the service performed. BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid have adopted the federal "Documentation Guidelines for Evaluation and Management Services" (CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) 2021 and 2023) in combination with BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid policy for [E&M \(evaluation and management\) Services](#).

Most Medicaid-enrolled providers, including border-status or out-of-state providers, are able to submit claims for interpretive services.

Standard ForwardHealth policy applies to the reimbursement for interpretive services for out-of-state providers, including PA (prior authorization) requirements.

## **Interpretive Services Provided Via Telehealth for Out-of-State Providers**

ForwardHealth requirements for services provided via telehealth by out-of-state providers are the same as the ForwardHealth policy for services provided in-person by out-of-state providers. Requirements for [out-of-state providers](#) for interpretive services are the same whether the service is provided via telehealth or in-person. Out-of-state providers who are not enrolled as either border-status or telehealth-only border-status providers are required to obtain PA before providing services via telehealth to BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid members. The PA would indicate that interpretive services are needed.

## **Documentation**

While not required for submitting a claim for interpretive services, providers must include the following information in the member's file:

- ▮ The interpreter's name and/or company
- ▮ The date and time of interpretation
- ▮ The duration of the interpretive service (time in and time out or total duration)
- ▮ The amount submitted by the medical provider for interpretive services reimbursement
- ▮ The type of interpretive service provided (foreign language or sign language)
- ▮ The type of covered service(s) the provider is billing for

## **Third-Party Vendors and In-House Interpreters**

Providers may be reimbursed for the use of third-party vendors or in-house interpreters supplying interpretive services.

Providers are reminded that HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) confidentiality requirements apply to interpretive services. When a covered entity or provider utilizes interpretive services that involve PHI (protected health information), the entity or provider will need to conduct an accurate and thorough assessment of the potential risks and vulnerabilities to PHI confidentiality, integrity, and availability. Each entity or provider must assess what are reasonable and appropriate measures for their situation.

## **Limitations**

There are no limitations on how often members may utilize interpretive services when the interpretive service is tied to another billable medical service for the member for the same DOS.

## **Claims Submission**

To receive reimbursement, providers may bill for interpretive services on one of the following claim forms:

- 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)) (for dental, professional, and professional crossover claims)
- Institutional UB-04 (CMS 1450) claim form (for outpatient crossover claims and home health/personal care claims)

## Noncovered Services

The following will not be eligible for reimbursement with procedure code T1013:

- Interpretive services provided in conjunction with a noncovered, non-reimbursable, or excluded service
- Interpretive services provided by the member's family member, such as a parent, spouse, sibling, or child
- The interpreter's waiting time and transportation costs, including travel time and mileage reimbursement, for interpreters to get to or from appointments
- The technology and equipment needed to conduct interpretive services
- Interpretive services provided directly by the HMOs and MCOs are not billable to ForwardHealth for reimbursement via procedure code T1013

## Cancellations or No Shows

Providers cannot submit a claim for interpretive services if an appointment is cancelled, the member or the interpreter is a no-show (is not present), or the interpreter is unable to perform the interpretation needed to complete the appointment successfully.

## Procedure Code and Modifiers

Providers must submit claims for interpretive services and the medical service provided to the member on separate details on the same claim.

Procedure code T1013 is a time-based code, with 15-minute increments. Rounding up to the 15-minute mark is allowable if at least eight minutes of interpretation were provided.

Providers should use the following rounding guidelines for procedure code T1013.

| Time (Minutes) | Number of Interpretation Units Billed |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 8–22 minutes   | 1.0 unit                              |
| 23–37 minutes  | 2.0 units                             |
| 38–52 minutes  | 3.0 units                             |
| 53–67 minutes  | 4.0 units                             |
| 68–82 minutes  | 5.0 units                             |
| 83–97 minutes  | 6.0 units                             |

Claims for interpretive services must include HCPCS procedure code T1013 and the appropriate modifier(s):

- U1 (Spoken language)
- U3 (Sign Language)
- GT (Via interactive audio and video telecommunication systems)
- 93 (Synchronous telemedicine service rendered via telephone or other real-time interactive audio-only telecommunications system)

Providers should refer to the [interactive maximum allowable fee schedules](#) for the reimbursement rate, covered provider types and specialties, modifiers, and the allowable POS (place of service) codes for procedure code T1013.

| <b>Delivery Method of Interpretive Services</b>            | <b>Definition for Sign Language and Foreign Language Interpreters</b>                                                                          |                                                                                                                                 | <b>Modifiers</b>                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>In person</b><br>(foreign language and sign language)   | When the interpreter is physically present with the member and provider                                                                        |                                                                                                                                 | U1 or U3                                   |
| <b>Telehealth*</b><br>(foreign language and sign language) | When the member is located at an originating site and the interpreter is available remotely (via audio-visual or audio only) at a distant site |                                                                                                                                 | U1 or U3<br><br><b>and</b><br><br>GT or 93 |
|                                                            | <b>Phone</b><br>(foreign language only)                                                                                                        | When the interpreter is not physically present with the member and the provider and interprets via audio-only through the phone | U1 <b>and</b> 93                           |
|                                                            | <b>Interactive video</b><br>(foreign language and sign language)                                                                               | When the interpreter is not physically present with the member and the provider and interprets on interactive video             | U1 or U3<br><br><b>and</b><br><br>GT       |

\*Any telehealth service must be provided using HIPAA-compliant software or delivered via an app or service that includes all the necessary privacy and security safeguards to meet the requirements of HIPAA.

## Dental Providers

Dental providers submitting claims for interpretive services are not required to include a modifier with procedure code T1013. Dental providers should retain documentation of the interpretive service in the member's records.

## Allowable Places of Service

Claims for interpretive services must include a valid POS (place of service) code where the interpretive services are being provided.

## Federally Qualified Health Centers

Non-tribal FQHCs (federally qualified health centers), also known as CHCs (community health centers), (POS code 50), will not receive direct reimbursement for interpretive services as these are indirect services assumed to be already included in the FQHC's bundled PPS (prospective payment system) rate. However, CHCs can still bill the T1013 code as an indirect procedure code when providing interpretive services. This billing process is similar to that of other indirect services provided by non-tribal FQHCs. This will enable DHS (Wisconsin Department of Health Services) to better track how FQHCs provide these services and process any future change in scope adjustment to increase their PPS rate that includes providing interpretive services.

## Rural Health Clinics

RHCs (rural health clinics) (POS code 72) receives direct reimbursement for interpretive services. Procedure code T1013 should be billed when providing interpretive services.



## Interpreter Qualifications

The two types of allowable interpreters include:

- ▮ Sign language interpreters—Professionals who facilitate the communication between a hearing individual and a person who is deaf or hard of hearing and uses sign language to communicate
- ▮ Foreign language interpreters—Professionals who are fluent in both English and another language and listen to a communication in one language and convert it to another language while retaining the same meaning.

### Qualifications for Sign Language Interpreters

For Medicaid-enrolled providers to receive reimbursement, sign language interpreters must be licensed in Wisconsin under Wis. Stat. § [440.032](#) and must follow the specific requirements regarding education, training, and locations where they are able to interpret. The billing provider is responsible for determining the sign language interpreter's licensure and must retain all documentation supporting it.

### Qualifications for Foreign Language Interpreters

There is not a licensing process in Wisconsin for foreign language interpreters. However, Wisconsin Medicaid strongly recommends that providers work through professional agencies that can verify the qualifications and skills of their foreign language interpreters.

A competent foreign language interpreter should:

- ▮ Be at least 18 years of age.
- ▮ Be able to interpret effectively, accurately, and impartially, both receptively and expressively, using necessary specialized vocabulary.
- ▮ Demonstrate proficiency in English and another language and have knowledge of the relevant specialized terms and concepts in both languages.
- ▮ Be guided by the standards developed by the National Council on Interpreting Health Care.
- ▮ Demonstrate cultural responsiveness regarding the LEP language group being served including values, beliefs, practices, languages, and terminology.

Topic #84

## Medical Necessity

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses only for services that are medically necessary as defined under Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 101.03\(96m\)](#). Wisconsin Medicaid may deny or recoup payment if a service fails to meet Medicaid medical necessity requirements.

Topic #86

## Member Payment for Covered Services

Under state and federal laws, a Medicaid-enrolled provider may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for covered services even if the services are covered but do not meet program requirements. Denial of a claim by ForwardHealth does not necessarily render a member liable. However, a covered service for which PA (prior authorization) was denied is treated as a noncovered service. (If a member chooses to receive an originally requested service instead of the service approved on a modified PA request, it is also treated as a noncovered service.) If a member requests a

covered service for which PA was denied (or modified), the provider may collect payment from the member if [certain conditions](#) are met.

If a provider collects payment from a member, or an authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for a covered service, the provider may be subject to [program sanctions](#) including termination of Medicaid enrollment.

Topic #5677

## Not Otherwise Classified Procedure Codes

Providers who indicate procedure codes such as J3490 (Unclassified drugs), J3590 (Unclassified biologics), or J9999 (Not otherwise classified, antineoplastic drugs) on claims for NOC (not otherwise classified) drugs must also indicate the following on the claim:

- ┆ The NDC (National Drug Code) of the drug dispensed
- ┆ The name of the drug
- ┆ The quantity billed
- ┆ The unit of issue (for example, F2, gr, me, ml, un)

If this information is not included on the claim or if there is a more specific HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code for the drug, the claim will be denied. Compound drugs that do not include a drug approved by the FDA (Food and Drug Administration) will be denied.

Providers are required to comply with the requirements of the [federal DRA \(Deficit Reduction Act\)](#) of 2005 and submit NDCs with HCPCS and CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes for physician-administered drugs. Section 1927(a)(7) (C) of the Social Security Act requires NDCs to be indicated on all claims submitted to ForwardHealth for covered outpatient drugs, including Medicare crossover claims.

Topic #2847

## Occupational Illness, Injury, or Accident

All claims submitted which related to an occupational illness, injury, or accident must be clearly identified and explained.

Topic #11097

## Opioid Monthly Prescription Fill Limit

Opioid drugs are limited to five prescription fills per calendar month for BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, and SeniorCare members.

These limits do not affect members who are in a nursing home.

The following drugs are exempt from the opioid monthly prescription fill limit:

- ┆ Buprenorphine products used for opioid use disorder
- ┆ Liquid antitussive products containing opioids
- ┆ Methadone products used for opioid use disorder

## Prescriber Responsibilities

If a member requires more than five opioid prescription fills in a month and the prescriber determines that a policy override is medically necessary, the prescriber may request a policy override through the [DAPO \(Drug Authorization and Policy Override\) Center](#). An override is required for each opioid monthly prescription fill limit that exceeds the five-prescription fill limit per calendar month.

When calling the DAPO Center to request a policy override for the opioid monthly prescription fill limit, the following must be reviewed by the prescriber and the DAPO Center:

- ┆ The prescriber's name and NPI (National Provider Identifier)
- ┆ The member's name and ID
- ┆ The pharmacy's name and phone number where the member attempted to have the prescription filled
- ┆ The member's recent medication history
- ┆ The member's current opioid prescription information and if a policy override is medically necessary

The prescriber should notify the member and the pharmacy if an override of the opioid monthly prescription fill was authorized. If the prescriber determines that it is not medically necessary to authorize an override of the opioid monthly prescription fill limit for the member, the prescriber should contact the member and the pharmacy to cancel the current prescription fill and discuss follow-up care and when the next opioid prescription fill for the member will be approved.

## Pharmacy Responsibilities

The prescriber may contact the pharmacy regarding an override of the opioid monthly prescription fill limit for the following reasons:

- ┆ The prescriber notifies the pharmacy that an override has been authorized.
- ┆ The prescriber notifies the pharmacy that an override was not authorized.

When pharmacies have been notified by the prescriber that an override has been authorized, the pharmacy should dispense the medication and submit the claim to ForwardHealth.

Note: If the prescriber does not call the pharmacy, the pharmacy provider should call the prescriber to confirm the status of the override and filling the opioid prescription for the member. If the pharmacy provider contacts the DAPO Center to authorize an override, the DAPO Center will inform the pharmacy provider that the prescriber is responsible for authorizing the override.

Pharmacies are responsible for submitting claims for opioids within three days of the override being authorized by the prescriber. If the pharmacy provider does not submit the claim within the three-day time period, the claim will be denied. If the claim is denied, the pharmacy cannot recoup the reimbursement from the member.

If a pharmacy has difficulty with claim submission or has questions related to the opioid monthly prescription fill limit, pharmacy providers may contact the DAPO Center.

## Opioid Prescription Limit Override Exceptions for Schedule III and IV Drugs and Schedule II Drugs

### Schedule III and IV Drugs

If the prescriber is unavailable, the DAPO Center will grant a 96-hour supply exception to exceed the opioid monthly prescription fill limit for a Schedule III or IV drug if all of the following conditions are met:

- ┆ The pharmacy attempted to contact the prescriber (or the prescriber's designee), but the prescriber is unavailable (for example, the clinic is closed).

- | The pharmacy staff must document on the prescription order that the prescriber is not available.
- | The pharmacist determined that dispensing a 96-hour supply is medically necessary.
- | An exception was not previously granted within the current calendar month.

If the prescriber is unavailable and the DAPO Center is closed, then pharmacy providers may dispense an exception if all of the following conditions are met:

- | The pharmacy attempted to contact the prescriber (or the prescriber's designee), but the prescriber is unavailable (for example, the clinic is closed).
- | The pharmacy staff must document on the prescription order that the prescriber is not available.
- | The pharmacist determined that dispensing a 96-hour supply is medically necessary.
- | An exception was not previously granted within the current calendar month; however, if the pharmacy was not aware of a previous exception within the current calendar month and dispensed the medication in good faith while the DAPO Center was closed, an override may be approved.

Note: The pharmacist may dispense a 96-hour supply exception for a Schedule III or IV drug.

Once the DAPO Center is open, the pharmacy must call to obtain the exception.

The exception may be retroactive up to five days (that is, backdated).

## Schedule II Drugs

If the prescriber is unavailable, the DAPO Center may grant an exception for a Schedule II drug if all of the following conditions are met:

- | The pharmacy attempted to contact the prescriber (or the prescriber's designee), but the prescriber is unavailable (for example, the clinic is closed).
- | The pharmacy staff must document on the prescription order that the prescriber is not available.
- | The pharmacist determined that it is medically necessary to dispense the drug.
- | An exception for Schedule II drugs was not previously granted within the current calendar month.

Note: The pharmacist may dispense a supply exception for a Schedule II drug for the full quantity indicated on the prescription order.

If the prescriber is unavailable and the DAPO Center is closed, the pharmacy may dispense an exception for a Schedule II drug if all of the following conditions are met:

- | The pharmacy attempted to contact the prescriber (or the prescriber's designee), but the prescriber is unavailable (for example, the clinic is closed).
- | The pharmacy staff documented on the prescription order that the prescriber is not available.
- | The pharmacist determined that it is medically necessary to dispense the drug.
- | An exception was not granted in the current calendar month; however, if the pharmacy was not aware of a previous exception within the current calendar month and dispensed the medication in good faith while the DAPO Center was closed, an override may be approved.

Note: The pharmacist may dispense a supply exception for a Schedule II drug for the full quantity indicated on the prescription order.

Topic #5697

## Physician-Administered Drugs

A physician-administered drug is either an oral, injectable, intravenous, or inhaled drug administered by a physician or a medical professional within their scope of practice.

Providers may refer to the [maximum allowable fee schedules](#) for the most current HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) and CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure codes for physician-administered drugs and reimbursement rates.

Physician-administered drugs carve-out policy is defined to include the following procedure codes:

- ┆ Drug-related "J" codes
- ┆ Drug-related "Q" codes
- ┆ Certain drug-related "S" codes

The [Physician-Administered Drugs Carve-Out Procedure Codes](#) table indicates the status of procedure codes considered under the physician-administered drugs carve-out policy. This table provides information on Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus coverage status as well as carve-out status based on POS (place of service).

Note: The table will be revised in accordance with national annual and quarterly HCPCS code updates.

For members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus HMOs, Medicaid SSI HMOs, and most special managed care programs, claims for these services should be submitted to BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid fee-for-service.

All fee-for-service policies and procedures related to physician-administered drugs, including copay, cost sharing, diagnosis restriction, PA (prior authorization), and pricing policies, apply to [claims submitted](#) to fee-for-service for members enrolled in an MCO (managed care organization).

Physician-administered drugs and related services for members enrolled in PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly) are provided and reimbursed by the special managed care program.

Note: For Family Care Partnership members who are not enrolled in Medicare (Medicaid-only members), outpatient drugs (excluding diabetic supplies), physician-administered drugs, compound drugs (including parenteral nutrition), and any other drugs requiring drug utilization review are covered by fee-for-service Medicaid. All fee-for-service policies, procedures, and requirements apply for [pharmacy services](#) provided to Medicaid-only Family Care Partnership members. Dual eligibles (enrolled in Medicare and Medicaid) receive their outpatient drugs through their Medicare Part D plans. However, if the member's Part D plan does not cover the outpatient drug, these dually eligible members may access certain Medicaid outpatient drugs that are excluded or otherwise restricted from Medicare coverage through fee-for-service Medicaid. For these drugs, fee-for-service policies would apply.

## Obtaining Physician-Administered Drugs

To ensure the content and integrity of the drugs administered to members, prescribers are required to obtain all drugs that will be administered in their offices. Prescribers may obtain a physician-administered drug from a pharmacy provider if the drug is delivered directly from the pharmacy to the prescriber's office. Prescribers may also obtain a drug to be administered in the prescriber's office from a drug wholesaler or direct purchase. Pharmacy providers should not dispense a drug to a member if the drug will be administered in the prescriber's office.

Topic #66

## Program Requirements

For a covered service to meet program requirements, the service must be provided by a qualified Medicaid-enrolled provider to an enrolled member. In addition, the service must meet all applicable program requirements, including—but not limited to—medical necessity, PA (prior authorization), claims submission, prescription, and documentation requirements.

Topic #824

## Services That Do Not Meet Program Requirements

As stated in Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 107.02\(2\)](#), BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid may deny or recoup payment for covered services that fail to meet program requirements.

Examples of covered services that do not meet program requirements include the following:

- ▮ Services for which records or other documentation were not prepared or maintained
- ▮ Services for which the provider fails to meet any or all of the requirements of Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.03](#), including, but not limited to, the requirements regarding timely submission of claims
- ▮ Services that fail to comply with requirements or state and federal statutes, rules, and regulations
- ▮ Services that Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services), the PRO (Peer Review Organization) review process, or BadgerCare Plus determines to be inappropriate, in excess of accepted standards of reasonableness or less costly alternative services, or of excessive frequency or duration
- ▮ Services provided by a provider who fails or refuses to meet and maintain any of the enrollment requirements under Wis. Admin. Code [ch. DHS 105](#)
- ▮ Services provided by a provider who fails or refuses to provide access to records
- ▮ Services provided inconsistent with an intermediate sanction or sanctions imposed by DHS

Topic #21257

## Silver Diamine Fluoride

ForwardHealth covers silver diamine fluoride services for children and adults without PA (prior authorization). Silver diamine fluoride is a conservative treatment of an active, non-symptomatic carious lesion by topical application of a caries-arresting or inhibiting medicament without mechanical removal of sound tooth structure.

### Clinical Criteria

The following are clinical criteria for coverage of silver diamine fluoride services:

- ▮ Treat and/or stabilize asymptomatic teeth with active carious lesion
- ▮ Treat difficult dental carious lesions such as exposed roots and root furcation
- ▮ Treat members with extreme caries risk (Xerostomia or Severe Early Childhood Caries)
- ▮ Treat carious lesions for members challenged by behavioral or medical management
- ▮ Treat carious lesions that may not all be treated in one visit
- ▮ Treat members who have limited and/or no access to restorative dental care

Providers are encouraged to review American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry [policy guidelines](#) and [chairside guide](#) regarding appropriate use of silver diamine fluoride.

### Allowable Procedure Code

ForwardHealth covers the application of silver diamine fluoride identified by CDT (Current Dental Terminology) procedure code

D1354 (Interim caries arresting medicament application- per tooth) without PA.

## Limitations and Requirements

The following limitations and requirements apply to coverage of silver diamine fluoride services:

- | Allowed for treatment of asymptomatic and active dental caries only
- | Allowed once per tooth, per six-month period
- | Allowed for all ages
- | Not allowed on the same DOS (date of service) as the restoration of that tooth
- | Reimbursable when rendered by dentists, dental hygienists, and HealthCheck providers only

*Note:* Frequency limitation may be exceeded for up to four times per tooth per 12-month period for members with high caries risk. Providers are required to retain documentation demonstrating medical necessity.

## Claim Submission

When submitting claims for silver diamine fluoride services, providers are required to include the tooth number(s) or letter(s).

## Reimbursement

Reimbursement for procedure code D1354 is allowed once per day, per member, per tooth. For reimbursement amounts, refer to the [maximum allowable fee schedule](#).

## Additional Provider Responsibilities

Providers are required to disseminate the risks and benefits of silver diamine fluoride use and to discuss treatment alternatives as applicable. Providers are required to obtain written consent from the member or parent/legal guardian, particularly highlighting expected staining to treated lesion, potential staining of skin and clothes, and the need for reapplication for disease control, prior to providing the service. To ensure compliance with program requirements, the written consent document should be retained with the member's dental record and be available upon request.

## Diagnostic Services

---

Topic #2825

### An Overview

Medicaid-allowable dental diagnostic services include the following:

- | Clinical oral evaluations
- | Radiographs/diagnostic imaging
- | Tests and examinations

These services allow dental providers to do the following:

- | Assess oral health
- | Diagnose oral pathology
- | Develop an adequate treatment plan for the member's oral health

Topic #2886

### Emergency Exams

BadgerCare Plus covers limited, problem-focused oral evaluations (D0140) once per six months per member, per provider.

Topic #2869

### Oral Evaluations

Dentists are required to document and maintain oral evaluation information in the same manner for BadgerCare Plus members as they do for other patients. BadgerCare Plus regulations and accepted standards of dental care require documentation of the following evaluations:

- | Periodic evaluations
- | Limited oral evaluation—problem focused
- | Comprehensive oral evaluations
- | Detailed and extensive oral evaluations—problem focused
- | Re-evaluation—limited—problem focused

Dentists are required to submit claims for the oral evaluation procedure appropriate to the level of service provided and include documentation supporting the medical necessity of the services in the member's record.

Children ages 13–20 may receive up to two additional oral evaluations per year through HealthCheck with PA (prior authorization). Providers should submit PA requests and claims with CDT (Current Dental Terminology) procedure code D0191 or D0999 for these services.

Providers who use procedure code D0999 should indicate "preliminary examination" or "oral screening" on the claim.



## Oral Evaluations Performed in Nursing Homes or for Children

To provide greater flexibility in scheduling oral evaluations for children or for members residing in a nursing home, the time period between oral evaluations may be as few as 160 days for children and 330 days for adults in nursing homes.

Topic #2870

## Radiographs

ForwardHealth [coverage of radiographs](#) includes reimbursement for image capture with interpretation, image capture only, and interpretation only.

### Full Mouth Radiographs

An intraoral complete series may include either a periapical series plus bitewings or a panorex plus bitewings. ForwardHealth covers individual panoramic radiographs when another radiograph is insufficient for proper diagnosis.

Dentists may obtain PA (prior authorization) for additional full mouth (intraoral complete series) radiographs or panoramic films in cases of trauma or other unusual medical or dental clinical histories, such as cancer or rampant decay.

### Panoramic Films (D0330)

Coverage of panoramic films is limited to once per member per DOS (date of service), and should be taken **only** when another type of radiograph is insufficient for diagnosis. Documentation to support the medical necessity of this service must be included in the member's record.

When a panoramic film **and** bitewings are taken on the same DOS, claims should be submitted with procedure code D0210 (Intraoral; complete series [including bitewings]) only.

### Cephalometric Films and Pre-Orthodontic Visits (D0340, D8660)

Cephalometric films and pre-orthodontic visit services are limited to members with an orthodontic diagnosis only. Providers may submit claims for these services before submitting a PA request for orthodontia.

### Oral/Facial Photographic Images (D0350)

Oral/facial photographic images may be used as a diagnostic tool for oral surgery and orthodontia services only and may be submitted as supporting clinical documentation with a PA request.

### Mounting Radiographs for Prior Authorization

When **four or more** periapical X-rays, four bitewing X-rays, or when a full mouth X-ray must be submitted to BadgerCare Plus to substantiate a PA request, providers should mount the X-rays to allow for proper identification and to speed the review process.

Providers are required to do the following when sending in four or more periapical X-rays, four bitewing X-rays, or a full mouth series:

- ▮ Mount the X-rays.
- ▮ Label the X-rays (left or right).

- | Include the date the X-rays were taken.
- | Include the member's name and identification number.
- | Include the provider's name and provider number.

When sending in three or fewer periapical or bitewing X-rays:

- | Label the X-rays (left or right).
- | Include the date the X-rays were taken.
- | Include the member's name and identification number.
- | Include the provider's name and provider number.
- | Place X-rays in an envelope.
- | Staple X-ray envelope to designated portion of PA form that states, "Staple X-ray envelope here."

## Submitting Claims for Radiographs

Radiographs provided to a member on the same DOS must be submitted on the same claim form. Wisconsin Medicaid denies reimbursement for services performed on the same DOS but submitted on separate claim forms.

### Image Capture Only Claims

Image capture only services include radiographs captured by a provider not associated with the interpretation of the radiograph. Providers can submit claims on a dental claim form, the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)), or the 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction. Providers submitting claims for image capture only services on a dental claim form should include an attachment that provides the National Provider Identifier of the Medicaid-enrolled ordering provider. Providers submitting claims for image capture only services on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form or the 837P transaction should indicate the [ordering provider](#) on the claim.

### Interpretation Only Claims

Interpretation only services include interpretation of a radiograph by a provider not associated with image capture. Providers can submit claims for interpretation only on a dental claim form, the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form, or the 837P transaction. When submitting a claim for interpretation only services, providers should indicate procedure code D0391 on the claim.

## Preventive Services

---

Topic #2864

### An Overview

BadgerCare Plus allowable dental preventive services include the following:

- ┆ Dental prophylaxes
- ┆ Topical fluoride treatment
- ┆ Space maintenance
- ┆ Other preventive services

Topic #2872

### Fluoride Treatment

Topical application of fluoride varnish (D1206) and topical application of fluoride (D1208) are allowable for both children and adults. [Coverage](#) is based on a member's age and risk group.

If a member has a high caries risk or a disability that impairs the member's ability to maintain oral hygiene, providers are required to document that information in the member's medical record.

ForwardHealth does not cover a fluoride treatment provided on the same DOS (date of service) as periodontal scaling and root planing.

Topic #2871

### Prophylaxes

Preventive services include routine prophylaxes (which includes scaling and polishing) for adults and children.

### Prophylaxis Services Performed in a Nursing Home or for Children

To provide greater flexibility in scheduling prophylaxis services in a nursing home or for children, the time period between services may be as few as 330 days for adults and 160 days for children.

### Prophylaxis (D1110, D1120)

Prophylaxis services are limited to one per six-month period for members through age 20 and one per 12-month period for members ages 21 and older.

### Members With Disabilities that Impair Their Ability to Maintain Oral Hygiene

For members with a permanent physical or developmental disability that impairs their ability to maintain oral hygiene, up to four

prophylaxis services may be provided per 12-month period. Providers are required to retain documentation of the member's disability in their record.

Topic #2873

## Sealants

The application of sealants is a method of preventing tooth decay.

ForwardHealth covers the application of sealants for the following:

- ▮ Members 20 years of age and younger **without** PA (prior authorization). Sealants are covered for tooth numbers/letters 2, 3, 4, 5, 12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 28, 29, 30, 31, A, B, I, J, K, L, S, and T and are allowable for members 20 years of age and younger once every three years per tooth, per provider.
- ▮ Members 21 years of age and older **with** [PA](#). Sealants are covered for tooth numbers 2, 3, 14, 15, 18, 19, 30, and 31 and are allowable for members 21 years of age and older once every three years per tooth, per provider.

Sealants on teeth numbers 4, 5, 12, 13, 20, 21, 28, and 29 or tooth letters A, B, I, J, K, L, S, and T are not allowed for routine preventative reasons. Providers must document the high risk condition, oral health factors, or disability affecting the member's ability to perform daily oral health care in the dental record.

In all cases the provider must document the medical necessity for sealants in the member's dental record.

Note: ForwardHealth does not cover sealant repair (D1353 [sealant repair-per tooth]).

## Allowable Procedure Code

Providers are required to indicate the application of sealants using CDT (Current Dental Terminology) procedure code D1351 (sealant - per tooth) on all PA requests and claims.

## Claims

Tooth numbers are required on claims and PA.

Topic #2874

## Space Maintenance

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses providers for space maintenance therapy. This service includes coverage of missing anterior teeth, bilateral missing posterior teeth, and unilateral missing posterior teeth.

A space maintainer which includes a stainless steel crown (loop or distal shoe types) is reimbursed as a spacer plus a stainless steel crown. When a stainless steel crown is used instead of a band, the stainless steel crown must be separately identified.

Space maintainers are allowable for members up to age 20 only.

## Restorative Services

---

Topic #2865

### An Overview

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses providers for restorative services (D2000–D2999). Restorations are expected to last for a reasonable time. Providers may exceed limitations **only** if a narrative on the submitted claim demonstrates the medical necessity for replacing a properly completed restoration.

BadgerCare Plus allowable dental restorative services include the following:

- ┆ Amalgam restorations
- ┆ Resin-based composite restorations
- ┆ Crowns — single restorations
- ┆ Other restorative services

ForwardHealth denies claims for replacement restorations performed in less than the allowable timeframe that fail to include a statement indicating why the restoration was replaced.

When performing restorative services, dental providers must follow the limitations and requirements identified by BadgerCare Plus for [allowable restorative procedures](#), along with the following standards and guidelines:

- ┆ A restoration is considered a two or more surface restoration when two or more actual tooth surfaces are involved, whether they are connected or not.
- ┆ Any single or combination of restorations on one surface of a tooth is considered as one surface for reimbursement purposes.
- ┆ For claims submission purposes, count the total number of tooth surfaces restored and list the surface letters on the claim, even when unrelated surfaces are restored.

Services that are not reimbursable as separate procedures or billable to the member include the following:

- ┆ Services considered part of the restoration, including:
  - ┆ Base, copalite, or calcium hydroxide liners placed under a restoration
  - ┆ The acid etching procedure for composite restorations or amalgam bonding
- ┆ Local anesthesia, which is included in the restorative service fee
- ┆ Sedative filling in conjunction with pulpotomy, endodontic therapy, or apexification

Topic #2876

### Crowns

BadgerCare Plus allowable crowns include anterior resin-based composite crowns, full-cast predominantly base metal crowns (upgraded crowns), prefabricated resin crowns, prefabricated stainless steel crowns with resin window, and prefabricated aesthetic coated stainless steel crowns. Dentists are not obligated to provide upgraded crowns.

For cases where Medicaid reimbursement for an upgraded crown (D2791) is less than the laboratory fee, providers may initiate reconsideration of an allowed claim by submitting an [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request \(F-13046 \(02/2025\)\)](#) form along with

a copy of the laboratory bill to receive additional reimbursement — up to the amount of the laboratory fee.

Topic #2875

## **Temporary Sedative Fillings**

Temporary sedative fillings in conjunction with root canal procedures are reimbursed as part of the root canal procedure and are not separately reimbursable. They are not considered a small base before placement of a permanent restoration.

Topic #2877

## **Unspecified Restorative Procedures**

Providers are required to include a periapical radiograph of the involved tooth or teeth with any PA (prior authorization) request for unspecified restorative procedures (D2999).

## Endodontics

---

Topic #2867

### An Overview

BadgerCare Plus coverage of endodontic services includes the following services:

- ┆ Pulpotomy
- ┆ Endodontic therapy
- ┆ Apexification
- ┆ Apicoectomy/periradicular services

Topic #2881

### Anterior, Bicuspid, and Molar Root Canal Therapy

Root canal therapy should only be provided when there is a strong likelihood that the treatment will be successful and definitive (for example, it will not later result in extraction). To receive Medicaid reimbursement for root canal therapy, the member's record must include clinical documentation of **all** the following:

- ┆ Evidence of good periodontal health (AAP (American Academy of Periodontology) periodontal classification of Type I or II).
- ┆ Evidence visible on radiographs that at least 50% of the clinical crown is intact.
- ┆ Patient dental record that identifies no more than four teeth for root canal therapy, including molars. Molar root canals (D3330) for members ages 21 and older require PA (prior authorization). Anterior (D3310) and premolar (D3320) root canal therapy for all ages on four or more teeth.

Anterior, bicuspid, and molar root canals (D3310, D3320, and D3330) are not reimbursable if any of the following are true:

- ┆ The member has fewer than two posterior teeth in occlusion per quadrant.
- ┆ The member is missing six or more teeth in the arch where the root canal is to be performed, including third molars.
- ┆ The member is missing one or more anterior teeth in the arch where the root canal is to be performed.

If the member has one of the previously listed conditions, they may qualify for a partial denture and the provider should request PA for the partial denture service.

Topic #2882

### Apicoectomy and Retrograde Fillings

Apicoectomy and retrograde fillings (D3410, D3430) are only allowable for permanent anterior teeth (6-11, 22-27, and corresponding supernumerary teeth). Providers are required to retain documentation, such as radiographs, supporting the medical necessity of these services. These services are not payable with root canal therapy on some DOS (dates of service). Examples of medical necessity include, but are not limited to, the following:

- ┆ Fractured root tip

- ┆ Periapical pathology not resolved by conventional root canal therapy
- ┆ Broken root canal file
- ┆ Symptomatic files

Topic #2879

## Open Tooth for Drainage

Emergency treatment for members needing root canal therapy may be provided to allow the dentist to relieve pain and/or extirpate the tooth in anticipation of proceeding with a root canal. Providers should submit claims for this procedure with CDT (Current Dental Terminology) code D9110 (Palliative [emergency] treatment of dental pain — minor procedure).

Topic #2880

## Referrals to Endodontists

General dentists should not refer BadgerCare Plus members to endodontists unless the member has a restorative dentist to provide restoration of the teeth.

Dental providers referring a member to an endodontist for root canal procedures that require PA (prior authorization), should complete the appropriate sections of the [PA/DA1 \(Prior Authorization Dental Attachment 1, F-11010 \(01/2019\)\)](#) and send it to the endodontist with the referral.

When referring BadgerCare Plus members to endodontists, providers must supply the endodontist with the following information:

- ┆ A minimum of two bitewing X-rays
- ┆ An oral charting of missing teeth
- ┆ A treatment plan including plan for involved tooth
- ┆ The member's oral hygiene status
- ┆ Attendance information
- ┆ The date and reason for any extractions performed within the past three years

Topic #2878

## Root Canal Therapy

Dental providers must adhere to the following guidelines when performing endodontic services:

- ┆ The standard of acceptability employed by BadgerCare Plus for endodontic procedures requires that the canal(s) be completely filled apically and laterally.
- ┆ Root canal therapy for permanent teeth includes the following:
  1. Diagnosis
  2. Extirpation
  3. Treatment
  4. Progress radiographs
  5. Filling and obliteration of root canals
  6. Temporary fillings

When a root canal filling does not meet its treatment standards, BadgerCare Plus may do the following:



- ▮ Require the procedure to be redone with no additional Wisconsin Medicaid reimbursement or cost to the member.
- ▮ Recoup any reimbursement already made after the ForwardHealth dental consultant reviews the circumstances.

## **Radiographs**

A post treatment [radiograph](#) is required for all root canal therapy and may be reimbursed separately.

## **Interrupted Root Canal Therapy**

If root canal therapy has begun and the member under treatment becomes ineligible for BadgerCare Plus or fails to return for subsequent visits, providers may submit claims for opening a tooth for drainage with CDT (Current Dental Terminology) procedure codes D9110 and D2940 (Sedative filling) to receive reimbursement for the services provided.

## Periodontics

---

Topic #2868

### An Overview

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses providers for the following periodontal services if all requirements are met:

- ┆ Surgical
- ┆ Nonsurgical
- ┆ Other periodontal

All services performed on the same DOS (date of service) must be submitted on the same claim form. Wisconsin Medicaid denies reimbursement for services performed on the same DOS but submitted on separate claim forms.

### Quadrants/Area of Oral Cavity

ForwardHealth defines gingivectomy, gingivoplasty, and periodontal scaling and root planing according to the CDT (Current Dental Terminology) description of four or more contiguous teeth per quadrant or one to three contiguous teeth per quadrant.

For a member 13 years of age and older, gingivectomy, gingivoplasty, or periodontal scaling and root planing are allowed once every three years per quadrant per provider, except in the following circumstances:

- ┆ Four quadrants are allowed per day in a hospital or an ASC (ambulatory surgical center).
- ┆ Two quadrants are allowed per day in an office, home, ECF (extended-care facility), or other POS (place of service).
- ┆ If a PA request provides sound medical or other logical reasons, including long distance travel to the dentist or a disability that makes travel to the dentist difficult, four quadrants may be allowed per day in an office, home, ECF, or other POS.

Providers are required to submit PA requests and claims for certain periodontal services with the appropriate [area of oral cavity code](#) for each quadrant requested. Each quadrant must be requested on a separate detail.

Topic #2883

### Full-Mouth Debridement

Full-mouth debridement (D4355) is allowable only once per three years for members ages 13 and older and is not reimbursable on the same DOS (date of service) as prophylaxis procedures. If full-mouth debridement is completed in more than one appointment, the service should be billed on the date of completion. Excess calculus must be evident on X-rays and documented in the member's medical record.

No other periodontal therapy (D4341, D4342, D4910) will be authorized within four weeks after full-mouth debridement.

## Prosthodontics (Removable)

---

Topic #2884

### An Overview

Coverage of removable prosthodontic services includes:

- ┆ Complete dentures
- ┆ Partial dentures
- ┆ Repairs to complete dentures
- ┆ Repairs to partial dentures
- ┆ Denture reline procedures
- ┆ Maxillofacial prosthetics

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses dental providers for allowable [removable prosthodontic services](#) identified by BadgerCare Plus.

When submitting claims for partial and complete dentures, the following requirements must be met:

- ┆ Providers may use the date of final impressions as the DOS (date of service), but may not submit claims to BadgerCare Plus until the prosthesis is **inserted**.
- ┆ Members must be eligible on the date the final impressions are made in order for the denture service to be covered. If eligibility issues arise, providers will be asked to verify this date through treatment progress notes.

Topic #3084

### Custom Preparation of Maxillofacial Prosthetics

The custom preparation of maxillofacial prosthetics is used to artificially replace the loss or absence of facial tissue or teeth due to disease, trauma, surgery, or a congenital defect.

ForwardHealth covers the custom preparation of maxillofacial prosthetics with [PA \(prior authorization\)](#) when rendered in an office setting by oral surgeons, orthodontists, pediatric dentist or prosthodontists.

Coverage is limited to once per six months.

### Allowable Procedure Codes

Providers are required to indicate custom preparation of maxillofacial prosthetics on PA requests and claims using the most appropriate CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) procedure code listed below:

- ┆ 21076 (Impression and custom preparation; surgical obturator prosthesis)
- ┆ 21077 (Impression and custom preparation; orbital prosthesis)
- ┆ 21079 (Impression and custom preparation; interim obturator prosthesis)
- ┆ 21080 (Impression and custom preparation; definitive obturator prosthesis)
- ┆ 21081 (Impression and custom preparation; mandibular resection prosthesis)
- ┆ 21082 (Impression and custom preparation; palatal augmentation prosthesis)
- ┆ 21083 (Impression and custom preparation; palatal lift prosthesis)

- | 21084 (Impression and custom preparation; speech aid prosthesis)
- | 21085 (Impression and custom preparation; oral surgical splint)
- | 21086 (Impression and custom preparation; auricular prosthesis)
- | 21087 (Impression and custom preparation; nasal prosthesis)
- | 21088 (Impression and custom preparation; facial prosthesis)
- | 21089 (Unlisted maxillofacial prosthetic procedure)

Topic #2888

## Denture Repair Services

BadgerCare Plus requests that dentists use discretion with denture repairs. Old, worn dentures with severely worn teeth or fractures due to age should be replaced. A PA (prior authorization) request with appropriate documentation must be submitted for replacement dentures.

Providers are required to indicate an area of the oral cavity modifier (01, maxillary or 02, mandibular).

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses a maximum amount per member, per denture, per six-month period for the repair of complete or partial dentures.

If laboratory costs exceed the maximum reimbursement allowed, dentists may submit a claim or adjustment request with laboratory bills.

### Complete Denture Repairs

Complete denture repairs include the following:

- | Repair of broken complete denture base
- | Replacement of missing or broken teeth

### Partial Denture Repairs

Repairs to partial dentures include the following:

- | Repair of resin denture base.
- | Repair of cast framework.
- | Repair or replace a broken clasp.
- | Replace broken teeth.
- | Add tooth to existing partial denture.
- | Add clasp to existing partial denture.
- | Replace all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework.

### Noncovered Repairs

The following repairs are not covered by BadgerCare Plus:

- | Extensive repairs of marginally functional dentures
- | Repairs to a denture when a new denture would be better for the health of the member

Topic #2889

## Edentulous Members

If a member has been edentulous for more than five years and has never worn a prosthesis, then no denture is ordinarily approved unless the dentist submits the following:

- ▮ A favorable prognosis
- ▮ An analysis of the oral tissue status (for example, muscle tone, ridge height, muscle attachments, etc.)
- ▮ Justification indicating why a member has been without a prosthesis

If a member has not worn an existing prosthesis for three years, no new prosthesis will usually be authorized unless unusual mitigating circumstances and medical necessity are documented and verified by a physician.

When a member has a history of an inability to tolerate and wear a prosthetic appliance due to psychological or physiological reasons, then a new prosthesis will not be approved.

Topic #2890

## Full Dentures with Few Remaining Teeth

Wisconsin Medicaid may reimburse for full dentures when a member has only one or two remaining teeth per arch if this treatment would maintain proper anchorage and if the denture could be converted to a full denture by a simple repair, in the event of tooth loss. The ForwardHealth dental consultant determines the appropriateness of this situation at the time prior authorization is requested.

Topic #2891

## Healing Period After Tooth Extraction

BadgerCare Plus requires a minimum of six weeks healing period after the last tooth extraction occurs in the arch in question before a final impression is made.

A PA (prior authorization) request for dentures may be approved before teeth are removed. The six-week healing period must still take place. If the six-week waiting period does not take place, payment for dentures is denied or recouped.

### Shorter Healing Period After Tooth Extraction

A shorter healing period after an extraction may be approved or no healing period may be required if the PA request demonstrates that such approval is appropriate due to medical necessity, an unusual medical condition, that only a few teeth are extracted, or that extracted teeth are in noncritical areas such as the opposing arch.

BadgerCare Plus may grant a shortened healing period or require no healing period in limited situations for members who are employed with job duties that require public contact. In this situation, a statement from the employer indicating the job duties that require public contact must be included in the PA request.

To have a shorter healing period, a provider must request the shorter period at the same time the PA request for dentures is made.

Immediate upper complete denture or upper complete denture with shorter healing period is authorized and billed using procedure code D5110. Immediate lower complete denture or lower complete denture with shorter healing period is authorized and billed using procedure code D5120.

Topic #2892

## Life Expectancy of Prostheses

Generally, given reasonable care and maintenance, a prosthesis should last at least five years. Coverage of removable prosthodontic services is limited to one new full or partial denture per arch per five years unless unusual circumstances are documented with the PA (prior authorization) request. Providers and members should not expect to receive approval for a replacement prosthesis without adequate justification and documentation.

ForwardHealth assesses all cases that request early replacement of a prosthesis due to a member's poor adaptation to a new prosthesis, or poor quality workmanship by the provider.

Topic #2893

## Lost, Stolen, or Severely Damaged Prostheses

Removable prosthodontic services are provided at considerable expense to BadgerCare Plus. BadgerCare Plus does not intend to repeatedly replace lost, severely damaged, or stolen prostheses. PA (prior authorization) requests for lost, severely damaged, or stolen prostheses are only approved when:

- ▮ The member has exercised reasonable care in maintaining the denture.
- ▮ The prosthesis was being used up to the time of loss or theft.
- ▮ The loss or theft is not a repeatedly occurring event.
- ▮ A reasonable explanation is given for the loss or theft of the prosthesis.
- ▮ A reasonable plan to prevent future loss is outlined by the member or the facility where the member lives.

In these situations, BadgerCare Plus will reimburse only for the first lost, damaged, or stolen prosthesis per arch. Subsequent lost, damaged, or stolen prostheses are payable by the member.

## Prior Authorization Requirements

When submitting a PA request involving a lost, stolen, or severely damaged prosthesis, give special attention to the need for the prosthesis. The request must include a police report, accident report, fire report, or hospital, nursing home, or group home (community based residential facility) administrator statement or member statement on the loss. Such statements should include how, when, and where the prosthesis was lost or damaged, and what attempts were made to recover the loss and plans to prevent future loss.

Note: [Real-time review and approval](#) on the ForwardHealth Portal is not allowed for PA requests for replacement of lost, stolen, or severely damaged prostheses.

Topic #2895

## Partial Dentures

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses for partial dentures **only** for members with good oral health and hygiene, good periodontal health (AAP (American Academy of Periodontology) Stage I or II), and a favorable prognosis where continuous deterioration of teeth and periodontal health is not expected.

A member qualifies for a partial denture if any of the following criteria are met:

- | One or more anterior teeth are missing.
- | The member has less than two posterior teeth per quadrant in occlusion with the opposing quadrant.
- | The member has at least six missing teeth per arch, including third molars.
- | A combination of one or more anterior teeth are missing, and the member has less than two posterior teeth per quadrant in occlusion with the opposing quadrant.
- | The member requires replacement of anterior teeth for employment reasons.
- | Medically necessary for nutritional reasons documented by a physician.
- | Unusual clinical situations where a partial is determined to be necessary based on a comprehensive review of the dental and medical histories.

If placement of a partial denture in an arch provides at least two posterior teeth (posterior teeth are bicusps and molars only) per quadrant in occlusion with the opposing quadrant, the opposing partial, if requested, may not be authorized unless the member also has an anterior tooth missing in that arch.

Topic #2896

## Prior Authorization Requirements

PA (prior authorization) requests are required for the following:

- | Complete dentures
- | Partial dentures
- | Replacement of all teeth and acrylic on cast metal frame work
- | Unspecified maxillofacial prosthesis
- | Frequency limitations for dentures, partials, and relines

## Complete and Partial Dentures

PA requests for a removable prosthesis should explain the individual needs of the member and include the following information:

- | The age of existing prosthesis (if applicable).
- | The date(s) of surgery, edentulation, or date the last tooth or teeth were extracted.
- | The adaptability of the member. When appropriate, specifically document why a member is not wearing an existing prosthesis, and why a new prosthesis will eliminate the problem.
- | The appropriateness of repairing or relining the existing prosthesis.
- | Any misutilization practice of the member.
- | Documented loss or damage of prosthesis requiring replacement, if applicable, and how future loss will be prevented.

## Partial Dentures

Complete periodontal charting and X-rays sufficient to show entire arch in question; the BadgerCare Plus consultant may request additional information such as diagnostic casts on a case-by-case basis.

PA requests for partial dentures must include the following information:

- | Periodontal status (AAP Type I-V)
- | Verification that all abscessed or non-restorable teeth have been extracted or are scheduled to be extracted
- | Verification that all remaining teeth are decay-free or the member is scheduled for all restorative procedures
- | Success potential for proper completion and long-term maintenance of the partial denture
- | Verification that no tooth requires root canal therapy or that the member is responsible for any necessary root canals

BadgerCare Plus may request additional documentation including a physician's statement to verify the following for complete or partial dentures:

- ▮ The medical necessity and appropriateness of the PA request.
- ▮ The prosthesis is necessary for proper nourishment and digestion.
- ▮ The member is physically and psychologically able to wear and maintain the prosthesis.
- ▮ The previous dentures have become unserviceable or lost.

## Unspecified Maxillofacial Prostheses

Unspecified [maxillofacial prostheses](#) (D5999) require PA. PA requests for unspecified maxillofacial prostheses are approved based on medical necessity and appropriateness on a case-by-case basis. A laboratory bill and narrative must be included with the claim form.

## Upgraded Partial Dentures

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses dentists for providing upgraded partial dentures (D5213 and D5214), according to the following guidelines:

- ▮ PA is always required.
- ▮ Reimbursement is at the maximum fee for the "standard" resin-base partial denture (D5211 and D5212).
- ▮ Reimbursement must be accepted as payment in full.
- ▮ Each dental office that provides the service must have written criteria based on medical necessity to determine who receives the upgraded service.
- ▮ All criteria must be applied consistently to all BadgerCare Plus members.

No provider is obligated to provide upgraded partial dentures.

Topic #2897

## Prostheses Care Instructions

As part of any removable prosthetic service, dentists are expected to instruct the member on the proper care of the prostheses. Six months of post-insertion follow-up care is included in the reimbursement for complete and partial dentures and relining complete and partial dentures.

Providers performing denture and partial denture adjustments after six months of post-insertion follow-up care may submit claims to ForwardHealth using procedure code D9110 for these services.

Topic #2898

## Reline Services

Relining complete and partial upper and lower dentures is limited to once every three years, per arch, when an existing denture is loose or ill fitting or there is considerable amount of tissue shrinkage or weight loss. Six months of post-insertion follow-up care is included in reimbursement for complete and partial dentures and relining complete and partial dentures.

The frequency limitation for relines may be exceeded in exceptional circumstances. Written justification must be included with the PA (prior authorization) request.



Note: Chair-side reline services are **not** covered by BadgerCare Plus.

Topic #2899

## Traumatic Loss of Teeth for Members Under Age 21

When a child experiences a traumatic loss of an anterior tooth or teeth (tooth numbers 6-11, 22-27), removable prostheses may be provided by [backdating](#) a PA request.

# Maxillofacial Prosthetics

---

Topic #2894

## An Overview

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses dental providers for allowable [maxillofacial prosthetics](#) identified by ForwardHealth.

Obturator (D5932) for cleft palate and palatal lifts prostheses (D5955) are allowed once per six months. This frequency limitation may be exceeded in exceptional circumstances with written justification on a PA (prior authorization) request. Providers are required to retain documentation of medical necessity of these procedures.

PA requests for maxillofacial prostheses should also include a request for a complete or removable partial denture when clinically appropriate. PA requests for unspecified maxillofacial prostheses must include laboratory bills and are approved based on documentation of medical necessity and appropriateness on a case-by-case basis.

## Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

---

Topic #2924

### An Overview

BadgerCare Plus's coverage of oral and maxillofacial surgical services is limited to services provided due to trauma or congenital malformations, such as clefts, or the removal of pathologic, painful, or non-restorable teeth. Corrective congenital surgery and orthognathic surgery are limited to specific cases due to severe handicapping malocclusions.

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses for the following oral and maxillofacial surgery services:

- | Extractions
- | Surgical extractions
- | Alveoloplasty
- | Surgical excision of soft tissue lesions
- | Surgical excision of intra-osseous lesions
- | Excision of bone tissue
- | Surgical incision
- | Treatment of simple and compound fractures
- | Reduction of dislocation and management of other temporomandibular joint dysfunctions
- | Repair of traumatic wounds
- | Complicated suturing
- | Other surgical and repair procedures

Providers are required to obtain PA (prior authorization) for certain specified oral and maxillofacial surgery services before delivery of the service, unless the service is performed on an emergency basis. BadgerCare Plus may request a diagnostic cast or oral/facial photographic images to aid in evaluating any PA request.

BadgerCare Plus has identified allowable oral and maxillofacial surgery [procedure codes](#).

Topic #2925

### Assistant Surgeon

An assisting surgeon is allowed for some allowable complex surgery procedures.

When CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) billing providers request reimbursement for an assisting surgeon, indicate modifier "80" (Assistant surgeon) in the appropriate element on the claim. If a procedure requires PA (prior authorization) and an assistant surgeon will be involved with performing the procedure(s), providers are required to request PA for both on the same PA request.

ADA (American Dental Association) billing providers are required to request PA for assisting surgeons. Providers should use D7899 for an assistant surgeon for TMJ (temporomandibular joint) services and D7999 for all other types of assisting surgeon services.

Topic #2926

# Claims Submission Options

Dentists are assigned a procedure coding system to use for submitting claims for oral surgery services based on their specialty.

## Assignment of Oral Surgery Claims Submission Method

Assignment of a provider's oral surgery claims submission method depends on the dental specialty chosen during Medicaid enrollment. This assignment is necessary because it enables BadgerCare Plus to identify the oral surgery procedure codes a provider may use to ensure accurate reimbursement.

## Identical Policies and Reimbursement for All Dentists

All dentists, regardless of specialty:

- ▮ Receive the same reimbursement for the same procedures.
- ▮ Have virtually the same program limitations, such as PA (prior authorization) requirements, for the same procedures.
- ▮ Submit claims for all other dental (nonsurgical) procedures using CDT (Current Dental Terminology) procedure codes and a few BadgerCare Plus HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes.
- ▮ Submit claims for all oral surgeries using the code system assigned at enrollment.
- ▮ Cannot temporarily alternate between coding systems, using different procedure codes on different days.
- ▮ Find that the CPT claims submission method requires fewer attachments and is easier to submit electronically.

## Decreased Attachments and Claim Processing Time

The CPT coding system is more precise than the ADA coding system for describing the same oral surgery procedures. Therefore, most CPT codes do not require operative and pathology reports for manual pricing by Wisconsin Medicaid, as well as the additional time needed for processing manually priced claims. This facilitates electronic claims submission.

Topic #2927

## Excision of Hyperplastic Tissue

For ForwardHealth coverage of PA (prior authorization) requests for the excision of hyperplastic tissue (per arch), the member must have an edentulous ridge, and have difficulty wearing a prosthesis. The member must have adequate healing after tooth extraction before requesting this service. The service includes all local anesthetic, suturing, postoperative care, and soft tissue conditioning of any appliances at the time of surgery.

Topic #20457

## Frenulectomy Procedures

Frenulectomy procedures involve the surgical removal or release of mucosal and muscle elements of a frenum associated with a pathological condition or interference with proper oral development or treatment.

ForwardHealth covers frenulectomy procedures without PA (prior authorization).

Members must meet one of the following criteria:

- ▮ The member's frenum creates a central incisor diastema.

- | The member's frenum creates ankyloglossia.
- | The member's frenum creates periodontal defects.
- | The member's frenum requires removal to complete orthodontic services.
- | The member's frenum interferes with denture stabilization, due to its high attachment on the ridge.

*Note:* An image of the obstructed frenum is not required to be submitted with claims, but must be available in the medical or dental record. A dentist statement regarding the medical/dental need for the treatment is required to be available upon request.

## Allowable Procedure Codes for Frenulectomy

Providers are required to indicate frenulectomy procedures using one of the following CDT (Current Dental Terminology) codes as applicable:

- | D7961 (Buccal/labial frenectomy [frenulectomy])
- | D7962 (Lingual frenectomy [frenulectomy])

The following billing rules apply to the coverage of frenulectomy procedures when billed under CDT codes D7961 or D7962:

- | Covered areas of the oral cavity for frenulectomy procedures are 01 (maxillary arch) and 02 (mandibular arch). The area of the oral cavity is required to be indicated on the claim.
- | Up to two units of service per area of the oral cavity are allowed per DOS (date of service). A total of four units are allowed per DOS.
- | CDT codes D7961 and D7962 are defined as separate procedures, meaning that CDT codes D7961 and D7962 should not be separately billed when the frenulectomy is rendered in conjunction with any other surgical procedure in the same surgical area, by the same provider.

## Allowable Procedure Codes for Oral Surgeons

Oral surgeons are required to indicate either CDT code D7960 or the following appropriate CPT codes:

- | 40806 (Incision of labial frenum [frenotomy])
- | 40819 (Excision of frenum, labial or buccal [frenumectomy, frenulectomy, frenectomy])
- | 41010 (Incision of lingual frenum [frenotomy])
- | 41115 (Excision of lingual frenum [frenectomy])

Topic #2928

## Limitations

Many oral surgeries are limited to once per day. This limitation may be exceeded if narrative on the claim form demonstrates the additional services were medically necessary.

Topic #2929

## Osteoplasty/Osteotomy

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses for osteoplasty/osteotomy for orthognathic deformities for only the most severe orthodontic skeletal malocclusion. Criteria for PA (prior authorization) request approval for osteoplasty or osteotomy includes one of the following, where the procedure is necessary to correct:

- | The most severe cases of protruding or retruding mandible or maxillae where conventional orthodontics cannot provide a stable and acceptable outcome
- | The most severe cases of open bite where conventional orthodontics cannot provide a stable and acceptable outcome
- | A significant skeletal malocclusion where conventional orthodontics cannot provide a stable and acceptable outcome
- | Severe malocclusions caused by disease or injury where conventional orthodontics cannot provide a stable and acceptable outcome

If the deformity has been caused by disease or injury, a physician's statement is required.

The criteria for PA request approval for osteoplasty/osteotomy include one of the following:

- | A frenum that creates a central incisor diastema
- | Ankyloglossia
- | Periodontal defects
- | The necessity of osteoplasty/osteotomy to complete orthodontic services

Topic #2930

## Pre- and Post-Care Days

Reimbursement for procedures directly related to an oral surgery is incorporated into the reimbursement for the oral surgery procedure.

Palliative treatment, application of desensitizing medicaments, and other related procedures are not allowed at least three days before and 10 or more days after the surgery. Claims for other procedures **directly related** to the surgery must not be submitted separately, regardless of when the claim for the procedure is submitted.

If the procedure is **not directly related** to oral surgery, the limitation can be overridden with a narrative demonstrating that fact on the claim form. For example, a procedure may be performed on a separate section of the mouth than the oral surgery.

Topic #2932

## Removal of Extosis Maxillae or Mandible

Criteria for PA (prior authorization) approval for the removal of extosis maxillae or mandible includes one of the following situations:

- | The exostosis presents an undesirable undercut.
- | The exostosis presents problems with insertion or stability of the prosthesis.
- | The removal is medically necessary due to the presence of pain caused by the insertion or wearing of a removable prosthesis.

Topic #2931

## Removal of a Foreign Body

PA (prior authorization) requests for removal of a foreign body must be accompanied by one periapical radiograph.

Topic #2933

## Replantation and Splinting

BadgerCare Plus's coverage of the replantation and splinting of a traumatically avulsed or subluxated tooth:

- ┆ Includes the postoperative follow-up
- ┆ Includes the removal of any splints and wires
- ┆ Does not include any root canal therapy for the involved teeth

Topic #2935

## Surgical Exposure of Impacted or Unerupted Tooth

Coverage of the surgical exposure of an impacted or unerupted tooth for orthodontic reasons includes placement of any orthodontic appliance on the impacted tooth, such as any hooks, wires, and pins to aid eruption through orthodontics.

Clinical notes and an operative report must be retained in the member's medical or dental record.

Topic #2934

## Surgical Exposure of a Tooth to Aid Eruption

For surgical exposure of a tooth to aid eruption, the tooth must be impacted by an adjacent tooth, and not close to natural eruption. This service can be requested for primary and permanent teeth.

This service does not include placement of any hooks, wires, pins, etc., to aid eruption through orthodontics.

Topic #2936

## Surgical Extraction of a Tooth

Wisconsin Medicaid's reimbursement for surgical extraction of a tooth is limited to when an extraction is necessary for the following reasons:

- ┆ An emergency, which is a situation when an immediate service must be provided to relieve the member from pain, an acute infection, swelling, fever, or trauma
- ┆ Orthodontia (for children up to age 21)

If during the routine extraction of any tooth the extraction unexpectedly becomes a surgical extraction, the surgical extraction is considered a dental emergency. The provider should indicate that the procedure was an emergency when submitting a claim to ForwardHealth. Providers should also retain documentation of the circumstances of the procedure in the member's records.

Topic #2937

## Suturing

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses providers for suturing only when it is provided as a result of trauma. Suturing is not separately reimbursable when it is part of a surgical procedure, as suturing is included in the surgical procedure and fee.

When submitting claims for suturing, include an operative report describing the procedure, complexity of closure, location of laceration, and length of laceration(s) repaired.

Topic #2938

## Temporomandibular Joint Surgery

The TMJ (temporomandibular joint) office visit requires detailed and extensive examination and documentation of the member's TMJ dysfunction.

A TMJ office visit consists of:

- | A comprehensive history
- | Clinical examination
- | Diagnosis
- | Treatment planning

### Initial Treatment

The initial treatment of a TMJ dysfunction must consist of nonsurgical treatments which include:

- | Short-term medication
- | Home therapy (for example, soft diet)
- | Splint therapy
- | Physical therapy, including correction of myofunctional habits
- | Relaxation or stress management techniques
- | Psychological evaluation or counseling

Nonsurgical TMJ treatments are not covered.

### Prior Authorization

Providers are required to include appropriate current clinical physical and dental information about the member on the PA request to enable ForwardHealth to determine whether the surgery is medically necessary. Only TMJ surgeries with favorable prognosis for surgery are considered for approval.

### TMJ Surgery Procedures and Managed Care Programs

State-contracted MCOs (managed care organizations) may designate the facility at which the TMJ surgery is performed. The MCO is responsible for paying the cost of the surgery and all related services (for example, hospitalization and anesthesiology).

Wisconsin Medicaid does not reimburse for a TMJ surgery performed by a dentist on a fee-for-service basis when provided to a member enrolled in an MCO that covers dentistry. Therefore, to obtain reimbursement, dentists must participate in or obtain a referral from the member's MCO since the MCO is responsible for paying the cost of all services. Failing to obtain an MCO referral may result in a denial of payment for services by the MCO.

If the MCO does not cover dental services, the dentist may submit a PA request to ForwardHealth and, if approved, the dental surgeon is reimbursed for the evaluation on a fee-for-service basis.

- | ForwardHealth has identified MCOs and services for which dental providers may request fee-for-service reimbursement.
- | If PA is obtained, the MCO is responsible for paying the cost of all related medical and hospital services and may therefore



designate the facility at which the surgery is performed.

- The dentist must work closely with the MCO to assure continuity of coverage.

# Orthodontics

---

Topic #2905

## An Overview

Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses providers for orthodontic services, including the following:

- ▮ Limited orthodontic treatment
- ▮ Interceptive orthodontic treatment
- ▮ Comprehensive orthodontic treatment
- ▮ Minor treatment to control harmful habits
- ▮ Other orthodontic services

## HealthCheck Requirement

Orthodontia treatment is available only to members under age 21 to address concerns identified during a HealthCheck screen.

## Member Eligibility for Completion of Orthodontic Treatment

Once started, FowardHealth-approved [orthodontic services](#) (bands, brackets, or appliances placed during a period of eligibility) are reimbursable to completion of the approved services performed by the original payor, regardless of member subsequent eligibility and enrollment. Claims for orthodontic services should be submitted to whichever payor (fee-for-service or HMO) was responsible at the time when treatment began, regardless of member eligibility or enrollment changes. The [Provider Services](#) Call Center is available for assistance with any related claims submission questions.

If an orthodontia member becomes Medicaid-eligible in mid-treatment, Wisconsin Medicaid will approve a PA (prior authorization) request for continued services if all PA criteria are met.

## PA Requirements

All orthodontic services require PA with the following exceptions:

- ▮ Pre-orthodontic treatment visits (D8660) include an examination, consultation, and the obtaining of diagnostic casts. This service is limited to members with an orthodontic diagnosis only. Providers may submit claims for these services before submitting a PA request for orthodontia.
- ▮ Periodic orthodontic treatment visits (D8670) only require PA for the 25<sup>th</sup> unit or more. (Note: No PA is required for the first 24 units.)
- ▮ Panoramic x-ray (D0330), cephalometric x-ray (D0340), and oral/facial photographic images (D0350) for members with an orthodontic diagnosis do not require PA. Claims for these services may be submitted before submission of a PA request for orthodontia.

## Documentation

The following documentation must be submitted with all PA requests for orthodontic services:

- ▮ Orthodontic records of the examination, consultation, and diagnostic casts (Casts must be securely packed, must be clearly labeled to identify the provider and the member, and must include a bite registration.)

- ▮ A completed [PA/DRF \(Prior Authorization Dental Request Form, F-11035 \(06/2024\)\)](#) and [PA/DA2 \(Prior Authorization/Dental Attachment 2 Oral Surgery, Orthodontic, and Fixed Prosthetic Services, F-11014 \(02/2020\)\)](#)
- ▮ A specific orthodontic treatment plan that addresses appliance(s) to be used during the course of treatment

Topic #2906

## Fixed or Removable Appliances

### Limited Orthodontic Treatment

Limited treatment services are for correction of a minor malocclusion in which one to four teeth are involved. It is considered especially for children under the age of 12 in the transitional dentition stage of development. Services may be used to correct anterior crossbites, ectopic eruption of permanent first molars, and bite plates.

### Interceptive Orthodontic Treatment

Interceptive orthodontic treatment is for the correction of a minor malocclusion in which one to four teeth are involved, and is considered especially for children under the age of 12 in the transitional dentition stage of development. The correction of posterior cross bites, orthopedic orthodontics, and 2 x 4 interceptive procedures are allowed services under this procedure. Interceptive procedures are not inclusive of comprehensive orthodontic treatment of this malocclusion. Interceptive orthodontic treatment of adolescent or adult dentition is not a covered service.

### Minor Treatment to Control Harmful Habits

Correction of harmful habits such as thumb, finger, tongue, or lip sucking is considered especially for children under the age of 12 in the transitional dentition stage of development. Fixed appliances only are encouraged.

Topic #2907

## Initial Treatment and Billing Date

When billing for the initial orthodontic banding service, the date used is the day the treatment started. This is defined as the date when the bands, brackets, or appliances are placed in the member's mouth. The member must be BadgerCare Plus eligible on this DOS (date of service).

Topic #2908

## Retainers

Retainers can be authorized for limited, interceptive, or comprehensive orthodontic services requested. If retainers are separately identified on an approved PA (prior authorization) for orthodontic service, they may be separately reimbursed. However, when submitting the PA request, the provider may include the placement, fees, and follow-up for retainers in the initial fee and monthly adjustments. In this case, a separate request for retainers will not be granted. Using either way of billing, the maximum fee for orthodontic treatment will be the same.

### Lost or Damaged Retainers

ForwardHealth covers the [replacement of lost or damaged retainers](#) without PA for members under 21 years of age.

Topic #2909

## Severe Malocclusion

The following criteria are considered when reviewing PA (prior authorization) requests for orthodontia:

- | A severe and handicapping malocclusion determined by a minimum Salzmann Index of 30.
- | In extenuating circumstances, the dental consultant may, after comprehensive review of the case, determine that a severe handicapping malocclusion does exist, and approve the orthodontia treatment even though the Salzmann score is less than 30.
- | Transfer cases from out-of-state or within state must fulfill BadgerCare Plus criteria of age and [Salzmann Index](#) at time of initial treatment (banding).
- | Certain cases of minor treatment (1-4 teeth) can be approved for limited or interceptive orthodontic treatment using either fixed or removable appliances.
- | If the request for orthodontic services is the result of a personality or psychological problem or condition and a member does not meet the criteria listed above, then a referral from a mental health professional is required.

Orthodontic treatment is **not** authorized for cosmetic reasons. Transfer cases from one enrolled provider to another enrolled provider are reimbursed at the maximum fee authorized minus the fees reimbursed to the original provider.

Topic #2910

## Terminated Treatment

If any orthodontic treatment is terminated prior to completion, the provider is required to notify BadgerCare Plus in writing within 30 days of termination. The notification must include the reason(s) for termination and a copy of the treatment progress notes.

## Adjunctive General Services

---

Topic #2901

### An Overview

BadgerCare Plus's coverage of adjunctive general services includes the following services:

- | Anesthesia
- | Professional visits
- | Unclassified treatment
- | Miscellaneous services

Topic #2887

### Anesthesia Coverage for Dental Services

#### Anesthesia coverage for members 20 years of age and younger

Deep sedation/general anesthesia, inhalation of nitrous oxide, intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia, and non-intravenous conscious sedation procedure codes D9222, D9223, D9230, D9239, D9243, and D9248 are separately reimbursable and require PA (prior authorization) when administered by a dental provider other than an oral surgeon or pedodontist. The services are not allowed simply to control apprehension, even when providing emergency services. Only one of these services may be performed on the same DOS (date of service), per member.

#### Anesthesia coverage for members 21 years of age and older

Deep sedation/general anesthesia, inhalation of nitrous oxide, intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia, and non-intravenous conscious sedation procedure codes D9222, D9223, D9230, D9239, D9243, and D9248 are separately reimbursable and require PA when administered by a dental provider. The services are not allowed simply to control apprehension, even when providing emergency services. Only one of these services may be performed on the same DOS, per member.

Topic #20317

### Inhalation of Nitrous Oxide

ForwardHealth covers inhalation of nitrous oxide for members when certain [criteria](#) are met.

ForwardHealth does not cover inhalation of nitrous oxide for the express purpose of controlling apprehension or when not medically necessary, pursuant to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 101.03\(96m\)](#).

#### Allowable Procedure Code

Providers are required to indicate inhalation of nitrous oxide using CDT (Current Dental Terminology) procedure code D9230 (Inhalation of nitrous oxide/analgesia, anxiolysis) on all PA (prior authorization) requests and claims.

## Claims

Inhalation of nitrous oxide is billable as one unit per DOS (date of service).

Topic #2846

## Inpatient and Outpatient Hospital Services

BadgerCare Plus covers inpatient and outpatient hospitalization on an emergency and non-emergency (elective) basis for all dental services.

Hospitalization for the express purpose of controlling apprehension is not a Medicaid-reimbursable service. This policy applies to inpatient or outpatient hospital and ASCs (ambulatory surgery centers).

Examples of conditions that providers are required to document in the member's medical record when providing treatment in a hospital include, but are not limited to, the following:

- | Members with physical or developmental disabilities resulting in uncontrolled behavior
- | Children who require extensive operative procedures
- | Members who are hospitalized
- | A physician requests a dental consultation
- | Geriatric patients who require monitoring of vital signs
- | Members who have a medical history of uncontrolled bleeding, severe cerebral palsy, or uncontrolled diabetes
- | Members who require extensive oral and maxillofacial procedures, such as orthognathic surgery, cleft palate surgery, or TMJ (temporomandibular joint) surgery

Hospital calls are limited to two visits per stay and are only allowable in hospitals and ASCs.

Topic #20357

## Occlusal Guards

Occlusal guards are removable dental appliances designed to minimize the effects of bruxism (grinding of teeth) and other occlusal factors.

ForwardHealth covers occlusal guards with [PA \(prior authorization\)](#).

Coverage is limited to one occlusal guard per year.

*Note:* Occlusal guards are different from sports guards (procedure code D9941) and TMJ (temporomandibular joint) splints (procedure code D7880). ForwardHealth does not cover either sports guards or TMJ splints.

## Allowable Procedure Code

Providers are required to indicate the fabrication and dispensing of occlusal guards using CDT (Current Dental Terminology) procedure code D9944 (Occlusal guard — hard appliance, full arch), D9945 (Occlusal guard — soft appliance, full arch), or D9946 (Occlusal guard — hard appliance, partial arch), as appropriate, on all PA requests and claims.

Topic #20397

## Oral Devices/Appliances

An oral device/appliance reduces upper airway collapsibility and is used to treat sleep apnea.

ForwardHealth covers oral devices/appliances for members 20 years of age and younger with [PA \(prior authorization\)](#).

Coverage is limited to one oral device/appliance per year.

### Allowable Procedure Code

Providers are required to indicate the fabrication and dispensing of oral devices/appliances using HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code E0486 (Oral device/appliance used to reduce upper airway collapsibility, adjustable or non-adjustable, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment) and modifier EP (Services provided as part of the EPSDT (Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment) program) on all PA requests and claims.

Topic #2902

## Palliative (Emergency) Treatment

Emergency services are defined as services that must be provided immediately to relieve pain, swelling, acute infection, trismus, fever, or trauma. For BadgerCare Plus purposes, palliative (emergency) treatment is treatment of dental pain — minor procedures that do not fit into the restorative, endodontic, periodontal, or oral and maxillofacial surgery covered services described in this handbook. Palliative treatment and definitive treatment cannot be performed on the same tooth on the same DOS (date of service).

## Prosthodontics (Fixed)

---

Topic #2903

### An Overview

Coverage of fixed prosthodontic services includes the following:

- ┆ Fixed partial denture pontics
- ┆ Fixed partial denture retainers
- ┆ Other fixed partial denture services

The recementing of a fixed bridge, either of acid-etch retainer type or conventional crown/inlay/onlay retainers, is limited to permanent cementation.

PA (prior authorization) is required for fixed partial denture retainers, pontics, stress breakers and fixed partial denture repairs. Coverage is limited to members who cannot safely wear a removable partial denture due to a preexisting medical condition.

PA requests for fixed prosthetic services are only considered when the following criteria can be documented:

- ┆ The member cannot wear a removable partial or complete denture.
- ┆ The member has periodontally healthy teeth.

The following documentation must be submitted with a PA request for a fixed prosthodontic appliance:

- ┆ A minimum of periodontal charting and periapical radiographs of all abutment teeth
- ┆ An explanation of unsuccessful wearing or attempt to wear a removable prosthetic appliance
- ┆ Documentation that the member is physically, psychologically or otherwise indefinitely disabled or has a medical condition that imparts the treatment required (indicate in Element 4 of the Prior Authorization Dental Attachment 2)
- ┆ Periodontal case type (indicate in Element 12 of the Prior Authorization Dental Request form)

If necessary, diagnostic casts may be requested by BadgerCare Plus.

Topic #2904

### Bridge Repair

Repairing a fixed bridge requires PA (prior authorization). The PA request for repair of a fixed prosthetic device is considered **only** when the following criteria can be documented:

- ┆ The fixed bridge is functional.
- ┆ The member has periodontally healthy teeth.



# Telehealth

---

Topic #22739

## Originating and Distant Sites

The originating site is where the member is located during a telehealth visit. Only the provider at the originating site can bill for an originating site fee for hosting the member. The originating site should not use telehealth modifiers on the claims since all services are provided in-person. The distant site is where the provider is located during the telehealth visit. The provider who is providing health care services to the member via telehealth cannot bill the originating site fee because they are not hosting the member.

The following locations are eligible for the originating site fee under permanent telehealth policy:

- ┆ Office or clinic:
  - ┆ Medical
  - ┆ Dental
  - ┆ Therapies (physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech and language pathology)
  - ┆ Behavioral and mental health agencies
- ┆ Hospital
- ┆ Skilled nursing facility
- ┆ Community mental health center
- ┆ Intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities
- ┆ Pharmacy
- ┆ Day treatment facility
- ┆ Residential substance use disorder treatment facility

## Claims Submission and Reimbursement for Distant Site Providers

Claims for services provided via telehealth by distant site providers must be billed with the same procedure code as would be used for a face-to-face encounter along with modifiers GQ, GT, FQ, or 93.

Note: Only the service rendered from the distant site must be billed with modifier GQ. The originating site for asynchronous services is not eligible to receive an originating site fee.

Claims must also include either POS (place of service) code 02 or 10. ForwardHealth reimburses the service rendered by distant site providers at the same rate as when the service is provided face-to-face.

### Ancillary Providers

Claims for services provided via telehealth by distant site ancillary providers should continue to be submitted under the supervising physician's NPI (National Provider Identifier) using the lowest appropriate level office or outpatient visit procedure code or other appropriate CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) code for the service performed. These services must be provided under the direct on-site supervision of a physician who is located at the same physical site as the ancillary provider and must be documented in the same manner as services that are provided face to face.

Refer to the [Supervision](#) topic for additional information.

### Pediatric and Health Professional Shortage Area-Eligible Services

Claims for services provided via telehealth by distant site providers may additionally qualify for pediatric (services for members 18 years of age and under) or HPSA (Health Professional Shortage Area)-enhanced reimbursement. Pediatric and HPSA-eligible providers are required to indicate POS code 02 or 10, along with modifier GQ, GT, FQ, or 93 and the applicable pediatric or HPSA modifier, when submitting claims that qualify for [enhanced reimbursement](#).

## Claims Submission and Reimbursement for Originating Site Fee

In addition to reimbursement to the distant site provider, ForwardHealth reimburses an originating site fee for the staff and equipment at the originating site requisite to provide a service via telehealth. Eligible providers who serve as the originating site should bill the fee with HCPCS procedure code Q3014 (Telehealth originating site fee). Modifier GQ, GT, FQ, or 93 should not be included with procedure code Q3014.

Outpatient hospitals, including emergency departments, must bill HCPCS procedure code Q3014 on an institutional claim form as a separate line item with revenue code 0780. ForwardHealth will reimburse hospitals for the fee based on the standard hospital reimbursement methodology. ForwardHealth will reimburse these providers for the fee based on the provider's standard reimbursement methodology.

All other providers should bill HCPCS procedure code Q3014 with a POS code that represents where the member is located during the service. The POS must be a ForwardHealth-allowable originating site for HCPCS procedure code Q3014 in order to be reimbursed for the originating site fee. Billing-only provider types must include an allowable rendering provider on the claim form. The originating site fee is reimbursed based on a [maximum allowable fee](#).

Although FQHCs are not directly reimbursed an originating site fee, HCPCS procedure code Q3014 should be billed for tracking purposes and for consideration in any potential future changes in scope.

To receive reimbursement, the originating site must:

- ▮ Utilize an interactive audiovisual telecommunications system that permits real-time communication between the provider at the distant site and the member at the originating site.
- ▮ Be in a physical location that ensures privacy.
- ▮ Provide access to broadband internet with sufficient bandwidth to transmit audio and video data.
- ▮ Provide access to support staff to assist with technical components of the telehealth visit.
- ▮ Be compliant with Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 standards.

## Federally Qualified Health Centers and Rural Health Clinics

For the purpose of this Online Handbook topic, FQHC (Federally Qualified Health Center) refers to Tribal and Out-of-State FQHCs. This topic does not apply to Community Health Centers subject to PPS (prospective payment system) reimbursement.

FQHCs and RHCs (rural health clinics) may serve as originating site and distant site providers for telehealth services.

### Distant Site

FQHCs and RHCs may report services provided via telehealth on the cost settlement report when the FQHC or RHC served as the distant site and the member is an established patient of the FQHC or RHC at the time of the telehealth service. For currently covered services, services that are considered direct when provided in-person will be considered direct when provided via telehealth for FQHCs.

Services billed with modifier GQ, GT, FQ, or 93 will be considered under the PPS (prospective payment system) reimbursement method for non-tribal FQHCs. Billing HCPCS procedure code T1015 (Clinic visit/encounter, all-inclusive) with a telehealth procedure code will result in a PPS rate for fee-for-service encounters. Fee-for-service claims must include HCPCS procedure code T1015 when services are provided via telehealth in order for proper reimbursement.

**Originating Site**

The originating site fee is not a FQHC or RHC reportable encounter on the cost report. Any reimbursement for the originating site fee must be reported as a deductive value on the cost report.

Topic #22757

**Supervision**

Supervision requirements and respective telehealth allowances vary depending on service and provider type. Some supervision requirements necessitate the physical presence of the supervising provider to meet the requirements of appropriate delivery of supervision. Such requirements cannot be met through the provision of telehealth, including audio-visual delivery.

Providers who deliver services with supervision requirements are reminded to review ForwardHealth policy, including permanent telehealth policy, and the requirements of their licensing and/or certifying authorities to determine if the supervisory components of the service can be met via telehealth.

**Supervision of Paraprofessional Providers**

Paraprofessional providers are subject to supervision requirements. Paraprofessional providers are providers who do not hold a license to practice independently but are providing services under the direction of a licensed provider. Providers who supervise paraprofessionals are responsible for confirming if the required components of supervision can be met through telehealth delivery.

**Personal Care/Home Health Provider Supervision**

Supervision of PCWs (personal care workers) and home health aides must be performed on site and in person by the RN (registered nurse). State rules and regulations necessitate supervising providers to physically visit a member's home and directly observe the paraprofessional providing services.

**Direct Supervision for Ancillary Care Providers**

[Ancillary providers](#) have specific requirements when providing care via telehealth. These providers are health care professionals that are not enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid, such as staff nurses, dietitian counselors, nutritionists, health educators, genetic counselors, and some nurse practitioners who practice under the direct supervision of a physician and bill under the supervising physician's NPI (National Provider Identifier). (Nurse practitioners, nurse midwives, and anesthetists who are Medicaid-enrolled should refer to their service-specific area of the Online Handbook for billing information).

For telehealth services, the supervising physician is not required to be onsite, but they must be able to interact with the member using real-time audio or audiovisual communication, if needed. For supervision of ancillary providers, remote supervision is allowed in circumstances where the physician feels the member is not at risk of an adverse event that would require hands-on intervention from the physician.

**Supervision for Behavioral Health Services**

The FR modifier should be used for behavioral health services where the supervising provider is present through audio-visual means and the patient and supervised provider are in-person.

**Documenting Supervision Method**

Providers should include how the service and the required supervision occurred in the member record and, if applicable, indicate

the appropriate modifier on the claim form. For example, for a behavioral health service where the supervising provider is present through audio-visual means and the patient and supervised provider are in-person, modifier FR should be indicated on the claim.

Topic #22637

## Teledentistry Policy

ForwardHealth covers synchronous (two-way, real-time, interactive communications) and asynchronous (information stored and forwarded to a provider for subsequent review) teledentistry services.

### Teledentistry Billing Guidance

One of the following procedure codes should be used on dental claims to indicate teledentistry:

- ▮ D9995 (Teledentistry synchronous; real-time encounter)
- ▮ D9996 (Teledentistry asynchronous; information stored and forwarded to dentist for subsequent review)

The use of teledentistry services should be evaluated on an individual basis based on the member's individual situation and will not be required by ForwardHealth.

Providers should report code D9995 or D9996 along with the [applicable allowable oral evaluation procedure codes](#) to indicate the service was delivered via synchronous or asynchronous teledentistry.

Note: D9995 and D9996 are informational only and are not separately reimbursable.

The applicable teledentistry code is reported on a separate service line of a claim submission that also reports all the other procedures delivered during a virtual evaluation.

### Diagnostic Imaging

When providing diagnostic imaging services via teledentistry, providers should submit claims for either the interpretation or image capture of the radiograph.

### Functional Equivalency

All telehealth services must follow the [guidelines](#) for functional equivalency.

### Facilitator Policy

To maintain functional equivalency, a facilitator may be needed to assist with the teledentistry visit.

Facilitators may include dental hygienists and other appropriately trained medical or dental professionals within their scope of practice. Facilitators are allowed for teledentistry when appropriate but are not separately reimbursed.

Dental hygienists can perform and bill for an assessment (D0191) of a member via teledentistry if the service is delivered with functional equivalency and the dental hygienist is individually enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid.

### Originating Site Fee

All telehealth services must follow the [guidelines](#) for billing the originating site fee.

Dental providers should bill Q3014 (Telehealth originating site facility) with a POS (place of service) code that represents where the member is located during the service on a **professional claim form**. The POS must be a ForwardHealth-allowable originating site for procedure code Q3014 in order to be reimbursed for the originating site fee. Billing-only provider types must include an allowable rendering provider on the claim form.

## Referrals and Coordination of Care

When a dentist has performed an oral evaluation via teledentistry and a problem is found, the dentist should help refer the member to a dentist who can provide treatment if the dentist is not able to schedule the member for treatment themselves.

## Documentation and Audio-Only Guidelines

All telehealth services must follow the [guidelines](#) for submitting documentation for the visit and complying with audio and visual and audio-only visit guidelines.

Topic #22837

# Telehealth Definitions

## General Telehealth Definitions

**Telehealth** means the use of telecommunications technology by a Medicaid-enrolled provider to deliver functionally equivalent health care services including: assessment, diagnosis, consultation, treatment, and transfer of medically relevant data. Telehealth may include real-time interactive audio-only communication. Telehealth does not include communication between a provider and a member that consists solely of an email, text, or fax transmission.

**Synchronous telehealth services** are two-way, real-time, interactive communications. They may include audio-only (telephone) or audio-visual communications.

**Asynchronous telehealth services** are defined as telehealth that is used to transmit medical data about a patient to a provider when the transmission is not a two-way, real-time, interactive communication.

**Functionally equivalent** means that when a service is provided via telehealth, the transmission of information must be of sufficient quality as to be the same level of service as an in-person visit. Transmission of voices, images, data, or video must be clear and understandable.

## Telehealth Service Definitions

The following are definitions to clarify the meaning of existing terms that describe different modes of telehealth service delivery in telehealth policy.

**In-person** refers to when the provider rendering a service and the member receiving that service are located together physically in the same space. In-person services are not considered to be delivered through telehealth, including audio-visual telehealth, unless there are applicable supervision components and requirements that are rendered through telehealth outside of the direct patient contact by the provider.

**Face-to-face** refers to requirements that can be met either in-person or through real-time, interactive audio-visual telehealth. An interactive telehealth service with face-to-face components must be functionally equivalent to an in-person service. It is delivered from outside the physical presence of a Medicaid member by using audio-visual technology, and there is no reduction in quality, safety, or effectiveness. ForwardHealth does not consider a face-to-face requirement to be met by audio-only or asynchronous

delivery of services.

Under telehealth policy, **direct** refers to an in-person contact between a member and a provider. Direct services often require a provider to physically touch or examine the recipient and delegation is not appropriate.

Topic #510

## Telehealth Policy

Both synchronous (two-way, real-time, interactive communications) and asynchronous (information stored and forwarded to a provider for later review) services identified under permanent policy may be reimbursed when provided via telehealth (also known as telemedicine). ForwardHealth will require providers to follow permanent billing guidelines for both synchronous and asynchronous telehealth services.

Telehealth enables a provider who is located at a distant site to render the service remotely to a member located at an originating site using a combination of interactive video, audio, and externally acquired images through a networking environment.

Telehealth means the use of telecommunications technology by a Medicaid-enrolled provider to deliver functionally equivalent health care services including assessment, diagnosis, consultation, treatment, and transfer of medically relevant data. Telehealth may include real-time interactive audio-only communication. Telehealth does not include communication between a provider and a member that consists solely of an email, text, or fax transmission.

Functionally equivalent means that when a service is provided via telehealth, the transmission of information must be of sufficient quality as to be the same level of service as an in-person visit. Transmission of voices, images, data, or video must be clear and understandable.

Note: Temporary telehealth policy that will become permanent policy shortly after the Federal Health Emergency expires is included in this topic.

## Telehealth Policy Requirements

The following requirements apply to the use of telehealth:

- ▮ Both the member and the provider of the health care service must agree to the service being performed via telehealth. If either the member or provider decline the use of telehealth for any reason, the service should be performed in-person.
- ▮ The member retains the option to refuse the delivery of health care services via telehealth at any time without affecting their right to future care or treatment and without risking the loss or withdrawal of any program benefits to which they would otherwise be entitled.
- ▮ Medicaid-enrolled providers must be able and willing to refer members to another provider if necessary, such as when telehealth services are not appropriate or cannot be functionally equivalent, or the member declines a telehealth visit.
- ▮ [Title VI](#) of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 requires recipients of federal financial assistance to take reasonable steps to make their programs, services, and activities accessible by eligible persons with limited English proficiency.
- ▮ The Americans with Disabilities Act requires that health care entities provide full and equal access for people with disabilities.

## Allowable Services

The [Max Fee Schedules](#) include a complete list of services allowed under permanent telehealth policy. Procedure codes for services allowed under permanent telehealth policy have POS codes 02 and 10 listed as an allowable POS in the fee schedule. Complete descriptions of these POS codes are as follows:

- | POS code 02: Telehealth Provided Other Than in Patient's Home—The location where health services and health related services are provided or received through telecommunication technology. Patient is not located in their home when receiving health services or health related services through telecommunication technology.
- | POS code 10: Telehealth Provided in Patient's Home—The location where health services and health related services are provided or received through telecommunication technology. Patient is located in their home (which is a location other than a hospital or other facility where the patient receives care in a private residence) when receiving health services or health related services through telecommunication technology.

Claims for services delivered via telehealth must include all modifiers required by the existing benefit coverage policy in order to reimburse the claim correctly. Telehealth delivery of the service is shown on the claim by indicating POS code 02 or 10 and including a telehealth modifier in addition to any other required benefit-specific modifiers, unless the procedure code includes the method of delivery in the official procedure code description.

County-administered programs, school-based services, and any other programs that utilize cost reporting must include required modifiers, such as renderer credentials and group versus individual services, as well as correct details for cost reporting to ensure correct reimbursement.

## Services Not Appropriate Via Telehealth

Certain types of benefits or services that are not appropriately delivered via telehealth include:

- | Services that are not covered when provided in-person.
- | Services that do not meet applicable laws, regulations, licensure requirements, or procedure code definitions if delivered via telehealth.
- | Services where a provider is required to physically touch or examine the recipient and delegation is not appropriate.
- | Services the provider declines to deliver via telehealth.
- | Services the recipient declines to receive via telehealth.
- | Transportation services.
- | Services provided by personal care workers, home health aides, private duty nurses, or school-based service care attendants.

## Reimbursement for Covered Services

The health care provider at the distant site must determine:

- | The service delivered via telehealth meets the procedural definition and components of the CPT or HCPCS procedure code, as defined by the American Medical Association, or the CDT (Current Dental Terminology) procedure code, as defined by the American Dental Association.
- | The service is functionally equivalent to an in-person service for the individual member and circumstances.

Reimbursement is not available for services that cannot be provided via telehealth due to technical or equipment limitations.

## Documentation Requirements

Documentation requirements for a telehealth service are the same as for an in-person visit and must accurately reflect the service rendered. Documentation must identify the delivery mode of the service when provided via telehealth and document:

- | Whether the service was provided via audio-visual telehealth, audio-only telehealth, or via telehealth externally acquired images
- | Whether the service was provided synchronously or asynchronously

Additional information for which documentation is recommended, but not required, includes:

- ▮ Provider location (for example, clinic [city/name], home, other)
- ▮ Member location (for example, clinic [city/name], home)
- ▮ All clinical participants, as well as their roles and actions during the encounter (This could apply if, for example, a member presents at a clinic and receives telehealth services from a provider at a different location.)

As a reminder, documentation for originating sites must support the member's presence in order to submit a claim for the originating site fee. In addition, if the originating site provides and bills for services in addition to the originating site fee, documentation in the member's medical record should distinguish between the unique services provided.

## Audio-Only Guidelines

When possible, telehealth services should include both an audio and visual component. In circumstances where audio-visual telehealth is not possible due to member preference or technology limitations, telehealth may include real-time interactive audio-only communication if the provider feels the service is functionally equivalent to the in-person service and there are no face-to-face or in-person restrictions listed in the procedural definition of the service.

Documentation should include that the service was provided via interactive synchronous audio-only telehealth.

Modifier 93 should be used for any service performed via audio-only telehealth. The GT modifier should only be used to indicate services that were performed using audio-visual technology.

## Member Consent Guidelines for Telehealth

On at least an annual basis, providers should supply and document that:

- ▮ The member expressed an understanding of their right to decline services provided via telehealth.
- ▮ Providers should develop and implement their own methods of informed consent to verify that a member agrees to receive services via telehealth. These methods must comply with all federal and state regulations and guidelines.
- ▮ Providers have flexibility in determining the most appropriate method to capture member consent for telehealth services. Examples of allowable methods include educating the member and obtaining verbal consent prior to the start of treatment or telehealth consent and privacy considerations as part of the notice of privacy practices.

## Privacy and Security

Providers are required to follow federal laws to ensure member privacy and security. This may include ensuring that:

- ▮ The location from which the service is delivered via telehealth protects privacy and confidentiality of member information and communications.
- ▮ The platforms used to connect to the member to the telehealth visit are secure.

## Group Treatment

Additional privacy considerations apply to members participating in group treatment via telehealth. Group leaders should provide members with information on the risks, benefits, and limits to confidentiality related to group telehealth and document the member's consent prior to the first session. Group leaders should adhere to and uphold the highest privacy standards possible for the group.

Group members should be instructed to respect the privacy of others by not disclosing group members' images, names, screenshots, identifying details, or circumstances. Group members should also be reminded to prevent non-group members from seeing or overhearing telehealth sessions.

Providers may not compel members to participate in telehealth-based group treatment and should make alternative services available for members who elect not to participate in telehealth-based group treatment.



## Costs Member Cannot Be Billed For

The following cannot be billed to the member:

- ▮ Telehealth equipment like tablets or smart devices
- ▮ Charges for mailing or delivery of telehealth equipment
- ▮ Charges for shipping and handling of:
  - ▮ Diagnostic tools
  - ▮ Equipment to allow the provider to assess, diagnose, repair, or set up medical supplies online such as hearing aids, cochlear implants, power wheelchairs, or other equipment

## Allowable Providers

There are no limitations on what provider types may be reimbursed for telehealth services.

## Requirements and Restrictions

Services provided via telehealth must be of sufficient audio and visual fidelity and clarity as to be functionally equivalent to a face-to-face visit where both the rendering provider and member are in the same physical location. Both the distant and originating sites must have the requisite equipment and staffing necessary to provide the telehealth service.

Coverage of a service provided via telehealth is subject to the same restrictions as when the service is provided face to face (for example, allowable providers, multiple service limitations, PA (prior authorization)).

Providers are reminded that HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) confidentiality requirements apply to telehealth services. When a covered entity or provider utilizes a telehealth service that involves PHI (protected health information), the entity or provider will need to conduct an accurate and thorough assessment of the potential risks and vulnerabilities to PHI confidentiality, integrity, and availability. Each entity or provider must assess what are reasonable and appropriate security measures for their situation.

Note: Providers may not require the use of telehealth as a condition of treating a member. Providers must develop and implement their own methods of informed consent to verify that a member agrees to receive services via telehealth. These methods must comply with all federal and state regulations and guidelines.

## Noncovered Services

Services that are not covered when delivered in person are not covered as telehealth services. In addition, services that are not functionally equivalent to the in-person service when provided via telehealth are not covered.

## Additional Policy for Certain Types of Providers

### Out-of-State Providers

ForwardHealth policy for services provided via telehealth by [out-of-state providers](#) is the same as ForwardHealth policy for services provided face to face by out-of-state providers.

Out-of-state providers who meet the definition of a border-status provider as described in Wis. Admin. Code § DHS [101.03\(19\)](#) and who provide services to Wisconsin Medicaid members only via telehealth, may apply for enrollment as Wisconsin telehealth-only border-status providers if they are licensed in Wisconsin under applicable Wisconsin statute and administrative code.

Out-of-state providers who do not have border status enrollment with Wisconsin Medicaid are required to obtain PA before providing services via telehealth to BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid members.

Note: Wisconsin Medicaid is prohibited from paying providers located outside of the United States and its territories, including the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and American Samoa.

# Prior Authorization

3

Archive Date:04/01/2025

## Prior Authorization: Services Requiring Prior Authorization

---

Topic #20437

### Custom Preparation of Maxillofacial Prosthetics

ForwardHealth covers the custom preparation of maxillofacial prosthetics with PA (prior authorization) when rendered in an office setting by oral surgeons, orthodontists, pediatric dentist or prosthodontists.

PA requests for custom preparation of maxillofacial prosthetics will be approved for members who meet medical necessity as determined by defect and prognosis.

Topic #20337

### Inhalation of Nitrous Oxide

#### Coverage Policy and Prior Authorization Criteria for Members 20 Years of Age and Younger

ForwardHealth covers inhalation of nitrous oxide for members 20 years of age and younger when one of the following criteria is met:

- | An emergency extraction is needed to treat infection (e.g., space infection, moderate to severe pericoronitis) or after trauma.
- | An extraction has been requested for the member in conjunction with ForwardHealth-approved orthodontic treatment.
- | The member has been medically diagnosed with a permanent physical, developmental, or intellectual disability, or has a documented medical condition that impairs their ability to maintain oral hygiene. (Refer to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 101.03\[122m\]](#) and [101.03\[41\]](#) for definitions of physical disability and developmental disability.)
- | The member has been medically diagnosed with an anxiety disorder by a qualified health care professional (Anxiety disorders include, but are not limited to, panic disorders [episodic paroxysmal anxiety] without agoraphobia, generalized anxiety disorders, other mixed anxiety disorders, other specified anxiety disorders, and unspecified anxiety disorders).
- | The member has documented behavioral issues or failed behavioral interventions.
- | The member's third molars have diagnosed pathology.

PA (prior authorization) is required for all providers except when the service is rendered by an oral surgeon or pediatric dentist. When requesting PA for inhalation of nitrous oxide, one of the above criteria must be indicated on the PA request form. In all cases, when inhalation of nitrous oxide is performed for members 20 years of age and younger, the provider is required to document one of the above criteria in the dental record.

ForwardHealth does not cover inhalation of nitrous oxide for the express purpose of controlling apprehension or when not medically necessary, pursuant to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 101.03\(96m\)](#).

#### Coverage Criteria and PA Criteria for Members 21 Years of Age and Older

ForwardHealth covers inhalation of nitrous oxide for members 21 years of age and older with PA.

When requesting PA for inhalation of nitrous oxide one of the following criteria must be indicated on the PA request form for inhalation of nitrous oxide to be approved:

- ▮ An emergency extraction is needed to treat infection (e.g., space infection, moderate to severe pericoronitis) or after trauma.
- ▮ The member has been medically diagnosed with a permanent physical, developmental, or intellectual disability, or has a documented medical condition that impairs their ability to maintain oral hygiene. (Refer to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 101.03\[122m\]](#) and [101.03\[41\]](#) for definitions of physical disability and developmental disability).
- ▮ The member has been medically diagnosed with an anxiety disorder by a qualified health care professional.

Up to four units of inhalation of nitrous oxide may be allowed per PA request. Providers are required to indicate if more than one unit is requested. If additional units beyond four are medically necessary, providers may submit another PA request once the original four units have been used.

Topic #20377

## Occlusal Guards

ForwardHealth covers occlusal guards with PA (prior authorization).

### Prior Authorization Criteria for Members 20 Years of Age and Younger

#### Initial Occlusal Guard

Members 20 years of age and younger must meet the following criteria in order for a PA request for an initial occlusal guard to be approved:

- ▮ The member has a para-functional habit (e.g., clenching, bruxism), per the provider's statement.
- ▮ The member is able to tolerate the prosthesis, per the provider's statement and the consultant's review.

#### Subsequent Occlusal Guard

Members 20 years of age and younger must meet the following criteria in order for a PA request for a subsequent occlusal guard to be approved:

- ▮ The member has a para-functional habit (e.g., clenching, bruxism), per the provider's statement.
- ▮ The member is able to tolerate the prosthesis, per the provider's statement and the consultant's review.
- ▮ The existing prosthesis cannot be repaired, per the provider's statement.

### Prior Authorization Criteria for Members 21 Years of Age and Older

#### Initial Occlusal Guard

Members 21 years of age and older must meet all of the following criteria in order for a PA request for an initial occlusal guard to be approved:

- ▮ The member has been medically diagnosed with a permanent physical, developmental, or intellectual disability, or has a documented medical condition that impairs their ability to maintain oral hygiene. (Refer to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 101.03\[122m\]](#) and [101.03\[41\]](#) for definitions of physical disability and developmental disability).
- ▮ The member has a para-functional habit (e.g., clenching, bruxism), per the provider's statement.
- ▮ The member is able to tolerate the prosthesis, per the provider's statement and the consultant's review.

#### Subsequent Occlusal Guard

Members 21 years of age and older must meet all of the following criteria in order for a PA request for a subsequent occlusal guard to be approved:

- ▮ The member has been medically diagnosed with a permanent physical, developmental, or intellectual disability, or has a documented medical condition that impairs their ability to maintain oral hygiene. (Refer to Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 101.03[122m] and 101.03[41] for definitions of physical disability and developmental disability).
- ▮ The member has a para-functional habit (e.g., clenching, bruxism), per the provider's statement.
- ▮ The member is able to tolerate the prosthesis, per the provider's statement and the consultant's review.
- ▮ The existing prosthesis cannot be repaired, per the provider's statement.

Topic #20398

## Oral Devices/Appliances

ForwardHealth covers oral devices/appliances for members 20 years of age and younger with PA (prior authorization).

### Prior Authorization Criteria

**All** of the following criteria must be met in order for a PA request for an oral device/appliance to be approved:

- ▮ The member received a referral for mild or moderate obstructive sleep apnea.
- ▮ The member completed a sleep study/polysomnogram.
- ▮ Documentation shows that other modalities failed.

Topic #15457

## Periodontal Services

Providers requesting PA (prior authorization) for a periodontal service are required to submit the following to ForwardHealth:

- ▮ A completed [PA/DRF \(Prior Authorization Dental Request Form, F-11035 \(06/2024\)\)](#). Providers requesting PA for certain periodontal services are required to indicate the appropriate area of oral cavity code for each requested quadrant. Each [quadrant](#) must be indicated on a separate detail.
- ▮ A completed [PA/DA1 \(Prior Authorization Dental Attachment 1, F-11010 \(01/2019\)\)](#).
- ▮ Supporting clinical documentation. Required supporting clinical documentation for a periodontal service is indicated on the PA/DA1.

### Periodontal Scaling and Root Planing

ForwardHealth covers periodontal scaling and root planing when traditional, less intensive dental services have not been effective in treating pain and infection. Periodontal scaling and root planing always require PA in order to be covered by ForwardHealth.

#### Approval Criteria

**All** of the following criteria must be met before PA requests for periodontal scaling and root planing can be approved:

- ▮ For PA requests indicating CDT (Current Dental Terminology) procedure code D4341 (Periodontal scaling and root planing — four or more teeth per quadrant), four or more teeth have at least one pocket measurement of 5–6 millimeters in a quadrant.
- ▮ For PA requests indicating CDT procedure code D4342 (Periodontal scaling and root planing — one to three teeth, per

quadrant), one to three teeth have at least one pocket measurement of 5–6 millimeters in a quadrant.

- ┆ At least 50 percent of bony support is intact for the teeth to be treated. Calculus should be visible on the X-ray.
- ┆ Documentation exists that the member is a patient of record.
- ┆ If the patient is new and a full-mouth debridement is included in the treatment plan, at least four weeks of healing time has passed following debridement.

### **Allowable Quadrants Per Date of Service**

In most circumstances, periodontal scaling and root planing is limited to two quadrants per DOS (date of service). In the following circumstances, periodontal scaling and root planing may be completed for all four quadrants per DOS:

- ┆ If the member has been hospitalized for another service(s) and periodontal scaling and root planing may be provided concurrently with that service.
- ┆ If the member has to travel long distances (more than 60 miles one way) to an appointment with the requesting provider.
- ┆ If the member has a disability that makes traveling to the dentist difficult.

The above exceptions must be indicated on the PA request and must be specifically approved by the ForwardHealth dental consultant.

### **Required Supporting Clinical Documentation**

PA requests for periodontal scaling and root planing must include the following supporting clinical documentation:

- ┆ A complete periodontal charting of the oral cavity performed within one year of the date of request.
- ┆ Full-mouth X-rays with a current set of bitewing X-rays. The teeth to be extracted should be identified. (Note: A panoramic radiograph and set of bitewing X-rays may be substituted.) The following reimbursement limitations apply:
  - ┆ Full-mouth X-rays (or panoramic radiograph plus four bitewing X-rays) are reimbursable once every three years per provider.
  - ┆ A set of bitewing X-rays is reimbursable once per six months.
- ┆ The dentist's statement of need, if requesting more than two quadrants per day using procedure code D4341. (Note: No statement of need is required when requesting more than two quadrants per day using procedure code D4342.)
- ┆ The dentist's statement supporting a request for periodontal scaling and root planing, if the member is under age 13. Dentists who submit PA requests either through the ForwardHealth Portal or on paper should use the additional information section of the PA/DA1 or the comments section of the Portal PA request for this information.

### **Documentation to Be Maintained in the Dental Record**

The following documentation should be maintained in the member's dental record and must be available upon request:

- ┆ Clinical notes stating that the member has been informed of the etiology of periodontal disease and the methods of treatment and prevention
- ┆ Clinical notes stating that a long-term plan for maintenance, including annual re-evaluation and a review of periodontal disease, has been established
- ┆ Status of oral hygiene since initiating periodontal treatment
- ┆ Favorable prognosis to treatment

### **Follow-up Care**

Follow-up cleanings and maintenance for periodontal scaling and root planing may be provided to members; however, [standard limitations](#) apply.

Providers may request one additional prophylactic service for periodontal scaling and root planing per member per year if that member has already reached their annual limit for prophylactic services but requires an additional prophylactic service for

periodontal scaling and root planing. Providers are required to use procedure code D4910 (Periodontal maintenance) to indicate the additional prophylactic service. The additional prophylactic service may be included on the PA request for periodontal scaling and root planing. The PA request must include documentation that justifies the additional prophylactic service.

Note: Providers should use the same [procedure codes](#) that are used for routine prophylactic services when submitting claims.

Topic #20417

## Sealants

ForwardHealth covers the application of sealants for members 21 years of age and older **with** PA (prior authorization).

### Prior Authorization Criteria for Members 21 Years of Age and Older

One of the following criteria must be met in order for a PA request for the application of sealants to be approved for members 21 years of age and older:

- | The member has been medically diagnosed with a cognitive disability by a qualified health care professional.
- | The member has high risk conditions, oral health factors, or a congenitally malformed tooth that justifies the application of sealants.

Topic #2734

## Services Requiring Prior Authorization

### Dental Services

The following dental services require PA (prior authorization):

- | Intraoral radiograph (D0210) and panoramic film (D0330), if frequency limitations are exceeded
- | Sealant (D1351) for members ages 21 and over
- | Molar root canal therapy (D3330) for members ages 21 and over
- | Anterior tooth canal therapy (D3310) for all ages on four or more teeth
- | Premolar root canal therapy (D3320) for all ages on four or more teeth
- | Molar root canal therapy (D3330) for all ages on four or more teeth
- | Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty (D4210, D4211)
- | Periodontal scaling, root planing, and periodontal maintenance (D4341, D4342, D4910)
- | Full-mouth debridement (D4355) for members ages 12 and under
- | Full and partial dentures (D5110, D5120, D5211-D5228)
- | Repairs to partial dentures including replacement of all teeth and acrylic on cast metal framework (maxillary and mandibular) (D5670-D5671)
- | Fixed prosthodontics (D6211-D6791, D6940-D6980)
- | Excision of bone tissue (D7471-D7473)
- | Reduction of dislocation and management of other TMJ dysfunctions (D7840-D7871)
- | Osteoplasty (D7940-D7950)
- | Excision of hyperplastic tissue per arch (D7970)
- | Coronoidectomy (D7991)
- | Orthodontic services (D8010-D8695, excluding D8660, PA is only required for D8670 for the 25<sup>th</sup> unit or more; no PA is required for the first 24 units)
- | Occlusal guard (D9944, D9945, D9946)



- ┆ Oral device/appliance used to reduce upper airway collapsibility, adjustable or non-adjustable, custom fabricated, includes fitting and adjustment (E0486)
- ┆ Impression and custom preparation; prosthesis (21076-21089)

## Oral Surgery Services

PA is required for members 21 years of age and older in a nonemergency situation. PA is never required when an emergency is indicated on the claim form.

### Services That Do Not Require Prior Authorization

ForwardHealth does not require PA for the following services when they are provided by a pediatric dentist or an oral surgeon for a member less than 21 years of age on the DOS (date of service):

- ┆ D9222 (Deep sedation/general anesthesia — first 15 minutes)
- ┆ D9223 (Deep sedation/general anesthesia — each subsequent 15 minute increment)
- ┆ D9230 (Inhalation of nitrous oxide/analgesia, anxiolysis)
- ┆ D9239 (Intravenous moderate [conscious] sedation)
- ┆ D9243 (Intravenous moderate [conscious] sedation/analgesia — each subsequent 15 minute increment)
- ┆ D9248 (Non-intravenous conscious sedation)

## Forms and Attachments

---

Topic #2834

### An Overview

Depending on the dental service being requested, most PA (prior authorization) requests must be comprised of the following:

- ▮ The [PA/DRF \(Prior Authorization Dental Request Form, F-11035 \(06/2024\)\)](#)
- ▮ A [PA/DA1 \(Prior Authorization/Dental Attachment 1, F-11010 \(01/2019\)\)](#) or a [PA/DA2 \(Prior Authorization/Dental Attachment 2 Oral Surgery, Orthodontic, and Fixed Prosthetic Services, F-11014 \(02/2020\)\)](#)
- ▮ Additional supporting clinical documentation

Topic #446

### Attachments

In addition to the [PA/RF \(Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 \(05/2013\)\)](#), [PA/HIAS1 \(Prior Authorization for Hearing Instrument and Audiological Services 1, F-11020 \(05/2013\)\)](#), or [PA/DRF \(Prior Authorization/Dental Request Form, F-11035 \(06/2024\)\)](#), a service-specific PA (prior authorization) attachment must be submitted with each PA request. The PA attachment allows a provider to document the clinical information used to determine whether or not the standards of medical necessity are met for the requested service(s). Providers should include adequate information for ForwardHealth to make a reasonable judgment about the case.

ForwardHealth will scan each form with a barcode as it is received, which will allow greater efficiencies for processing PA requests.

Topic #2833

### Dental Attachments

#### Prior Authorization/Dental Attachment 1

**The [PA/DA1 \(Prior Authorization/Dental Attachment 1, F-11010 \(01/2019\)\)](#) allows a provider to document the clinical information used to determine whether the standards of medical necessity are met for the requested service (s). Dental providers should use the PA/DA1 for certain services within the following categories:**

- ▮ **Adjunctive general services**
- ▮ **Diagnostic services**
- ▮ **Endodontic services**
- ▮ **HealthCheck "Other Services"**
- ▮ **Periodontal services**

- Prosthetic services
- Restorative services

**Note:** For dental [PA requests entered on the Portal](#), including full denture PAs that must be manually reviewed, the Portal will automatically display the PA/DA1 panel for the provider to complete with the PA request submission. Some of the information will be prefilled on the PA/DA1 such as provider information, member information, and procedure codes. Providers will complete the treatment plan justification section of the PA/DA1.

#### Prior Authorization/Dental Attachment 2

The purpose of the [PA/DA2 \(Prior Authorization/Dental Attachment 2 Oral Surgery, Orthodontic, and Fixed Prosthetic Services, F-11014 \(02/2020\)\)](#) is to document the medical necessity of certain services within the following categories:

- Fixed prosthetic services
- Oral surgery services
- Orthodontic services

Topic #447

## Obtaining Forms and Attachments

Providers may obtain paper versions of all PA (prior authorization) forms and attachments. In addition, providers may download and complete most PA attachments from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#).

### Paper Forms

Paper versions of all PA forms and PA attachments are available by writing to ForwardHealth. Include a return address, the name of the form, the form number (if applicable), and mail the request to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Form Reorder  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784

Providers may also call [Provider Services](#) to order paper copies of forms.

## Downloadable Forms

Most PA attachments can be downloaded and printed in their original format from the Portal. Many forms are available in fillable PDF and fillable Microsoft Word formats.

## Web PA Via the Portal

Certain providers may complete the [PA/RF \(Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 \(05/2013\)\)](#) and PA attachments through the Portal.

Providers may then print the PA/RF (and in some cases the PA attachment), and send the PA/RF, service-specific PA attachments, and any supporting documentation on paper by mail or fax to ForwardHealth.

Topic #2831

The [PA/DRF \(Prior Authorization Dental Request Form, F-11035 \(06/2024\)\)](#) may be downloaded and printed in its original format from this website. Providers may order paper copies of the PA/DRF from Form Reorder at the previously listed address.

Topic #2830

## Prior Authorization Dental Request Form

The [PA/DRF](#) (Prior Authorization Dental Request Form, F-11035 (06/2024)) is used by ForwardHealth and is mandatory for dental providers when requesting PA (prior authorization). The PA/DRF serves as the cover page of a PA request.

A [sample PA/DRF](#) is available.

Providers are required to complete the basic provider, member, and service information on the PA/DRF. Each PA request is assigned a unique ten-digit number. ForwardHealth remittance information will report to the provider the PA number used to process claim for prior authorized services.

## Multiple-Page Requests

ForwardHealth accepts PA requests with a maximum of 26 details per PA request. The ForwardHealth [PA/RF \(Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 \(05/2013\)\)](#) has space for 10 items. If a provider's PA request requires

more than 12 items to be listed, the provider may continue the PA request on a second and third PA/RF. When submitting a PA request with multiple pages, indicate the page number and total number of pages for the PA/RF in the upper right hand corner (for example, "page 1 of 2" and "page 2 of 2").

In addition, the total charges should be indicated in Element 24 of the last page of the PA/DRF. On the preceding pages, Element 24 should refer to the last page (for example, "see page 2").

## PA Numbers

The PA number consists of 10 digits, containing valuable information about the PA (for example, the date the PA request was received by ForwardHealth, the medium used to submit the PA request). The PA number will no longer be pre-printed on the PA/DRF.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES  
Division of Medicaid Services  
F-11035 (06/2024)

STATE OF WISCONSIN  
Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 106.03(4)  
Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 152.06(3)(h)

### FORWARDHEALTH PRIOR AUTHORIZATION DENTAL REQUEST FORM (PA/DRF)

**INSTRUCTIONS:** Type or print clearly. Before completing this form, read the Prior Authorization Dental Request Form (PA/DRF) Instructions, F-11035A. Providers may submit PA requests by fax to ForwardHealth at 608-221-8616 or by mail to: ForwardHealth, Prior Authorization, Suite 88, 313 Blettner Boulevard, Madison, WI 53784.

|                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SECTION I – PROVIDER INFORMATION</b>                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                         |
| 1. Check only if applicable<br><input type="checkbox"/> HealthCheck "Other Services"<br><input type="checkbox"/> Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program | 2. Process Type (Check one)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 124 (Dental)<br><input type="checkbox"/> 125 (Ortho) |
| 3. Name and Address – Billing Provider (Street, City, State, Zip+4 Code)<br>I.M. Provider<br>1 W. Williams St.<br>Anytown, WI 5 5555-1234          |                                                                                                                         |
| 4. Phone Number – Billing Provider<br>(XXX) XXX-XXXX                                                                                               | 5a. Billing Provider Number<br>0111111110                                                                               |
| 5b. Billing Provider Taxonomy Code<br>123456789X                                                                                                   | 6a. Rendering Provider Number<br>0222222220                                                                             |
| 6b. Rendering Provider Taxonomy Code<br>1223456789X                                                                                                | 7. Requested Start Date<br>MM/DD/CCYY                                                                                   |
| 8. Name – Contact Person (Staff Member Filling Out This Form)<br>John Doe                                                                          | 9. Phone Number – Contact Person<br>(XXX) XXX-XXXX                                                                      |
| <b>SECTION II – MEMBER INFORMATION</b>                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                         |
| 10. Member ID Number<br>1234567890                                                                                                                 | 12. Address – Member (Street, City, State, Zip+4 Code)<br>609 Willow St.<br>Anytown, WI 55555                           |
| 11. Date of Birth – Member<br>MM/DD/CCYY                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                         |
| 13. Name – Member (Last, First, Middle Initial)<br>Member, Im A.                                                                                   | 14. Gender – Member<br><input type="checkbox"/> Male <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Female                         |
| <b>SECTION III – DIAGNOSIS / TREATMENT INFORMATION</b>                                                                                             |                                                                                                                         |
| 15. Place of Service (POS)                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                         |

- 

PA/DRF  
F-11035 (05/2024)

Page 2 of 2

- Check periodontal case type if applicable.

- 

Number of X-rays

4

Type of X-rays

2 BW, 2 PA

Staple X-Ray Envelope Here

- Cross out missing teeth.
- Circle teeth to be extracted.

An approved authorization does not guarantee payment. Reimbursement is contingent upon enrollment of the member and provider at the time the service is provided and the completeness of the claim information. Payment will not be made for services initiated prior to approval or after the authorization expiration date. Reimbursement will be in accordance with ForwardHealth payment methodology and policy. If the member is enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus managed care program at the time a prior authorized service is provided, ForwardHealth reimbursement will be allowed only if the service is not covered by the managed care program.

Dental

---

Topic #7797

## **Prior Authorization Request Form Completion Instructions for Prescribers for Drugs**

**ForwardHealth requires certain information to enable the programs to authorize and pay for medical services provided to eligible members.**

**Members of ForwardHealth are required to give providers full, correct, and truthful information for the submission of correct and complete claims for reimbursement. This information should include, but is not limited to, information concerning enrollment status, accurate name, address, and member identification number (Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 104.02\[4\]](#)).**

**Under Wis. Stat. § [49.45\(4\)](#), personally identifiable information about program applicants and members is confidential and is used for purposes directly related to ForwardHealth administration such as determining eligibility of the applicant, processing PA (prior authorization) requests, or processing provider claims for reimbursement. The use of this form is mandatory to receive PA of certain procedures/services/items. Failure to supply the information requested by the form may result in denial of PA or payment for the service.**

**Providers should make duplicate copies of all paper documents mailed to ForwardHealth. Providers may submit PA requests, along with all applicable service-specific attachments, via the ForwardHealth Portal, by fax to ForwardHealth at 608-221-8616, or by mail to the following address:**

**ForwardHealth  
Prior Authorization  
Ste 88  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784**

**The provision of services that are greater than or significantly different from those authorized may result in nonpayment of the billing claim(s).**

### **SECTION I — PROVIDER INFORMATION**

**Element 1 — HealthCheck "Other Services" and Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program (WCDP)**

Leave the box next to HealthCheck "Other Services" blank. Enter an "X" in the box next to WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) if the services requested on the [PA/RF \(Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 \(05/2013\)\)](#) are for a WCDP member.

**Element 2 — Process Type**

Enter process type 117 — Physician Services. The process type is a three-digit code used to identify a category of service requested. PA requests will be returned without adjudication if no process type is indicated.

**Element 3 — Telephone Number — Billing Provider**

Enter the telephone number, including the area code, of the office, clinic, facility, or place of business of the billing provider.

**Element 4 — Name and Address — Billing Provider**

Enter the name and complete address (street, city, state, and ZIP+4 code) of the billing provider. Providers are required to include both the ZIP code and four-digit extension for timely and accurate billing. The name listed in this element must correspond with the billing provider number listed in Element 5a.

**Element 5a — Billing Provider Number**

Enter the NPI (National Provider Identifier) of the billing provider. The NPI in this element must correspond with the provider name listed in Element 4.

**Element 5b — Billing Provider Taxonomy Code**

Enter the national 10-digit alphanumeric taxonomy code that corresponds to the NPI of the billing provider in Element 5a.

**Element 6a — Name — Prescribing / Referring / Ordering Provider**

Enter the prescribing/referring/ordering provider's name.

**Element 6b — National Provider Identifier — Prescribing / Referring / Ordering Provider**

Enter the prescribing/referring/ordering provider's 10-digit NPI.

**SECTION II — MEMBER INFORMATION**



**Element 7 — Member Identification Number**

Enter the member ID. Do not enter any other numbers or letters. Use the ForwardHealth identification card or Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) to obtain the correct number.

**Element 8 — Date of Birth — Member**

Enter the member's date of birth in MM/DD/CCYY format.

**Element 9 — Address — Member**

Enter the complete address of the member's place of residence, including the street, city, state, and ZIP code. If the member is a resident of a nursing home or other facility, include the name of the nursing home or facility.

**Element 10 — Name — Member**

Enter the member's last name, followed by their first name and middle initial. Use the EVS to obtain the correct spelling of the member's name. If the name or spelling of the name on the ForwardHealth card and the EVS do not match, use the spelling from the EVS.

**Element 11 — Gender — Member**

Enter an "X" in the appropriate box to specify male or female.

**SECTION III — DIAGNOSIS / TREATMENT INFORMATION****Element 12 — Diagnosis — Primary Code and Description**

Enter the appropriate ICD (International Classification of Diseases) diagnosis code and description with the highest level of specificity most relevant to the service/procedure requested. The ICD diagnosis code must correspond with the ICD description.

**Element 13 — Start Date — SOI (not required)****Element 14 — First Date of Treatment — SOI (not required)****Element 15 — Diagnosis — Secondary Code and Description**

Enter the appropriate secondary ICD diagnosis code and description with the highest level of specificity most relevant to the service/procedure requested, if applicable. The ICD diagnosis code must correspond with the ICD description.

**Element 16 — Requested PA Start Date**

**Enter the requested start DOS (date of service) in MM/DD/CCYY format.**

**Element 17 — Rendering Provider Number**

**Enter the prescriber's NPI, only if the NPI is different from the NPI of the billing provider listed in Element 5a.**

**Element 18 — Rendering Provider Taxonomy Code**

**Enter the national 10-digit alphanumeric taxonomy code that corresponds to the prescriber only if this code is different from the taxonomy code listed for the billing provider in Element 5b.**

**Element 19 — Service Code (not required)**

**Element 20 — Modifiers (not required)**

**Element 21 — POS**

**Enter the appropriate place of service code designating where the requested item would be provided/performed/dispensed.**

**Element 22 — Description of Service**

**Enter the drug name and dose for each item requested (for example, drug name, milligrams, capsules).**

**Element 23 — QR**

**Enter the appropriate quantity (for example, days' supply) requested for each item requested.**

**Element 24 — Charge (not required)**

**Element 25 — Total Charges (not required)**

**Element 26 — Signature — Requesting Provider**

**The original signature of the provider requesting this item must appear in this element.**

**Element 27 — Date Signed**

**Enter the month, day, and year the PA/RF was signed (in MM/DD/CCYY format).**

Topic #449

## **Supporting Clinical Documentation**

**Certain PA (prior authorization) requests may require additional supporting clinical documentation to justify the medical necessity for a service(s). Supporting documentation may include, but is not limited to, X-rays, photographs, a physician's prescription, clinical reports, and other materials related to the member's condition.**

**All supporting documentation submitted with a PA request must be clearly labeled and identified with the member's name and member identification number. Securely packaged X-rays and dental models will be returned to providers.**

**Photographs submitted to ForwardHealth as additional supporting clinical documentation for PA requests will not be returned to providers and will be disposed of securely.**

Topic #2912

**Dental services providers should refer to the appropriate PA attachment to determine what supporting clinical documentation is required to be submitted with each PA request.**

## Review Process

---

Topic #450

### Clerical Review

The first step of the PA (prior authorization) request review process is the clerical review. The provider, member, diagnosis, and treatment information indicated on the [PA/RF \(Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 \(05/2013\)\)](#), [PA/HIAS1 \(Prior Authorization for Hearing Instrument and Audiological Services 1, F-11020 \(05/2013\)\)](#), and [PA/DRF \(Prior Authorization/Dental Request Form, F-11035 \(06/2024\)\)](#) forms is reviewed during the clerical review of the PA request review process. The following are examples of information verified during the clerical review:

- | Billing and/or rendering provider number is correct and corresponds with the provider's name.
- | Provider's name is spelled correctly.
- | Provider is Medicaid-enrolled.
- | Procedure codes with appropriate modifiers, if required, are covered services.
- | Member's name is spelled correctly.
- | Member's identification number is correct and corresponds with the member's name.
- | Member enrollment is verified.
- | All required elements are complete.
- | Forms, attachments, and additional supporting clinical documentation are signed and dated.
- | A current physician's prescription for the service is attached, if required.

Clerical errors and omissions are responsible for the majority of PA requests that are returned to providers for correction or additional information. Since having to return a PA request for corrections or additional information can delay approval and delivery of services to a member, providers should ensure that all clerical information is correctly and completely entered on the PA/RF, PA/DRF, or PA/HIAS1.

If clerical errors are identified, the PA request is returned to the provider for corrections before undergoing a clinical review. One way to reduce the number of clerical errors is to complete and submit PA/RFs through Web PA.

Topic #23437

## Real-Time Review of PA Requests for Full Dentures on the ForwardHealth Portal

PA (Prior authorization) requests for full dentures submitted on the ForwardHealth Portal may be granted real-time PA review and approval if [all applicable PA criteria](#) are met.

In real-time reviews, the system checks to see if all necessary information has been included in the PA request so it can be approved when submitted. The system sends the PA request to the consultant for [manual review](#) if real-time review cannot determine whether the request meets all applicable PA criteria or finds that it does not meet PA criteria.

**Note:** Dental PA requests will not be denied during real-time review. A consultant can confirm during manual review if criteria are missing before issuing a denial. They can also approve the PA if all criteria have been met.

Dental providers may still submit PA requests by fax and mail, but such submissions will be subject to regular PA review. Real-time review requires use of the Portal. Regardless of how the PA request is submitted, providers are expected to complete all required fields and are encouraged to complete all optional fields on the required forms.

### Criteria for Approval Through Real-Time Review

A PA request for full dentures may be approved through real-time review based on these criteria:

1. The member must be missing all upper and/or lower teeth.
2. Any existing dentures must be at least 5 years old.
3. An existing PA for a full denture or partial denture is not active.
4. The requested start date is not more than 14 days before the submission date.

**Note:** A new PA request will not be created if an active PA for a full denture or partial denture already exists. In this case, a provider will receive a message saying the authorized unit must be used and/or the active PA must be end-dated (via an amendment) before a new PA can be approved.

Once a provider receives confirmation of the real-time approval for a PA request for dentures, the PA is complete. No further action is necessary.

### **PA Requests Requiring Manual Review**

In accordance with Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 107.02\(3\)](#), there may be instances in which PA requests cannot go through real-time review. In these cases, providers will be notified that a consultant will manually review the PA request. Examples of situations that would make a PA request require manual review include:

- ▮ The PA request is submitted by an out-of-state/non-border-state provider.
- ▮ The PA request is submitted with a service code other than a full dentures service code.
- ▮ The PA request is submitted to replace a denture less than 5 years old that has been [lost, stolen, or severely damaged](#).

When providers [submit PA requests using the Portal \(ForwardHealth Provider Portal Prior Authorization User Guide\)](#), they will respond to a series of questions to determine if their request qualifies for real-time approval. Providers can learn more about the real-time review and approval process through an [available training](#).

Topic #451

## **Clinical Review**

Upon verifying the completeness and accuracy of clerical items, a PA (prior authorization) request is reviewed to evaluate whether or not each service being requested meets Wisconsin Medicaid's definition of "medically necessary," as well as other criteria.

The PA attachment allows a provider to document the clinical information used to determine whether the standards of medical necessity are met for the requested service. Wisconsin Medicaid considers certain factors when

determining whether to approve or deny a PA request pursuant to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 107.02\(3\)\(e\)](#).

It is crucial that a provider include adequate information on the PA attachment so that the ForwardHealth consultant performing the clinical review can determine that the service(s) being requested meets all the elements of Wisconsin Medicaid's definition of "medically necessary," including elements that are not strictly medical in nature. Documentation must provide the justification for the service requested specific to the member's current condition and needs. Pursuant to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 101.03\(96m\)](#), "medically necessary" is a service under Wis. Admin. Code ch. DHS 107 that meets certain criteria.

### **Determination of Medical Necessity**

The definition of "medically necessary" is a legal definition identifying the standards that must be met for approval of the service. The definition imposes parameters and restrictions that are both medical and nonmedical.

The determination of medical necessity is based on the documentation submitted by the provider. For this reason, it is essential that documentation is submitted completely and accurately and that it provides the justification for the service requested, specific to the member's current condition and needs. To be approved, a PA request must meet all of the standards of medical necessity including those that are not strictly medical in nature.

To determine if a requested service is medically necessary, ForwardHealth consultants obtain direction and/or guidance from multiple resources including:

- | Federal and state statutes
- | Wisconsin Administrative Code
- | PA guidelines set forth by the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services)
- | Standards of practice
- | Professional knowledge
- | Scientific literature

## Decisions

---

Topic #424

### Approved Requests

PA (Prior authorization) requests are approved for varying periods of time based on the clinical justification submitted. The provider receives a copy of a PA decision notice when a PA request for a service is approved. Providers may then begin providing the approved service on the grant date given.

An approved request means that the requested service, not necessarily the code, was approved. For example, a similar procedure code may be substituted for the originally requested procedure code. Providers are encouraged to review approved PA requests to confirm the services authorized and confirm the assigned grant and expiration dates.

#### Listing Procedure Codes Approved as a Group on the Decision Notice Letter

In certain circumstances, ForwardHealth will approve a PA request for a group of procedure codes with a total quantity approved for the entire group. When this occurs, the quantity approved for the entire group of codes will be indicated with the first procedure code. All of the other approved procedure codes within the group will indicate a quantity of zero.

Providers may submit claims for any combination of the procedure codes in the group up to the approved quantity.

Topic #4724

### Communicating Prior Authorization Decisions

ForwardHealth will make a decision regarding a provider's PA (prior authorization) request within 20 working days from the receipt of all the necessary information. After processing the PA request, ForwardHealth will send the provider either a decision notice letter or a returned provider review letter. Providers will receive a decision notice letter for PA requests that were approved, approved with modifications, or denied. Providers will



receive a returned provider review letter for PA requests that require corrections or additional information. The decision notice letter or returned provider review letter will clearly indicate what is approved or what correction or additional information ForwardHealth needs to continue adjudicating the PA request.

Providers submitting PA requests via the ForwardHealth Portal will receive a decision notice letter or returned provider review letter via the Portal.

If the provider submitted a PA request via [mail](#) or [fax](#) and the provider has a Portal account, the decision notice letter or returned provider review letter will be sent to the provider via the Portal, as well as by mail.

If the provider submitted a paper PA request via mail or fax and does not have a Portal account, the decision notice letter or returned provider review letter will be sent to the address indicated in the provider's file as their PA address (or to the physical address if there is no PA address on file), not to the address the provider wrote on the PA request.

The decision notice letter or returned provider review letter will not be faxed back to providers who submitted their paper PA request via fax. Providers who submitted their paper PA request via fax will receive the decision notice letter or returned provider letter via mail.

Topic #5038

## Correcting Returned Prior Authorization Requests and Request Amendments on the Portal

If a provider received a returned provider review letter or an amendment provider review letter, they will be able to correct the errors identified on the returned provider review letter directly on the ForwardHealth Portal. Once the provider has corrected the error(s), the provider can resubmit the PA (prior authorization) request or amendment request via the Portal to ForwardHealth for processing. When correcting errors, providers only need to address the items identified in the returned provider review letter or the amendment provider review letter. Providers are not required to resubmit PA information already submitted to ForwardHealth.

Topic #5037

## Decision Notice Letters and Returned Provider Review Letters on the Portal

Providers can view PA (prior authorization) decision notices and provider review letters via the secure area of the ForwardHealth Portal. PA decision notices and provider review letters can be viewed when the PA is selected on the Portal.

**Note:** The PA decision notice or the provider review letter will not be available until the day after the PA request is processed by ForwardHealth.

Topic #425

## Denied Requests

When a PA (prior authorization) request is denied, both the provider and the member are notified. The provider receives a PA decision notice, including the reason for PA denial. The member receives a [Notice of Appeal Rights](#) letter that includes a brief statement of the reason PA was denied and information about their right to a fair hearing. Only the member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, can appeal the denial.

Providers may call [Provider Services](#) for clarification of why a PA request was denied.

Providers are required to discuss a denied PA request with the member and are encouraged to help the member understand the reason the PA request was denied.

Providers have three options when a PA request is denied:

- ▮ Not provide the service.
- ▮ Submit a new PA request. Providers are required to submit a copy of the original denied PA request and additional supporting clinical documentation and medical justification along with a new [PA/RF \(Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 \(05/2013\)\)](#), [PA/DRF \(Prior Authorization/Dental Request Form, F-11035 \(06/2024\)\)](#), or [PA/HIAS1 \(Prior Authorization for Hearing Instrument and Audiological Services 1, F-11020 \(05/2013\)\)](#).
- ▮ Provide the service as a noncovered service.

**If the member does not appeal the decision to deny the PA request or appeals the decision but the decision is upheld and the member chooses to receive the service anyway, the member may choose to receive the service(s) as a [noncovered service](#).**

## Sample Notice of Appeal Rights Letter

&lt;Month DD, CCYY&gt;

&lt;sequence number&gt;

&lt;RecipName&gt;

&lt;RecipAddressLine1&gt;

&lt;RecipAddressLine2&gt;

&lt;RecipCity&gt; &lt;RecipStateZip&gt;

Member Identification Number:

&lt;XXX-XX-XXXXXX&gt;

Local County or Tribal Agency

Telephone Number: &lt;AgencyPhone&gt;

### <PROGRAM NAME> Notice of Appeal Rights

Appeal Date: &lt;AppealDate&gt;

In <PROGRAM NAME>, certain services and products must be reviewed and approved before payment can be made for them. This review process is called prior authorization (PA). The purposes of this letter are to notify you that <PROGRAM NAME> has either denied or modified a request for prior authorization of a service or product that was submitted on your behalf and to inform you of your right to appeal that decision.

Your provider <ProviderName> requested prior authorization for the following service(s):

| Service Code | Modifier       | Service Description                                                                          | Unit     | Dollar   |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| XXXXXXXXXX   | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |
| XXXXXXXXXX   | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |

&lt;ServiceNN&gt;

That prior authorization request, PA number <PANumber>, was reviewed by <PROGRAM NAME> medical consultants. Based on that review, the following services have been denied or modified as follows.

## Denied Services

| Service Code | Modifier       | Service Description                                                                          | Unit     | Dollar   |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| XXXXXXXXXXXX | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |
| XXXXXXXXXXXX | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |

&lt;DeniedServiceNN&gt;

## Modified Services

| Service Code | Modifier       | Service Description                                                                          | Unit     | Dollar   |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| XXXXXXXXXXXX | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |
| XXXXXXXXXXXX | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |

&lt;ModifiedServiceNN&gt;

<PROGRAM NAME>'s denial or modification of the services requested was made for the following reasons:

(Denial/modify code(s) will be inserted here)

<PROGRAM NAME> bases its decisions on criteria found in the Wisconsin Administrative Code. <PROGRAM NAME> may modify or deny a prior authorization request if one or more of the criteria are not supported by documentation submitted by your provider. The specific regulation(s) that supports the reason for the denial/modification of your provider's request for services is found in the following Wisconsin Administrative Code:

(Wis. Admin. Code Regulation(s) will be inserted here)

We have sent your provider the denied/modified prior authorization request. We encourage you to contact <Provider Name> to review the prior authorization request and the reasons for the decision.

## Your Rights and Responsibilities

You or your designated representative may appeal this decision in accordance with state and federal law within <RecipientDays> days. To file an appeal, you may do one of the following:

- 1) Call your local county or tribal agency at the telephone number listed on the first page of this letter for an appeal form and/or assistance in completing it.
- 2) Write a letter requesting an appeal to the Division of Hearings and Appeals at the following address:

Division of Hearings and Appeals  
Department of Administration  
PO Box 7875  
Madison WI 53707-7875

The appeal form or letter should include all of the following:

- The name, address, and telephone number of the <PROGRAM NAME> member for whom the appeal is being made.
- The member identification number.
- The prior authorization number <PNumber> of the denied/modified request.
- The reason you think the denial or modification of the prior authorization is wrong.

**REMEMBER:** You must mail or deliver your appeal to your local county or tribal agency or the Division of Hearings and Appeals so it is received by the <RecipientDays>-day deadline, which is <AppealDate>.

You will lose your right to an appeal if your request to appeal is not received by the local county or tribal agency or the Division of Hearings and Appeals by <AppealDate>.

If you file an appeal, you may expect the following to occur:

- The state Division of Health Care Access and Accountability will be required to explain, in writing, the reason(s) for the denial or modification of the services your provider requested. This explanation will be mailed to you.
- The Division of Hearings and Appeals will schedule a hearing to consider your appeal and will notify you of the time and place by mail. Hearings are generally held at your local county or tribal agency. You may want to ask your local county or tribal agency if there is free legal help available in your area.
- At that hearing, you (or you may choose a friend, relative, attorney, provider, etc., to represent you) will have an opportunity to explain your need for the service to a hearing officer. Division of Health Care Access and Accountability staff may also appear in person or participate by telephone.
- Based on all the information available, the hearing officer will make a decision on your appeal, notify you of the decision by mail, and advise you of any additional appeal rights.

Whether or not you appeal, <PROGRAM NAME> will pay for any services it has approved. After the hearing officer makes a decision on your appeal, <PROGRAM NAME> will continue to pay for the approved services plus any additional services the hearing officer directs <PROGRAM NAME> to pay.

If you need information about accommodation for a disability or for language translation, please call 1-608-266-3096 (voice) or 1-608-264-9853 (TTY) immediately so arrangements can be made. The staff at these numbers will not be able to provide you with information about the reasons for Wisconsin <PROGRAM NAME>'s decision to deny or modify the prior authorization request. These telephone numbers at the Division of Hearings and Appeals should only be used for questions about the hearing process.

F-11194 (10/08)

Topic #426

## Modified Requests

**Modification is a change in the services originally requested on a PA (prior authorization) request. Modifications could include, but are not limited to, either of the following:**

- ▮ **The authorization of a procedure code different than the one originally requested.**
- ▮ **A change in the frequency or intensity of the service requested.**

**When a PA request is modified, both the provider and the member are notified. The provider will be sent a decision notice letter. The decision notice letter will clearly indicate what is approved or what correction or additional information is needed to continue adjudicating the PA request. The member receives a [Notice of Appeal Rights](#) letter that includes a brief statement of the reason PA was modified and information on their right to a fair hearing. Only the member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, can appeal the modification.**

**Providers are required to discuss with the member the reasons a PA request was modified.**

**Providers have the following options when a PA request is approved with modification:**

- ▮ **Provide the service as authorized.**
- ▮ **Submit a request to amend the modified PA request. Additional**

**supporting clinical documentation and medical justification must be included.**

- ▮ **Not provide the service.**
- ▮ **Provide the service as originally requested as a noncovered service.**

**If the member does not appeal the decision to modify the PA request or appeals the decision but the decision is upheld and the member chooses to receive the originally requested service anyway, the member may choose to receive the service(s) as a [noncovered service](#).**

**Providers may call [Provider Services](#) for clarification of why a PA request was modified.**

## Sample Notice of Appeal Rights Letter

<Month DD, CCYY>

<sequence number>

<RecipName>

<RecipAddressLine1>

<RecipAddressLine2>

<RecipCity> <RecipStateZip>

Member Identification Number:

<XXX-XX-XXXXXX>

Local County or Tribal Agency

Telephone Number: <AgencyPhone>

<PROGRAM NAME> Notice of Appeal Rights

Appeal Date: <AppealDate>

In <PROGRAM NAME>, certain services and products must be reviewed and approved before payment can be made for them. This review process is called prior authorization (PA). The purposes of this letter are to notify you that <PROGRAM NAME> has either denied or modified a request for prior authorization of a service or product that was submitted on your behalf and to inform you of your right to appeal that decision.

Your provider <ProviderName> requested prior authorization for the following service(s):

| Service Code | Modifier       | Service Description                                                                          | Unit     | Dollar   |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| XXXXXXXXXX   | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |
| XXXXXXXXXX   | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |

<ServiceNN>

That prior authorization request, PA number <PANumber>, was reviewed by <PROGRAM NAME> medical consultants. Based on that review, the following services have been denied or modified as follows.



## Denied Services

| Service Code | Modifier       | Service Description                                                                          | Unit     | Dollar   |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| XXXXXXXXXXXX | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |
| XXXXXXXXXXXX | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |

&lt;DeniedServiceNN&gt;

## Modified Services

| Service Code | Modifier       | Service Description                                                                          | Unit     | Dollar   |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| XXXXXXXXXXXX | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |
| XXXXXXXXXXXX | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |

&lt;ModifiedServiceNN&gt;

<PROGRAM NAME>'s denial or modification of the services requested was made for the following reasons:

(Denial/modify code(s) will be inserted here)

<PROGRAM NAME> bases its decisions on criteria found in the Wisconsin Administrative Code. <PROGRAM NAME> may modify or deny a prior authorization request if one or more of the criteria are not supported by documentation submitted by your provider. The specific regulation(s) that supports the reason for the denial/modification of your provider's request for services is found in the following Wisconsin Administrative Code:

(Wis. Admin. Code Regulation(s) will be inserted here)

We have sent your provider the denied/modified prior authorization request. We encourage you to contact <Provider Name> to review the prior authorization request and the reasons for the decision.

## Your Rights and Responsibilities

You or your designated representative may appeal this decision in accordance with state and federal law within <RecipientDays> days. To file an appeal, you may do one of the following:

- 1) Call your local county or tribal agency at the telephone number listed on the first page of this letter for an appeal form and/or assistance in completing it.
- 2) Write a letter requesting an appeal to the Division of Hearings and Appeals at the following address:

Division of Hearings and Appeals  
Department of Administration  
PO Box 7875

Madison WI 53707-7875

The appeal form or letter should include all of the following:

- The name, address, and telephone number of the <PROGRAM NAME> member for whom the appeal is being made.
- The member identification number.
- The prior authorization number <PANumber> of the denied/modified request.
- The reason you think the denial or modification of the prior authorization is wrong.

**REMEMBER:** You must mail or deliver your appeal to your local county or tribal agency or the Division of Hearings and Appeals so it is received by the <RecipientDays>-day deadline, which is <AppealDate>.

You will lose your right to an appeal if your request to appeal is not received by the local county or tribal agency or the Division of Hearings and Appeals by <AppealDate>.

If you file an appeal, you may expect the following to occur:

- The state Division of Health Care Access and Accountability will be required to explain, in writing, the reason(s) for the denial or modification of the services your provider requested. This explanation will be mailed to you.
- The Division of Hearings and Appeals will schedule a hearing to consider your appeal and will notify you of the time and place by mail. Hearings are generally held at your local county or tribal agency. You may want to ask your local county or tribal agency if there is free legal help available in your area.
- At that hearing, you (or you may choose a friend, relative, attorney, provider, etc., to represent you) will have an opportunity to explain your need for the service to a hearing officer. Division of Health Care Access and Accountability staff may also appear in person or participate by telephone.
- Based on all the information available, the hearing officer will make a decision on your appeal, notify you of the decision by mail, and advise you of any additional appeal rights.

Whether or not you appeal, <PROGRAM NAME> will pay for any services it has approved. After the hearing officer makes a decision on your appeal, <PROGRAM NAME> will continue to pay for the approved services plus any additional services the hearing officer directs <PROGRAM NAME> to pay.

If you need information about accommodation for a disability or for language translation, please call 1-608-266-3096 (voice) or 1-608-264-9853 (TTY) immediately so arrangements can be made. The staff at these numbers will not be able to provide you with information about the reasons for Wisconsin <PROGRAM NAME>'s decision to deny or modify the prior authorization request. These telephone numbers at the Division of Hearings and Appeals should only be used for questions about the hearing process.

F-11194 (10/08)

Topic #4737

## Returned Provider Review Letter Response Time

### Thirty Days to Respond to the Returned Provider Review Letter

**ForwardHealth must receive the provider's response within 30 calendar days of the date on the returned provider review letter, whether the letter was sent to the provider by mail or through the ForwardHealth Portal. If**

the provider's response is received within 30 calendar days, ForwardHealth still considers the original receipt date on the PA (prior authorization) request when authorizing a grant date for the PA.

If a provider needs more than 30 days to submit the requested information, providers can request an extension by submitting a letter that explains why more time is needed to gather and submit the additional information requested. The letter seeking an extension must be submitted within the initial 30 calendar days of receiving the returned provider review letter.

Instructions for how to submit the letter can be found in the [ForwardHealth Provider Portal Prior Authorization User Guide](#). If a provider wants to submit the letter via mail or fax, the provider must ensure it is received within the 30 days. While mailed or faxed letters are accepted, providers are encouraged to submit the letter via electronic upload.

Providers will be notified in a manner similar to how they submitted their letter, and the new deadline will be included in that notification. Providers who mail their submissions will receive a notification in the mail. Providers who electronically upload their submission will receive a notification in the Portal, etc.

If ForwardHealth does not receive the provider's response within 30 calendar days of the date the returned provider review letter was sent, the PA status becomes inactive and the provider is required to submit a new PA request. This results in a later grant date if the PA request is approved. Providers will not be notified when their PA request status changes to inactive, but this information will be available on the Portal and through [WiCall](#).

If ForwardHealth receives additional information from the provider after the 30-day deadline has passed, a letter will be sent to the provider stating that the PA request is inactive and the provider is required to submit a new PA request.

Topic #427

## Returned Requests

A PA (prior authorization) request may be returned to the provider when

forms are incomplete, inaccurate, or additional clinical information or corrections are needed. When this occurs, the provider will be sent a provider review letter.

### **Returned Provider Review Letter**

The returned provider review letter will indicate the PA number assigned to the request and will specify corrections or additional information needed on the PA request. Providers are required to make the corrections or supply the requested information in the space provided on the letter or attach additional information to the letter before mailing the letter to ForwardHealth. Providers can also correct PAs that have been placed in returned provider review status in the ForwardHealth Portal.

If providers require more than 30 days submit corrections or required additional information, they can request an extension by submitting a letter that explains why more time is needed. The letter requesting an extension must be submitted within the initial 30 calendar days of receiving the returned provider review letter.

Instructions for how to submit the letter can be found in the [ForwardHealth Provider Portal Prior Authorization User Guide](#). If a provider wants to submit the letter via mail or fax, the provider must ensure it is received within the 30 days. While mailed or faxed letters are accepted, providers are encouraged to submit the letter via electronic upload.

Providers will be notified in a manner similar to how they submitted their letter, and the new deadline will be included in that notification. Providers who mail their submissions will receive a notification in the mail. Providers who electronically upload their submission will receive a notification in the Portal, etc.

The provider's paper documents submitted with the PA request will not be returned to the provider when corrections or additional information are needed; however, X-rays and dental models will be returned once the PA is finalized.

Photographs submitted to ForwardHealth as additional supporting clinical documentation for PA requests will not be returned to providers and will be disposed of securely.

**Therefore, providers are required to make a copy of their PA requests (including attachments and any supplemental information) before mailing the requests to ForwardHealth. The provider is required to have a copy on file for reference purposes if more information is required about the PA request.**

**Note: When changing or correcting the PA request, providers are reminded to revise or update the documentation retained in their records.**

## Follow-Up to Decisions

---

Topic #4738

### Amendment Decisions

ForwardHealth will make a decision regarding a provider's amendment request within 20 working days from the receipt of all the necessary information. The method ForwardHealth will use to communicate decisions regarding PA (prior authorization) amendment requests will depend on how the PA request was originally submitted (not how the amendment request was submitted) and whether the provider has a ForwardHealth Portal account:

- ▮ If the PA request was originally submitted via the Portal, the decision notice letter or returned amendment provider review letter will be sent to the provider via the Portal.
- ▮ If the PA request was originally submitted via mail or fax and the provider has a Portal account, the decision notice letter or returned amendment provider review letter will be sent to the provider via the Portal, as well as by mail.
- ▮ If the PA request was originally submitted via mail or fax and the provider does not have a Portal account, the decision notice letter or returned amendment provider review letter will be sent by mail to the address indicated in the provider's file as their PA address (or to the physical address if there is no PA address on file), not to the address the provider wrote on the PA request or amendment request.

Topic #431

### Amendments

Providers are required to use the [Prior Authorization Amendment Request \(F-11042 \(07/2012\)\)](#) to amend an approved or modified PA (prior authorization) request.

ForwardHealth does not accept a paper amendment request submitted on anything other than the Prior Authorization Amendment Request. The

**Prior Authorization Amendment Request may be submitted through the ForwardHealth Portal as well as by [mail](#) or [fax](#). If ForwardHealth receives a PA amendment on a previous version of the Prior Authorization Amendment Request form, a letter will be sent to the provider stating that the provider is required to submit a new PA amendment request using the proper forms.**

**Examples of when providers may request an amendment to an approved or modified PA request include the following:**

- ▮ To temporarily modify a member's frequency of a service when there is a short-term change in their medical condition**
- ▮ To change the rendering provider information when the billing provider remains the same**
- ▮ To change the member's ForwardHealth identification number**
- ▮ To add or change a procedure code**

**Note: ForwardHealth recommends that, under most circumstances, providers should enddate the current PA request and submit a new one if there is a significant, long-term change in services required.**

Topic #432

## **Appeals**

**If a PA (prior authorization) request is denied or modified by ForwardHealth, only a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, may file an appeal with the DHA (Division of Hearings and Appeals). Decisions that may be appealed include the following:**

- ▮ Denial or modification of a PA request**
- ▮ Denial of a retroactive authorization for a service**

**The member is required to file an appeal within 45 days of the date of the [Notice of Appeal Rights](#).**

**To file an appeal, members may complete and submit a [Request for Fair Hearing \(DHA-28 \(08/09\)\)](#) form.**

**Though providers cannot file an appeal, they are encouraged to remain in contact with the member during the appeal process. Providers may offer the**

**member information necessary to file an appeal and help present their case during a fair hearing.**

### **Fair Hearing Upholds ForwardHealth's Decision**

**If the hearing decision upholds the decision to deny or modify a PA request, the DHA notifies the member and ForwardHealth in writing. The member may choose to receive the service (or in the case of a modified PA request, the originally requested service) as a noncovered service, not receive the service at all, or appeal the decision.**

### **Fair Hearing Overturns ForwardHealth's Decision**

**If the hearing decision overturns the decision to deny or modify the PA request, the DHA notifies ForwardHealth and the member. The letter includes instructions for the provider and for ForwardHealth.**

**If the DHA letter instructs the provider to submit a claim for the service, the provider should submit the following to ForwardHealth after the service has been performed:**

- | A paper claim with "HEARING DECISION ATTACHED" written in red ink at the top of the claim**
- | A copy of the hearing decision**
- | A copy of the denied PA request**

**Providers are required to submit claims with hearing decisions to the following address:**

**ForwardHealth  
Specialized Research  
Ste 50  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784**

**Claims with hearing decisions sent to any other address may not be processed appropriately.**

**If the DHA letter instructs the provider to submit a new PA request, the provider is required to submit the new PA request along with a copy of the hearing decision to the PA Unit at the following address:**



**ForwardHealth  
Prior Authorization  
Ste 88  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784**

**ForwardHealth will then approve the PA request with the revised process date. The provider may then submit a claim following the usual claims submission procedures after providing the service(s).**

### **Financial Responsibility**

**If the member asks to receive the service before the hearing decision is made, the provider is required to notify the member before rendering the service that the member will be responsible for payment if the decision to deny or modify the PA request is upheld.**

**If the member accepts responsibility for payment of the service before the hearing decision is made, and if the appeal decision upholds the decision to deny or modify the PA request, the provider may collect payment from the member if certain conditions are met.**

**If the member accepts responsibility for payment of the service before the hearing decision is made, and if the appeal decision overturns the decision to deny or modify a PA request, the provider may submit a claim to ForwardHealth. If the provider collects payment from the member for the service before the appeal decision is overturned, the provider is required to refund the member for the entire amount of payment received from the member after the provider receives Medicaid's reimbursement.**

**Wisconsin Medicaid does not directly reimburse members.**

## **Sample Notice of Appeal Rights Letter**

<Month DD, CCYY>  
<sequence number>  
<RecipName>  
<RecipAddressLine1>  
<RecipAddressLine2>  
<RecipCity> <RecipStateZip>

Member Identification Number:  
<XXX-XX-XXXXXX>  
Local County or Tribal Agency  
Telephone Number: <AgencyPhone>

## &lt;PROGRAM NAME&gt; Notice of Appeal Rights

Appeal Date: &lt;AppealDate&gt;

In <PROGRAM NAME>, certain services and products must be reviewed and approved before payment can be made for them. This review process is called prior authorization (PA). The purposes of this letter are to notify you that <PROGRAM NAME> has either denied or modified a request for prior authorization of a service or product that was submitted on your behalf and to inform you of your right to appeal that decision.

Your provider <ProviderName> requested prior authorization for the following service(s):

| Service Code | Modifier       | Service Description                                                                          | Unit     | Dollar   |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| XXXXXXXXXX   | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |
| XXXXXXXXXX   | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |

&lt;ServiceNN&gt;

That prior authorization request, PA number <PANumber>, was reviewed by <PROGRAM NAME> medical consultants. Based on that review, the following services have been denied or modified as follows.

## Denied Services

| Service Code | Modifier       | Service Description                                                                          | Unit     | Dollar   |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| XXXXXXXXXX   | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |
| XXXXXXXXXX   | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |

&lt;DeniedServiceNN&gt;

## Modified Services

| Service Code | Modifier       | Service Description                                                                          | Unit     | Dollar   |
|--------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| XXXXXXXXXX   | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |
| XXXXXXXXXX   | XX XX<br>XX XX | XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX<br>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXX.XX | XXXXX.XX |

&lt;ModifiedServiceNN&gt;

<PROGRAM NAME>'s denial or modification of the services requested was made for the following reasons:

(Denial/modify code(s) will be inserted here)

<PROGRAM NAME> bases its decisions on criteria found in the Wisconsin Administrative Code. <PROGRAM NAME> may modify or deny a prior authorization request if one or more of the criteria are not supported by documentation submitted by your provider. The specific regulation(s) that supports the reason for the denial/modification of your provider's request for services is found in the following Wisconsin Administrative Code:

(Wis. Admin. Code Regulation(s) will be inserted here)

We have sent your provider the denied/modified prior authorization request. We encourage you to contact <Provider Name> to review the prior authorization request and the reasons for the decision.

### Your Rights and Responsibilities

You or your designated representative may appeal this decision in accordance with state and federal law within <RecipientDays> days. To file an appeal, you may do one of the following:

- 1) Call your local county or tribal agency at the telephone number listed on the first page of this letter for an appeal form and/or assistance in completing it.
- 2) Write a letter requesting an appeal to the Division of Hearings and Appeals at the following address:

Division of Hearings and Appeals  
Department of Administration  
PO Box 7875  
Madison WI 53707-7875

The appeal form or letter should include all of the following:

- The name, address, and telephone number of the <PROGRAM NAME> member for whom the appeal is being made.
- The member identification number.
- The prior authorization number <PANumber> of the denied/modified request.
- The reason you think the denial or modification of the prior authorization is wrong.

**REMEMBER:** You must mail or deliver your appeal to your local county or tribal agency or the Division of Hearings and Appeals so it is received by the <RecipientDays>-day deadline, which is <AppealDate>.

You will lose your right to an appeal if your request to appeal is not received by the local county or tribal agency or the Division of Hearings and Appeals by <AppealDate>.

If you file an appeal, you may expect the following to occur:

- The state Division of Health Care Access and Accountability will be required to explain, in writing, the reason(s) for the denial or modification of the services your provider requested. This explanation will be mailed to you.
- The Division of Hearings and Appeals will schedule a hearing to consider your appeal and will notify you of the time and place by mail. Hearings are generally held at your local county or tribal agency. You may want to ask your local county or tribal agency if there is free legal help available in your area.
- At that hearing, you (or you may choose a friend, relative, attorney, provider, etc., to represent you) will have an opportunity to explain your need for the service to a hearing officer. Division of Health Care Access and Accountability staff may also appear in person or participate by telephone.
- Based on all the information available, the hearing officer will make a decision on your appeal, notify you of the decision by mail, and advise you of any additional appeal rights.

Whether or not you appeal, <PROGRAM NAME> will pay for any services it has approved. After the hearing officer makes a decision on your appeal, <PROGRAM NAME> will continue to pay for the approved services plus any additional services the hearing officer directs <PROGRAM NAME> to pay.

If you need information about accommodation for a disability or for language translation, please call 1-608-266-3096 (voice) or 1-608-264-9853 (TTY) immediately so arrangements can be made. The staff at these numbers will not be able to provide you with information about the reasons for Wisconsin <PROGRAM NAME>'s decision to deny or modify the prior authorization request. These telephone numbers at the Division of Hearings and Appeals should only be used for questions about the hearing process.

F-11194 (10/08)

Topic #1106

## Enddating

**Providers are required to use the [Prior Authorization Amendment Request \(F-11042 \(07/2012\)\)](#) to enddate most PA (prior authorization) requests. ForwardHealth does not accept requests to enddate a PA request for any service, except drugs, on anything other than the Prior Authorization Amendment Request. PA for drugs may be enddated by using STAT-PA (Specialized Transmission Approval Technology-Prior Authorization), in addition to submitting a Prior Authorization Amendment Request.**

**Providers may submit a Prior Authorization Amendment Request on the ForwardHealth Portal, or by fax or mail.**

**If a request to enddate a PA is not submitted on the Prior Authorization Amendment Request, a letter will be sent to the provider stating that the provider is required to submit the request using the proper forms.**

**Examples of when a PA request should be enddated include the following:**

- ▮ **A member chooses to discontinue receiving prior authorized services.**
- ▮ **A provider chooses to discontinue delivering prior authorized services.**

**Examples of when a PA request should be enddated and a new PA request should be submitted include the following:**

- ▮ **There is an interruption in a member's continual care services.**
- ▮ **There is a change in the member's condition that warrants a long-term change in services required.**

**The service(s) is no longer medically necessary.**

Topic #4739

## **Returned Amendment Provider Review Letter**

**If the amendment request needs correction or additional information, a returned amendment provider review letter will be sent. The letter will show how the PA (prior authorization) appears currently in the system, and providers are required to respond by correcting errors identified on the letter. Providers are required to make the corrections or supply the requested information in the space provided on the letter or attach additional information to the letter before mailing the letter to ForwardHealth. Providers can also correct an amendment request that has been placed in returned provider review status in the ForwardHealth Portal.**

**ForwardHealth must receive the provider's response within 30 calendar days of the date the returned amendment provider review letter was sent. If a provider requires more than 30 days to provide the corrections or additional required information, they can request an extension by submitting a letter that explains why more time is needed. The letter must be submitted via mail, fax, or electronic upload within the initial 30 calendar days of receiving the returned provider review letter.**

**Instructions for how to submit the letter can be found in the [ForwardHealth Provider Portal Prior Authorization User Guide](#). If a provider wants to submit the letter via mail or fax, the provider must ensure it is received within the 30 days. While mailed or faxed letters are accepted, providers are encouraged to submit the letter via electronic upload.**

**Providers will be notified in a manner similar to how they submitted their letter, and the new deadline will be included in that notification. Providers who mail their submissions will receive a notification in the mail. Providers who electronically upload their submission will receive a notification in the Portal, etc.**

**After 30 days without a response, submission of the PA request or request for an extension, the amendment request status becomes inactive, and the provider is required to submit a new amendment request. The**

**ForwardHealth interChange system will continue to use the original approved PA request for processing claims.**

**The provider's paper documents submitted with the amendment request will not be returned to the provider when corrections or additional information are needed; however, X-rays and dental models will be returned once the amendment request is finalized.**

**Photographs submitted to ForwardHealth as additional supporting clinical documentation for PA requests will not be returned to providers and will be disposed of securely.**

**Therefore, providers are required to make a copy of their amendment requests (including attachments and any supplemental information) before mailing the requests to ForwardHealth. The provider is required to have a copy on file for reference purposes if ForwardHealth requires more information about the amendment request.**

**Note: When changing or correcting the amendment request, providers are reminded to revise or update the documentation retained in their records.**

Topic #5039

## **Searching for Previously Submitted Prior Authorization Requests on the Portal**

**Providers will be able to search for all previously submitted PA (prior authorization) requests, regardless of how the PA was initially submitted. If the provider knows the PA number, they can enter the number to retrieve the PA information. If the provider does not know the PA number, they can search for a PA by entering information in one or more of the following fields:**

- | Member identification number**
- | Requested start date**
- | Prior authorization status**
- | Amendment status**

**If the provider does not search by any of the information above, providers will retrieve all their PA requests submitted to ForwardHealth.**

## Situations Requiring New Requests

---

Topic #452

### Change in Billing Providers

**Providers are required to submit a new PA (prior authorization) request when there is a change in billing providers. A new PA request must be submitted with the new billing provider's name and billing provider number. The expiration date of the PA request will remain the same as the original PA request.**

**Typically, as no more than one PA request is allowed for the same member, the same service(s), and the same dates, the new billing provider is required to send the following to ForwardHealth's PA Unit:**

- | A copy of the existing PA request, if possible**
- | A new PA request, including the required attachments and supporting documentation indicating the new billing provider's name and address and billing provider number**
- | A letter requesting the end-dating of the existing PA request (may be a photocopy) attached to each PA request with the following information:**
  - | The previous billing provider's name and billing provider number, if known**
  - | The new billing provider's name and billing provider number**
  - | The reason for the change of billing provider (The provider may want to confer with the member to verify that the services by the previous provider have ended. The new billing provider may include this verification in the letter.)**
  - | The requested effective date of the change**

Topic #453

### Examples

**Examples of when a new PA (prior authorization) request must be submitted include the following:**

- | A provider's billing provider changes.**

- ▮ **A member requests a provider change that results in a change in billing providers.**
- ▮ **A member's enrollment status changes and there is not a valid PA on file for the member's current plan (BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid).**

**If the rendering provider indicated on the PA request changes but the billing provider remains the same, the PA request remains valid and a new PA request does not need to be submitted.**

Topic #454

## **Services Not Performed Before Expiration Date**

**Generally, a new PA (prior authorization) request with a new requested start date must be submitted to ForwardHealth if the amount or quantity of prior authorized services is not used by the expiration date of the PA request and the service is still medically necessary.**



## Member Eligibility Changes

---

Topic #443

### Loss of Enrollment During Treatment

Some covered services consist of sequential treatment steps, meaning more than one office visit or service is required to complete treatment.

In most cases, if a member loses enrollment midway through treatment, or at any time between the grant and end dates, Wisconsin Medicaid will not reimburse services (including prior authorized services) provided during an enrollment lapse. Providers should not assume Wisconsin Medicaid covers completion of services after the member's enrollment has been terminated.

To avoid potential reimbursement problems when a member loses enrollment during treatment, providers should follow these procedures:

- ▮ Ask to see the member's ForwardHealth identification card to verify the member's enrollment or consult Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) before the services are provided at each visit.
- ▮ When the PA (prior authorization) request is approved, verify that the member is still enrolled and eligible to receive the service before providing it. An approved PA request does not guarantee payment and is subject to the enrollment of the member.

Members are financially responsible for any services received after their enrollment has ended. If the member wishes to continue treatment, it is a decision between the provider and the member whether the service should be given and how payment will be made for the service.

To avoid misunderstandings, providers should remind members that they are financially responsible for any continued care after their enrollment ends.

Topic #4919

### Loss of Enrollment During Treatments

**Exceptions to the loss-of-enrollment-midway-through-treatment rule are if a member becomes ineligible while receiving dental prosthodontia treatments or orthodontic treatment.**

**Members are not financially responsible for dental prosthodontia and orthodontic treatment received after their enrollment has ended.**

Topic #444

## **Retroactive Disenrollment From State-Contracted MCOs**

**Occasionally, a service requiring fee-for-service PA (prior authorization) is performed during a member's enrollment period in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization). After the service is provided, and it is determined that the member should be retroactively disenrolled from the MCO, the member's enrollment is changed to fee-for-service for the DOS (date of service). The member is continuously eligible for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid but has moved from MCO enrollment to fee-for-service status.**

**In this situation, the state-contracted MCO would deny the claim because the member was not enrolled on the DOS. Fee-for-service would also deny the claim because PA was not obtained.**

**Providers may take the following steps to obtain reimbursement in this situation:**

- | For a service requiring PA for fee-for-service members, the provider is required to submit a retroactive PA request. For a PA request submitted on paper, indicate "RETROACTIVE FEE-FOR-SERVICE" along with a written description of the service requested/provided under "Description of Service." Also indicate the actual date(s) the service(s) was provided. For a PA request submitted via the ForwardHealth Portal, indicate "RETROACTIVE FEE-FOR-SERVICE" along with a description of the service requested/provided under the "Service Code Description" field or include additional supporting documentation. Also indicate the actual date(s) the service(s) was provided.**
- | If the PA request is approved, the provider is required to follow fee-for-service policies and procedures for claims submission.**

If the PA request is denied, Wisconsin Medicaid will not reimburse the provider for the services. A PA request would be denied for reasons such as lack of medical necessity. A PA request would not be denied due to the retroactive fee-for-service status of the member.

Topic #445

## Retroactive Enrollment

If a service(s) that requires PA (prior authorization) was performed during a member's [retroactive enrollment](#) period, the provider is required to submit a PA request and receive approval from ForwardHealth before submitting a claim. For a PA request submitted on paper, indicate the words "RETROACTIVE ENROLLMENT" at the top of the PA request along with a written description explaining that the service was provided at a time when the member was retroactively enrolled under "Description of Service." Also include the actual date(s) the service(s) was provided. For a PA request submitted via the ForwardHealth Portal, indicate the words "RETROACTIVE ENROLLMENT" along with a description explaining that the service was provided at a time when the member was retroactively eligible under the "Service Code Description" field or include additional supporting documentation. Also include the actual date(s) the service(s) was provided.

If the member was retroactively enrolled, and the PA request is approved, the service(s) may be reimbursable, and the earliest effective date of the PA request will be the date the member receives retroactive enrollment. If the PA request is denied, the provider will not be reimbursed for the service(s). Members have the right to appeal the decision to deny a PA request.

If a member requests a service that requires PA before his or her retroactive enrollment is determined, the provider should explain to the member that he or she may be liable for the full cost of the service if retroactive enrollment is not granted and the PA request is not approved. This should be documented in the member's record.

## Emergent and Urgent Situations

---

Topic #429

### Emergency Services

In emergency situations, the PA (prior authorization) requirement may be waived for services that normally require PA. Emergency services are defined in Wis. Admin. Code [DHS 101.03\(52\)](#) as "those services which are necessary to prevent the death or serious impairment of the health of the individual."

Reimbursement is not guaranteed for services that normally require PA that are provided in emergency situations. As with all covered services, emergency services must meet all [program requirements](#), including medical necessity, to be reimbursed by Wisconsin Medicaid. For example, reimbursement is contingent on, but not limited to, eligibility of the member, the circumstances of the emergency, and the medical necessity of the services provided.

Wisconsin Medicaid will not reimburse providers for noncovered services provided in any situation, including emergency situations.

Topic #430

### Urgent Services

Telephone consultations with DMS (Division of Medicaid Services) staff regarding a prospective PA (prior authorization) request can be given only in urgent situations when medically necessary. An urgent, medically necessary situation is one where a delay in authorization would result in undue hardship for the member or unnecessary costs for Medicaid as determined by DMS. All telephone consultations for urgent services should be directed to the Service Authorization section at 608-267-9311. Providers should have the following information ready when calling:

- | Member's name
- | Member ID number
- | Service(s) needed

- | Reason for the urgency
- | Diagnosis of the member
- | Procedure code of the service(s) requested

**Providers are required to submit a PA request to ForwardHealth within 14 calendar days after the date of the telephone consultation. PA may be denied if the request is received more than two weeks after the consultation. If the PA request is denied in this case, the provider cannot request payment from the member.**

## General Information

Topic #4402

### An Overview

**The PA (prior authorization) review process includes both a clerical review and a clinical review. The PA request will have one of the statuses detailed in the following table.**

| Prior Authorization Status           | Description                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Approved                             | The PA request was approved.                                                                                                                           |
| Approved with Modifications          | The PA request was approved with modifications to what was requested.                                                                                  |
| Denied                               | The PA request was denied.                                                                                                                             |
| Returned—Provider Review             | The PA request was returned to the provider for correction or for additional information.                                                              |
| Pending—Fiscal Agent Review          | The PA request is being reviewed by the Fiscal Agent.                                                                                                  |
| Pending—Dental Follow-up             | The PA request is being reviewed by a Fiscal Agent dental specialist.                                                                                  |
| Pending—State Review                 | The PA request is being reviewed by the State.                                                                                                         |
| Suspend—Provider Sending Information | The PA request was submitted via the ForwardHealth Portal, and the provider indicated they will be sending additional supporting information on paper. |
| Inactive                             | The PA request is inactive due to no response within 30 days to the returned provider review letter and cannot be used for PA or claims processing.    |

Topic #434

### Communication With Members

**ForwardHealth recommends that providers inform members that PA (prior authorization) is required for certain specified services before delivery of the services. Providers should also explain that, if required to obtain PA, they will be submitting member records and information to ForwardHealth on the member's behalf. Providers are required to keep members informed of the PA request status throughout the entire PA process.**

#### Member Questions

**A member may call [Member Services](#) to find out whether or not a PA**

request has been submitted and, if so, when it was received by ForwardHealth. The member will be advised to contact the provider if more information is needed about the status of an individual PA request.

Topic #435

## Definition

PA (Prior authorization) is the electronic or written authorization issued by ForwardHealth to a provider prior to the provision of a service. In most cases, providers are required to obtain PA before providing services that require PA. When granted, a PA request is approved for a specific period of time and specifies the type and quantity of service allowed.

Topic #5098

## Designating an Address for Prior Authorization Correspondence

Correspondence related to PA (prior authorization) will be sent to the practice location address on file with ForwardHealth unless the provider designates a separate address for receipt of PA correspondence. This policy applies to all PA correspondence, including decision notice letters, returned provider review letters, returned amendment provider letters, and returned supplemental documentation such as X-rays and dental models.

Photographs submitted to ForwardHealth as additional supporting clinical documentation for PA requests will not be returned to providers and will be disposed of securely.

Providers may designate a separate address for PA correspondence using the [demographic maintenance tool](#).

Topic #436

## Reasons for Prior Authorization

Only about 4% of all services covered by Wisconsin Medicaid require PA (prior authorization). PA requirements vary for different types of services. Refer to ForwardHealth publications and Wis. Admin. Code ch. [DHS 107](#)

for information regarding services that require PA. According to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 107.02\(3\)\(b\)](#), PA is designed to do the following:

- ▮ Safeguard against unnecessary or inappropriate care and services
- ▮ Safeguard against excess payments
- ▮ Assess the quality and timeliness of services
- ▮ Promote the most effective and appropriate use of available services and facilities
- ▮ Determine if less expensive alternative care, services, or supplies are permissible
- ▮ Curtail misutilization practices of providers and members

PA requests are processed based on criteria established by the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services).

Providers should not request PA for services that do not require PA simply to determine coverage or establish a reimbursement rate for a manually priced procedure code. Also, new technologies or procedures do not necessarily require PA. PA requests for services that do not require PA are typically returned to the provider. Providers having difficulties determining whether or not a service requires PA may call [Provider Services](#).

Topic #437

## Referrals to Out-of-State Providers

PA (prior authorization) may be granted to out-of-state providers when nonemergency services are necessary to help a member attain or regain their health and ability to function independently. The PA request may be approved only when the services are not reasonably accessible to the member in Wisconsin.

Out-of-state providers are required to meet ForwardHealth's guidelines for PA approval. This includes sending PA requests, required attachments, and supporting documentation to ForwardHealth before the services are provided.

**Note:** Emergency services provided out-of-state do not require PA; however, claims for such services must include appropriate documentation (for example, anesthesia report, medical record) to be considered for



reimbursement. Providers are required to submit claims with supporting documentation on paper.

When a Wisconsin Medicaid provider refers a member to an out-of-state provider, the referring provider should instruct the out-of-state provider to go to the [Provider Enrollment Information home page](#) on the ForwardHealth Portal to complete a Medicaid Out-of-State Provider Enrollment Application.

All out-of-state nursing homes, regardless of location, are required to obtain PA for all services. All other out-of-state nonborder-status providers are required to obtain PA for all nonemergency services except for home dialysis supplies and equipment.

Topic #438

## Reimbursement Not Guaranteed

Wisconsin Medicaid may decline to reimburse a provider for a service that has been prior authorized if one or more of the following program requirements is not met:

- | The service authorized on the approved PA (prior authorization) request is the service provided.
- | The service is provided within the grant and expiration dates on the approved PA request.
- | The member is eligible for the service on the date the service is provided.
- | The provider is enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid on the date the service is provided.
- | The service is billed according to service-specific claim instructions.
- | The provider meets other program requirements.

Providers may not [collect payment](#) from a member for a service requiring PA under any of the following circumstances:

- | The provider failed to seek PA before the service was provided.
- | The service was provided before the PA grant date or after the PA expiration date.
- | The provider obtained PA but failed to meet other program

requirements.

- The service was provided before a decision was made, the member did not accept responsibility for the payment of the service before the service was provided, and the PA was denied.

There are [certain situations](#) when a provider may collect payment for services in which PA was denied.

## Other Health Insurance Sources

Providers are encouraged, but not required, to request PA from ForwardHealth for covered services that require PA when members have other health insurance coverage. This is to allow payment by Wisconsin Medicaid for the services provided in the event that the other health insurance source denies or recoups payment for the service. If a service is provided before PA is obtained, ForwardHealth will not consider backdating a PA request solely to enable the provider to be reimbursed.

Topic #1268

## Sources of Information

Providers should verify that they have the most current sources of information regarding PA (prior authorization). It is critical that providers and staff have access to these documents:

- Wisconsin Administrative Code: Chapters [DHS 101 through DHS 109](#) are the rules regarding Medicaid administration.
- Wisconsin Statutes: Sections [49.43 through 49.99](#) provide the legal framework for Wisconsin Medicaid.
- ForwardHealth Portal: The Portal gives the latest policy information for all providers, including information about Medicaid managed care enrollees.

Topic #812

## Status Inquiries

Providers may inquire about the status of a PA (prior authorization) request through one of the following methods:

- | Accessing [WiCall](#), ForwardHealth's AVR (Automated Voice Response) system
- | Calling [Provider Services](#)

**Providers should have the 10-digit PA number available when making inquiries.**

Topic #13697

## **Third-Party Websites**

**The ForwardHealth Portal allows providers access to all policy and billing information for BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, SeniorCare, HDAP (Wisconsin HIV Drug Assistance Program), and WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) in one centralized place. PA (Prior authorization) request forms and information about ForwardHealth's policies should be obtained from the Portal or [Provider Services](#). Third-party websites are not affiliated with or endorsed by ForwardHealth.**

## Grant and Expiration Dates

---

Topic #439

### Backdating

**Backdating an initial PA (prior authorization) request or SOI (spell of illness) to a date prior to ForwardHealth's initial receipt of the request may be allowed in limited circumstances.**

**A request for backdating may be approved if all of the following conditions are met:**

- | The provider specifically requests backdating in writing on the PA or SOI request.**
- | The request includes clinical justification for beginning the service before PA or SOI was granted.**
- | The request is received by ForwardHealth within 14 calendar days of the start of the provision of services.**

Topic #440

### Expiration Date

**The expiration (end) date of an approved or modified PA (prior authorization) request is the date through which services are prior authorized. PA requests are granted for varying periods of time. Expiration dates may vary and do not automatically expire at the end of the month or calendar year. In addition, providers may request a specific expiration date. Providers should carefully review all approved and modified PA requests and make note of the expiration dates.**

Topic #441

### Grant Date

**The grant (start) date of an approved or modified PA (prior authorization) request is the first date in which services are prior authorized and will be reimbursed under this PA number. On a PA request, providers may request**

**a specific date that they intend services to begin. If no grant date is requested or the grant date is illegible, the grant date will typically be the date the PA request was reviewed by ForwardHealth.**

Topic #442

## **Renewal Requests**

**To prevent a lapse in coverage or reimbursement for ongoing services, all renewal PA (prior authorization) requests (subsequent PA requests for ongoing services) must be received by ForwardHealth prior to the expiration date of the previous PA request. Each provider is solely responsible for the timely submission of PA request renewals. Renewal requests will not be backdated for continuation of ongoing services.**

## Submission Options

---

Topic #12597

### 278 Health Care Services Review — Request for Review and Response Transaction

Providers may request PA (prior authorization) electronically using the 278 (278 Health Care Services Review — Request for Review and Response) transaction, the standard electronic format for health care service PA requests.

#### Compliance Testing

Trading partners may conduct compliance testing for the 278 transaction.

After receiving an "accepted" 999 (999 Functional Acknowledgment) for a test 278 transaction, trading partners are required to call the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#) to request the production 278 transaction set be assigned to them.

#### Submitting Prior Authorization Requests

Submitting an initial PA request using the 278 transaction does not result in a real-time approval and cannot be used to request [PA for drugs](#) and [diabetic supplies](#).

After submitting a PA request via a 278 transaction, providers will receive a real-time response indicating whether the transaction is valid or invalid. If the transaction is invalid, the response will indicate the reject reason(s), and providers can correct and submit a new PA request using the 278 transaction. A real-time response indicating a valid 278 transaction will include a [PA number](#) and a pending status. The PA request will be placed in a status of "Pending - Fiscal Agent Review."

The 278 transaction does not allow providers to submit [supporting clinical information](#) as required to adjudicate the PA request.

Trading partners cannot submit the 278 transaction through PES (Provider

Electronic Solutions). In order to submit the 278 transaction, trading partners will need to use their own software or contract with a software vendor.

Topic #455

## Fax

Faxing of all PA (prior authorization) requests to ForwardHealth may eliminate one to three days of mail time. The following are recommendations to avoid delays when faxing PA requests:

- | Providers should follow the PA fax procedures.
- | Providers should not fax the same PA request more than once.
- | Providers should not fax and mail the same PA request. This causes delays in processing.

PA requests containing X-rays, dental molds, or photos as documentation must be mailed; they may not be faxed.

To help safeguard the confidentiality of member health care records, providers should include a fax transmittal form containing a confidentiality statement as a cover sheet to all faxed PA requests. The [Prior Authorization Fax Cover Sheet \(F-01176 \(09/2022\)\)](#) includes a confidentiality statement and may be photocopied.

Providers are encouraged to retain copies of all PA requests and supporting documentation before submitting them to ForwardHealth.

### Prior Authorization Fax Procedures

Providers may fax PA requests to ForwardHealth at 608-221-8616. PA requests sent to any fax number other than 608-221-8616 may result in processing delays.

When faxing PA requests to ForwardHealth, providers should follow the guidelines/procedures listed below.

#### Fax Transmittal Cover Sheet

The completed fax transmittal cover sheet must include the following:

- **Date of the fax transmission**
- **Number of pages, including the cover sheet (The ForwardHealth fax clerk will contact the provider by fax or telephone if all the pages do not transmit.)**
- **Provider contact person and telephone number (The ForwardHealth fax clerk may contact the provider with any questions about the fax transmission.)**
- **Provider number**
- **Fax telephone number to which ForwardHealth may send its adjudication decision**
- **To: "ForwardHealth Prior Authorization"**
- **ForwardHealth's fax number at 608-221-8616 (PA requests sent to any other fax number may result in processing delays.)**
- **ForwardHealth's telephone numbers**

For specific PA questions, providers should call [Provider Services](#).

#### **Incomplete Fax Transmissions**

If the pages listed on the initial cover sheet do not all transmit (pages stuck together, the fax machine has jammed, or some other error has stopped the fax transmission), or if the PA request is missing information, providers will receive the following by fax from the ForwardHealth fax clerk:

- **A cover sheet explaining why the PA request is being returned.**
- **Part or all of the original incomplete fax that ForwardHealth received.**

If a PA request is returned to the provider due to faxing problems, providers should do the following:

- **Attach a completed cover sheet with the number of pages of the fax.**
- **Resend the entire original fax transmission and the additional information requested by the fax clerk to 608-221-8616.**

#### **General Guidelines**

When faxing information to ForwardHealth, providers should not reduce the size of the [PA/RF \(Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 \(05/2013\)\)](#) or the [PA/HIAS1 \(Prior Authorization for Hearing Instrument and Audiological Services 1, F-11020 \(05/13\)\)](#) to fit on the bottom half of the cover page. This makes the PA request difficult to read and leaves no space



**for consultants to write a response if needed or to sign the request.**

**If a photocopy of the original PA request and attachments is faxed, the provider should make sure these copies are clear and legible. If the information is not clear, it will be returned to the provider.**

**If the provider does not indicate his or her fax number, ForwardHealth will mail the decision back to the provider.**

**ForwardHealth will attempt to fax a response to the PA request to a provider three times. If unsuccessful, the PA request will be mailed to the provider.**

**If providers are not sure if an entire fax was sent, they should call ForwardHealth's fax clerk at 608-224-6124, to inquire about the status of the fax.**

### **Prior Authorization Request Deadlines**

**Faxing a PA request eliminates one to three days of mail time. However, the adjudication time of the PA request has not changed. All actions regarding PA requests are made within the [predetermined time frames](#).**

**Faxed PA requests received after 1 p.m. will be considered as received the following business day. Faxed PA requests received on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday will be processed on the next business day.**

### **Avoid Duplicating Prior Authorization Requests**

**After faxing a PA request, providers should not send the original paperwork by mail. Mailing the original paperwork after faxing the PA request will create duplicate PA requests in the system and may result in a delay of several days to process the faxed PA request.**

**Refaxing a PA request before the previous PA request has been returned will also create duplicate PA requests and may result in delays.**

### **Response Back from ForwardHealth**

**Once ForwardHealth reviews a PA request, ForwardHealth will fax one of three responses back to the provider:**

- | **"Your approved, modified, or denied PA request(s) is attached."**
- | **"Your PA request(s) requires additional information (see attached). Resubmit the entire PA request, including the attachments, with the requested additional information."**
- | **"Your PA request(s) has missing pages and/or is illegible (see attached). Resubmit the entire PA request, including the attachments."**

### Resubmitting Prior Authorization Requests

**When resubmitting a faxed PA request, providers are required to resubmit the faxed copy of the PA request, including attachments. This will allow the provider to obtain the earliest possible grant date for the PA request (apart from backdating for retroactive enrollment). If any attachments or additional information that was requested is received without the rest of the PA request, the information will be returned to the provider.**

Topic #458

## ForwardHealth Portal Prior Authorization

**Providers can use the PA (prior authorization) features on the ForwardHealth Portal to do the following:**

- | **Submit PA requests and amendments for all services that require PA.**
- | **View or maintain a PA collaboration (for certain services only).**
- | **Save a partially completed PA request and return at a later time to finish completing it.**
- | **Submit a letter seeking to extend an incomplete PA request.**
- | **Upload PA attachments and additional supporting clinical documentation for PA requests.**
- | **[Receive](#) decision notice letters and returned provider review letters.**
- | **[Correct](#) returned PA requests and PA amendment requests.**
- | **Change the status of a PA request from "Suspended" to "Pending."**
- | **Submit additional supporting documentation for a PA request that is in "Suspended" or "Pending" status.**
- | **[Search and view](#) previously submitted PA requests or saved PA requests.**
- | **Print a PA cover sheet.**

### Submitting PA Requests and Amendment Requests

**Providers can submit PA requests for all services that require PA to ForwardHealth via the secure Provider area of the Portal. To save time, providers can copy and paste information from plans of care and other medical documentation into the appropriate fields on the PA request. Except for those providers exempt from NPI (National Provider Identifier) requirements, NPI and related data are required on PA requests submitted via the Portal.**

**When completing PA attachments on the Portal, providers can take advantage of an Additional Information field at the end of the PA attachment that holds up to five pages of text that may be needed.**

**Providers may also submit amendment requests via the Portal for PA requests with a status of "Approved" or "Approved with Modifications."**

### **View or Maintain a PA Collaboration (for Certain Services Only)**

**A PA collaborative will link two or more PA requests for the same member together so providers can easily see and maintain them. Providers may collaborate on PA request submissions and amendments that are submitted for certain services through the Portal.**

**Any of the following provider types may [initiate or add a PA request to a collaborative](#):**

- | Physical therapists
- | Occupational therapists
- | Speech-language pathologists
- | Home health agencies
- | Personal care agencies

**PA requests and amendments will continue to be reviewed individually, regardless of whether they are part of a PA collaborative or not. The denial or modification of one PA request will not impact other PA requests in the same collaborative.**

### **Saving Partially Completed PA Requests**

**Providers do not have to complete PA requests in one session; they can save partially completed PA requests at any point after the Member Information page has been completed by clicking on the Save and Complete Later**

button, which is at the bottom of each page. There is no limit to how many times PA requests can be saved.

Providers can complete partially saved PA requests at a later time by logging in to the secure Provider area of the Portal, navigating to the Prior Authorization home page, and clicking on the Complete a Saved PA Request link. This link takes the provider to a Saved PA Requests page containing all of the provider's PA requests that have been saved.

Once on the Saved PA Requests page, providers can select a specific PA request and choose to either continue completing it or delete it.

**Note:** The ability to save partially completed PA requests is only applicable to new PA requests. Providers cannot save partially completed PA amendments or corrections to returned PA requests or amendments.

#### **30 Calendar Days to Submit or Re-Save PA Requests**

Providers must submit or re-save PA requests within 30 calendar days of the date the PA request was last saved. After 30 calendar days of inactivity, a PA request is automatically deleted, and the provider has to re-enter the entire PA request.

The Saved PA Requests page includes a list of deleted PA requests. This list is for information purposes only and includes saved PA requests that have been deleted due to inactivity (it does not include PA requests deleted by the provider). Neither providers nor ForwardHealth are able to retrieve PA requests that have been deleted.

#### **Extending PA Requests**

If a provider needs more than 30 days to submit the requested information, providers can request an extension by submitting a letter that explains why more time is needed to gather and submit the additional information requested. The letter seeking an extension must be submitted within the initial 30 calendar days of receiving the returned provider review letter.

Instructions for how to submit the letter can be found in the [ForwardHealth Provider Portal Prior Authorization User Guide](#). If a provider wants to submit the letter via mail or fax, the provider must ensure it is received within the 30 days. While mailed or faxed letters are accepted, providers are

encouraged to submit the letter via electronic upload.

Providers will be notified in a manner similar to how they submitted their letter, and the new deadline will be included in that notification. Providers who mail their submissions will receive a notification in the mail. Providers who electronically upload their submission will receive a notification in the Portal, etc.

#### Submitting Completed PA Requests

ForwardHealth's initial receipt of a PA request occurs when the PA request is submitted on the Portal. Normal backdating policy applies based on the date of initial receipt, not on the last saved date. Providers receive a confirmation of receipt along with a PA number once a PA request is submitted on the Portal.

#### PA Attachments on the Portal

Almost all PA request attachments can be completed and submitted on the Portal. When providers are completing PA requests, the Portal presents the necessary attachments needed for that PA request. For example, if a physician is completing a PA request for physician-administered drugs, the Portal will prompt a [PA/PAD \(Prior Authorization/Physician-Administered Drug Attachment, F-11034 \(07/2022\)\)](#) and display the form for the provider to complete. Certain PA attachments cannot be completed online or uploaded.

Providers may also upload an electronically completed version of the paper PA attachment form. However, when submitting a PA attachment electronically, ForwardHealth recommends completing the PA attachment online as opposed to uploading an electronically completed version of the paper attachment form to reduce the chances of the PA request being returned for clerical errors.

All PA request attachment forms are available on the Portal to download and print to submit by fax or mail.

Providers may also choose to submit their PA request on the Portal and mail or fax the PA attachment(s) and/or additional supporting documentation to ForwardHealth. If the PA attachment(s) are mailed or faxed, a system-generated [Portal PA Cover Sheet \(F-11159 \(07/12\)\)](#) must be

printed and sent with the attachment to ForwardHealth for processing. Providers must list the attachment(s) on the Portal PA Cover Sheet. When ForwardHealth receives the PA attachment(s) by mail or fax, they will be matched up with the [PA/RF \(Prior Authorization Request Form, F-11018 \(05/2013\)\)](#) that was completed on the Portal.

**Note:** If the cover sheet could not be generated while submitting the PA request due to technical difficulties, providers can print the cover sheet from the main Portal PA page.

Before submitting any PA request documents, providers should save or print a copy for their records. Once the PA request is submitted, it cannot be retrieved for further editing.

As a reminder, ForwardHealth does not mail back any PA request documents submitted by providers.

#### Additional Supporting Clinical Documentation

ForwardHealth accepts additional supporting clinical documentation when the information cannot be indicated on the required PA request forms and is pertinent for processing the PA request or PA amendment request. Providers have the following options for submitting additional supporting clinical information for PA requests or PA amendment requests:

- | Upload electronically
- | Mail
- | Fax

Providers can choose to upload electronic supporting information through the Portal in the following formats:

- | JPEG (.jpg or .jpeg)
- | PDF (.pdf)
- | Rich Text Format (.rtf)
- | Text File (.txt)
- | OrthoCAD (.3dm) (for dental providers)

JPEG files must be stored with a ".jpg" or ".jpeg" extension; text files must be stored with a ".txt" extension; rich text format files must be stored with an ".rtf" extension; and PDF files must be stored with a ".pdf" extension.

**Dental OrthoCAD files are stored with a ".3dm" extension.**

**Microsoft Word files (.docx or .doc) cannot be uploaded but can be saved and uploaded in Rich Text Format or Text File formats.**

**In addition, providers can also upload additional supporting clinical documentation via the Portal when:**

- ▮ Correcting a PA request or PA amendment request that is in a "Returned — Provider Review" status.**
- ▮ Submitting a PA amendment request.**

**If submitting supporting clinical information via mail or fax, providers are prompted to print a system-generated Portal PA Cover Sheet to be sent with the information to ForwardHealth for processing. Providers must list the additional supporting information on the Portal PA Cover Sheet.**

**ForwardHealth will return PA requests and PA amendments requests when the additional documentation could have been indicated on the PA/RF and PA attachments or when the pertinent information is difficult to find.**

### **"Suspended" PA Requests**

**For PA requests in a "Suspended" status, the provider has the option to:**

- ▮ Change a PA request status from "Suspended" to "Pending."**
- ▮ Submit additional documentation for a PA request that is in "Suspended" or "Pending" status.**

#### **Changing a PA Request From "Suspended" to "Pending"**

**The provider has the option of changing a PA request status from "Suspended — Provider Sending Info" to "Pending" if the provider determines that additional information will not be submitted. Changing the status from "Suspended — Provider Sending Info" to "Pending" will allow the PA request to be processed without waiting for additional information to be submitted. The provider can change the status by searching for the suspended PA request, checking the box indicating that the PA request is ready for processing without additional documentation, and clicking the Submit button to allow the PA request to be processed by ForwardHealth. There is an optional free form text box, which allows providers to explain or**

comment on why the PA request can be processed.

**Submitting Additional Supporting Clinical Documentation for a PA Request in "Suspended" or "Pending" Status**

There is an Upload Documents for a PA link on the PA home page in the provider secured Home Page. By selecting that link, providers have the option of submitting additional supporting clinical documentation for a PA request that is in "Suspended" or "Pending" status. When submitting additional supporting clinical documentation for a PA request that is in "Suspended" status, providers can choose to have ForwardHealth begin processing the PA request or to keep the PA request suspended. PA requests in a "Pending" status are processed regardless.

**Note:** When the PA request is in a "Pending" status and the provider uploads additional supporting clinical documentation, there may be up to a four-hour delay before the documentation is available to ForwardHealth in the system. If the uploaded information was received after the PA request was processed and the PA request was returned for missing information, the provider may resubmit the PA request stating that the missing information was already uploaded.

Topic #23438

## **Real-Time Review of PA Requests for Full Dentures on the ForwardHealth Portal**

PA (Prior authorization) requests for full dentures submitted on the ForwardHealth Portal may be granted real-time PA review and approval if [all applicable PA criteria](#) are met. This policy applies only to new PA requests submitted through the Portal for process type 124 (dental) with either/both of these CDT (Current Dental Terminology) procedure codes:

- ▮ D5110 (Complete denture—maxillary)
- ▮ D5120 (Complete denture—mandibular)

This submission option does not include amendments.

The Portal will automatically generate the [PA/DRF \(Prior Authorization Dental Request Form, F-11035 \(06/2024\)\)](#) and [PA/DA1 \(Prior Authorization/Drug Attachment 1 Form, F-11010 \(01/2019\)\)](#) forms when a



**PA request for full dentures is submitted for real-time review and approval.**

Topic #456

## **Mail**

**Any type of PA (prior authorization) request may be submitted on paper. Providers may mail completed PA requests, amendments to PA requests, and requests to enddate a PA request to ForwardHealth at the following address:**

**ForwardHealth  
Prior Authorization  
Ste 88  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784**

**Providers are encouraged to retain copies of all PA requests and supporting documentation before submitting them to ForwardHealth.**

## Advanced Imaging Services

---

Topic #15477

### Exemption from Prior Authorization

#### Providers Ordering Computed Tomography and Magnetic Resonance Imaging Services

Health systems, groups, and individual providers (requesting providers) that order CT (computed tomography), MR (magnetic resonance), and MRE (magnetic resonance elastography) imaging services and have implemented advanced imaging decision support tools may request an exemption from PA (prior authorization) requirements for these services. Upon approval, ForwardHealth will recognize the requesting provider's advanced imaging decision support tool (for example, ACR Select, Medicalis) as an alternative to current PA requirements for CT, MR, and MRE imaging services. Requesting providers with an approved tool will not be required to obtain PA through eviCore healthcare for these services when ordered for Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus fee-for-service members.

**Note:** It is the ordering provider's responsibility to communicate PA status (whether the provider is exempt from PA requirements or PA has been obtained through eviCore healthcare) to the rendering provider at the time of the request for advanced imaging services.

#### Exemption from Prior Authorization Requirements Not Available for Positron Emission Tomography

Decision support for PET (positron emission tomography) is not available in all advanced imaging decision support tools. Therefore, PET will not be eligible to be exempted from PA requirements at this time. ForwardHealth may review its policies and requirements in response to any future developments in decision support tools, including the addition of PET decision support tools to the PA exemption.

#### Process for Obtaining an Exemption from Prior Authorization Requirements

Requesting providers with advanced imaging decision support tools may request exemption from PA requirements for CT, MR, and MRE imaging services using the following process:

1. Complete a [Prior Authorization Requirements Exemption Request for CT, MR, and MRE Imaging Services \(Prior Authorization Requirements Exemption Request for Computed Tomography \(CT\), Magnetic Resonance \(MR\), and Magnetic Resonance Elastography \(MRE\) Imaging Services, F-00787 \(02/2019\)\)](#) and agree to its terms.
2. Submit the completed Prior Authorization Requirements Exemption Request for CT, MR, and MRE Imaging Services to the mailing or email address listed on the form. Once received, ForwardHealth will review the exemption request materials, approve or deny the request, and send a decision letter to the requesting provider within 60 days after receipt of all necessary documentation. ForwardHealth will contact the requesting provider if any additional information is required for the application.
3. If the exemption request is approved, submit a list of all individual providers who order CT, MR, and MRE scans using the requesting provider's decision support tool. Exemptions are verified using the NPI (National Provider Identifier) of the individual ordering provider; therefore, requesting providers should submit a complete list of all individual ordering providers within the requesting provider's group to ForwardHealth. Lists may be submitted via email to [DHSPAExemption@wisconsin.gov](mailto:DHSPAExemption@wisconsin.gov).

### **Process for Maintaining an Exemption from Prior Authorization Requirements**

To maintain exemption from PA requirements for advanced imaging services, the requesting provider is required to report the following outcome measures to ForwardHealth for the previous full six-month interval (January 1 through June 30 and July 1 through December 31) by July 31 and January 31 of each year:

- ▮ **Aggregate score for all ordering providers that measures consistency with system recommendations based on the reporting standards described in more detail in Section III of the Prior Authorization Requirements Exemption Request for CT, MR, and MRE Imaging Services form**

- ▮ Subset scores, grouped by primary and specialty care
- ▮ Aggregate outcome measures identified in the quality improvement plan

**ForwardHealth will work with requesting providers to determine the most appropriate quality metrics. All requesting providers will need to provide similar data based on their reporting capabilities. This information should be submitted by the July 31 and January 31 deadlines to [DHSPAExemption@wisconsin.gov](mailto:DHSPAExemption@wisconsin.gov).**

**Refer to the Prior Authorization Requirements Exemption Request for CT, MR, and MRE Imaging Services form for more detailed information on quality improvement plans and maintaining exemption from PA requirements. Providers with questions regarding the requirements may email them to [DHSPAExemption@wisconsin.gov](mailto:DHSPAExemption@wisconsin.gov). If a requesting provider's quality improvement plan changes over time, any additional information identified in the plan must also be reported to this email address.**

**ForwardHealth may discontinue an exemption after initial approval if it determines the requesting provider either no longer meets the requirements outlined previously or does not demonstrate meaningful use of decision support to minimize inappropriate utilization of CT, MR, and MRE imaging services.**

#### **Updating the List of Eligible Providers**

**The requesting provider is required to maintain the list of individual ordering providers eligible for the exemption. The requesting provider will have two mechanisms for updating the list of individual ordering providers eligible for the exemption: individual entry of provider NPIs or uploading a larger, preformatted text file.**

**The requesting provider may enter individual NPIs using the Prior Authorization Exempted link under the Quick Links box in the secure Provider area of Portal.**

**For larger lists of providers eligible for exemption, requesting providers should upload a text file to the Portal that includes the individual provider NPIs, start dates for exemption, and end dates for exemption, if applicable. All submitted NPIs will be matched to the ForwardHealth provider file. ForwardHealth will notify the requesting provider monthly, using the email contact indicated on the exemption application form, of any NPIs that**

cannot be matched.

ForwardHealth will enable the requesting provider's Portal administrator and delegated clerks to update the individual ordering providers for whom the exemption applies by July 1, 2013. Any changes that need to be made prior to that time for individual ordering providers eligible for the exemption should be sent to [DHSPAExemption@wisconsin.gov](mailto:DHSPAExemption@wisconsin.gov).

The individual providers listed may order CT, MR, and MRE imaging services without requesting PA for any DOS on and after the date the requesting provider indicates those providers are eligible to use the decision support tool, regardless of the date an individual provider's information was submitted to ForwardHealth.

For example, ABC Health Clinic is approved for an exemption from PA requirements on June 1. Dr. Smith of ABC Health Clinic orders an MR imaging service on June 15. It is discovered on June 20 that Dr. Smith was mistakenly excluded from ABC Health Clinic's exemption list. Once Dr. Smith is added to the exemption list, she is covered under the exemption going back to the date ABC Health Clinic indicated she was eligible to use the clinic's decision support tool.

### **Providers Rendering Advanced Imaging Services**

Providers rendering advanced imaging services are encouraged to verify that either a PA request has been approved for the member (verified by contacting eviCore healthcare or the ordering provider), or the ordering provider is exempt from PA (verified by contacting the ordering provider) prior to rendering the service.

#### **Claim Submission**

Providers rendering advanced imaging services for an ordering provider who is exempt from PA requirements should include modifier Q4 (Service for ordering/referring physician qualifies as a service exemption) on the claim detail for the CT, MR, or MRE imaging service. This modifier, which may be used in addition to the TC (Technical component) or 26 (Professional component) modifiers on advanced imaging claims, indicates to ForwardHealth that the ordering provider is exempt from PA requirements for these services.

**Providers are also reminded to include the NPI of the ordering provider on the claim if the ordering provider is different from the rendering provider. If a PA request was not approved for the member and an exempt ordering provider's NPI is not included on the claim, the claim will be denied.**

Topic #10678

## **Prior Authorization for Advanced Imaging Services**

**Most advanced imaging services, including CT (computed tomography), MR (magnetic resonance), MRE (magnetic resonance elastography), and PET (positron emission tomography) imaging, require PA (prior authorization) when performed in either outpatient hospital settings or in non-hospital settings (e.g., radiology clinics). [eviCore healthcare](#), a private radiology benefits manager, is authorized to administer PA for advanced imaging services on behalf of ForwardHealth. Refer to the Prior Authorization section of the Radiology area of the Online Handbook for PA requirements and submission information for advanced imaging services.**

**Health systems, groups, and individual providers that order CT, MR, and MRE imaging services and have implemented decision support tools may request an exemption from PA requirements for these services. Upon approval, ForwardHealth will recognize the requesting provider's advanced imaging decision support tool (e.g., ACR Select, Medicalis) as an alternative to current PA requirements for CT, MR, and MRE imaging services.**

# Claims

# 4

Archive Date:04/01/2025

## Claims:Submission

---

Topic #17797

### 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Completion Instructions

These instructions are for the completion of the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)) for ForwardHealth. Refer to the [1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Reference Instruction Manual for Form Version 02/12](#), prepared by the NUCC (National Uniform Claim Committee) and available on their website, to view instructions for all item numbers not listed below.

Use the following claim form completion instructions, in conjunction with the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Reference Instruction Manual for Form Version 02/12, prepared by the NUCC, to avoid denial or inaccurate claim payment. Be advised that every code used is required to be a valid code, even if it is entered in a non-required field. Do not include attachments unless instructed to do so.

Members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid receive a ForwardHealth member identification card. Always verify a member's enrollment before providing nonemergency services to determine if there are any limitations to covered services and to obtain the correct spelling of the member's name.

When submitting a claim with multiple pages, providers are required to indicate page numbers using the format "Page X of X" in the upper right corner of the claim form.

Other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) sources must be billed prior to submitting claims to ForwardHealth, unless the service does not require commercial health insurance billing as determined by ForwardHealth. When submitting paper claims, if the member has any other health insurance sources, providers are required to complete and submit an [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), along with the completed paper



claim.

Submit completed paper claims and the completed Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable, to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Claims and Adjustments  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784

**Item Number 6 — Patient Relationship to Insured**

Enter "X" in the "Self" box to indicate the member's relationship to insured when Item Number 4 is completed. Only one box can be marked.

**Item Number 9 — Other Insured's Name (not required)**

This field is not required on the claim.

**Note:** When submitting paper claims to ForwardHealth, if the member has any other health insurance sources (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans), providers are required to complete and submit a separate [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#) for each other payer as an attachment(s) to their completed paper claim.

**Item Number 9a — Other Insured's Policy or Group Number (not required)**

This field is not required on the claim.

**Note:** When submitting paper claims to ForwardHealth, if the member has any other health insurance sources (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans), providers are required to complete and submit a separate [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#) for each other payer as an attachment(s) to their completed paper claim.

**Item Number 9d — Insurance Plan Name or Program Name (not required)**

This field is not required on the claim.

**Note:** When submitting paper claims to ForwardHealth, if the member has any other health insurance sources (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans), providers are required to complete and submit a separate [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#) for each other payer as an attachment(s) to their completed paper claim.

**Item Number 10d — Claim Codes (Designated by NUCC)**

When applicable, enter the Condition Code. The Condition Codes approved for use on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form are available on the [NUCC website under Code Sets](#).

**Item Number 11 — Insured's Policy Group or FECA Number (not required)**

This field is not required on the claim.

**Note:** When submitting paper claims to ForwardHealth, if the member has any other health insurance sources (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans), providers are required to complete and submit a separate [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#) for each other payer as an attachment(s) to their completed paper claim.

**Item Number 11d — Is There Another Health Benefit Plan?**

This field is not used for processing by ForwardHealth.

**Item Number 19 — Additional Claim Information (Designated by NUCC)**

When applicable, enter provider identifiers or taxonomy codes. A list of applicable qualifiers are defined by the NUCC and can be found in the NUCC 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Reference Instruction Manual for Form Version 02/12, prepared by the NUCC.

If a provider bills an [unlisted \(or not otherwise classified\) procedure code](#), a description of the procedure must be indicated in this field. If a more specific code is not available, the provider is required to submit the appropriate documentation, which could include a PA (prior authorization) request, to justify use of the unlisted procedure code and to describe the procedure or service rendered.

**Item Number 22 — Resubmission Code and/or Original Reference Number**

This field is not used for processing by ForwardHealth.

**Section 24**

The six service lines in section 24 have been divided horizontally. Enter service information in the bottom, unshaded area of the six service lines. The horizontal division of each service line is not intended to allow the billing of 12 lines of service.

**For physician-administered drugs: NDCs (National Drug Codes) must be**

indicated in the shaded area of Item Numbers 24A-24G. Each NDC must be accompanied by an NDC qualifier, unit qualifier, and units. To indicate an NDC, providers should do the following:

- ▮ Indicate the NDC qualifier N4, followed by the 11-digit NDC, with no space in between.
- ▮ Indicate one space between the NDC and the unit qualifier.
- ▮ Indicate one unit qualifier (F2 [International unit], GR [Gram], ME [Milligram], ML [Milliliter], or UN [Unit]), followed by the NDC units, with no space in between.

For additional information about submitting a 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form with supplemental NDC information, refer to the completion instructions located under "Section 24" in the Field Specific Instructions section of the NUCC's 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Reference Instruction Manual for Form Version 02/12.

#### **Item Number 24C — EMG**

Enter a "Y" in the unshaded area for each procedure performed as an emergency. If the procedure was not an emergency, leave this field blank.

#### **Item Number 29 — Amount Paid (not required)**

This field is not required on the claim.

**Note:** When submitting paper claims to ForwardHealth, if the member has any other health insurance sources (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans), providers are required to complete and submit a separate [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#) for each other payer as an attachment(s) to their completed paper claim.

Topic #10677

## **Advanced Imaging Services**

Claims for advanced imaging services should be submitted to ForwardHealth using normal procedures and claim completion instructions. When PA (prior authorization) is required, providers should always wait two full business days from the date on which [eviCore healthcare](#) approved the PA request before submitting a claim for an advanced imaging service that requires PA. This will ensure that ForwardHealth has the PA on file

when the claim is received.

## **Submitting Claims for Situations Exempt From the Prior Authorization Requirement**

**In the following situations, PA is not required for advanced imaging services:**

- ▮ **The service is provided during a member's inpatient hospital stay.**
- ▮ **The service is provided when a member is in observation status at a hospital.**
- ▮ **The service is provided as part of an emergency room visit.**
- ▮ **The service is provided as an emergency service.**
- ▮ **The ordering provider is exempt from the PA requirement.**

### **Service Provided During an Inpatient Stay**

**Advanced imaging services provided during a member's inpatient hospital stay are exempt from PA requirements.**

**Institutional claims for advanced imaging services provided during a member's inpatient hospital stay are automatically exempt from PA requirements. Providers submitting a professional claim for advanced imaging services provided during a member's inpatient hospital stay should indicate POS (place of service) code 21 (Inpatient Hospital) on the claim.**

### **Service Provided for Observation Status**

**Advanced imaging services provided when a member is in observation status at a hospital are exempt from PA requirements when completed during a covered [observation stay](#).**

**Providers using a paper institutional claim form should include modifier UA in Form Locator 44 (HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System)/Rate/HIPPS Code) with the procedure code for the advanced imaging service. To indicate a modifier on an institutional claim, enter the appropriate five-digit procedure code in Form Locator 44, followed by the two-digit modifier. Providers submitting claims electronically using the 837I (837 Health Care Claim: Institutional) should refer to the appropriate companion guide for instructions on including a modifier.**

**Providers using a professional claim form should indicate modifier UA with the advanced imaging procedure code.**

### **Service Provided as Part of Emergency Room Visit**

**Advanced imaging services provided as part of an emergency room visit are exempt from the PA requirements.**

**Providers using an institutional claim form should include modifier UA in Form Locator 44 with the procedure code for the advanced imaging service. Providers submitting claims electronically using the 837I should refer to the appropriate companion guide for instructions on including a modifier.**

**Providers using a professional claim form should indicate POS code 23 (Emergency Room — Hospital) on the claim.**

### **Service Provided as Emergency Service**

**Advanced imaging services provided as emergency services are exempt from the PA requirements.**

**Providers using an institutional claim form should include modifier UA in Form Locator 44 with the procedure code for the advanced imaging service. Providers submitting claims electronically using the 837I should refer to the appropriate companion guide for instructions on including a modifier.**

**Providers using a professional claim form should submit a claim with an emergency indicator.**

### **Ordering Provider Is Exempt from Prior Authorization Requirement**

**Health systems, groups, and individual providers (requesting providers) that order CT (computed tomography), MR (magnetic resonance), and MRE (magnetic resonance elastography) imaging services and have implemented advanced imaging decision support tools may [request an exemption from PA requirements](#) for these services from ForwardHealth. Upon approval, ForwardHealth will recognize the requesting provider's advanced imaging decision support tool (e.g., ACR Select, Medicalis) as an alternative to current PA requirements for CT, MR, and MRE imaging services. Requesting providers with an approved tool will not be required to obtain PA through eviCore healthcare for these services when ordered for**

**Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus fee-for-service members.**

**Providers rendering advanced imaging services for an ordering provider who is exempt from PA requirements are required to include modifier Q4 (Service for ordering/referring physician qualifies as a service exemption) on the claim detail for the CT, MR, or MRE imaging service. This modifier, which may be used in addition to the TC (Technical component) or 26 (Professional component) modifiers on advanced imaging claims, indicates to ForwardHealth that the referring provider is exempt from PA requirements for these services.**

Topic #825

## **American Dental Association 2006 Claim Form Completion Instructions**

**A [sample ADA \(American Dental Association\) 2006 claim form](#) is available for dental services.**

**Use the following claim form completion instructions, not the claim form's printed descriptions, to avoid denial or inaccurate claim payment. Complete all required elements as appropriate. Be advised that every code used, even if it is entered in a non-required element, is required to be a valid code. Do not include attachments unless instructed to do so.**

**Members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid receive a ForwardHealth ID card. Always verify a member's enrollment before providing nonemergency services to determine if there are any limitations on covered services and to obtain the correct spelling of the member's name.**

**When submitting a claim with multiple pages, providers are required to indicate page numbers using the format "Page X of X" in the upper right corner of the claim form.**

**Submit completed single-page paper claims to the following address:**

**ForwardHealth  
Claims and Adjustments  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784**

**Submit completed multiple-page paper claims to the following address:**

**ForwardHealth  
Multiple-Page Dental Claims  
Ste 22  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784**

## **HEADER INFORMATION**

**Element 1 — Type of Transaction (not required)**

**Element 2 — Predetermination/Preauthorization Number (not required)**

## **INSURANCE COMPANY/DENTAL BENEFIT PLAN INFORMATION**

**Element 3 — Company/Plan Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code (not required)**

## **OTHER COVERAGE**

**Element 4 — Other Dental or Medical Coverage (not required)**

**Element 5 — Name of Policyholder/Subscriber in #4 (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix) (not required)**

**Element 6 — Date of Birth (MM/DD/CCYY) (not required)**

**Element 7 — Gender (not required)**

**Element 8 — Policyholder/Subscriber ID (SSN or ID#) (not required)**

**Element 9 — Plan/Group Number (not required)**

**Element 10 — Patient's Relationship to Person Named in #5 (not required)**

**Element 11 — Other Insurance Company/Dental Benefit Plan Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code**

**Except for a few instances, ForwardHealth is the payer of last resort for any services covered by ForwardHealth. This means the provider is required to make a reasonable effort to exhaust all existing other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance including dental, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) sources before billing ForwardHealth unless**

the service is not covered by other health insurance. Element 11 identifies Medicare and commercial health insurance and whether the member has commercial health insurance coverage, Medicare coverage, or both.

There are specific instructions for each coverage type. Providers should use the following guidelines for this element depending on the member's coverage:

- ▮ **Members with commercial health insurance coverage**
- ▮ **Members with Medicare coverage**
- ▮ **Members with both Medicare and commercial health insurance coverage**

### *Members with Commercial Health Insurance Coverage*

Commercial health insurance coverage must be billed prior to submitting claims to ForwardHealth, unless the service does not require commercial health insurance billing as determined by ForwardHealth. Commercial health insurance coverage is indicated by Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) under "Other Commercial Health Insurance."

ForwardHealth has defined a set of ["other insurance" indicators](#).

Additionally, ForwardHealth has identified specific CDT (Current Dental Terminology) codes that must be billed to other health insurance sources prior to being billed to ForwardHealth.

**Note:** When commercial health insurance paid only for some services (or applied a payment to the member's cost share) and denied payment for the others, ForwardHealth recommends that providers submit two separate claims. To maximize reimbursement, one claim should be submitted for the partially paid services and another claim should be submitted for the services that were denied.

The following table indicates appropriate other insurance codes for use in Element 11.

| Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OI-P | PAID in part or in full by commercial health insurance, and/or was applied toward the deductible, coinsurance, copayment, blood deductible, or psychiatric reduction. Indicate the amount paid by commercial health insurance to the provider or to the insured. |
| OI-D | DENIED by commercial health insurance following submission of a correct and complete claim. Do not use this code unless the claim was actually billed to the commercial health insurer.                                                                          |



|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OI-Y | <p>YES, the member has commercial health insurance coverage, but it was not billed for reasons including, but not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The member denied coverage or will not cooperate.</li> <li>▮ The provider knows the service in question is not covered by the carrier.</li> <li>▮ The member's commercial health insurance failed to respond to initial and follow-up claims.</li> <li>▮ Benefits are not assignable or cannot get assignment.</li> <li>▮ Benefits are exhausted.</li> </ul> |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Note: The provider may not use OI-D or OI-Y if the member is covered by a commercial HMO and the HMO denied payment because an otherwise covered service was not rendered by a designated provider. Services covered by a commercial HMO are not reimbursable by ForwardHealth except for the copayment and deductible amounts. Providers who receive a capitation payment from the commercial HMO may not bill ForwardHealth for services that are included in the capitation payment.**

### ***Members with Medicare Coverage***

**Submit claims to Medicare before submitting claims to ForwardHealth.**

**Do not enter a Medicare disclaimer code in Element 11 when one or more of the following statements is true:**

- ▮ Medicare never covers the procedure in any circumstance.
- ▮ ForwardHealth indicates the member does not have any Medicare coverage, including a Medicare Advantage Plan, for the service provided. For example, the service is covered by Medicare Part A, but the member does not have Medicare Part A.
- ▮ ForwardHealth indicates that the provider is not Medicare enrolled.
- ▮ Medicare has allowed the charges. In this case, attach the EOMB (Explanation of Medicare Benefits), but do not indicate on the claim form the amount Medicare paid.

**If none of the previous statements is true, a Medicare disclaimer code is necessary. The following table indicates appropriate Medicare disclaimer codes for use in Element 11 when billing Medicare prior to billing ForwardHealth.**

| Code | Description                                                                                                        |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| M-7  | <b>Medicare disallowed or denied payment.</b> This code applies when Medicare denies the claim for reasons related |

to policy (not billing errors), or the member's lifetime benefit, SOI (spell of illness), or yearly allotment of available benefits is exhausted.

*For Medicare Part A, use M-7 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):*

- ▮ The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part A.
- ▮ The member is eligible for Medicare Part A.
- ▮ The service is covered by Medicare Part A but is denied by Medicare Part A due to frequency limitations, diagnosis restrictions, or exhausted benefits.

*For Medicare Part B, use M-7 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):*

- ▮ The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part B.
- ▮ The member is eligible for Medicare Part B.
- ▮ The service is covered by Medicare Part B but is denied by Medicare Part B due to frequency limitations, diagnosis restrictions, or exhausted benefits.

**M-8** **Noncovered Medicare service.** This code may be used when Medicare was not billed because the service is not covered in this circumstance.

*For Medicare Part A, use M-8 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):*

- ▮ The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part A.
- ▮ The member is eligible for Medicare Part A.
- ▮ The service is usually covered by Medicare Part A but not in this circumstance (for example, member's diagnosis).

*For Medicare Part B, use M-8 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):*

- ▮ The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part B.
- ▮ The member is eligible for Medicare Part B.
- ▮ The service is usually covered by Medicare Part B but not in this circumstance (for example, member's diagnosis).

***Members with Both Medicare and Commercial Health Insurance Coverage***  
**Use both a Medicare disclaimer code ("M-7" or "M-8") and an other insurance indicator code (for example, "OI-P") when applicable.**

## **POLICYHOLDER/SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION**

**Element 12 — Policyholder/Subscriber Name (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix), Address, City, State, Zip Code**

Enter the member's last name, first name, and middle initial. Use the EVS to obtain the correct spelling of the member's name. If the name or spelling of the name on the ForwardHealth card and the EVS do not match, use the spelling from the EVS. The member's address, city, state, and ZIP code are not required.

**Element 13 — Date of Birth**

Enter the member's birth date in MM/DD/CCYY format.

**Element 14 — Gender (not required)****Element 15 — Policyholder/Subscriber ID (SSN or ID#)**

Enter the member ID number. Do not enter any other numbers or letters. Use the ForwardHealth card or the EVS to obtain the correct member ID.

**Element 16 — Plan/Group Number (not required)****Element 17 — Employer Name (not required)****PATIENT INFORMATION****Element 18 — Relationship to Policyholder/Subscriber in #12 Above (not required)****Element 19 — Student Status (not required)****Element 20 — Name (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix), Address, City, State, Zip Code (not required)****Element 21 — Date of Birth (MM/DD/CCYY) (not required)****Element 22 — Gender (not required)****Element 23 — Patient ID/Account # (Assigned by Dentist) (not required)****RECORD OF SERVICES PROVIDED****Element 24 — Procedure Date (MM/DD/CCYY)**

Enter the DOS (dates of service) in MM/DD/CCYY format for each detail.

**Element 25 — Area of Oral Cavity**

If the procedure applies to gingivectomy, perio scaling, repair of dentures or partials, alveoplasty, or fixed bilateral space maintenance, the area of the oral cavity is entered here.

**Element 26 — Tooth System (not required)**

**Element 27 — Tooth Number(s) or Letter(s)**

If the procedure applies to only one tooth, the tooth number or tooth letter is entered here.

**Element 28 — Tooth Surface**

Enter the tooth surface(s) restored for each restoration.

**Element 29 — Procedure Code**

Enter the appropriate procedure code for each dental service provided.

**Element 30 — Description**

Write a brief description of each procedure.

**Element 31 — Fee**

Enter the usual and customary charge for each detail line of service.

**Element 32 — Other Fee(s) (required for other insurance information, if applicable)**

Enter the actual amount paid by commercial health or dental insurance. (If the dollar amount indicated in Element 32 is greater than zero, and/or was applied toward the deductible, coinsurance, copayment, blood deductible or psychiatric reduction, "OI-P" must be indicated in Element 11.) Do not include the deductible, coinsurance, copayment, blood deductible, or psychiatric reduction amount within Element 32. If the commercial health insurance plan paid on only some services, those partially paid services should be submitted on a separate claim from the unpaid services to maximize reimbursement. This allows ForwardHealth to appropriately credit the payments. If the commercial health insurance denied the claim, enter "000." Do not enter Medicare-paid amounts in this field.

**Element 33 — Total Fee**

Enter the total of all detail charges. Do not subtract other insurance payments.

**MISSING TEETH INFORMATION**

**Element 34 — Permanent and Primary (Place an "X" on each missing tooth) (not required)**

**Element 35 — Remarks (required, if applicable)**

List any unusual services, including reasons why limitations were exceeded. Providers should enter the word "Emergency" in this element for an emergency service.

## **AUTHORIZATIONS**

**Element 36 — Patient/Guardian Signature and Date (not required)**

**Element 37 — Subscriber Signature and Date (not required)**

## **ANCILLARY CLAIM/TREATMENT INFORMATION**

**Element 38 — Place of Treatment (Check applicable box)**  
Check the appropriate box.

**Element 39 — Number of Enclosures (00 to 99) (not required)**

**Element 40 — Is Treatment for Orthodontics? (not required)**

**Element 41 — Date Appliance Placed (MM/DD/CCYY) (not required)**

**Element 42 — Months of Treatment Remaining (not required)**

**Element 43 — Replacement of Prosthesis? (not required)**

**Element 44 — Date Prior Placement (MM/DD/CCYY) (not required)**

**Element 45 — Treatment Resulting from (Check applicable box) (required, if applicable)**

Check the appropriate box if the dental services were the result of an occupational illness/injury, auto accident, or other accident.

**Element 46 — Date of Accident (MM/DD/CCYY) (required, if applicable)**  
If a box was checked in Element 45, enter the date the accident happened.

**Element 47 — Auto Accident State (required, if applicable)**  
Enter the state where the auto accident occurred.

## **BILLING DENTIST OR DENTAL ENTITY**

### **Element 48 — Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code**

**Enter the name of the provider submitting the claim and the complete mailing address. The minimum requirement is the provider's name, street, city, state, and ZIP+4 code. If the billing provider is a group or clinic, enter the group or clinic name in this element. The name in Element 48 must correspond with the NPI (National Provider Identifier) in Element 49.**

### **Element 49 — National Provider Identifier**

**Enter the NPI of the billing provider. The NPI in this element must correspond with the provider name indicated in Element 48.**

### **Element 50 — License Number (not required)**

### **Element 51 — SSN or TIN (not required)**

### **Element 52 — Phone Number (not required)**

### **Element 52A — Additional Provider ID**

**Enter the billing provider's 10-digit taxonomy code. The taxonomy code in this element must correspond with the NPI indicated in Element 49.**

## **TREATING DENTIST AND TREATMENT LOCATION INFORMATION**

### **Element 53 — Dentist's Signature and Date**

**The provider or the authorized representative must sign in Element 53. The month, day, and year the form is signed must also be entered in MM/DD/CCYY format.**

**Note: The signature may be a computer-printed or typed name and date or a signature stamp with a date. However, claims with "signature on file" stamps are denied.**

### **Element 54 — NPI (required, if applicable)**

**If the treating provider's NPI is different than the billing provider NPI in Element 49, enter the treating provider's NPI in this element.**

### **Element 55 — License Number (not required)**

### **Element 56 — Address, City, State, Zip Code (not required)**

**Element 56A — Provider Specialty Code (required, if applicable)**

**Enter the treating provider's 10-digit taxonomy code. The taxonomy code in this element must correspond with the NPI indicated in Element 54.**

**Element 57 — Phone Number (not required)****Element 58 — Additional Provider ID (not required)**

## Sample American Dental Association 2006 Claim Form for Dental Services

## ADA Dental Claim Form

| HEADER INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|---------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|--|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------|
| 1. Type of Transaction (Mark all applicable boxes)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Statement of Actual Services <input type="checkbox"/> Request for Predetermination/Preauthorization<br><input type="checkbox"/> EPSDT/ Title XIX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 2. Predetermination/Preauthorization Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| INSURANCE COMPANY/DENTAL BENEFIT PLAN INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 3. Company/Plan Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| POLICYHOLDER/SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION (For Insurance Company Named in #3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 12. Policyholder/Subscriber Name (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix), Address, City, State, Zip Code<br>MEMBER, IM A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 13. Date of Birth (MM/DD/CCYY)<br>MM/DD/CCYY                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |                  |                                  | 14. Gender<br><input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> F |                    | 15. Policyholder/Subscriber ID (SSN or ID#)<br>1234567890 |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 16. Plan/Group Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |                  |                                  | 17. Employer Name                                                   |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| OTHER COVERAGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 4. Other Dental or Medical Coverage? <input type="checkbox"/> No (Skip 5-11) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Complete 5-11)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 5. Name of Policyholder/Subscriber in #4 (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| PATIENT INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 18. Relationship to Policyholder/Subscriber in #12 Above<br><input type="checkbox"/> Self <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Dependent Child <input type="checkbox"/> Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 19. Student Status<br><input type="checkbox"/> FTS <input type="checkbox"/> PTS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 20. Name (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix), Address, City, State, Zip Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 21. Date of Birth (MM/DD/CCYY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |                  |                                  | 22. Gender<br><input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> F |                    | 23. Patient ID/Account # (Assigned by Dentist)            |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 11. Other Insurance Company/Dental Benefit Plan Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code<br>O-I-P                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| RECORD OF SERVICES PROVIDED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 24. Procedure Date (MM/DD/CCYY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 25. Area of Oral Cavity | 26. Tooth System | 27. Tooth Number(s) or Letter(s) | 28. Tooth Surface                                                   | 29. Procedure Code | 30. Description                                           |    |    |    | 31. Fee   |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 1 11/18/2011                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     | D0120              | Exam - oral evaluation                                    |    |    |    | XXX :XX   |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 2 11/18/2011                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     | D1120              | Prophylaxis                                               |    |    |    | XX :XX    |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| MISSING TEETH INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 34. (Place an "X" on each missing tooth)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="16">Permanent</th> <th colspan="12">Primary</th> <th>32. Other Fee(s)</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th><th>8</th><th>9</th><th>10</th><th>11</th><th>12</th><th>13</th><th>14</th><th>15</th><th>16</th> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>F</th><th>G</th><th>H</th><th>I</th><th>J</th> <th></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>32</td><td>31</td><td>30</td><td>29</td><td>28</td><td>27</td><td>26</td><td>25</td><td>24</td><td>23</td><td>22</td><td>21</td><td>20</td><td>19</td><td>18</td><td>17</td> <td>T</td><td>S</td><td>R</td><td>Q</td><td>P</td><td>O</td><td>N</td><td>M</td><td>L</td><td>K</td> <td>33. Total Fee</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> <td>XXX :XX</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    | Permanent |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | Primary       |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 32. Other Fee(s) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J |  | 32 | 31 | 30 | 29 | 28 | 27 | 26 | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | T | S | R | Q | P | O | N | M | L | K | 33. Total Fee |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XXX :XX |
| Permanent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    | Primary |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  | 32. Other Fee(s) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 2                       | 3                | 4                                | 5                                                                   | 6                  | 7                                                         | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11        | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | A       | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 31                      | 30               | 29                               | 28                                                                  | 27                 | 26                                                        | 25 | 24 | 23 | 22        | 21 | 20 | 19 | 18 | 17 | T       | S | R | Q | P | O | N | M | L | K | 33. Total Fee |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | XXX :XX       |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 35. Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| AUTHORIZATIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 36. I have been informed of the treatment plan and associated fees. I agree to be responsible for all charges for dental services and materials not paid by my dental benefit plan, unless prohibited by law, or the treating dentist or dental practice has a contractual agreement with my plan prohibiting all or a portion of such charges. To the extent permitted by law, I consent to your use and disclosure of my protected health information to carry out payment activities in connection with this claim.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| X _____ Date _____<br>Patient/Guardian signature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 37. I hereby authorize and direct payment of the dental benefits otherwise payable to me, directly to the below named dentist or dental entity.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| X _____ Date _____<br>Subscriber signature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| ANCILLARY CLAIM/TREATMENT INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 38. Place of Treatment<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Provider's Office <input type="checkbox"/> Hospital <input type="checkbox"/> ECF <input type="checkbox"/> Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 39. Number of Enclosures (00 to 99)<br>Radiograph(s) _____ Oral Image(s) _____ Model(s) _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 40. Is Treatment for Orthodontics?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No (Skip 41-42) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Complete 41-42)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 41. Date Appliance Placed (MM/DD/CCYY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 42. Months of Treatment Remaining<br><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Complete 44)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 43. Replacement of Prosthesis?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Complete 44)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 44. Date Prior Placement (MM/DD/CCYY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 45. Treatment Resulting from<br><input type="checkbox"/> Occupational illness/injury <input type="checkbox"/> Auto accident <input type="checkbox"/> Other accident                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 46. Date of Accident (MM/DD/CCYY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 47. Auto Accident State                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| BILLING DENTIST OR DENTAL ENTITY (Leave blank if dentist or dental entity is not submitting claim on behalf of the patient or insured/subscriber)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 48. Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code<br>Dental Group<br>1 W. Williams St.<br>Anytown, WI 55555-1234                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 49. NPI<br>0111111110                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 50. License Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 51. SSN or TIN                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 52. Phone Number ( ) -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 52A. Additional Provider ID 123456789X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| TREATING DENTIST AND TREATMENT LOCATION INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 53. I hereby certify that the procedures as indicated by date are in progress (for procedures that require multiple visits) or have been completed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| X <u>J.M. Provider</u> 11/30/2011<br>Signed (Treating Dentist) Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 54. NPI 022222220                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 55. License Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 56. Address, City, State, Zip Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 56A. Provider Specialty Code 123456789X                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 57. Phone Number ( ) -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |
| 58. Additional Provider ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |                  |                                  |                                                                     |                    |                                                           |    |    |    |           |    |    |    |    |    |         |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |

©2006 American Dental Association  
 J400 (Same as ADA Dental Claim Form - J401, J402, J403, J404)

Topic #15357

## American Dental Association 2012 Claim Form



## Completion Instructions

A [sample ADA \(American Dental Association\) 2012 claim form](#) is available for dental services.

Use the following claim form completion instructions, not the claim form's printed descriptions, to avoid denial or inaccurate claim payment. Complete all required elements as appropriate. Be advised that every code used, even if it is entered in a non-required element, is required to be a valid code. Do not include attachments unless instructed to do so.

Members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid receive a ForwardHealth ID card. Always verify a member's enrollment before providing nonemergency services to determine if there are any limitations on covered services and to obtain the correct spelling of the member's name.

When submitting a claim with multiple pages, providers are required to indicate page numbers using the format "Page X of X" in the upper right corner of the claim form.

Submit completed single-page paper claims to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Claims and Adjustments  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784

Submit completed multiple-page paper claims to the following address:

ForwardHealth  
Multiple-Page Dental Claims  
Ste 22  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784

### HEADER INFORMATION

Element 1 — Type of Transaction (not required)

Element 2 — Predetermination/Preauthorization Number (not required)

## **INSURANCE COMPANY/DENTAL BENEFIT PLAN INFORMATION**

**Element 3 — Company/Plan Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code (not required)**

### **OTHER COVERAGE**

**Element 4 — Dental? Medical? (not required)**

**Element 5 — Name of Policyholder/Subscriber in #4 (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix) (not required)**

**Element 6 — Date of Birth (MM/DD/CCYY) (not required)**

**Element 7 — Gender (not required)**

**Element 8 — Policyholder/Subscriber ID (SSN or ID#) (not required)**

**Element 9 — Plan/Group Number (not required)**

**Element 10 — Patient's Relationship to Person Named in #5 (not required)**

**Element 11 — Other Insurance Company/Dental Benefit Plan Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code**

**Except for a few instances, ForwardHealth is the payer of last resort for any services covered by ForwardHealth. This means the provider is required to make a reasonable effort to exhaust all existing other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance including dental, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) sources before billing ForwardHealth unless the service is not covered by other health insurance. Element 11 identifies Medicare and commercial health insurance and whether the member has commercial health insurance coverage, Medicare coverage, or both.**

**There are specific instructions for each coverage type. Providers should use the following guidelines for this element depending on the member's coverage:**

- | Members with commercial health insurance coverage**
- | Members with Medicare coverage**
- | Members with both Medicare and commercial health insurance coverage**

### ***Members with Commercial Health Insurance Coverage***

**Commercial health insurance coverage must be billed prior to submitting claims to ForwardHealth, unless the service does not require commercial health insurance billing as determined by ForwardHealth. Commercial health insurance coverage is indicated by Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) under "Other Commercial Health Insurance." ForwardHealth has defined a set of ["other insurance" indicators](#). Additionally, ForwardHealth has identified specific CDT (Current Dental Terminology) codes that must be billed to other health insurance sources prior to being billed to ForwardHealth.**

**Note: When commercial health insurance paid only for some services (or applied a payment to the member's cost share) and denied payment for the others, ForwardHealth recommends that providers submit two separate claims. To maximize reimbursement, one claim should be submitted for the partially paid services and another claim should be submitted for the services that were denied.**

**The following table indicates appropriate other insurance codes for use in Element 11.**

| <b>Code</b> | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OI-P</b> | PAID in part or in full by commercial health insurance, and/or was applied toward the deductible, coinsurance, copayment, blood deductible, or psychiatric reduction. Indicate the amount paid by commercial health insurance to the provider or to the insured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>OI-D</b> | DENIED by commercial health insurance following submission of a correct and complete claim. Do not use this code unless the claim was actually billed to the commercial health insurer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>OI-Y</b> | YES, the member has commercial health insurance coverage, but it was not billed for reasons including, but not limited to, the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>┆ The member denied coverage or will not cooperate.</li> <li>┆ The provider knows the service in question is not covered by the carrier.</li> <li>┆ The member's commercial health insurance failed to respond to initial and follow-up claims.</li> <li>┆ Benefits are not assignable or cannot get assignment.</li> <li>┆ Benefits are exhausted.</li> </ul> |

**Note: The provider may not use OI-D or OI-Y if the member is covered by a commercial HMO and the HMO denied payment because an otherwise covered service was not rendered by a designated provider. Services**

covered by a commercial HMO are not reimbursable by ForwardHealth except for the copayment and deductible amounts. Providers who receive a capitation payment from the commercial HMO may not bill ForwardHealth for services that are included in the capitation payment.

### ***Members with Medicare Coverage***

**Submit claims to Medicare before submitting claims to ForwardHealth.**

**Do not enter a Medicare disclaimer code in Element 11 when one or more of the following statements is true:**

- ▮ **Medicare never covers the procedure in any circumstance.**
- ▮ **ForwardHealth indicates the member does not have any Medicare coverage, including a Medicare Advantage Plan, for the service provided. For example, the service is covered by Medicare Part A, but the member does not have Medicare Part A.**
- ▮ **ForwardHealth indicates that the provider is not Medicare enrolled.**
- ▮ **Medicare has allowed the charges. In this case, attach the EOMB (Explanation of Medicare Benefits), but do not indicate on the claim form the amount Medicare paid.**

**If none of the previous statements is true, a Medicare disclaimer code is necessary. The following table indicates appropriate Medicare disclaimer codes for use in Element 11 when billing Medicare prior to billing ForwardHealth.**

| <b>Code</b> | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>M-7</b>  | <p><b>Medicare disallowed or denied payment.</b> This code applies when Medicare denies the claim for reasons related to policy (not billing errors), or the member's lifetime benefit, SOI (spell of illness), or yearly allotment of available benefits is exhausted.</p> <p><i>For Medicare Part A, use M-7 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part A.</li> <li>▮ The member is eligible for Medicare Part A.</li> <li>▮ The service is covered by Medicare Part A but is denied by Medicare Part A due to frequency limitations, diagnosis restrictions, or exhausted benefits.</li> </ul> <p><i>For Medicare Part B, use M-7 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part B.</li> </ul> |

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The member is eligible for Medicare Part B.</li> <li>▮ The service is covered by Medicare Part B but is denied by Medicare Part B due to frequency limitations, diagnosis restrictions, or exhausted benefits.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>M-8</b> | <p><b>Noncovered Medicare service.</b> This code may be used when Medicare was not billed because the service is not covered in this circumstance.</p> <p><i>For Medicare Part A, use M-8 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part A.</li> <li>▮ The member is eligible for Medicare Part A.</li> <li>▮ The service is usually covered by Medicare Part A but not in this circumstance (for example, member's diagnosis).</li> </ul> <p><i>For Medicare Part B, use M-8 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part B.</li> <li>▮ The member is eligible for Medicare Part B.</li> <li>▮ The service is usually covered by Medicare Part B but not in this circumstance (for example, member's diagnosis).</li> </ul> |

***Members with Both Medicare and Commercial Health Insurance Coverage***  
**Use both a Medicare disclaimer code ("M-7" or "M-8") and an other insurance indicator code (for example, "OI-P") when applicable.**

## **POLICYHOLDER/SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION**

### **Element 12 — Policyholder/Subscriber Name (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix), Address, City, State, Zip Code**

**Enter the member's last name, first name, and middle initial. Use the EVS to obtain the correct spelling of the member's name. If the name or spelling of the name on the ForwardHealth card and the EVS do not match, use the spelling from the EVS. The member's address, city, state, and ZIP code are not required.**

### **Element 13 — Date of Birth (MM/DD/CCYY)**

**Enter the member's birth date in MM/DD/CCYY format.**

### **Element 14 — Gender (not required)**

### **Element 15 — Policyholder/Subscriber ID (SSN or ID#)**

**Enter the member ID number. Do not enter any other numbers or letters. Use the ForwardHealth card or the EVS to obtain the correct member ID.**

**Element 16 — Plan/Group Number (not required)**

**Element 17 — Employer Name (not required)**

## **PATIENT INFORMATION**

**Element 18 — Relationship to Policyholder/Subscriber in #12 Above (not required)**

**Element 19 — Reserved For Future Use (not required)**

**Element 20 — Name (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix), Address, City, State, Zip Code (not required)**

**Element 21 — Date of Birth (MM/DD/CCYY) (not required)**

**Element 22 — Gender (not required)**

**Element 23 — Patient ID/Account # (Assigned by Dentist) (not required)**

## **RECORD OF SERVICES PROVIDED**

**Element 24 — Procedure Date (MM/DD/CCYY)**

**Enter the DOS (dates of service) in MM/DD/CCYY format for each detail.**

**Element 25 — Area of Oral Cavity**

**If the procedure applies to gingivectomy, perio scaling, repair of dentures or partials, alveoplasty, or fixed bilateral space maintenance, the area of the oral cavity is entered here.**

**Element 26 — Tooth System (not required)**

**Element 27 — Tooth Number(s) or Letter(s)**

**If the procedure applies to only one tooth, the tooth number or tooth letter is entered here.**

**Element 28 — Tooth Surface**

**Enter the tooth surface(s) restored for each restoration.**

**Element 29 — Procedure Code**

**Enter the appropriate procedure code for each dental service provided.**

**Element 29a — Diag. Pointer (not required)****Element 29b — Qty. (not required)****Element 30 — Description**

**Write a brief description of each procedure.**

**Element 31 — Fee**

**Enter the usual and customary charge for each detail line of service.**

**Element 31a — Other Fee(s) (required for other insurance information, if applicable)**

**Enter the actual amount paid by commercial health or dental insurance. (If the dollar amount indicated in Element 31a is greater than zero, and/or was applied toward the deductible, coinsurance, copayment, blood deductible, or psychiatric reduction, "OI-P" must be indicated in Element 11.) Do not include the deductible, coinsurance, copayment, blood deductible, or psychiatric reduction amount within Element 31a. If the commercial health insurance plan paid on only some services, those partially paid services should be submitted on a separate claim from the unpaid services to maximize reimbursement. This allows ForwardHealth to appropriately credit the payments. If the commercial health insurance denied the claim, enter "000." Do not enter Medicare-paid amounts in this field.**

**Element 32 — Total Fee**

**Enter the total of all detail charges. Do not subtract other insurance payments.**

**Element 33 — Missing Teeth Information (Place an "X" on each missing tooth.) (not required)****Element 34 — Diagnosis Code List Qualifier (not required)****Element 34a — Diagnosis Code(s) (not required)****Element 35 — Remarks (required, if applicable)**

**List any unusual services, including reasons why limitations were exceeded. Providers should enter the word "Emergency" in this element for an emergency service.**

**AUTHORIZATIONS**

**Element 36 — Patient/Guardian Signature and Date (not required)**

**Element 37 — Subscriber Signature and Date (not required)**

## **ANCILLARY CLAIM/TREATMENT INFORMATION**

**Element 38 — Place of Treatment**

Enter the 2-digit POS (place of service) code. ForwardHealth has established [allowable POS codes](#) for dental services. Frequently used codes include the following: 11=Office; 19=Off Campus — Outpatient Hospital; 21=Inpatient Hospital; 22=On Campus — Outpatient Hospital; 31=Skilled Nursing Facility; 32=Nursing Facility.

**Element 39 — Enclosures (Y or N) (not required)**

**Element 40 — Is Treatment for Orthodontics? (not required)**

**Element 41 — Date Appliance Placed (MM/DD/CCYY) (not required)**

**Element 42 — Months of Treatment Remaining (not required)**

**Element 43 — Replacement of Prosthesis (not required)**

**Element 44 — Date of Prior Placement (MM/DD/CCYY) (not required)**

**Element 45 — Treatment Resulting from (required, if applicable)**

Check the appropriate box if the dental services were the result of an occupational illness/injury, auto accident, or other accident.

**Element 46 — Date of Accident (MM/DD/CCYY) (required, if applicable)**

If a box was checked in Element 45, enter the date the accident happened.

**Element 47 — Auto Accident State (required, if applicable)**

Enter the state where the auto accident occurred.

## **BILLING DENTIST OR DENTAL ENTITY**

**Element 48 — Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code**

Enter the name of the provider submitting the claim and the complete mailing address. The minimum requirement is the provider's name, street, city, state, and ZIP+4 code. If the billing provider is a group or clinic, enter the group or clinic name in this element. The name in Element 48 must



**correspond with the NPI (National Provider Identifier) in Element 49.**

**Element 49 — NPI**

**Enter the NPI of the billing provider. The NPI in this element must correspond with the provider name indicated in Element 48.**

**Element 50 — License Number (not required)**

**Element 51 — SSN or TIN (not required)**

**Element 52 — Phone Number (not required)**

**Element 52a — Additional Provider ID**

**Enter the billing provider's 10-digit taxonomy code. The taxonomy code in this element must correspond with the NPI indicated in Element 49.**

**TREATING DENTIST AND TREATMENT LOCATION INFORMATION**

**Element 53 — Dentist's Signature and Date**

**The provider or the authorized representative must sign in Element 53. The month, day, and year the form is signed must also be entered in MM/DD/CCYY format.**

***Note:* The signature may be a computer-printed or typed name and date or a signature stamp with a date. However, claims with "signature on file" stamps are denied.**

**Element 54 — NPI (required, if applicable)**

**If the treating provider's NPI is different than the billing provider NPI in Element 49, enter the treating provider's NPI in this element.**

**Element 55 — License Number (not required)**

**Element 56 — Address, City, State, Zip Code (not required)**

**Element 56a — Provider Specialty Code (required, if applicable)**

**Enter the treating provider's 10-digit taxonomy code. The taxonomy code in this element must correspond with the NPI indicated in Element 54.**

**Element 57 — Phone Number (not required)**

**Element 58 — Additional Provider ID (not required)**



## Sample American Dental Association 2012 Claim Form for Dental Services

## ADA American Dental Association® Dental Claim Form

| HEADER INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Type of Transaction (Mark all applicable boxes)<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Statement of Actual Services <input type="checkbox"/> Request for Predetermination/Preauthorization<br><input type="checkbox"/> EPSDT / Title XIX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 2. Predetermination/Preauthorization Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| INSURANCE COMPANY/DENTAL BENEFIT PLAN INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 3. Company/Plan Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| POLICYHOLDER/SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION (For Insurance Company Named in #3)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 12. Policyholder/Subscriber Name (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix), Address, City, State, Zip Code<br><b>MEMBER, IM A</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 13. Date of Birth (MM/DD/CCYY)<br><b>MM/DD/CCYY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 14. Gender<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> F |  | 15. Policyholder/Subscriber ID (SSN or ID#)<br><b>1234567890</b> |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 16. Plan/Group Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 17. Employer Name                                                              |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| OTHER COVERAGE (Mark applicable box and complete items 5-11. If none, leave blank.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 4. Dental? <input type="checkbox"/> Medical? <input type="checkbox"/> (If both, complete 5-11 for dental only.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 5. Name of Policyholder/Subscriber in #4 (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 6. Date of Birth (MM/DD/CCYY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  | 7. Gender<br><input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> F                                                                                                                  |  | 8. Policyholder/Subscriber ID (SSN or ID#)                                     |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 9. Plan/Group Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | 10. Patient's Relationship to Person named in #5<br><input type="checkbox"/> Self <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Dependent <input type="checkbox"/> Other |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 11. Other Insurance Company/Dental Benefit Plan Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code<br><b>OI-P</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| PATIENT INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 18. Relationship to Policyholder/Subscriber in #12 Above<br><input type="checkbox"/> Self <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Dependent Child <input type="checkbox"/> Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  | 19. Reserved For Future Use |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 20. Name (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix), Address, City, State, Zip Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 21. Date of Birth (MM/DD/CCYY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 22. Gender<br><input type="checkbox"/> M <input type="checkbox"/> F            |  | 23. Patient ID/Account # (Assigned by Dentist)                   |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| RECORD OF SERVICES PROVIDED                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 24. Procedure Date (MM/DD/CCYY)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | 25. Area of Oral Cavity                                                                                                                                                             |  | 26. Tooth System                                                               |  | 27. Tooth Number(s) or Letter(s)                                 |  | 28. Tooth Surface           |  | 29. Procedure Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 29a. Diag. Pointer         |  | 29b. Qty.                |                                                                                                         | 30. Description           |                    | 31. Fee           |  |  |                                                     |
| 1 02/28/2013                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  | D0120                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         | Periodic oral exam        |                    | XX.XX             |  |  |                                                     |
| 2 02/28/2013                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  | 6                                                                |  | DF                          |  | D2331                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         | Resin — two surfaces, ant |                    | XXX.XX            |  |  |                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 33. Missing Teeth Information (Place an "X" on each missing tooth.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  | 34. Diagnosis Code List Qualifier                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                            |  | (ICD-9 = B; ICD-10 = AB) |                                                                                                         |                           |                    | 31a. Other Fee(s) |  |  |                                                     |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  | 34a. Diagnosis Code(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                            |  | A _____ C _____          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    | 32. Total Fee     |  |  |                                                     |
| 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  | (Primary diagnosis in "A")                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                            |  | B _____ D _____          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    | XX.XX             |  |  |                                                     |
| 35. Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| AUTHORIZATIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  | ANCILLARY CLAIM/TREATMENT INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 36. I have been informed of the treatment plan and associated fees. I agree to be responsible for all charges for dental services and materials not paid by my dental benefit plan, unless prohibited by law, or the treating dentist or dental practice has a contractual agreement with my plan prohibiting all or a portion of such charges. To the extent permitted by law, I consent to your use and disclosure of my protected health information to carry out payment activities in connection with this claim.<br><br>X Patient/Guardian Signature _____ Date _____ |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  | 38. Place of Treatment <b>11</b> (e.g. 11=office; 22=O/P Hospital)<br>(Use "Place of Service Codes for Professional Claims")                                                                                                           |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  | 39. Enclosures (Y or N)<br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| 37. I hereby authorize and direct payment of the dental benefits otherwise payable to me, directly to the below named dentist or dental entity.<br><br>X Subscriber Signature _____ Date _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  | 40. Is Treatment for Orthodontics?<br><input type="checkbox"/> No (Skip 41-42) <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Complete 41-42)                                                                                                           |  |                            |  |                          | 41. Date Appliance Placed (MM/DD/CCYY)                                                                  |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  | 42. Months of Treatment Remaining<br><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Complete 44)                                                                                                                            |  |                            |  |                          | 43. Replacement of Prosthesis<br><input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes (Complete 44) |                           |                    |                   |  |  | 44. Date of Prior Placement (MM/DD/CCYY)            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  | 45. Treatment Resulting from<br><input type="checkbox"/> Occupational illness/injury <input type="checkbox"/> Auto accident <input type="checkbox"/> Other accident                                                                    |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  | 46. Date of Accident (MM/DD/CCYY)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                            |  |                          | 47. Auto Accident State                                                                                 |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| BILLING DENTIST OR DENTAL ENTITY (Leave blank if dentist or dental entity is not submitting claim on behalf of the patient or insured/subscriber.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  | TREATING DENTIST AND TREATMENT LOCATION INFORMATION                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 48. Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code<br><b>Dental Group<br/>1 W. Williams St.<br/>Anytown, WI 55555-1234</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  | 53. I hereby certify that the procedures as indicated by date are in progress (for procedures that require multiple visits) or have been completed.<br><br>X <i>J. M. Provider</i> <b>02/28/2013</b><br>Signed (Treating Dentist) Date |  |                            |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 49. NPI<br><b>0111111110</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 50. License Number                                                             |  |                                                                  |  | 51. SSN or TIN              |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | 54. NPI <b>0222222220</b>  |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           | 55. License Number |                   |  |  |                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                |  |                                                                  |  |                             |  | 56. Address, City, State, Zip Code                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                            |  |                          | 56a. Provider Specialty Code <b>123456789X</b>                                                          |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |
| 52. Phone Number ( ) -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |                                                                                                                                                                                     |  | 52a. Additional Provider ID <b>123456789X</b>                                  |  |                                                                  |  | 57. Phone Number ( ) -      |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | 58. Additional Provider ID |  |                          |                                                                                                         |                           |                    |                   |  |  |                                                     |

©2012 American Dental Association  
 J430D (Same as ADA Dental Claim Form -- J430, J431, J432, J433, J434)

To reorder call 800.947.4746  
 or go online at [adacatalog.org](http://adacatalog.org)

Topic #542

## Attached Documentation

**Providers should not submit additional documentation with a claim unless specifically requested.**

Topic #20082

## Claims for Drugs Purchased Through the 340B Drug Pricing Program

**Providers are required to submit accurate claim-level identifiers to identify claims for drugs purchased through the [340B Program \(340B Drug Pricing Program\)](#). ForwardHealth uses submission clarification codes on compound and noncompound drug claims and a modifier on professional claims to identify claims for drugs purchased through the 340B Program.**

**ForwardHealth monitors claims for the appropriate submission clarification code or modifier based on whether or not providers have designated themselves on the HRSA (Health Resources & Services Administration) 340B MEF (Medicaid Exclusion File).**

**ForwardHealth uses claim-level identifiers to identify claims for drugs purchased through the 340B Program in order to exclude these claims from the drug rebate invoicing process. It is the responsibility of the 340B covered entity to indicate the AAC (Actual Acquisition Cost) and to correctly report claims filled with 340B inventory for 340B-eligible members to ensure rebates are not collected for these drugs. If a rebate is received by ForwardHealth for a drug purchased through the 340B Program due to incorrect claim-level identifiers, the 340B covered entity will be responsible to reimburse the manufacturer the 340B discount.**

**A 340B contract pharmacy must carve-out ForwardHealth from its 340B operation and purchase all drugs billed to ForwardHealth outside of the 340B Program.**

### **Pharmacy Compound and Noncompound Claim Submission Clarification Codes for Drugs Purchased Through the 340B Drug Pricing Program**

**The compound and noncompound drug claim formats require submission clarification codes in order to identify claims for drugs purchased through the 340B Program. ForwardHealth uses the submission clarification code**

value to ensure appropriate rebate processes and avoid duplicate discounts. Providers should only submit claims for drugs purchased through the 340B Program if the provider is present on the HRSA 340B MEF.

ForwardHealth relies solely on these claim level identifiers to identify claims for drugs purchased through the 340B Program. If a 340B claim level identifier is present, then the claim will be excluded from the drug rebate invoicing process.

The following submission clarification codes are applicable to compound and noncompound drug claims submitted by 340B providers:

- 20 (340B)—Providers who submit a compound or noncompound drug claim for a drug purchased through the 340B Program are required to enter submission clarification code 20 to indicate that the provider determined the drug being billed on the claim was purchased pursuant to rights available under Section 340B of the Public Health Act of 1992. ForwardHealth uses the submission clarification code value of "20" to apply 340B reimbursement and to ensure that only eligible claims are being used to obtain drug manufacturer rebates. The claim will be reimbursed at the lesser of the calculated 340B ceiling price or the provider-submitted 340B AAC plus a professional dispensing fee. If a calculated 340B ceiling price is not available for a drug, ForwardHealth will reimburse 340B ingredient cost at the lesser of WAC (Wholesale Acquisition Cost) minus 50% or the provider-submitted 340B AAC plus a professional dispensing fee.
- 99 (Other)—If a provider who is listed on the HRSA 340B MEF submits a compound or noncompound drug claim without submission clarification code 20, the claim will be denied with an [EOB \(Explanation of Benefits\) code](#) stating they are a 340B provider submitting a claim for a drug not purchased through the 340B Program. Once a provider has verified that the claim is not for a drug purchased through the 340B Program, they should resubmit the claim with submission clarification code "99" to verify that the claim was submitted as intended and is not a claim for a drug purchased through the 340B Program. A claim with submission clarification code 99 will be reimbursed at the lesser of the current ForwardHealth reimbursement rate or the billed amount plus a professional dispensing fee. 340B reimbursement will not be applied.
- 2 (Other Override)—If a submitting provider is not listed on the HRSA

**340B MEF but submits a compound or noncompound drug claim for a drug purchased through the 340B Program (by indicating a submission clarification code of "20"), the claim will be denied with an EOB code stating they are not on the HRSA 340B MEF. If the provider believes they are or should be on the HRSA 340B MEF as a 340B-covered entity choosing to carve-in for Wisconsin Medicaid, the provider should resubmit the claim with submission clarification code 2 to indicate that the claim is for a drug purchased through the 340B Program. The provider should also contact HRSA to update the HRSA 340B MEF with the provider's information. Covered entities are responsible for the accuracy of the information in the HRSA 340B MEF. A claim with submission clarification code 2 will be reimbursed at the lesser of the calculated 340B ceiling price or the provider-submitted 340B AAC plus a professional dispensing fee. If a calculated 340B ceiling price is not available for a drug, ForwardHealth will reimburse 340B ingredient cost at the lesser of WAC minus 50% or the provider-submitted 340B AAC plus a professional dispensing fee.**

**Note: The compound drug claim format only accepts one submission clarification code value. If a compound drug includes an ingredient that was purchased through the 340B Program, the provider should use the appropriate submission clarification code to identify the claim is for a drug purchased through the 340B Program, and ForwardHealth will assume the submission clarification code 8 (Process Compound for Approved Ingredients) applies to all ingredients of the compound drug claim.**

#### **Basis of Cost Determination and Submission Clarification Code**

**The Basis of Cost Determination is a required field in which the provider is required to submit the appropriate code indicating the method by which "ingredient cost submitted" was calculated. Providers are responsible for submitting a valid Basis of Cost Determination value, per the [ForwardHealth Payer Sheet: NCPDP Version D.0 \(ForwardHealth Payer Sheet: National Council for Prescription Drug Programs Version D.0, P-00272 \(10/17\)\)](#). When a claim is for a drug purchased through the 340B Program, the Basis of Cost Determination field must contain a value of "8" (340B/Disproportionate Share Pricing/Public Health Service); in addition, there must be an appropriate corresponding Submission Clarification Code of "2" (Other Override) or "20" (340B). ForwardHealth will deny claims with Basis of Cost Determination and Submission**

**Clarification Code values that do not correspond.**

## **Professional Claim Modifier for Drugs Purchased Through the 340B Program**

**Professional claim formats require a UD modifier in order to identify claims for drugs purchased through the 340B Program. Providers who submit professional claims for physician-administered drugs purchased through the 340B Program to ForwardHealth are required to indicate the UD modifier for each HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure code. The UD modifier indicates that the provider determined that the product being billed on the claim detail was purchased pursuant to rights available under Section 340B of the Public Health Act of 1992. ForwardHealth uses the UD modifier to identify that a claim is for a physician-administered drug purchased through the 340B Program and to ensure that only eligible claims are being used to obtain drug manufacturer rebates. Providers should only submit claims for drugs purchased through the 340B Program if the provider is present on the HRSA 340B MEF.**

**ForwardHealth relies solely on the UD modifier to identify professional claims for drugs purchased through the 340B Program. If the UD modifier is present, then the claim will be excluded from the drug rebate invoicing process.**

**In addition, providers are required to submit their AAC when they submit claims for physician-administered drugs purchased through the 340B Program. Physician-administered drugs purchased through the 340B Program will be reimbursed at the lesser of the maximum allowable fee or the provider-submitted AAC.**

Topic #15637

## **Claims for Urgent or Emergency Dental Services**

**All claims for urgent or emergency dental services, whether submitted on paper or electronically, must include the appropriate emergency indicator. Dentists submitting claims on paper using the ADA (American Dental Association) 2006 claim form or the ADA 2012 claim form should indicate "emergency" in Element 35 of the form. Refer to the [American Dental Association 2006 Claim Form Completion Instructions](#) or the [American](#)**

**[Dental Association 2012 Claim Form Completion Instructions](#) for more information on completing these forms.**

**In addition to the emergency indicator, the emergency situation or the state of emergency must also be sufficiently documented on the claim.**

## **Reimbursement**

**Claims for urgent or emergency dental services will only be reimbursed for DOS (dates of service) that the dentist is enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid. Dentists who fully enroll in Wisconsin Medicaid remain enrolled until it is time for them to revalidate their enrollment. However, dentists who enroll as an in-state emergency provider are only enrolled for the date on which they provide the urgent or emergency service. Each time the dentist provides urgent or emergency services to a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid member, the dentist is required to re-enroll as an in-state emergency provider for that DOS in order to be reimbursed.**

Topic #6957

## **Copy Claims on the ForwardHealth Portal**

**Providers can copy institutional, professional, and dental paid claims on the ForwardHealth Portal. Providers can open any paid claim, click the "Copy" button, and all of the information on the claim will be copied over to a new claim form. Providers can then make any desired changes to the claim form and click "Submit" to submit as a new claim. After submission, ForwardHealth will issue a response with a new ICN (internal control number) along with the claim status.**

Topic #5017

## **Correct Errors on Claims and Resubmit to ForwardHealth on the Portal**

**Providers can view [EOB \(Explanation of Benefits\) codes](#) and descriptions for any claim submitted to ForwardHealth on the ForwardHealth Portal. The EOBs help providers determine why a claim did not process successfully, so providers may correct the error online and resubmit the claim. The EOB appears on the bottom of the screen and references the**



**applicable claim header or detail.**

**Topic #4997**

## **Direct Data Entry of Professional and Institutional Claims on the Portal**

**Providers can submit the following claims to ForwardHealth via DDE (Direct Data Entry) on the ForwardHealth Portal:**

- | Professional claims**
- | Institutional claims**
- | Dental claims**
- | Compound drug claims**
- | Noncompound drug claims**

**DDE is an online application that allows providers to submit claims directly to ForwardHealth.**

**When submitting claims via DDE, required fields are indicated with an asterisk next to the field. If a required field is left blank, the claim will not be submitted, and a message will appear prompting the provider to complete the specific required field(s). Portal help is available for each online application screen. In addition, search functions accompany certain fields so providers do not need to look up the following information in secondary resources.**

**On professional claim forms, providers may search for and select the following:**

- | Procedure codes**
- | Modifiers**
- | Diagnosis codes**
- | Place of service codes**

**On institutional claim forms, providers may search for and select the following:**

- | Type of bill**
- | Patient status**
- | Visit point of origin**

- | Visit priority
- | Diagnosis codes
- | Revenue codes
- | Procedure codes
- | HIPPS (Health Insurance Prospective Payment System) codes
- | Modifiers

**On dental claims, providers may search for and select the following:**

- | Procedure codes
- | Rendering providers
- | Area of the oral cavity
- | Place of service codes

**On compound and noncompound drug claims, providers may search for and select the following:**

- | Diagnosis codes
- | NDCs (National Drug Codes)
- | Place of service codes
- | Professional service codes
- | Reason for service codes
- | Result of service codes

**Using DDE, providers may submit claims for compound drugs and single-entity drugs. Any provider, including a provider of DME (durable medical equipment) or of DMS (disposable medical supplies) who submits noncompound drug claims, may submit these claims via DDE. All claims, including POS (Point-of-Sale) claims, are viewable via DDE.**

Topic #15957

## **Documenting and Billing the Appropriate National Drug Code**

**Providers are required to use the NDC (National Drug Code) of the administered drug and not the NDC of another manufacturer's product, even if the chemical name is the same. Providers should not preprogram their billing systems to automatically default to NDCs that do not accurately reflect the product that was administered to the member.**

Per Wis. Admin. Code §§ [DHS \(Department of Health Services\) 106.03\(3\)](#) and [107.10](#), submitting a claim with an NDC other than the NDC on the package from which the drug was dispensed is considered an unacceptable practice.

Upon retrospective review, ForwardHealth can seek recoupment for the payment of a claim from the provider if the NDC(s) submitted does not accurately reflect the product that was administered to the member.

Topic #344

## Electronic Claim Submission

Providers are encouraged to submit claims electronically. Electronic claim submission does the following:

- | Adapts to existing systems
- | Allows flexible submission methods
- | Improves cash flow
- | Offers efficient and timely payments
- | Reduces billing and processing errors
- | Reduces clerical effort

Topic #2684

## Dental Services

Electronic claims for dental services must be submitted using the 837D (837 Health Care Claim: Dental) transaction. Electronic claims for dental services submitted using any transaction other than the 837D will be denied.

Providers should use the [companion guide](#) for the 837D transaction when submitting these claims.

## Oral Surgery CPT Codes

Electronic claims from oral surgeons who opt to submit claims with CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) codes are required to be submitted using the 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction.

ForwardHealth denies electronic claims for oral surgery services performed by oral surgeons who opt to use CPT codes using any transaction other than

the 837P.

Oral surgeons who choose this billing option should use the companion guide for the 837P transaction when submitting these claims.

### **Provider Electronic Solutions Software**

The DMS (Division of Medicaid Services) offers electronic billing software at no cost to the provider. The PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software allows providers to submit electronic claims using the 837 transaction. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#).

Topic #16937

### **Electronic Claims and Claim Adjustments With Other Commercial Health Insurance Information**

Effective for claims and claim adjustments submitted electronically via the Portal or PES software on and after June 16, 2014, other insurance information must be submitted at the detail level on professional, institutional, and dental claims and adjustments if it was processed at the detail level by the primary insurance. Except for a few instances, Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus is the payer of last resort for any covered services; therefore, providers are required to make a reasonable effort to exhaust all existing other health insurance sources before submitting claims to ForwardHealth or to a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization).

Other insurance information that is submitted at the detail level via the Portal or PES software will be processed at the detail level by ForwardHealth.

Under HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996), claims and adjustments submitted using an 837 transaction must include detail-level information for other insurance if they were processed at the detail level by the primary insurance.

Adjustments to Claims Submitted Prior to June 16, 2014

**Providers who submit professional, institutional, or dental claim**

adjustments electronically on and after June 16, 2014, for claims originally submitted prior to June 16, 2014, are required to submit other insurance information at the detail level on the adjustment if it was processed at the detail level by the primary insurance.

Topic #365

## Extraordinary Claims

[Extraordinary claims](#) are claims that have been denied by a BadgerCare Plus HMO or SSI HMO and should be submitted to fee-for-service.

Topic #4837

## HIPAA-Compliant Data Requirements

### Procedure Codes

All fields submitted on paper and electronic claims are edited to ensure HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) compliance before being processed. Compliant code sets include CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes entered into all fields, including those fields that are Not Required or Optional.

If the information in all fields is not valid and recognized by ForwardHealth, the claim will be denied.

### Provider Numbers

For health care providers, NPIs (National Provider Identifiers) are required in all provider number fields on paper claims and 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transactions, including rendering, billing, referring, prescribing, attending, and Other provider fields.

Non-healthcare providers, including personal care providers, SMV (specialized medical vehicle) providers, blood banks, and CCOs (community care organizations) should enter valid provider numbers into fields that require a provider number.

Topic #562

# Managed Care Organizations

Claims for services that are covered in a member's state-contracted MCO (managed care organization) should be submitted to that MCO.

Topic #10837

## Note Field for Most Claims Submitted Electronically

In some instances, ForwardHealth requires providers to include a description of a service identified by an unlisted, or NOC (not otherwise classified), procedure code. Providers submitting claims electronically should include a description of an NOC procedure code in a Notes field, if required. The Notes field allows providers to enter up to 80 characters. In some cases, the Notes field allows providers to submit NOC procedure code information on a claim electronically instead of on a paper claim or with a paper attachment to an electronic claim.

The Notes field should only be used for NOC procedure codes that do not require PA (prior authorization).

### Claims Submitted via the ForwardHealth Portal Direct Data Entry or Provider Electronic Solutions

A notes field is available on the ForwardHealth Portal DDE (Direct Data Entry) and PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software when providers submit the following types of claims:

- | Professional
- | Institutional
- | Dental

On the professional form, the Notes field is available on each detail. On the institutional and dental forms, the Notes field is only available on the header.

### Claims Submitted via 837 Health Care Claim Transactions

ForwardHealth accepts and utilizes information submitted by providers about NOC procedure codes in certain loops/segments on the 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transactions. Refer to the [companion guides](#) for more

information.

Topic #561

## **Paper Claim Form Preparation and Data Alignment Requirements**

### **Optical Character Recognition**

Paper claims submitted to ForwardHealth on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)) and UB-04 Claim Form are processed using OCR (Optical Character Recognition) software that recognizes printed, alphanumeric text. OCR software increases efficiency by alleviating the need for keying in data from paper claims.

The data alignment requirements do not apply to the [Compound Drug Claim \(F-13073 \(04/2017\)\)](#) form and the [Noncompound Drug Claim \(F-13072 \(02/2025\)\)](#) form.

### **Speed and Accuracy of Claims Processing**

OCR software processes claim forms by reading text within fields on claim forms. After a paper claim form is received by ForwardHealth, the claim form is scanned so that an image can be displayed electronically. The OCR software reads the electronic image on file and populates the information into the ForwardHealth interChange system. This technology increases accuracy by removing the possibility of errors being made during manual keying.

OCR software speeds paper claim processing, but only if providers prepare their claim forms correctly. In order for OCR software to read the claim form accurately, the quality of copy and the alignment of text within individual fields on the claim form need to be precise. If data are misaligned, the claim could be processed incorrectly. If data cannot be read by the OCR software, the process will stop and the electronic image of the claim form will need to be reviewed and keyed manually. This will cause an increase in processing time.

### **Handwritten Claims**

**Submitting handwritten claims should be avoided whenever possible.**

**ForwardHealth accepts handwritten claims; however, it is very difficult for OCR software to read a handwritten claim. If a handwritten claim cannot be read by the OCR software, it will need to be keyed manually from the electronic image of the claim form. Providers should avoid submitting claims with handwritten corrections as this can also cause OCR software processing delays.**

#### **Use Original Claim Forms**

**Only original 1500 Health Insurance Claim Forms and UB-04 Claim Forms should be submitted. Original claim forms are printed in red ink and may be obtained from a federal forms supplier. ForwardHealth does not provide these claim forms. Claims that are submitted as photocopies cannot be read by OCR software and will need to be keyed manually from an electronic image of the claim form. This could result in processing delays.**

#### **Use Laser or Ink Jet Printers**

**It is recommended that claims are printed using laser or ink jet printers rather than printers that use DOT matrix. DOT matrix printers have breaks in the letters and numbers, which may cause the OCR software to misread the claim form. Use of old or worn ink cartridges should also be avoided. If the claim form is read incorrectly by the OCR software, the claim may be denied or reimbursed incorrectly. The process may also be stopped if it is unable to read the claim form, which will cause a delay while it is manually reviewed.**

#### **Alignment**

**Alignment within each field on the claim form needs to be accurate. If text within a field is aligned incorrectly, the OCR software may not recognize that data are present within the field or may not read the data correctly. For example, if a reimbursement amount of \$300.00 is entered into a field on the claim form, but the last "0" is not aligned within the field, the OCR software may read the number as \$30.00, and the claim will be reimbursed incorrectly.**

**To get the best alignment on the claim form, providers should center information vertically within each field, and align all information on the same horizontal plane. Avoid squeezing two lines of text into one of the six line items on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.**



The following sample claim forms demonstrate correct and incorrect alignment:

- | [Correct alignment](#) for the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
- | [Incorrect alignment](#) for the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.
- | [Correct alignment](#) for the UB-04 Claim Form.
- | [Incorrect alignment](#) for the UB-04 Claim Form.

### Clarity

Clarity is very important. If information on the claim form is not clear enough to be read by the OCR software, the process may stop, prompting manual review.

The following guidelines will produce the clearest image and optimize processing time:

- | Use 10-point or 12-point Times New Roman or Courier New font.
- | Type all claim data in uppercase letters.
- | Use only black ink to complete the claim form.
- | Avoid using italics, bold, or script.
- | Make sure characters do not touch.
- | Make sure there are no lines from the printer cartridge anywhere on the claim form.
- | Avoid using special characters such as dollar signs, decimals, dashes, asterisks, or backslashes, unless it is specified that these characters should be used.
- | Use Xs in check boxes. Avoid using letters such as Y for Yes, N for No, M for Male, or F for Female.
- | Do not highlight any information on the claim form. Highlighted information blackens when it is imaged, and the OCR software will be unable to read it.

**Note:** The above guidelines will also produce the clearest image for claims that need to be keyed manually from an electronic image.

### Staples, Correction Liquid, and Correction Tape

The use of staples, correction liquid, correction tape, labels, or stickers on claim forms should be avoided. Staples need to be removed from claim forms before they can be imaged, which can damage the claim and cause a delay in

**processing time. Correction liquid, correction tape, labels, and stickers can cause data to be read incorrectly or cause the OCR process to stop, prompting manual review. If the form cannot be read by the OCR software, it will need to be keyed manually from an electronic image.**

### **Additional Diagnosis Codes**

**ForwardHealth will accept up to 12 diagnosis codes in Item Number 21 of the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.**

## Sample of a Correctly Aligned 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form



## HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM FORM

APPROVED BY NATIONAL UNIFORM CLAIM COMMITTEE (NUCC) 02/12

CARRIER

PATIENT AND INSURED INFORMATION

PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INFORMATION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 1. MEDICARE <input type="checkbox"/> MEDICAID <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TRICARE <input type="checkbox"/> CHAMPVA <input type="checkbox"/> GROUP HEALTH PLAN <input type="checkbox"/> FECA <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/><br>(Medicare#) (Medicaid#) (DA/DoD#) (Member ID#) (ID#) (ID#) (ID#)                                   |  | 1a. INSURED'S ID. NUMBER (For Program in Item 1)<br><b>1234567890</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| 2. PATIENT'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)<br><b>MEMBER, IM A</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | 3. PATIENT'S BIRTH DATE MM DD YY M <input type="checkbox"/> F <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| 4. INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)<br><b>SAME</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | 5. PATIENT'S ADDRESS (No., Street)<br><b>609 WILLOW ST</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| 6. PATIENT RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED<br>Self <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse <input type="checkbox"/> Child <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | 7. INSURED'S ADDRESS (No., Street)<br>CITY STATE ZIP CODE TELEPHONE (Include Area Code)<br><b>ANYTOWN WI 55555 (444) 444-4444</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| 8. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | 9. OTHER INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 10. IS PATIENT'S CONDITION RELATED TO:<br>a. EMPLOYMENT? (Current or Previous) YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/><br>b. AUTO ACCIDENT? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> PLACE (State) _____<br>c. OTHER ACCIDENT? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/><br>10d. CLAIM CODES (Designated by NUCC) |  | 11. INSURED'S POLICY GROUP OR FECA NUMBER<br>a. INSURED'S DATE OF BIRTH MM DD YY SEX M <input type="checkbox"/> F <input type="checkbox"/><br>b. OTHER CLAIM ID (Designated by NUCC)<br>c. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME<br>d. IS THERE ANOTHER HEALTH BENEFIT PLAN? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> If yes, complete items 9, 9a, and 9c. |  |
| 12. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize the release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim. I also request payment of government benefits either to myself or to the party who accepts assignment below.<br>SIGNED _____ DATE _____                                                                               |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 13. INSURED'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below.<br>SIGNED _____                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 14. DATE OF CURRENT ILLNESS, INJURY, or PREGNANCY (LMP) MM DD YY QUAL _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 15. OTHER DATE MM DD YY QUAL _____                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| 17. NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER OR OTHER SOURCE<br><b>I.M. REFERRING PROVIDER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  | 17a. NPI <b>0111111110</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| 19. ADDITIONAL CLAIM INFORMATION (Designated by NUCC)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 21. DIAGNOSIS OR NATURE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY Relate A-L to service line below (24E) ICD 10d. _____<br>A. <b>XXX.X</b> B. _____ C. _____ D. _____<br>E. _____ F. _____ G. _____ H. _____<br>I. _____ J. _____ K. _____ L. _____                                                                                                                                    |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE From MM DD YY To MM DD YY<br><b>1 MM DD YY XX</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 25. FEDERAL TAX ID. NUMBER SSN EIN <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 26. PATIENT'S ACCOUNT NO.<br><b>1234JED</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 27. ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT? (For govt. discharges, see 29a) YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 28. TOTAL CHARGE \$ <b>XXX.XX</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | 29. AMOUNT PAID \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| 30. Reserved for NUCC Use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 31. SIGNATURE OF PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INCLUDING DEGREES OR CREDENTIALS (I certify that the statements on the reverse apply to this bill and are made a part thereof.)<br><b>I.M. Provider MMDDCCYY</b>                                                                                                                                                           |  | 32. SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION INFORMATION<br><b>1 W WILLIAMS ST ANYTOWN WI 55555-1234</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| 33. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH # ( )<br><b>0222222220 ZZ123456789X</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | 34. BILLING PROVIDER ID. #                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |

NUCC Instruction Manual available at: www.nucc.org

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

APPROVED OMB-0938-1197 FORM 1500 (02-12)

## Sample of an Incorrectly Aligned 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form



## HEALTH INSURANCE CLAIM FORM

APPROVED BY NATIONAL UNIFORM CLAIM COMMITTEE (NUCC) 02/12

CARRIER

PATIENT AND INSURED INFORMATION

PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INFORMATION

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> PICA<br>1. MEDICARE MEDICAID TRICARE CHAMPVA GROUP HEALTH PLAN FECA SKILLING OTHER<br><input type="checkbox"/> (Medicare) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Medicaid) <input type="checkbox"/> (DoD/DoD) <input type="checkbox"/> (Member ID#) <input type="checkbox"/> (ID#) <input type="checkbox"/> (ID#) <input type="checkbox"/> (ID#) |  | 1a. INSURED'S ID. NUMBER (For Program in Item 1)<br><b>1234567890</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| 2. PATIENT'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)<br><b>MEMBER, IM A</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | 4. INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)<br><b>SAME</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
| 3. PATIENT'S BIRTH DATE<br><b>MM DD YY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | 6. PATIENT RELATIONSHIP TO INSURED<br><b>SAME</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| 5. PATIENT'S ADDRESS (No., Street)<br><b>609 WILLOW ST</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  | 7. INSURED'S ADDRESS (No., Street)<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| 8. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE<br>CITY <b>ANYTOWN</b> STATE <b>WI</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | CITY STATE<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| 9. OTHER INSURED'S NAME (Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial)<br><b>55555 ( ) 444 444-4444</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  | 11. INSURED'S POLICY GROUP OR FECA NUMBER<br>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  |
| 10. IS PATIENT'S CONDITION RELATED TO:<br>a. OTHER INSURED'S POLICY OR GROUP NUMBER<br>b. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE<br>c. RESERVED FOR NUCC USE<br>d. INSURANCE PLAN NAME OR PROGRAM NAME                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | 12. PATIENT'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize the release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim. I also request payment of government benefits either to myself or to the party who accepts assignment below.<br>SIGNED _____ DATE _____ |  |
| 13. INSURED'S OR AUTHORIZED PERSON'S SIGNATURE I authorize payment of medical benefits to the undersigned physician or supplier for services described below.<br>SIGNED _____                                                                                                                                                                                           |  | 14. DATE OF CURRENT ILLNESS, INJURY, or PREGNANCY (LMP)<br>MM DD YY QUAL<br>15. OTHER DATE<br>MM DD YY QUAL                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| 16. DATES PATIENT UNABLE TO WORK IN CURRENT OCCUPATION<br>FROM MM DD YY TO MM DD YY<br>17. NAME OF REFERRING PROVIDER OR OTHER SOURCE<br><b>I.M. REFERRING PROVIDER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | 18. HOSPITALIZATION DATES RELATED TO CURRENT SERVICES<br>FROM MM DD YY TO MM DD YY<br>19. ADDITIONAL CLAIM INFORMATION (Designated by NUCC)<br><b>0111111110</b>                                                                                                                    |  |
| 20. OUTSIDE LAB? \$ CHARGES<br><input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | 21. DIAGNOSIS OR NATURE OF ILLNESS OR INJURY Relate A-L to service line below (24E)<br>A. <b>XXX.X</b> B. C. D. E. F. G. H. I. J. K. L.                                                                                                                                             |  |
| 22. REFERRAL CODE ORIGINAL REF. NO.<br>23. PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  | 24. A. DATE(S) OF SERVICE From MM DD YY To MM DD YY B. PLACE OF SERVICE C. EMG D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES (Explain Unusual Circumstances) E. DIAGNOSIS POINTER F. G. H. I. J. K. L.                                                                                       |  |
| 25. FEDERAL TAX ID. NUMBER SSN EIN<br><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | 26. PATIENT'S ACCOUNT NO.<br><b>1234JED</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| 27. ACCEPT ASSIGNMENT? (For govt. assign, see back)<br><input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  | 28. TOTAL CHARGE \$ <b>XXX.XX</b> \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| 29. AMOUNT PAID \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  | 30. Rev'd for NUCC Use                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| 31. SIGNATURE OF PHYSICIAN OR SUPPLIER INCLUDING DEGREES OR CREDENTIALS (I certify that the statements on the reverse apply to this bill and are made a part thereof.)<br><b>I.M. Provider</b> <b>MMDDCCYY</b>                                                                                                                                                          |  | 32. SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION INFORMATION<br><b>ANYTOWN WI 55555-1234</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| 33. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH # ( )<br><b>1 W WILLIAMS ST</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  | 34. BILLING PROVIDER INFO & PH # ( )<br><b>0222222220 77123456789X</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |

NUCC Instruction Manual available at: www.nucc.org

PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE

APPROVED UMB-0938-1197 FORM 1500 (02-12)

### Sample of a Correctly Aligned UB-04 Claim Form

[illegible]

## Sample of an Incorrectly Aligned UB-04 Claim Form

|                                                                                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 IM BILLING PROVIDER<br>444 E CLAIREMONT<br>ANYTOWN WI 55555-1234<br>(444) 444-4444 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 3a PAT. CNTL. #<br>5 MED. REC. #<br>5 FED. TAX NO. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 4 TYPE OF BILL<br>11 7654321<br>01-2345678<br>STATEMENT COVERS PERIOD FROM MMDDCCYY MMDDCCYY THROUGH XXX |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8 PATIENT NAME<br>MEMBER, IN A                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 9 PATIENT ADDRESS<br>ON FILE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 BIRTHDATE                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 11 SEX<br>X                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 12 DATE                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 13 ADMISSION<br>13 PRI 14 TYPE 15 SRC 16 DHR                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 17 STAT<br>XX          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 18                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 19                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 20                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 21                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 22                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 23                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 24 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 26 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 27 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 28 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 29 ACOT STATE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31 OCCURRENCE CODE                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 32 OCCURRENCE DATE           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 33 OCCURRENCE CODE                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 34 OCCURRENCE DATE                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 35 OCCURRENCE CODE     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 36 OCCURRENCE DATE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 37 OCCURRENCE CODE     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 38 OCCURRENCE DATE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 39 VALUE CODES AMOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 VALUE CODES AMOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 41 VALUE CODES AMOUNT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 42 REV CD                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 43 DESCRIPTION               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 44 HCPCS / RATE / HPPS CODE                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 45 SERV DATE                                                                                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 46 SERV UNITS          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 47 TOTAL CHARGES   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 48 NON-COVERED CHARGES |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 49                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XXXX                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XXXX                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XXXX                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MMDDYY                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1.0                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XX XX              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XXXX                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XXXX                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XXXX                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MMDDYY                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1.0                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XX XX              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XXXX                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XXXX                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XXXX                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | MMDDYY                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1.0                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XX XX              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PAGE 1 OF 1                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | CREATION DATE                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TOTALS                                             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | XXX XX                                                                                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0111111110             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50 PAYER NAME<br>T19 MEDICAID                                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 51 HEALTH PLAN ID            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 52 REL NPI                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 53 APO BEN                                                                                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 54 PAYOR PAYMENTS      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 55 EST. AMOUNT DUE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 56 NPI                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 57 OTHER PRV ID    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 58 INSURED'S NAME<br>SAME                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 59 FREL                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 60 INSURED'S UNIQUE ID<br>1234567890               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 61 GROUP NAME                                                                                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 62 INSURANCE GROUP NO. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 63 TREATMENT AUTHORIZATION CODES                                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 64 DOCUMENT CONTROL NUMBER   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 65 EMPLOYER NAME                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| XXXX                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | A B C D E F G H              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 66                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 69 ADMIT DX                                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 70 PATIENT REASON DX         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 71 PPS CODE                                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 72 EC                                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 73                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 74 PRINCIPAL PROCEDURE DATE                                                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 75 OTHER PROCEDURE DATE      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 76 ATTENDING NPI                                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 77 OPERATING NPI                                                                                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 78 OTHER NPI           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 79 OTHER NPI       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 80 REMARKS             |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 81CC                                                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | B3 123456789X                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 82                                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 83                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 84                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 85                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 86                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 87                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 88                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 89                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 90                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Topic #2704

## Paper Claim Submission

**Paper claims for dental services must be submitted using the ADA (American Dental Association) 2006 Claim Form or the ADA 2012 Claim Form. ForwardHealth denies paper claims for dental services submitted on any claim form other than the ADA 2006 or 2012.**

**Providers should use ForwardHealth's claim form completion instructions for the ADA 2006 or 2012 claim forms, as appropriate, when submitting these claims.**

### **Obtaining American Dental Association Claim Forms**

**ForwardHealth does not provide ADA claim forms. To order ADA 2006 or 2012 claim forms, call the ADA at 800-947-4746 or order online from the [ADA website](#).**

### **Multiple-Page Paper American Dental Association Claims**

**ForwardHealth recognizes that the number of dental procedures performed on a member on a single DOS (date of service) may exceed the number of details (line items where information about the services provided is indicated) available on a paper claim form. In such circumstances, providers may submit multiple-page paper claims containing up to 25 total details.**

**When submitting multiple-page paper dental claims, follow these instructions:**

- | Use the same type of paper claim form for all pages of the claim. The only allowable paper claim forms are the ADA 2006 or 2012 claim forms.**
- | Complete all of the claim form information on each page, including, but not limited to, the provider's identification number, the member's name, and the member's identification number.**
- | Staple additional pages behind the first page of the claim.**
- | Indicate the total amount billed for the entire claim on the last page of the claim. The Total Fee element should be left blank on all other pages.**
- | Mail multiple-page paper claims to the following address for specialized handling:**

**ForwardHealth  
Multiple-Page Dental Claims**



**Ste 22  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784**

**Note: Single-page paper dental claims should continue to be sent to the following address:**

**ForwardHealth  
Claims and Adjustments  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784**

## **Oral Surgery CPT Codes**

**Oral surgeons who opt to submit paper claims with CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) codes are required to use the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)). ForwardHealth denies claims from oral surgeons who opt to submit paper claims with CPT codes on any claim form other than the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.**

**Providers should use the appropriate claim form instructions for oral surgery services when submitting these claims.**

## **Obtaining the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form**

**ForwardHealth does not provide the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form. This form may be obtained from any federal forms supplier.**

**Topic #22797**

## **Payment Integrity Review Supporting Documentation**

**Providers are notified that an individual claim is subject to [PIR \(payment integrity review\)](#) through a message on the Portal when submitting claims. When this occurs, providers have seven calendar days to submit the supporting documentation that must be retained in the member's record for the specific service billed. This documentation must be [attached to the claim](#). The following are examples of documentation providers may attach to the claim; however, this list is not exhaustive, and providers may submit any documentation available to substantiate payment:**



- Case management or consultation notes
- Durable medical equipment or supply delivery receipts or proof of delivery and itemized invoices or bills
- Face-to-face encounter documentation
- Individualized plans of care and updates
- Initial or program assessments and questionnaires to indicate the start DOS (date of service)
- Office visit documentation
- Operative reports
- Prescriptions or test orders
- Session or service notice for each DOS
- Testing and lab results
- Transportation logs
- Treatment notes

**Providers must attach this documentation to the claim at the time of, or up to seven days following, submission of the claim. A claim may be denied if the supporting documentation is not submitted. If a claim is denied, providers may submit a new claim with the required documentation for reconsideration. To reduce provider impact, claims reviewed by the OIG (Office of the Inspector General) will be processed as quickly as possible, with an expected average adjudication of 30 days.**

Topic #10177

## **Prior Authorization Numbers on Claims**

**Providers are not required to indicate a PA (prior authorization) number on claims. ForwardHealth interChange matches the claim with the appropriate approved PA request. ForwardHealth's RA (Remittance Advice) and the 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) report to the provider the PA number used to process a claim. If a PA number is indicated on a claim, it will not be used, and it will have no effect on processing the claim.**

**When a PA requirement is added to the list of drugs requiring PA and the effective date of a PA falls in the middle of a billing period, two separate claims that coincide with the presence of PA for the drug must be submitted to ForwardHealth.**

Topic #4382

## **Physician-Administered Drug Claim Requirements**

### **Deficit Reduction Act of 2005**

**Providers are required to comply with requirements of the federal DRA (Deficit Reduction Act) of 2005 and submit NDCs (National Drug Codes) with HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes on claims for physician-administered drugs. Section 1927(a)(7)(C) of the Social Security Act requires NDCs to be indicated on all claims submitted to ForwardHealth for covered outpatient drugs, including Medicare crossover claims.**

**ForwardHealth requires that NDCs be indicated on claims for all physician-administered drugs to identify the drugs and invoice a manufacturer for rebates, track utilization, and receive federal funds. States that do not collect NDCs with HCPCS procedure codes on claims for physician-administered drugs will not receive federal funds for those claims.**

**ForwardHealth cannot claim a rebate or federal funds if the NDC submitted on a claim is incorrect or invalid or if an NDC is not indicated.**

**If an NDC is not indicated on a claim submitted to ForwardHealth, or if the NDC indicated is invalid, the claim will be denied.**

**Note: Vaccines are exempt from the DRA requirements. Providers who receive reimbursement under a bundled rate are not subject to the DRA requirements.**

### **Less-Than-Effective Drugs**

**ForwardHealth will deny physician-administered drug claims for ForwardHealth members for LTE (less-than-effective) drugs as identified by the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) or identical, related, or similar drugs.**

### **Claim Submission**

#### **Institutional Claims**

**Providers that submit claims for services on an institutional claim also are**

**required to submit claims for physician-administered drugs on an institutional claim.**

**Institutional claims that include physician-administered drugs must be submitted to ForwardHealth fee-for-service for fee-for-service members and to the HMO for managed care members.**

#### **Professional Claims**

**Providers that submit claims for services on a professional claim also are required to submit claims for physician-administered drugs on a professional claim.**

**Professional claims that include physician-administered drugs must be submitted to ForwardHealth fee-for-service for fee-for-service members.**

**Professional claims for physician-administered drugs must be submitted to ForwardHealth fee-for-service for managed care members. Other services submitted on a professional claim must be submitted to the HMO for managed care members.**

**The following POS (place of service) codes will not be accepted by Medicaid fee-for-service when submitted by a provider on a professional claim:**

| <b>POS Code</b> | <b>Description</b>                              |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 06              | Indian Health Services Provider-Based Facility  |
| 08              | Tribal 638 Provider-Based Facility              |
| 21              | Inpatient Hospital                              |
| 22              | On Campus—Outpatient Hospital                   |
| 23              | Emergency Room—Hospital                         |
| 51              | Inpatient Psychiatric Facility                  |
| 61              | Comprehensive Inpatient Rehabilitation Facility |
| 65              | ESRD Treatment Facility                         |

#### **Medicare Crossover Claims**

**To be considered for reimbursement, NDCs and a HCPCS procedure code must be indicated on Medicare crossover claims.**

**ForwardHealth will deny crossover claims if an NDC was not submitted to Medicare with a physician-administered drug HCPCS code.**

## 340B Providers

The 340B Program (340B Drug Pricing Program) enables [covered entities](#) to fully utilize federal resources, reaching more eligible patients and providing more comprehensive services. Providers who participate in the 340B Program are required to indicate an NDC on claims for physician-administered drugs. When [submitting the 340B billed amount](#), they are also required to indicate the AAC (Actual Acquisition Cost) and appropriate claim level identifier(s).

## Explanation of Benefits Codes on Claims for Physician-Administered Drugs

Providers will receive an [EOB \(Explanation of Benefits\) code](#) on claims with a denied detail for a physician-administered drug if the claim does not comply with the standards of the DRA. If a provider receives an EOB code on a claim for a physician-administered drug, he or she should correct and resubmit the claim for reimbursement.

## Physician-Administered Claim Denials

If a clinic's professional claim with a HCPCS code is received by ForwardHealth and a subsequent claim for the same drug is received from a pharmacy, having a DOS (date of service) within seven days of the clinic's DOS, then the pharmacy's claim will be denied as a duplicate claim.

Reconsideration of the denied drug claim may occur if the claim was denied with an EOB code and the drug therapy was due to the treatment for an acute condition. To submit a claim that was originally denied as a duplicate, pharmacies should complete and submit the [Noncompound Drug Claim \(F-13072 \(02/2025\)\)](#) form along with the [Pharmacy Special Handling Request \(F-13074 \(04/2014\)\)](#) form indicating the EOB code and requesting an override.

## Physician-Administered Drugs Carve-Out Code Sets

Physician-administered drugs carve-out policy is defined to include the following procedure codes:

- ┆ Drug-related "J" codes
- ┆ Drug-related "Q" codes
- ┆ Certain drug-related "S" codes

The [Physician-Administered Drugs Carve-Out Procedure Codes table](#) indicates the status of procedure codes considered under the physician-administered drugs carve-out policy. This table provides information on Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus coverage status as well as carve-out status based on POS.

**Note:** The table will be revised in accordance with national annual and quarterly HCPCS code updates.

Physician-administered drugs carve-out policy applies to certain procedure code sets, services, POS, and claim types. A service is carved-out based on the procedure code, POS, and claim type on which the service is submitted. It is important to note that physician-administered drugs may be given in many different practice settings and submitted on different claim types. Whether the service is carved in or out depends on the combination of these factors, not simply on the procedure code.

Claims for dual eligibles should be submitted to Medicare first before they are submitted to ForwardHealth. Providers should continue to submit claims for other services to the member's MCO (managed care organization).

Physician-administered drugs and related services for members enrolled in PACE (Program for All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly) are provided and reimbursed by the special managed care program.

**Note:** For Family Care Partnership members who are not enrolled in Medicare (Medicaid-only members), outpatient drugs (excluding diabetic supplies), physician-administered drugs, compound drugs (including parenteral nutrition), and any other drugs requiring drug utilization review are covered by fee-for-service Medicaid. All fee-for-service policies, procedures, and requirements apply for [pharmacy services](#) provided to Medicaid-only Family Care Partnership members. Dual eligibles (enrolled in Medicare and Medicaid) receive their outpatient drugs through their Medicare Part D plans. However, if the member's Part D plan does not cover the outpatient drug, these dually eligible members may access certain Medicaid outpatient drugs that are excluded or otherwise restricted from Medicare coverage through fee-for-service Medicaid. For these drugs, fee-for-service policies would apply.

## Exemptions

**Claims for drugs included in the cost of the procedure (for example, a claim for a dental visit where lidocaine is administered) should be submitted to the member's MCO.**

**Vaccines and their administration fees are reimbursed by a member's MCO.**

**Providers who receive reimbursement under a bundled rate are reimbursed by a member's MCO.**

**Providers who were reimbursed a bundled rate by the member's MCO for certain services (for example, hydration, catheter maintenance, TPN (total parenteral nutrition)) should continue to be reimbursed by the member's MCO. Providers should work with the member's MCO in these situations.**

## Additional Information

**Additional information about the DRA and claim submission requirements can be located on the following websites:**

- | [CMS DRA information page](#)
- | [NUBC \(National Uniform Billing Committee\)](#)
- | [NUCC \(National Uniform Claim Committee\)](#)

**For information about NDCs, providers may refer to the following websites:**

- | The [FDA \(Food and Drug Administration\) website](#)
- | The [Drug Search Tool](#) (Providers may verify if an NDC and its segments are valid using this website.)

Topic #10237

## Claims for Physician-Administered Drugs

**Claims for physician-administered drugs may be submitted to ForwardHealth via the following:**

- | **A 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12))**
- | **The 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction**
- | **The DDE (Direct Data Entry) on ForwardHealth Portal**

## The PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software

### 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form

These instructions apply to claims submitted for physician-administered drugs. NDCs for physician-administered drugs must be indicated in the shaded area of Item Numbers 24A-24G on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form. The NDC must be accompanied by an NDC qualifier, unit qualifier, and units. To indicate an NDC, providers should do the following:

- Indicate the NDC qualifier "N4," followed by the 11-digit NDC of the drug dispensed, with no space in between
- Indicate one space between the NDC and the unit qualifier
- Indicate one unit qualifier (F2 [International unit], GR [Gram], ME [Milligram], ML [Milliliter], or UN [Unit]), followed by the NDC units, with no space in between (For further instruction on submitting a 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form with supplemental NDC information, providers may refer to the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form Reference Instruction Manual for Form Version 02/12 on the [NUCC \(National Uniform Claim Committee\) website.](#))

Providers should indicate the appropriate NDC of the drug that was dispensed that corresponds to the HCPCS procedure code on claims for physician-administered drugs. If an NDC is not indicated on the claim, or if the NDC indicated is invalid, the claim will be denied.

### 837 Health Care Claim: Professional Transactions

Providers may refer to the NUCC Website for information about indicating NDCs on physician-administered drug claims submitted using the 837P transaction.

### Direct Data Entry on the ForwardHealth Portal

The following must be indicated on physician-administered drug claims submitted using DDE on the Portal:

- The NDC of the drug dispensed
- Quantity unit
- Unit of measure

**Note:** The "N4" NDC qualifier is not required on claims submitted on the

## Portal.

### Provider Electronic Solutions Software

ForwardHealth offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. The PES software allows providers to submit 837P transactions, adjust claims, and check claim status. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#).

Topic #15977

## Submitting Multiple National Drug Codes per Procedure Code

If two or more NDCs (National Drug Codes) are submitted for a single procedure code, the procedure code is required to be repeated on separate details for each unique NDC. Whether billing a compound or noncompound drug, the procedures for billing multiple components (NDCs) with a single HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) code are the same.

### Claim Submission Instructions for Claims With Two or Three National Drug Codes

When two NDCs are submitted on a claim, a KP modifier (first drug of a multiple drug unit dose formulation) is required on the first detail and a KQ modifier (second or subsequent drug of a multiple drug unit dose formulation) is required on the second detail.

For example, if a provider administers 150 mg of Synagis, and a 100 mg vial and a 50 mg vial were used, then the NDC from each vial must be submitted on the claim. Although the vials have different NDCs, the drug has one procedure code, 90378 (Respiratory syncytial virus, monoclonal antibody, recombinant, for intramuscular use, 50 mg, each). In this example, the same procedure code would be reported on two details of the claim and paired with different NDCs.

| Procedure Code | NDC           | NDC Description |
|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 90378          | 60574-4111-01 | Synagis— 100 mg |



90378

60574-4112-01

Synagis— 50 mg

**Example 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form  
for Submitting Two National Drug Codes per Procedure Code**

| 24. A. | DATE(S) OF SERVICE                       | B.               | C.  | D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES                  | E.                | F.         | G.            | H.                 | I.        | J.                       |
|--------|------------------------------------------|------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
|        | From To                                  | PLACE OF SERVICE | EMG | (Explain Unusual Circumstances)<br>CPT/HCPCS MODIFIER | DIAGNOSIS POINTER | \$ CHARGES | DAYS OR UNITS | SPRINT Family Plan | ID. QUAL. | RENDERING PROVIDER ID. # |
| 1      | N460574411101 ME100<br>11 13 14 11 13 14 | 11               |     | 90378 KP                                              | AC                | 500.00     | 2             | N                  | NPI       | 0123456789               |
| 2      | N460574411201 ME50<br>11 13 14 11 13 14  | 11               |     | 90378 KQ                                              | AC                | 500.00     | 1             | N                  | NPI       | 0123456789               |

**When three NDCs are submitted on a claim, a KP modifier is required on the first detail, a KQ modifier on the second detail, and the modifier should be left blank on the third detail.**

**For example, if a provider administers a mixture of 1 mg of hydromorphone HCl powder, 125 mg of bupivacaine HCl powder, and 50 ml of sodium chloride 0.9 percent solution, each NDC is required on a separate detail. However, this compound drug formulation is required to be billed under one procedure code, J3490 (Unclassified drugs), and the same procedure code must be reported on three separate details on the claim and paired with different NDCs.**

| Procedure Code | NDC           | NDC Description                       |
|----------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| J3490          | 00406-3245-57 | Hydromorphone HCl Powder — 1 mg       |
| J3490          | 38779-0524-03 | Bupivacaine HCl Powder — 125 mg       |
| J3490          | 00409-7984-13 | Sodium Chloride 0.9% Solution — 50 ml |

**Example 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form  
for Submitting Three National Drug Codes per Procedure Code**

| 24. A. | DATE(S) OF SERVICE                       | B.               | C.  | D. PROCEDURES, SERVICES, OR SUPPLIES                  | E.                | F.         | G.            | H.                 | I.        | J.                       |
|--------|------------------------------------------|------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
|        | From To                                  | PLACE OF SERVICE | EMG | (Explain Unusual Circumstances)<br>CPT/HCPCS MODIFIER | DIAGNOSIS POINTER | \$ CHARGES | DAYS OR UNITS | SPRINT Family Plan | ID. QUAL. | RENDERING PROVIDER ID. # |
| 1      | N400406324557 ME1<br>11 13 14 11 13 14   | 11               |     | J3490 KP                                              | AC                | 500.00     | 1             | N                  | NPI       | 0123456789               |
| 2      | N438779052403 ME125<br>11 13 14 11 13 14 | 11               |     | J3490 KQ                                              | AC                | 500.00     | 1             | N                  | NPI       | 0123456789               |
| 3      | N400409798413 ML50<br>11 13 14 11 13 14  | 11               |     | J3490                                                 | AC                | 500.00     | 1             | N                  | NPI       | 0123456789               |

**Claims for physician-administered drugs with two or three NDCs may be submitted to ForwardHealth via the following methods:**

- ▮ **The 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction**
- ▮ **PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software**
- ▮ **DDE (Direct Data Entry) on the ForwardHealth Portal**

## **A 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12))**

### **Claim Submission Instructions for Claims with Four or More National Drug Codes**

**When four or more components are reported, each component is required to be listed separately in a statement of ingredients on an attachment that must be appended to a paper 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form.**

**Note: The reimbursement reduction for paper claims will not affect claims submitted on paper with four or more NDCs, as described above.**

Topic #4817

### **Submitting Paper Attachments With Electronic Claims**

**Providers may submit paper attachments to accompany electronic claims and electronic claim adjustments. Providers should refer to their [companion guides](#) for directions on indicating that a paper attachment will be submitted by mail.**

**Paper attachments that go with electronic claim transactions must be submitted with the [Claim Form Attachment Cover Page \(F-13470 \(03/2023\)\)](#). Providers are required to indicate an ACN (attachment control number) for paper attachment(s) submitted with electronic claims. (The ACN is an alphanumeric entry between two and 80 digits assigned by the provider to identify the attachment.) The ACN must be indicated on the cover page so that ForwardHealth can match the paper attachment(s) to the correct electronic claim.**

**ForwardHealth will hold an electronic claim transaction or a paper attachment(s) for up to seven calendar days to find a match. If a match cannot be made within seven days, the claim will be processed without the attachment and will be denied if an attachment is required. When such a claim is denied, both the paper attachment(s) and the electronic claim will need to be resubmitted.**

**Providers are required to send paper attachments relating to electronic claim transactions to the following address:**

**ForwardHealth**

**Claims and Adjustments  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784**

**This does not apply to compound and noncompound claims.**

Topic #11677

## **Uploading Claim Attachments Via the Portal**

**Providers are able to upload attachments for most claims via the secure Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal. This allows providers to submit all components for claims electronically.**

**Providers are able to upload attachments via the Portal when a claim is suspended and an attachment was indicated but not yet received. Providers are able to upload attachments for any suspended claim that was submitted electronically. Providers should note that all attachments for a suspended claim must be submitted within the same business day.**

### **Claim Types**

**Providers will be able to upload attachments to claims via the Portal for the following claim types:**

- | Professional**
- | Institutional**
- | Dental**

**The submission policy for compound and noncompound drug claims does not allow attachments.**

### **Document Formats**

**Providers are able to upload documents in the following formats:**

- | JPEG (.jpg or .jpeg)**
- | PDF (.pdf)**
- | Rich Text Format (.rtf)**
- | Text File (.txt)**

**JPEG files must be stored with a .jpg or .jpeg extension; text files must be**

stored with a .txt extension; rich text format files must be stored with a .rtf extension; and PDF files must be stored with a .pdf extension.

Microsoft Word files (.doc) cannot be uploaded but can be saved and uploaded in Rich Text Format or Text File formats.

## Uploading Claim Attachments

### Claims Submitted by Direct Data Entry

When a provider submits a DDE (Direct Data Entry) claim and indicates an attachment will also be included, a feature button will appear and link to the DDE claim screen where attachments can be uploaded.

Providers are still required to indicate on the DDE claim that the claim will include an attachment via the Attachments panel.

Claims will suspend for seven days before denying for not receiving the attachment.

### Claims Submitted by Provider Electronic Software and 837 Health Care Claim Transactions

Providers submitting claims via 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transactions are required to indicate attachments via the PWK segment. Providers submitting claims via PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software will be required to indicate attachments via the attachment control field. Once the claim has been submitted, providers will be able to search for the claim on the Portal and upload the attachment via the Portal. Refer to the Implementation Guides for how to use the PWK segment in 837 transactions and the [PES Manual](#) for how to use the attachment control field.

Claims will suspend for seven days before denying for not receiving the attachment.

Topic #23197

## American Dental Association 2024 Claim Form Completion Instructions

A [sample ADA \(American Dental Association\) 2024 claim form](#) is available for dental services.

**Use the following claim form completion instructions, not the claim form's printed descriptions, to avoid denial or inaccurate claim payment. Complete all required elements as appropriate. Be advised that every code used, even if it is entered in a non-required element, is required to be a valid code. Do not include attachments unless instructed to do so.**

**Members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid receive a ForwardHealth ID card. Always verify a member's enrollment before providing nonemergency services to determine if there are any limitations on covered services and to obtain the correct spelling of the member's name.**

**When submitting a claim with multiple pages, providers are required to indicate page numbers using the format "Page X of X" in the upper right corner of the claim form.**

**Submit completed single-page paper claims to the following address:**

**ForwardHealth  
Claims and Adjustments  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784**

**Submit completed multiple-page paper claims to the following address:**

**ForwardHealth  
Multiple-Page Dental Claims  
Ste 22  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784**

## **HEADER INFORMATION**

**Element 1 — Type of Transaction (not required)**

**Element 2 — Predetermination/Preauthorization Number (not required)**

## **INSURANCE COMPANY/DENTAL BENEFIT PLAN INFORMATION**

**Element 3 — Company/Plan Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code (not required)**

**Element 3a — Payer ID (not required)**

## OTHER COVERAGE

**Element 4 — Dental? Medical? (not required)**

**Element 5 — Name of Policyholder/Subscriber in #4 (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix) (not required)**

**Element 6 — Date of Birth (MM/DD/CCYY) (not required)**

**Element 7 — Gender (not required)**

**Element 8 — Policyholder/Subscriber ID (SSN or ID#) (not required)**

**Element 9 — Plan/Group Number (not required)**

**Element 10 — Patient's Relationship to Person Named in #5 (not required)**

**Element 11 — Other Insurance Company/Dental Benefit Plan Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code**

**Element 11a — Other Payer ID**

Except for a few instances, ForwardHealth is the payer of last resort for any services covered by ForwardHealth. This means the provider is required to make a reasonable effort to exhaust all existing other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance including dental, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) sources before billing ForwardHealth unless the service is not covered by other health insurance. Element 11 identifies Medicare and commercial health insurance and whether the member has commercial health insurance coverage, Medicare coverage, or both.

There are specific instructions for each coverage type. Providers should use the following guidelines for this element depending on the member's coverage:

- | **Members with commercial health insurance coverage**
- | **Members with Medicare coverage**
- | **Members with both Medicare and commercial health insurance coverage**

***Members with Commercial Health Insurance Coverage***

**Commercial health insurance coverage must be billed prior to submitting**

claims to ForwardHealth, unless the service does not require commercial health insurance billing as determined by ForwardHealth. Commercial health insurance coverage is indicated by Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) under "Other Commercial Health Insurance." ForwardHealth has defined a set of ["other insurance" indicators](#). Additionally, ForwardHealth has identified specific CDT (Current Dental Terminology) codes that must be billed to other health insurance sources prior to being billed to ForwardHealth.

**Note:** When commercial health insurance paid only for some services (or applied a payment to the member's cost share) and denied payment for the others, ForwardHealth recommends that providers submit two separate claims. To maximize reimbursement, one claim should be submitted for the partially paid services and another claim should be submitted for the services that were denied.

The following table indicates appropriate other insurance codes for use in Element 11.

| Code        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>OI-P</b> | PAID in part or in full by commercial health insurance, and/or was applied toward the deductible, coinsurance, copayment, blood deductible, or psychiatric reduction. Indicate the amount paid by commercial health insurance to the provider or to the insured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>OI-D</b> | DENIED by commercial health insurance following submission of a correct and complete claim. Do not use this code unless the claim was actually billed to the commercial health insurer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>OI-Y</b> | YES, the member has commercial health insurance coverage, but it was not billed for reasons including, but not limited to, the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>┆ The member denied coverage or will not cooperate.</li> <li>┆ The provider knows the service in question is not covered by the carrier.</li> <li>┆ The member's commercial health insurance failed to respond to initial and follow-up claims.</li> <li>┆ Benefits are not assignable or cannot get assignment.</li> <li>┆ Benefits are exhausted.</li> </ul> |

**Note:** The provider may not use OI-D or OI-Y if the member is covered by a commercial HMO and the HMO denied payment because an otherwise covered service was not rendered by a designated provider. Services covered by a commercial HMO are not reimbursable by ForwardHealth except for the copayment and deductible amounts. Providers who receive a

capitation payment from the commercial HMO may not bill ForwardHealth for services that are included in the capitation payment.

### ***Members with Medicare Coverage***

**Submit claims to Medicare before submitting claims to ForwardHealth.**

**Do not enter a Medicare disclaimer code in Element 11 when one or more of the following statements is true:**

- ▮ **Medicare never covers the procedure in any circumstance.**
- ▮ **ForwardHealth indicates the member does not have any Medicare coverage, including a Medicare Advantage Plan, for the service provided. For example, the service is covered by Medicare Part A, but the member does not have Medicare Part A.**
- ▮ **ForwardHealth indicates that the provider is not Medicare enrolled.**
- ▮ **Medicare has allowed the charges. In this case, attach the EOMB (Explanation of Medicare Benefits), but do not indicate on the claim form the amount Medicare paid.**

**If none of the previous statements is true, a Medicare disclaimer code is necessary. The following table indicates appropriate Medicare disclaimer codes for use in Element 11 when billing Medicare prior to billing ForwardHealth.**

| <b>Code</b> | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>M-7</b>  | <p><b>Medicare disallowed or denied payment.</b> This code applies when Medicare denies the claim for reasons related to policy (not billing errors), or the member's lifetime benefit, SOI (spell of illness), or yearly allotment of available benefits is exhausted.</p> <p><i>For Medicare Part A, use M-7 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part A.</li> <li>▮ The member is eligible for Medicare Part A.</li> <li>▮ The service is covered by Medicare Part A but is denied by Medicare Part A due to frequency limitations, diagnosis restrictions, or exhausted benefits.</li> </ul> <p><i>For Medicare Part B, use M-7 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part B.</li> <li>▮ The member is eligible for Medicare Part B.</li> <li>▮ The service is covered by Medicare Part B but is denied by Medicare Part B due to frequency limitations, diagnosis</li> </ul> |



restrictions, or exhausted benefits.

**M-8 Noncovered Medicare service.** This code may be used when Medicare was not billed because the service is not covered in this circumstance.

*For Medicare Part A, use M-8 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):*

- ┆ The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part A.
- ┆ The member is eligible for Medicare Part A.
- ┆ The service is usually covered by Medicare Part A but not in this circumstance (for example, member's diagnosis).

*For Medicare Part B, use M-8 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):*

- ┆ The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part B.
- ┆ The member is eligible for Medicare Part B.
- ┆ The service is usually covered by Medicare Part B but not in this circumstance (for example, member's diagnosis).

***Members with Both Medicare and Commercial Health Insurance Coverage***  
**Use both a Medicare disclaimer code ("M-7" or "M-8") and an other insurance indicator code (for example, "OI-P") when applicable.**

## **POLICYHOLDER/SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION**

**Element 12 — Policyholder/Subscriber Name (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix), Address, City, State, Zip Code**

**Enter the member's last name, first name, and middle initial. Use the EVS to obtain the correct spelling of the member's name. If the name or spelling of the name on the ForwardHealth card and the EVS do not match, use the spelling from the EVS. The member's address, city, state, and ZIP code are not required.**

**Element 13 — Date of Birth (MM/DD/CCYY)**

**Enter the member's birth date in MM/DD/CCYY format.**

**Element 14 — Gender (not required)**

**Element 15 — Policyholder/Subscriber ID (SSN or ID#)**

**Enter the member ID number. Do not enter any other numbers or letters. Use the ForwardHealth card or the EVS to obtain the correct member ID.**

**Element 16 — Plan/Group Number (not required)**

**Element 17 — Employer Name (not required)**

## **PATIENT INFORMATION**

**Element 18 — Relationship to Policyholder/Subscriber in #12 Above (not required)**

**Element 19 — Reserved For Future Use (not required)**

**Element 20 — Name (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix), Address, City, State, Zip Code (not required)**

**Element 21 — Date of Birth (MM/DD/CCYY) (not required)**

**Element 22 — Gender (not required)**

**Element 23 — Patient ID/Account # (Assigned by Dentist) (not required)**

## **RECORD OF SERVICES PROVIDED**

**Element 24 — Procedure Date (MM/DD/CCYY)**

**Enter the DOS (dates of service) in MM/DD/CCYY format for each detail.**

**Element 25 — Area of Oral Cavity**

**If the procedure applies to gingivectomy, perio scaling, repair of dentures or partials, alveoplasty, or fixed bilateral space maintenance, the area of the oral cavity is entered here.**

**Element 26 — Tooth System (not required)**

**Element 27 — Tooth Number(s) or Letter(s)**

**If the procedure applies to only one tooth, the tooth number or tooth letter is entered here.**

**Element 28 — Tooth Surface**

**Enter the tooth surface(s) restored for each restoration.**

**Element 29 — Procedure Code**

**Enter the appropriate procedure code for each dental service provided.**

**Element 29a — Diag. Pointer (not required)**

**Element 29b — Qty. (not required)****Element 30 — Description**

**Write a brief description of each procedure.**

**Element 31 — Fee**

**Enter the usual and customary charge for each detail line of service.**

**Element 31a — Other Fee(s) (required for other insurance information, if applicable)**

**Enter the actual amount paid by commercial health or dental insurance. (If the dollar amount indicated in Element 31a is greater than zero, and/or was applied toward the deductible, coinsurance, copayment, blood deductible, or psychiatric reduction, "OI-P" must be indicated in Element 11.) Do not include the deductible, coinsurance, copayment, blood deductible, or psychiatric reduction amount within Element 31a. If the commercial health insurance plan paid on only some services, those partially paid services should be submitted on a separate claim from the unpaid services to maximize reimbursement. This allows ForwardHealth to appropriately credit the payments. If the commercial health insurance denied the claim, enter "000." Do not enter Medicare-paid amounts in this field.**

**Element 32 — Total Fee**

**Enter the total of all detail charges. Do not subtract other insurance payments.**

**Element 33 — Missing Teeth Information (Place an "X" on each missing tooth.) (not required)****Element 34 — Diagnosis Code List Qualifier (not required)****Element 34a — Diagnosis Code(s) (not required)****Element 35 — Remarks (required, if applicable)**

**List any unusual services, including reasons why limitations were exceeded. Providers should enter the word "Emergency" in this element for an emergency service.**

**AUTHORIZATIONS****Element 36 — Patient/Guardian Signature and Date (not required)**

**Element 37 — Subscriber Signature and Date (not required)****ANCILLARY CLAIM/TREATMENT INFORMATION****Element 38 — Place of Treatment**

Enter the 2-digit POS (place of service) code. ForwardHealth has established [allowable POS codes](#) for dental services. Frequently used codes include the following: 11=Office; 19=Off Campus — Outpatient Hospital; 21=Inpatient Hospital; 22=On Campus — Outpatient Hospital; 31=Skilled Nursing Facility; 32=Nursing Facility.

**Element 39 — Enclosures (Y or N) (not required)****Element 39a — Date of Last Scaling and Root Planing procedure (not required)****Element 40 — Is Treatment for Orthodontics? (not required)****Element 41 — Date Appliance Placed (MM/DD/CCYY) (not required)****Element 42 — Months of Treatment Remaining (not required)****Element 43 — Replacement of Prosthesis (not required)****Element 44 — Date of Prior Placement (MM/DD/CCYY) (not required)****Element 45 — Treatment Resulting from (required, if applicable)**

Check the appropriate box if the dental services were the result of an occupational illness/injury, auto accident, or other accident.

**Element 46 — Date of Accident (MM/DD/CCYY) (required, if applicable)**

If a box was checked in Element 45, enter the date the accident happened.

**Element 47 — Auto Accident State (required, if applicable)**

Enter the state where the auto accident occurred.

**BILLING DENTIST OR DENTAL ENTITY****Element 48 — Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code**

Enter the name of the provider submitting the claim and the complete mailing address. The minimum requirement is the provider's name, street, city, state, and ZIP+4 code. If the billing provider is a group or clinic, enter

**the group or clinic name in this element. The name in Element 48 must correspond with the NPI (National Provider Identifier) in Element 49.**

**Element 49 — NPI**

**Enter the NPI of the billing provider. The NPI in this element must correspond with the provider name indicated in Element 48.**

**Element 50 — License Number (not required)**

**Element 51 — SSN or TIN (not required)**

**Element 52 — Phone Number (not required)**

**Element 52a — Additional Provider ID**

**Enter the billing provider's 10-digit taxonomy code. The taxonomy code in this element must correspond with the NPI indicated in Element 49.**

**TREATING DENTIST AND TREATMENT LOCATION INFORMATION**

**Element 53 — Dentist's Signature and Date**

**The provider or the authorized representative must sign in Element 53. The month, day, and year the form is signed must also be entered in MM/DD/CCYY format.**

***Note:* The signature may be a computer-printed or typed name and date or a signature stamp with a date. However, claims with "signature on file" stamps are denied.**

**Element 53a — Locum Tenens Dentist (not required)**

**Element 54 — NPI (required, if applicable)**

**If the treating provider's NPI is different than the billing provider NPI in Element 49, enter the treating provider's NPI in this element.**

**Element 55 — License Number (not required)**

**Element 56 — Address, City, State, Zip Code (not required)**

**Element 56a — Provider Specialty Code (required, if applicable)**

**Enter the treating provider's 10-digit taxonomy code. The taxonomy code in this element must correspond with the NPI indicated in Element 54.**

**Element 57 — Phone Number (not required)**

**Element 58 — Additional Provider ID (not required)**

ADA American Dental Association® Dental Claim Form

1. Type of Transaction (Mark all applicable boxes) ☐ Request for Predetermination/Preauthorization  
☐ Statement of Actual Services ☐ EPSDT / Title XIX

2. Predetermination/Preauthorization Number

3. Company/Plan Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code

3a. Payer ID

4. Dental? ☐ Medical? ☐ (If both, complete 5-11 for dental only)

5. Name of Policyholder/Subscriber in #4 (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix)

6. Date of Birth (MM/DD/CCYY)

7. Gender ☐ M ☐ F ☐ U

8. Policyholder/Subscriber ID (Assigned by Plan)

9. Plan/Group Number

10. Patient's Relationship to Person named in #5  
☐ Self ☐ Spouse ☐ Dependent ☐ Other

11. Other Insurance Company/Dental Benefit Plan Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code

11a. Other Payer ID

12. Policyholder/Subscriber Name (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix), Address, City, State, Zip Code

13. Date of Birth (MM/DD/CCYY)

14. Gender ☐ M ☐ F ☐ U

15. Policyholder/Subscriber ID (Assigned by Plan)

16. Plan/Group Number

17. Employer Name

18. Relationship to Policyholder/Subscriber in #12 Above  
☐ Self ☐ Spouse ☐ Dependent Child ☐ Other

19. Reserved For Future Use

20. Name (Last, First, Middle Initial, Suffix), Address, City, State, Zip Code

21. Date of Birth (MM/DD/CCYY)

22. Gender ☐ M ☐ F ☐ U

23. Patient ID/Account # (Assigned by Dentist)

24. Procedure Date (MM/DD/CCYY)

25. Area of Oral Cavity

26. Tooth System

27. Tooth Number(s) or Letter(s)

28. Tooth Surface

29. Procedure Code

29a. Diag. Pointer

29b. Qty

30. Description

31. Fee

33. Missing Teeth Information (Place an "X" on each missing tooth.)

34. Diagnosis Code List Qualifier ☐ (ICD-10 = AB)

31a. Other Fee(s)

32. Total Fee

35. Remarks

36. I have been informed of the treatment plan and associated fees. I agree to be responsible for all charges for dental services and materials not paid by my dental benefit plan, unless prohibited by law, or the treating dentist or dental practice has a contractual agreement with my plan prohibiting all or a portion of such charges. To the extent permitted by law, I consent to your use and disclosure of my protected health information to carry out payment activities in connection with this claim.  
  
X Patient/Guardian Signature Date

37. I hereby authorize and direct payment of the dental benefits otherwise payable to me, directly to the below named dentist or dental entity.  
  
X Subscriber Signature Date

48. Name, Address, City, State, Zip Code

49. NPI

50. License Number

51. SSN or TIN

52. Phone Number ( ) -

52a. Additional Provider ID

38. Place of Treatment ☐ (e.g. 11-office; 22-OP Hospital)  
(Use "Place of Service Codes for Professional Claims")

39. Enclosures (Y or N)

39a. Date Last SRP

40. Is Treatment for Orthodontics?  
☐ No (Skip 41-42) ☐ Yes (Complete 41-42)

41. Date Appliance Placed (MM/DD/CCYY)

42. Months of Treatment

43. Replacement of Prosthesis  
☐ No ☐ Yes (Complete 44)

44. Date of Prior Placement (MM/DD/CCYY)

45. Treatment Resulting from  
☐ Occupational illness/injury ☐ Auto accident ☐ Other accident

46. Date of Accident (MM/DD/CCYY)

47. Auto Accident State

53. I hereby certify that the procedures as indicated by date are in progress (for procedures that require multiple visits) or have been completed.  
X Signed (Treating Dentist) Date

53a. Locum Tenens Treating Dentist? ☐

54. NPI

55. License Number

56. Address, City, State, Zip Code

56a. Provider Specialty Code

57. Phone Number ( ) -

58. Additional Provider ID

© 2024 American Dental Association  
J43024 (Same as ADA Dental Claim Form - J43124, J43224, J43424, J43024T)

To reorder call 800.947.4746  
or go online at ADAstore.org

Dental

Published Policy Through March 31, 2025

Page 295 of 542

## Responsibilities

---

Topic #516

### Accuracy of Claims

The provider is responsible for the accuracy, truthfulness, and completeness of all claims submitted whether prepared or submitted by the provider or by an outside billing service or clearinghouse.

Providers may submit claims only after the service is provided.

A provider may not seek reimbursement from ForwardHealth for a [noncovered service](#) by charging ForwardHealth for a [covered service](#) that was not actually provided to the member and then applying the reimbursement toward the noncovered service. In addition, a provider may not seek reimbursement for two separate covered services to receive additional reimbursement over the maximum allowed amount for the one service that was provided. Such actions are considered fraudulent.

Topic #366

### Copayment Amounts

[Copayment amounts](#) collected from members should not be deducted from the charges submitted on claims. Providers should indicate their usual and customary charges for all services provided.

In addition, copayment amounts should not be included when indicating the amount paid by other health insurance sources.

The appropriate copayment amount is automatically deducted from allowed payments. Remittance information reflects the automatic deduction of applicable copayment amounts.

Topic #22798

### Payment Integrity Review Program



## **The PIR (Payment Integrity Review) program:**

- | **Allows the OIG (Office of the Inspector General) to review claims prior to payment.**
- | **Requires providers to [submit all required documentation](#) to support approval and payment of PIR-selected claims.**

**The goal of the PIR program is to further safeguard the integrity of Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services)-administered public assistance programs, such as BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid, from fraud, waste, and abuse by:**

- | **Proactively reviewing claims prior to payment to ensure federal and state requirements are met.**
- | **Providing enhanced, compliance-based technical assistance to meet the specific needs of providers.**
- | **Increasing the monitoring of benefit and service areas that are at high risk for fraud, waste, and abuse.**

**Fraud, waste, and abuse includes the potential overutilization of services or other practices that directly or indirectly result in unnecessary program costs, such as:**

- | **Billing for items or services that were not rendered.**
- | **Incorrect or excessive billing of CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) or HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes.**
- | **Unit errors, duplicate charges, and redundant charges.**
- | **Billing for services outside of the provider specialty.**
- | **Insufficient documentation in the medical record to support the charges billed.**
- | **Lack of medical necessity or noncovered services.**

**Note: Review of claims in the PIR process does not preclude claims from future post-payment audits or review.**

## **Payment Integrity Review Program Overview**

**When a provider submits a claim electronically via the ForwardHealth Portal, the system will display a message if the claim is subject to PIR. The message will instruct providers to [submit supporting documentation](#) with**

**the claim. Providers have seven days to attach documentation to claims. The claim will automatically be denied if documentation is not attached within seven days.**

**Claims that meet PIR requirements may be eligible for payment once they are accurate and complete. Claims that do not meet PIR requirements may be denied or repriced. In these cases, providers are encouraged to:**

- ▮ **Review the EOB (Explanation of Benefits) for billing errors.**
- ▮ **Refer to the Online Handbook for claims documentation and program policy requirements.**
- ▮ **Correct the PIR billing errors and resubmit the claim.**

## **Types of Payment Integrity Review**

**There are three types of review in the PIR program:**

- ▮ **Claims Review**
- ▮ **Pre-Payment Review**
- ▮ **Intermediate Sanctions**

**For each type of review, providers must submit supporting documentation that substantiates the CPT and/or HCPCS procedure codes on the claim.**

|                                                                         | <b>Claims Review</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Pre-Payment Review</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>Intermediate Sanction</b>                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>How claims are selected for review</b>                               | A sampling of claims is selected from providers, provider types, benefit areas, or service codes identified by the OIG.                                                                                                           | The OIG has reasonable suspicion that a provider is violating program rules.                                                                                                                                           | The OIG has established cause that a provider is violating program rules.                 |
| <b>How providers are notified that selected claims are under review</b> | The provider receives a message on the Portal.                                                                                                                                                                                    | The provider receives a Provider Notification letter and message on the Portal.                                                                                                                                        | The provider receives a Notice of Intermediate Sanction letter and message on the Portal. |
| <b>How to successfully exit the review</b>                              | Claims are selected for review based on a pre-determined percentage of claim submissions of specific criteria. All providers who bill the service codes that are part of this criteria are subject to review, regardless of their | 75% of a provider's reviewed claims over a three-month period must be paid as submitted. The number of claims submitted during the three-month period may not drop more than 10% of the provider's volume of submitted | The provider must meet parameters set during the sanction process.                        |

|  |                   |                                     |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
|  | compliance rates. | claims prior to pre-payment review. |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|

### Claims Review

In accordance with Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 107.02\(2\)](#), the OIG may identify providers, provider types, benefit areas, or procedure codes, and based on those criteria, choose a sampling of claims to review prior to payment. When a claim submitted through the Portal that meets one of these criteria is selected for review, a message will appear on the Portal to notify the provider that the claim must be submitted with all necessary supporting documentation within seven calendar days. The claim will automatically be denied if documentation is not attached within seven days.

### Pre-Payment Review

In accordance with Wis. Admin Code § [DHS 106.11](#), if the OIG has cause to suspect that a provider is prescribing or providing services that are not necessary for members, are in excess of the medical needs of members, or do not conform to applicable professional practice standards, the provider's claims may be subject to review prior to payment. Providers who are subject to this type of review will receive a Pre-Payment Review Initial Notice letter, explaining that the OIG has identified billing practice or program integrity concerns in the provider's claims that warrant the review. This notice details the steps the provider must follow to substantiate their claims and the length of time their claims will be subject to review. Additionally, a message will appear on the Portal when the provider submits claims to notify the provider that certain claims must be submitted with all necessary supporting documentation within seven calendar days. The claim will automatically be denied if documentation is not attached within seven days.

For a provider to be considered for removal from pre-payment review, both of the following conditions must be met:

- ▮ 75% of the provider's reviewed claims over a three-month period are approved to be paid.
- ▮ The number of claims the provider submits during that three-month period may not drop more than 10% from their submitted claim amount prior to pre-payment review.

**The OIG reserves the right to adjust these thresholds according to the facts of the case.**

#### **Intermediate Sanction Review**

**In accordance with Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.08\(3\)\(d\)](#), if the OIG has established cause that a provider is violating program rules, the OIG may impose an intermediate sanction that requires the provider's claims to be reviewed prior to payment. Providers who are subject to this type of review will be sent an official Intermediate Sanction Notice letter from the OIG that details the program integrity concerns that warrant the sanction, the length of time the sanction will apply, and the provider's right to appeal the sanction. The provider also will receive a message on the Portal when submitting claims that indicates certain claims must be submitted with the necessary supporting documentation within seven calendar days. The claim will automatically be denied if documentation is not attached within seven days.**

**For a provider to be considered for removal from an intermediate sanction, the provider must meet the parameters set during the sanction process.**

Topic #547

## **Submission Deadline**

**ForwardHealth recommends that providers submit claims at least on a monthly basis. Billing on a monthly basis allows the maximum time available for filing and refiling before the mandatory submission deadline.**

**With few exceptions, state and federal laws require that providers submit correctly completed claims before the submission deadline.**

**Providers are responsible for resolving claims. Members are not responsible for resolving claims. To resolve claims before the submission deadline, ForwardHealth encourages providers to use all available resources.**

### **Claims**

**To receive reimbursement, claims and adjustment requests must be received within 365 days of the DOS (date of service). This deadline applies to claims, corrected claims, and adjustments to claims.**

## Crossover Claims

To receive reimbursement for services that are allowed by Medicare, claims and adjustment requests for coinsurance, copayment, and deductible must be received within 365 days of the DOS or within 90 days of the Medicare processing date, whichever is later. This deadline applies to all claims, corrected claims, and adjustments to claims. Providers should submit these claims through normal processing channels (not timely filing).

## Exceptions to the Submission Deadline

State and federal laws provide eight exceptions to the submission deadline. According to federal regulations and Wis. Admin. Code [DHS 106.03](#), ForwardHealth may consider exceptions to the submission deadline only in the following circumstances:

- | Change in a nursing home resident's [LOC \(level of care\)](#) or [liability amount](#)
- | Decision made by a court order, fair hearing, or the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services)
- | Denial due to discrepancy between the member's enrollment information in ForwardHealth interChange and the member's actual enrollment
- | Reconsideration or recoupment
- | Retroactive enrollment for persons on GR (General Relief)
- | Medicare denial occurs after ForwardHealth's submission deadline
- | Refund request from an other health insurance source
- | Retroactive member enrollment

ForwardHealth has no authority to approve any other exceptions to the submission deadline.

Claims or adjustment requests that meet one of the exceptions to the submission deadline may be submitted to [Timely Filing](#).

Topic #517

## Usual and Customary Charges

For most services, providers are required to indicate their usual and customary charge when submitting claims. The usual and customary charge

**is the provider's charge for providing the same service to persons not entitled to the program's benefits. For providers who have not established usual and customary charges, the charge should be reasonably related to the provider's cost for providing the service.**

**Providers may not discriminate against BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid members by charging a higher fee for the same service than that charged to a private-pay patient.**

**For services requiring a member copay, providers should still indicate their usual and customary charge. The copay amount collected from the member should not be deducted from the charge submitted. When applicable, ForwardHealth automatically deducts the copay amount.**

**For most services, ForwardHealth reimburses the lesser of the provider's usual and customary charge, plus a professional dispensing fee, if applicable, or the maximum allowable fee established.**

## Responses

---

Topic #540

### An Overview of the Remittance Advice

The RA (Remittance Advice) provides important information about the processing of claims and adjustment requests as well as additional financial transactions such as refunds or recoupment amounts withheld.

ForwardHealth provides [electronic RAs](#) to providers on their secure ForwardHealth Portal accounts when at least one claim, adjustment request, or financial transaction is processed. RAs are generated from the appropriate ForwardHealth program when at least one claim, adjustment request, or financial transaction is processed. An RA is generated regardless of how a claim or adjustment is submitted (electronically or on paper). Generally, payment information is released and an RA is generated by ForwardHealth no sooner than the first state business day following the financial cycle.

Providers are required to access their secure [ForwardHealth provider Portal account](#) to obtain their RA.

RAs are accessible to providers in a TXT (text) format via the secure Provider area of the Portal. Providers are also able to download the RA from their secure provider Portal account in a CSV (comma-separated values) format.

Topic #5091

### National Provider Identifier on the Remittance Advice

Health care providers who have a single NPI (National Provider Identifier) that is used for multiple enrollments will receive an RA for each enrollment with the same NPI reported on each of the RAs. For instance, if a hospital has obtained a single NPI and the hospital has a clinic, a lab, and a pharmacy that are all enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid, the clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy will submit separate claims that indicate the same NPI as the hospital. Separate RAs will be generated for the hospital, the clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy.

Topic #4818

## Calculating Totals on the Remittance Advice for Adjusted and Paid Claims

The total amounts for all adjusted or paid claims reported on the RA (Remittance Advice) appear at the end of the adjusted claims and paid claims sections. ForwardHealth calculates the total for each section by adding the net amounts for all claims listed in that section. Cutback amounts are subtracted from the allowed amount to reach the total reimbursement for the claims.

**Note:** Some cutbacks that are reported in detail lines will appear as EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes and will not display an exact dollar amount.

Topic #534

## Claim Number

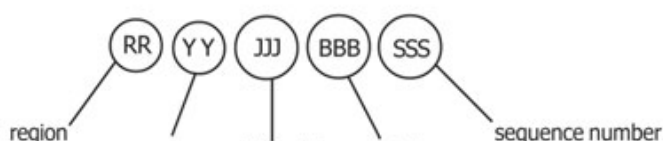
Each claim or adjustment request received by ForwardHealth is assigned a unique claim number (also known as the ICN (internal control number)). However, denied real-time compound and noncompound claims are not assigned an ICN, but receive an authorization number. Authorization numbers are not reported to the RA (Remittance Advice) or 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice).

### Interpreting Claim Numbers

The [ICN](#) consists of 13 digits that identify valuable information (for example, the date the claim was received by ForwardHealth, how the claim was submitted) about the claim or adjustment request.

### Interpreting Claim Numbers

Each claim and adjustment received by ForwardHealth is assigned a unique claim number (also known as the internal control number or ICN). This number identifies valuable information about the claim and adjustment request. The following diagram and table provide detailed information about interpreting the claim number.





year      julian date      batch range

| Type of Number and Description                                                                                                               | Applicable Numbers and Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Region</b> — Two digits indicate the region. The region indicates how ForwardHealth received the claim or adjustment request.             | 10 — Paper Claims with No Attachments<br>11 — Paper Claims with Attachments<br>20 — Electronic Claims with No Attachments<br>21 — Electronic Claims with Attachments<br>22 — Internet Claims with No Attachments<br>23 — Internet Claims with Attachments<br>25 — Point-of-Service Claims<br>26 — Point-of-Service Claims with Attachments<br>40 — Claims Converted from Former Processing System<br>45 — Adjustments Converted from Former Processing System<br>50–59 — Adjustments<br>67 — Cash Payment Applied<br>80 — Claim Resubmissions<br>90–91 — Claims Requiring Special Handling |
| <b>Year</b> — Two digits indicate the year ForwardHealth received the claim or adjustment request.                                           | For example, the year 2008 would appear as 08.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Julian date</b> — Three digits indicate the day of the year, by Julian date, that ForwardHealth received the claim or adjustment request. | For example, February 3 would appear as 034.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Batch range</b> — Three digits indicate the batch range assigned to the claim.                                                            | The batch range is used internally by ForwardHealth.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Sequence number</b> — Three digits indicate the sequence number assigned within the batch range.                                          | The sequence number is used internally by ForwardHealth.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Topic #535

## Claim Status

ForwardHealth generally processes claims and adjustment requests within 30 days of receipt. Providers may check the status of a claim or adjustment request using the [AVR \(Automated Voice Response\)](#) system or the 276/277 (276/277 Health Care Claim Status Request and Response) transaction.

If a claim or adjustment request does not appear in claim status within 45 days of the date of submission, a copy of the original claim or adjustment request should be resubmitted through normal processing channels.

Topic #22277

## Claims Denial Adjustment/Review Request

Providers should take the following steps if they are uncertain about why particular services on a claim were denied:

- ▮ Review ForwardHealth remittance information for the specific reason for the denial.
- ▮ Review the claim submitted to ensure all information is accurate and complete.
- ▮ Consult recent CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) and HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) publications to make sure proper coding instructions were followed.
- ▮ Consult recent ForwardHealth publications to make sure current policy and billing instructions were followed.
- ▮ Call Provider Services for further information or explanation.
- ▮ Review the ForwardHealth Adjustment/Reconsideration Request process and submit a request if appropriate.

If a provider disagrees with a claim determination, the provider may take one of two actions.

- ▮ If the claim is denied, the provider may resubmit the claim with supporting documentation to [Provider Services Written Correspondence](#) using the Written Correspondence (F-01170 (07/2012)) form with the "other (briefly explain the situation in question below)" box checked and the words "medical consultant review requested" written on the form.
- ▮ If the original claim is in an allowed status, the provider may submit an [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request \(F-13046 \(02/2025\)\)](#) form with supporting documentation and the "medical consultant review requested" box checked on the form to Provider Services Written Correspondence.

Topic #644

## ClaimsXten Review

ForwardHealth monitors all professional claims for compliance with reimbursement policy using an automated procedure coding review software known as Change Healthcare ClaimsXten. ClaimsXten reviews claims submitted for billing inconsistencies and errors during claims processing. Medicaid programs in other states, insurance companies, and Medicare all use similar software.

**EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes specific to the ClaimsXten review appear in the TXT (text) RA (Remittance Advice) file and in the electronic 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transactions.**

**ClaimsXten review does not change Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus policy on covered services but monitors compliance with policy more closely and reimburses providers appropriately.**

**ClaimsXten will be reviewed on a regular basis and changes will be made as needed based on industry best practices. In addition to adding new procedure codes, ClaimsXten may add or revise claim editing information based on an ongoing review of the software knowledge base. This ongoing process helps to ensure that the default clinical content used in ClaimsXten is clinically appropriate and within national standards.**

### **Areas Monitored by ClaimsXten**

**ClaimsXten uses rules to monitor certain claim situations.**

**ClaimsXten rules adopted by ForwardHealth are subject to change or revision. This is not a comprehensive list of all claim edits, but rather examples of areas where edit rules will be implemented via ClaimsXten. Reference to more specific ForwardHealth coverage and reimbursement policy, where applicable, is indicated.**

**ForwardHealth uses ClaimsXten software to monitor the following situations:**

- | Unbundled and rebundled procedures**
- | Incidental/integral procedures**
- | Mutually exclusive procedures**
- | Medical visit billing errors**
- | Preoperative and postoperative billing errors**
- | Assistant surgeon billing errors**

**ClaimsXten will not review claims that have been denied for general billing errors, such as an invalid member identification number or an invalid or missing provider number. Providers will need to correct the general billing error and resubmit the claim, at which point ClaimsXten will review the claim.**

## **Unbundled and Rebundled Procedures**

**Unbundling occurs when two or more procedure codes are used to describe a procedure that may be better described by a single, more comprehensive procedure code. ClaimsXten considers the single, most appropriate procedure code for reimbursement when unbundling is detected.**

**If certain procedure codes are submitted, ClaimsXten rebundles them into the single most appropriate procedure code. For example, if a provider submits a claim with two or more procedure codes for the same type of wound with varying sizes, ClaimsXten rebundles them to a procedure code that would encompass the total size.**

**ClaimsXten will also total billed amounts for individual procedures. For example, if the provider bills three procedures at \$20, \$30, and \$25, ClaimsXten rebundles them into a single procedure code, adds the three amounts, and calculates the billed amount for a new rebundled code at \$75. Then, ForwardHealth reimburses the provider either the lesser of the billed amounts or the maximum allowable fee for that rebundled procedure code.**

## **Incidental/Integral Procedures**

**Incidental procedures are those procedures performed at the same time as a more complex primary procedure. These require few additional provider resources and are generally not considered necessary to the performance of the primary procedure. For example, the removal of an asymptomatic appendix is considered an incidental procedure when done during hysterectomy surgery.**

**Integral procedures are those procedures performed as part of a more complex primary procedure. For example, when a member undergoes a transurethral incision of the prostate, the scope procedure is considered integral to the performance of the prostate procedure and would be denied as a separately billed item.**

**When a procedure is either incidental or integral to a major procedure, ClaimsXten considers only the primary procedure for reimbursement.**

## **Mutually Exclusive Procedures**

**Mutually exclusive procedures are procedures that would not be performed**

on a single member on the same day or that use different codes to describe the same type of procedure.

An example of a mutually exclusive situation is when the repair of the organ can be performed by two different methods. One repair method must be chosen to repair the organ and must be reported. A second example is the reporting of an "initial" service and a "subsequent" service. It is contradictory for a service to be classified as both an initial and a subsequent service at the same time.

When two or more procedures are mutually exclusive, ForwardHealth considers for reimbursement the procedure code with the highest provider-billed amount and denies the other code.

### **Medical Visit Billing Errors**

Medical visit billing errors occur if E&M (evaluation and management) services are reported separately when a substantial diagnostic or therapeutic procedure is performed. Under CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) guidelines, most E&M procedures are not allowed to be reported separately when a substantial diagnostic or therapeutic procedure is performed.

ClaimsXten monitors medical visits based on the type of E&M service (that is, initial or new patient; or follow-up or established patient services) and the complexity (that is, major or minor) of the accompanying procedure.

For example, if a provider submits a procedure code for a major surgical procedure as well as for the initial hospital care per day, ClaimsXten denies the initial hospital care procedure as a visit when submitted with the major procedure with the same date of service. The major procedure has a 90-day global surgical period and the postoperative visit is not separately reimbursable.

### **Preoperative and Postoperative Billing Errors**

Preoperative and postoperative billing errors occur when E&M services are billed with surgical procedures during their preoperative and postoperative periods. ClaimsXten bases the preoperative and postoperative periods on designations in the CMS National Physician Fee Schedule.

For example, if a provider submits a procedure code for an office visit for E&M with a DOS of 11/02/21 and a related surgical procedure with a DOS of 11/03/21, ClaimsXten may deny the procedure code for the office visit as a preoperative visit.

### **Assistant Surgeon Billing Errors**

ClaimsXten develops and maintains assistant surgeon values using the CMS Physician Fee Schedule as its primary source. Providers should refer to the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule for procedure codes where a surgery assistant may be paid. These codes are denoted with an indicator of "2" in the Assistant at Surgery column of the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule.

ForwardHealth's Assistant Surgeon Fee Schedule reflects procedure codes allowable with an assistant surgeon designation consistent with ClaimsXten.

For example, if a provider bills a procedure code for a surgery with a modifier representing an assistant surgeon, and ClaimsXten determines that the procedure does not require an assistant surgeon, the procedure-modifier combination will be denied.

Topic #4746

## **Cutback Fields on the Remittance Advice for Adjusted and Paid Claims**

Cutback fields indicate amounts that reduce the allowed amount of the claim. Examples of cutbacks include other insurance, member copays, spenddown amounts, deductibles, or patient liability amounts. Amounts indicated in a cutback field are subtracted from the total allowed reimbursement.

Providers should note that cutback amounts indicated in the header of an adjusted or paid claim section apply only to the header. Not all cutback fields that apply to a detail line (such as copays or spenddowns) will be indicated on the RA (Remittance Advice); the detail line EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes inform providers that an amount was deducted from the total reimbursement but may not indicate the exact amount.

**Note:** Providers who receive [835 \(835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice\)](#)

transactions will be able to see all deducted amounts on paid and adjusted claims.

Topic #537

## Electronic Remittance Information

Providers are required to access their secure [ForwardHealth provider Portal account](#) to obtain their RAs (Remittance Advices). Electronic RAs on the Portal are not available to the following providers because these providers are not allowed to establish Portal accounts by their Provider Agreements:

- ▮ In-state emergency providers
- ▮ Out-of-state providers
- ▮ Out-of-country providers

RAs are accessible to providers in a TXT (text) format or from a CSV (comma-separated values) file via the secure Provider area of the Portal.

### Text File

The TXT format file is generated by financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date on the secure provider Portal account under the "View Remittance Advices" menu. RAs from the last 121 days are available in the TXT format. When a user clicks on an RA, a pop-up window displays asking if the user would like to "Open" or "Save" the file. If "Open" is chosen, the document opens based on the user's application associated with opening text documents. If "Save" is chosen, the "Save As" window will open. The user can then browse to a location on their computer or network to save the document.

Users should be aware that "Word Wrap" must be turned off in the Notepad application. If it is not, it will cause distorted formatting. Also, users may need to resize the Notepad window to view all of the data. Providers wanting to print their files must ensure that the "Page Setup" application is set to the "Landscape" setting; otherwise, the printed document will not contain all the information.

### Comma-Separated Values Downloadable File

A CSV file is a file format accepted by a wide range of computer software programs. Downloadable CSV-formatted RAs allow users the benefits of building a customized RA specific to their use and saving the file to their computer. The CSV file on a provider's Portal appears as linear text separated by commas until it is downloaded into a compatible software program. Once downloaded, the file may be saved to a user's computer and the data manipulated, as desired.

To access the CSV file, providers should select the "View Remittance Advices" menu at the top of the provider's Portal home page.

The CSV files are generated per financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date. A separate CSV file is listed for the last 10 RAs. Providers can select specific sections of the RA by date to download, making the information easy to read and organize.

The CSV file may be downloaded into a Microsoft Office Excel spreadsheet or into another compatible software program, such as Microsoft Office Access or OpenOffice. OpenOffice is a free software program obtainable from the internet. Google Docs and ZDNet also offer free spreadsheet applications. Microsoft Office Excel, a widely used program, is a spreadsheet application for Microsoft Windows and Mac OS. The 1995 Office Excel for Windows (Version 7.0) included in Office 95 or a newer version is recommended for maximum file capabilities when downloading the CSV file. Earlier versions of Microsoft Office Excel will work with the CSV file; however, files exceeding 65,000 lines may need to be split into smaller files when downloading using earlier versions. Microsoft Office Access can manage larger data files.

Refer to the CSV User Guide on the [User Guides page](#) of the Portal for instructions about Microsoft Office Excel functions that can be used to manipulate RA data downloaded from the CSV file.

835

Electronic remittance information may be obtained using the [835 \(835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice\)](#) transaction. It provides useful information regarding the processing of claims and adjustment requests, which includes the status or action taken on a claim; claim detail, adjustment, or adjustment detail for all claims and adjustments processed



that week, regardless of whether they are reimbursed or denied. However, a real-time compound or noncompound claim will not appear on remittance information if the claim is denied by ForwardHealth. ForwardHealth releases payment information to the 835 no sooner than on the first state business day following the financial cycle.

## **Provider Electronic Solutions Software**

ForwardHealth offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. The PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software allows providers to submit electronic claims and claim reversals and to download the 835 transaction. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#).

Topic #4822

## **Explanation of Benefit Codes in the Claim Header and in the Detail Lines**

EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes are four-digit numeric codes specific to ForwardHealth that correspond to a printed message about the status or action taken on a claim, claim detail, adjustment, or adjustment detail.

The claim processing sections of the RA (Remittance Advice) report EOBs for the claim header information and detail lines, as appropriate. Header information is a summary of the information from the claim, such as the DOS (date of service) that the claim covers or the total amount paid for the claim. Detail lines report information from the claim details, such as specific procedure codes or revenue codes, the amount billed for each code, and the amount paid for a detail line item.

Header EOBs are listed below the claim header information and pertain only to the header information. Detail line EOBs are listed after each detail line and pertain only to the detail line.

### **TEXT File**

EOB codes and descriptions are listed in the RA information in the TXT (text) file.

## CSV File

EOB codes are listed in the RA information from the CSV (comma-separated values) file; however, the printed messages corresponding to the codes do not appear in the file. The [EOB Code Listing](#) matching standard EOB codes to explanation text is available on the Portal for reference.

Topic #13437

## ForwardHealth-Initiated Claim Adjustments

There are times when ForwardHealth must initiate a claim adjustment to address claim issues that do not require provider action and do not affect reimbursement.

Claims that are subject to this type of ForwardHealth-initiated claim adjustment will have EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code 8234 noted on the RA (Remittance Advice).

The adjusted claim will be assigned a new claim number, known as an ICN (internal control number). The new ICN will begin with "58." If the provider adjusts this claim in the future, the new ICN will be required when resubmitting the claim.

Topic #4820

## Identifying the Claims Reported on the Remittance Advice

The RA (Remittance Advice) reports the first 12 characters of the MRN (medical record number) and/or a PCN (patient control number), also referred to as Patient Account Number, submitted on the original claims. The MRN and PCN fields are located beneath the member's name on any section of the RA that reports claims processing information.

Providers are strongly encouraged to enter these numbers on claims. Entering the MRN and/or the PCN on claims may assist providers in identifying the claims reported on the RA.

**Note:** Claims processing sections for dental and drug claims do not include the MRN or the PCN.

Topic #11537

## National Correct Coding Initiative

As part of the federal PPACA (Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act) of 2010, the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) are required to promote correct coding and control improper coding leading to inappropriate payment of claims under Medicaid. The NCCI (National Correct Coding Initiative) is the CMS response to this requirement. The NCCI includes the creation and implementation of claims processing edits to ensure correct coding on claims submitted for Medicaid reimbursement.

ForwardHealth is required to implement the NCCI in order to monitor all professional claims and outpatient hospital claims submitted with CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) or HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System) procedure codes for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), and Family Planning Only Services for compliance with the following NCCI edits:

- ▮ MUE (Medically Unlikely Edits), or units-of-service detail edits
- ▮ Procedure-to-procedure detail edits

The NCCI editing will occur in addition to/along with current procedure code review and editing completed by Change Healthcare ClaimsXten and in ForwardHealth interChange.

### Medically Unlikely Detail Edits

MUE, or units-of-service detail edits, define the maximum units of service that a provider would report under most circumstances for a single member on a single DOS (date of service) for each CPT or HCPCS procedure code. If a detail on a claim is denied for MUE, providers will receive an EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code on the RA (Remittance Advice) indicating that the detail was denied due to NCCI.

An example of an MUE would be if procedure code 11102 (tangential biopsy of skin [eg, shave, scoop, saucerize, curette]; single lesion) was billed by a provider on a professional claim with a quantity of two or more. This procedure is medically unlikely to occur more than once; therefore, if it is

**billed with units greater than one, the detail will be denied.**

## **Procedure-to-Procedure Detail Edits**

**Procedure-to-procedure detail edits define pairs of CPT or HCPCS codes that should not be reported together on the same DOS for a variety of reasons. This edit applies across details on a single claim or across different claims. For example, an earlier claim that was paid may be denied and recouped if a more complete code is billed for the same DOS on a separate claim. If a detail on a claim is denied for procedure-to-procedure edit, providers will receive an EOB code on the RA indicating that the detail was denied due to NCCI.**

**An example of a procedure-to-procedure edit would be if procedure codes 11451 (excision of skin and subcutaneous tissue for hidradenitis, axillary; with complex repair) and 93000 (electrocardiogram, routine ECG with at least 12 leads; with interpretation and report) were billed on the same claim for the same DOS. Procedure code 11451 describes a more complex service than procedure code 93000, and therefore, the secondary procedure would be denied.**

## **Quarterly Code List Updates**

**CMS will issue quarterly revisions to the table of codes subject to NCCI edits that ForwardHealth will adopt and implement. Refer to the [CMS Medicaid website](#) for downloadable code lists.**

## **Claim Details Denied as a Result of National Correct Coding Initiative Edits**

**Providers should take the following steps if they are uncertain why particular services on a claim were denied:**

- | Review ForwardHealth remittance information for the EOB message related to the denial.**
- | Review the claim submitted to ensure all information is accurate and complete.**
- | Consult current CPT and HCPCS publications to make sure proper coding instructions were followed.**
- | Consult current ForwardHealth publications, including the Online Handbook, to make sure current policy and billing instructions were followed.**

- Call [Provider Services](#) for further information or explanation.

If reimbursement for a claim or a detail on a claim is denied due to an MUE or procedure-to-procedure edit, providers may appeal the denial. Following are instructions for submitting an appeal:

- Complete the [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request \(F-13046 \(02/2025\)\)](#) form. In Element 16, select the "Consultant review requested" checkbox and the "Other/comments" checkbox. In the "Other/comments" text box, indicate "Reconsideration of an NCCI denial."
- Attach notes/supporting documentation.
- Submit a claim, Adjustment/Reconsideration Request, and additional notes/supporting documentation to ForwardHealth for processing.

Topic #539

## Obtaining the Remittance Advice

Providers are required to access their secure ForwardHealth provider Portal account to obtain RAs (Remittance Advices). The secure Portal allows providers to conduct business and exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth. A separate Portal account is required for each financial payer.

Providers who do not have a [ForwardHealth provider Portal account](#) may request one.

RAs are accessible to providers in a TXT (text) format via the secure provider Portal account. The TXT format file is generated per financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date on the secure provider Portal account under "View Remittance Advices" menu at the top of the provider's Portal home page. RAs from the last 121 days are available in the TXT format.

Providers can also access RAs in a CSV (comma-separated values) format from their secure provider Portal account. The CSV files are generated per financial payer and listed by RA number and RA date on the secure provider Portal account under "View Remittance Advices" menu at the top of the provider's Portal home page. A separate CSV file is listed for the last 10 RAs.

Topic #4745

## Overview of Claims Processing Information on the Remittance Advice

The claims processing sections of the RA (Remittance Advice) include information submitted on claims and the status of the claims. The claim status designations are paid, adjusted, or denied. The RA also supplies information about why the claim was adjusted or denied or how the reimbursement was calculated for the payment.

The claims processing information in the RA is grouped by the type of claim and the status of the claim. Providers receive claims processing sections that correspond to the types of claims that have been finalized during the current financial cycle.

The claims processing sections reflect the types of claims submitted, such as the following:

- | Compound drug claims
- | Dental claims
- | Noncompound drug claims
- | Inpatient claims
- | Long term care claims
- | Medicare crossover institutional claims
- | Medicare crossover professional claims
- | Outpatient claims
- | Professional claims

The claims processing sections are divided into the following status designations:

- | Adjusted claims
- | Denied claims
- | Paid claims

| Claim Types      | Provider Types                                                                 |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Dental claims    | Dentists, dental hygienists, HealthCheck agencies that provide dental services |
| Inpatient claims | Inpatient hospital providers and institutes for mental disease providers       |

|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Long term care claims                   | Nursing homes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Medicare crossover institutional claims | Most providers who submit claims on the UB-04                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Medicare crossover professional claims  | Most providers who submit claims on the 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12))                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Noncompound and compound drug claims    | Pharmacies and dispensing physicians                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Outpatient claims                       | Outpatient hospital providers and hospice providers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Professional claims                     | Ambulance providers, ambulatory surgery centers, anesthesiologist assistants, audiologists, case management providers, certified registered nurse anesthetists, chiropractors, community care organizations, community support programs, crisis intervention providers, day treatment providers, family planning clinics, federally qualified health centers, HealthCheck providers, HealthCheck "Other Services" providers, hearing instrument specialists, home health agencies, independent labs, individual medical supply providers, medical equipment vendors, mental health/substance abuse clinics, nurses in independent practice, nurse practitioners, occupational therapists, opticians, optometrists, personal care agencies, pharmacists, physical therapists, physician assistants, physician clinics, physicians, podiatrists, portable X-ray providers, prenatal care coordination providers, psychologists, rehabilitation agencies, respiratory therapists, rural health clinics, school-based services providers, specialized medical vehicle providers, speech and hearing clinics, speech-language pathologists, therapy groups |

**Topic #4821****Prior Authorization Number on the Remittance Advice**

**The RA (Remittance Advice) reports PA (prior authorization) numbers used to process the claim. PA numbers appear in the detail lines of claims processing information.**

**Topic #4418****Reading Non-Claims Processing Sections of the Remittance Advice****Address Page**

**In the TXT (text) file, the Address page displays the provider name and "Pay to" address of the provider.**

**Banner Messages**

**The Banner Messages section of the RA (Remittance Advice) contains important, time-sensitive messages for providers. For example, banner messages might inform providers of claim adjustments initiated by ForwardHealth, claim submission deadlines, and dates of upcoming training sessions. It is possible for each RA to include different messages; therefore, providers who receive multiple RAs should read all of their banner messages.**

**Banner messages appear on the TXT file but not on the CSV (comma-separated values) file. Banner messages are posted in the "View Remittance Advices" menu on the provider's secure Portal account.**

### **Explanation of Benefits Code Descriptions**

**[EOB \(Explanation of Benefits\) code descriptions](#) are listed in the RA information in the TXT file.**

**EOB codes are listed in the RA information from the CSV file; however, the printed messages corresponding to the codes do not appear in the file.**

### **Financial Transactions Page**

**The Financial Transactions section details the provider's weekly financial activity. Financial transactions reported on the RA include payouts, refunds, accounts receivable, and payments for claims.**

**Payouts are payments made to the provider by ForwardHealth that do not correspond to a specific claim (that is, nursing home assessment reimbursement).**

**Refunds are payments made to providers for overpayments.**

**The Accounts Receivable section displays the accounts receivable for amounts owed by providers. The accounts receivable is set to automatically recover any outstanding balance so that money owed is automatically recouped from the provider. If the full amount cannot be recouped during the current financial cycle, an outstanding balance will appear in the "Balance" column.**

**In the Accounts Receivable section, the "Amount Recouped In Current Cycle" column, when applicable, shows the recoupment amount for the**



financial cycle as a separate number from the "Recoupment Amount To Date." The "Recoupment Amount To Date" column shows the total amount recouped for each accounts receivable, including the amount recouped in the current cycle. The "Total Recoupment" line shows the sum of all recoupments to date in the "Recoupment Amount To Date" column and the sum of all recoupments for the current financial cycle in the "Amount Recouped In Current Cycle" column.

For decreasing claim adjustments listed on the RA, a separate accounts receivable will be established and will be listed in the Financial Transactions section. The accounts receivable will be established for the entire amount of the original paid claim. Providers will see net difference between the claim and the adjustment reflected on the RA.

Each new claim adjustment is assigned an identification number called the "Adjustment ICN (internal control number)." For other financial transactions, the adjustment ICN is determined by the following formula.

| Type of Character and Description                                                                                 | Applicable Characters and Description               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Transaction—The first character indicates the type of financial transaction that created the accounts receivable. | V—Capitation adjustment                             |
|                                                                                                                   | 1—OBRA Level 1 screening void request               |
|                                                                                                                   | 2—OBRA Nurse Aide Training/Testing void request     |
| Identifier—10 additional numbers are assigned to complete the Adjustment ICN.                                     | The identifier is used internally by ForwardHealth. |

## Service Code Descriptions

The Service Code Descriptions section lists all the service codes (that is, procedure codes or revenue codes) reported on the RA with their corresponding descriptions.

## Summary

The Summary section reviews the provider's claim activity and financial transactions with the payer (Medicaid, HDAP (Wisconsin HIV Drug Assistance Program), WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), or WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)) for the current financial cycle, the month-to-date, and the year-to-date, if applicable.

Under the "Claims Data" heading, providers can review the total number of claims that have been paid, adjusted, or denied along with the total amount reimbursed for all paid and adjusted claims. Only WWWP providers will see amounts reported for "Claims in Process." Other providers will always see zeroes in these fields.

Under the "Earnings Data" heading, providers will see total reimbursement amounts for other financial transactions, such as reimbursement for OBRA (Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987) Level 1 screening, reimbursement for OBRA Nurse Aid Training/Testing, and capitation payments.

**Note:** HMOs should note that capitation payments are only reported in the Summary section of the RA. HMOs receive supplemental reports of their financial transactions from ForwardHealth.

The "Earnings Data" portion also summarizes refunds and voids and reports the net payment for the current financial cycle, the month-to-date, and the year-to-date, if applicable.

Providers should note that the Summary section will include outstanding checks 90 days after issuance and/or payments made to lien holders, if applicable.

Topic #368

## **Reading the Claim Adjustments Section of the Remittance Advice**

Providers receive a Claim Adjustments section in the RA (Remittance Advice) if any of their claims were adjusted during the current financial cycle. A claim may be adjusted because one of the following occurred:

- ▮ An adjustment request was submitted by the provider.
- ▮ ForwardHealth initiated an adjustment.
- ▮ A cash refund was submitted to ForwardHealth.

To adjust a claim, ForwardHealth recoups the difference—or pays the difference—between the original claim amount and the claim adjustment amount. This difference will be reflected on the RA.

**In the Claim Adjustments section, the original claim information in the claim header is surrounded by parentheses. Information about the claim adjustment appears directly below the original claim header information. Providers should check the Adjustment EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code (s) for a summary of why the claim was adjusted; other header EOBs will provide additional information.**

**The Claim Adjustments section only lists detail lines for a claim adjustment if that claim adjustment has detail line EOBs. This section does not list detail lines for the original paid claim.**

**Note: For adjusted compound and noncompound claims, only the compound drug sections include detail lines.**

**Below the claim header and the detail information will be located one of three possible responses with a corresponding dollar amount: Additional Payment, Overpayment To Be Withheld, or Refund Amount Applied. The response indicated depends on the difference between the original claim amount and the claim adjustment amount.**

**If the difference is a positive dollar amount, indicating that ForwardHealth owes additional monies to the provider, then the amount appears in the Additional Payment line.**

**If the difference is a negative dollar amount, indicating that the provider owes ForwardHealth additional monies, then the amount appears in the Overpayment To Be Withheld line. ForwardHealth automatically withholds this amount from payments made to the provider during the same financial cycle or during subsequent financial cycles, if necessary. This amount also appears in the Financial Transactions section as an outstanding balance under Accounts Receivable.**

**An amount appears for Refund Amount Applied if ForwardHealth makes a payment to refund a cash receipt to a provider.**

Topic #4824

## **Reading the Claims Denied Section of the Remittance Advice**

Providers receive a [Claims Denied](#) section in the RA (Remittance Advice) if any of their claims were denied during the current financial cycle.

In the denied claims section, providers will see the original claim header information reported along with EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes for the claim header and the detail lines, as applicable. Providers should refer to the EOB Code Description section of the RA to determine why the claim was denied.

## Sample Professional Services Claims Denied Section of the Remittance Advice

| Remittance Advice — Professional Service Claims Denied Sample                         |             |            |                               |              |                        |              |                                                             |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|
| REPORT: CRA-HCDN-R                                                                    |             |            | FORWARDHEALTH INTERCHANGE     |              |                        |              |                                                             |                  | DATE: MM/DD/CCYY |                  |  |  |
| RA#: 999999999                                                                        |             |            | <Financial Cycle Description> |              |                        |              |                                                             |                  | PAGE: 9,999      |                  |  |  |
| PAYER: XXXX                                                                           |             |            | PROVIDER REMITTANCE ADVICE    |              |                        |              |                                                             |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CLAIMS DENIED                                                    |             |            |                               |              |                        |              |                                                             |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX                  |             |            |                               |              |                        |              |                                                             | PAYEE ID         |                  | 9999999999999999 |  |  |
| XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX                  |             |            |                               |              |                        |              |                                                             | NPI              |                  | 9999999999       |  |  |
| XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX                  |             |            |                               |              |                        |              |                                                             | CHECK/EFT NUMBER |                  | 9999999999       |  |  |
| XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX, XX XXXXX-XXXX                                   |             |            |                               |              |                        |              |                                                             | PAYMENT DATE     |                  | MM/DD/CCYY       |  |  |
|                                                                                       |             |            |                               |              |                        |              |                                                             |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| --ICN--                                                                               | PCN         | MRN        | SERVICE DATES                 |              | BILLED                 | OTH INS      | SPENDDOWN                                                   |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
|                                                                                       |             |            | FROM                          | TO           | AMOUNT                 | AMOUNT       | AMOUNT                                                      |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
|                                                                                       |             |            |                               |              |                        |              |                                                             |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| MEMBER NAME: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX                         |             |            | MEMBER NO.: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  |              |                        |              |                                                             |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| RRYYJJJBBS                                                                            |             |            | XXXXXXXXXXXX                  | XXXXXXXXXXXX | MMDDYY                 | MMDDYY       | 999,999,999.99                                              | 9,999,999.99     | 999,999.99       |                  |  |  |
|                                                                                       |             |            |                               |              |                        |              |                                                             |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| HEADER EOB: 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999          |             |            |                               |              |                        |              |                                                             |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
|                                                                                       |             |            |                               |              |                        |              |                                                             |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| PROC CD                                                                               | MODIFIERS   | ALLW UNITS | SERVICE DATES                 |              | RENDERING PROVIDER     | PA NUMBER    | DETAIL EOB                                                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
|                                                                                       |             |            | FROM                          | TO           |                        | BILLED AMT   |                                                             |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| XXXXX                                                                                 | XX XX XX XX | 9999.99    | MMDDYY                        | MMDDYY       | XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXX | 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
|                                                                                       |             |            |                               |              |                        | 9,999,999.99 | 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| XXXXX                                                                                 | XX XX XX XX | 9999.99    | MMDDYY                        | MMDDYY       | XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXX | 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
|                                                                                       |             |            |                               |              |                        | 9,999,999.99 | 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| XXXXX                                                                                 | XX XX XX XX | 9999.99    | MMDDYY                        | MMDDYY       | XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXX | 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
|                                                                                       |             |            |                               |              |                        | 9,999,999.99 | 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| XXXXX                                                                                 | XX XX XX XX | 9999.99    | MMDDYY                        | MMDDYY       | XXX XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX | XXXXXXXXXXXX | 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
|                                                                                       |             |            |                               |              |                        | 9,999,999.99 | 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 9999 |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
|                                                                                       |             |            |                               |              |                        |              |                                                             |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| TOTAL PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CLAIMS DENIED: 9,999,999,999.99 99,999,999.99 9,999,999.99 |             |            |                               |              |                        |              |                                                             |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| TOTAL NO. DENIED: 999,999                                                             |             |            |                               |              |                        |              |                                                             |                  |                  |                  |  |  |

Topic #4825

## Reading the Claims Paid Section of the Remittance Advice

Providers receive a [Claims Paid](#) section in the RA (Remittance Advice) if any of their claims were determined payable during the current financial cycle.

In a paid claims section, providers will see the original claim information reported along with EOB (Explanation of Benefits) codes for both the header and the detail lines, if applicable. Providers should refer to the EOB Code Description section of the RA for more information about how the reimbursement amount was determined. The Incentives column is calculated in accordance with the 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) standards to balance among the service line, the claim, and the transaction.

### Sample Inpatient Claims Paid Section of the Remittance Advice

|                                           |                            |               |             |                        |                  |             |               |             |           |        |     |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|--------|-----|
| REPORT: CRA-IPPD-R                        | FORWARDHEALTH INTERCHANGE  |               |             |                        | DATE: 06/02/2022 |             |               |             |           |        |     |
| RAW: 2280110                              | WISCONSIN FORWARDHEALTH    |               |             |                        | PAGE: 1          |             |               |             |           |        |     |
| PAYER: TXIX                               | PROVIDER REMITTANCE ADVICE |               |             |                        |                  |             |               |             |           |        |     |
|                                           | INPATIENT CLAIMS PAID      |               |             |                        |                  |             |               |             |           |        |     |
| PARKVILLE HOSPITAL INC                    |                            |               |             | PAYEE ID               | 00000000         | MCD         |               |             |           |        |     |
| 200 S PARKVILLE RD                        |                            |               |             | NPI                    | 1234567890       |             |               |             |           |        |     |
| ANYTOWN, WI 55555                         |                            |               |             | CHECK/EFT NUMBER       | 000000000        |             |               |             |           |        |     |
|                                           |                            |               |             | PAYMENT DATE           | 06/03/2022       |             |               |             |           |        |     |
| --ICN--                                   | PCN                        | SERVICE DATES | C DAYS      | ADMIT                  | BILLED AMT       | OTH INS ANT | COPAY ANT     | INPAT DED   | PAID ANT  |        |     |
|                                           | MMN                        | FROM TO       |             | DATE                   | ALLOWED AMT      | INCENTIVES  | SPENDDOWN AMT | OUTLIER AMT | CO-INS CB | DRG CD | SOI |
| MEMBER NAME: IAM MEMBER                   |                            |               |             | MEMBER NO.: 9876543210 |                  |             |               |             |           |        |     |
| 2222153001023 8110744885                  |                            | 110521 110921 | 4           | 110521                 | 500.00           |             | 200.00        | 0.00        | 0.00      | 200.00 |     |
|                                           |                            |               |             |                        | 500.00           | -3,357.55   | 0.00          | 0.00        | 0.00      | 111    | 1   |
| HEADER EOB: 1022 3091 9907 9932 9940 9959 |                            |               |             |                        |                  |             |               |             |           |        |     |
| REV CD                                    | SERVICE DATES              | ALLU UNITS    | PA NUMBER   | INCENTIVES             | PAID AMOUNT      | DETAIL EOB  |               |             |           |        |     |
| 121                                       | FROM TO                    | BILLED AMT    | ALLOWED AMT |                        |                  |             |               |             |           |        |     |
|                                           | 110521 110921              | 4.00          |             |                        |                  | 9932        |               |             |           |        |     |
|                                           |                            | 500.00        | 500.00      | 500.00                 | 0.00             |             |               |             |           |        |     |
| TOTAL INPATIENT CLAIMS PAID:              |                            |               |             |                        | 500.00           |             | 200.00        | 0.00        | 0.00      | 200.00 |     |
|                                           |                            |               |             |                        | 500.00           | -3,357.55   | 0.00          | 0.00        | 0.00      |        |     |
| TOTAL NO. PAID:                           |                            | 1             |             |                        |                  |             |               |             |           |        |     |

Topic #4828

## Remittance Advice Financial Cycles

Each financial payer (Medicaid, HDAP (Wisconsin HIV Drug Assistance Program), WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), and WWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)) has separate financial cycles that occur on different days of the week. RAs (Remittance Advices) are generated and posted to secure provider Portal accounts after each financial cycle is completed. Therefore, RAs may be generated and posted to secure provider ForwardHealth Portal accounts from different payers on different days of the week.

Certain financial transactions may run on a daily basis, including non-claim related payouts and stop payment reissues. Providers may have access to the RAs generated and posted to secure provider Portal accounts for these financial transactions at any time during the week.

Topic #4827

## Remittance Advice Generated by Payer and by Provider Enrollment

RAs (Remittance Advices) are generated and posted to secure provider

**Portal accounts from one or more of the following ForwardHealth financial payers:**

- ▮ **Wisconsin Medicaid (Wisconsin Medicaid is the financial payer for the Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare programs)**
- ▮ **HDAP (Wisconsin HIV Drug Assistance Program)**
- ▮ **WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program)**
- ▮ **WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)**

**A separate Portal account is required for each financial payer.**

**Note: Each of the four payers generate separate RAs for the claims, adjustment requests, or other financial transactions submitted to the payer. A provider who submits claims, adjustment requests, or other financial transactions to more than one of these payers may receive several RAs.**

**The RA is generated per provider enrollment. Providers who have a single NPI (National Provider Identifier) that is used for multiple enrollments should be aware that an RA will be generated for each enrollment, but the same NPI will be reported on each of the RAs.**

**For instance, a hospital has obtained a single NPI. The hospital has a clinic, a lab, and a pharmacy that are all enrolled with ForwardHealth. The clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy submit separate claims that indicate the same NPI as the hospital. Separate RAs will be generated for the hospital, the clinic, the lab, and the pharmacy.**

Topic #6237

## **Reporting a Lost Check**

**To report a lost check to ForwardHealth, providers are required to mail or fax a letter to ForwardHealth Financial Services. Providers are required to include the following information in the letter:**

- ▮ **Provider's name and address, including the ZIP+4 code**
- ▮ **Provider's identification number**
  - ▮ **For healthcare providers, include the NPI (National Provider Identifier) and taxonomy code.**
  - ▮ **For non-healthcare providers, include the provider identification number.**

- | Check number, check date, and check amount (This should be recorded on the RA (Remittance Advice).)
- | A written request to stop payment and reissue the check
- | The signature of an authorized financial representative (An individual provider is considered his or her own authorized financial representative.)

**Fax the letter to ForwardHealth at 608-221-4567 or mail it to the following address:**

**ForwardHealth  
Financial Services  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784**

Topic #5018

## **Searching for and Viewing All Claims on the Portal**

**All claims, including compound, noncompound, and dental claims, are available for viewing on the ForwardHealth Portal.**

**To search and view claims on the Portal, providers may do the following:**

- | **Go to the Portal.**
- | **Log in to the secure Provider area of the Portal.**
- | **The most recent claims processed by ForwardHealth will be viewable on the provider's home page, or the provider may select claim search and enter the applicable information to search for additional claims.**
- | **Select the claim the provider wants to view.**

Topic #4829

## **Sections of the Remittance Advice**

**The RA (Remittance Advice) information in the TXT (text) file includes the following sections:**

- | **Address page**
- | **Banner messages**
- | **Paper check information, if applicable**



- | **Claims processing information**
- | **EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code descriptions**
- | **Financial transactions**
- | **Service code descriptions**
- | **Summary**
- | **Claim sequence numbers**

**The RA information in the CSV (comma-separated values) file includes the following sections:**

- | **Payment**
- | **Payment hold**
- | **Service codes and descriptions**
- | **Financial transactions**
- | **Summary**
- | **Inpatient claims**
- | **Outpatient claims**
- | **Professional claims**
- | **Medicare crossovers—Professional**
- | **Medicare crossovers—Institutional**
- | **Compound drug claims**
- | **Noncompound drug claims**
- | **Dental claims**
- | **Long term care claims**
- | **Financial transactions**
- | **Summary**
- | **Claim sequence numbers**

**Providers can select specific sections of the RA in the CSV file within each RA date to be downloaded making the information easy to read and to organize.**

### **Remittance Advice Header Information**

**The first page of each section of the RA (except the address page of the TXT file) displays the same RA header information.**

**The following fields are on the left-hand side of the header:**

- | **The technical name of the RA section (for example, CRA-TRAN-R),**

which is an internal ForwardHealth designation

- | The RA number, which is a unique number assigned to each RA that is generated
- | The name of the payer (Medicaid, HDAP (Wisconsin HIV Drug Assistance Program), WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), or WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program))
- | The Pay To address of the provider. The Pay To address is used for mailing purposes.

The following information is in the middle of the header:

- | A description of the financial cycle
- | The name of the RA section (for example, Financial Transactions or Professional Services Claims Paid)

The right-hand side of the header reports the following information:

- | The date of the financial cycle and date the RA was generated
- | The page number
- | The Payee ID of the provider. A payee ID is defined as the identification number of a unique entity receiving payment for goods and/or services from ForwardHealth. The payee ID is up to 15 characters long and may be based on a pre-existing identification number, such as the Medicaid provider number. The payee ID is an internal ForwardHealth designation. The Medicaid provider number will display in this field for providers who do not have an NPI (National Provider Identifier).
- | The NPI of the provider, if applicable. This field will be blank for those providers who do not have an NPI.
- | The number of the check issued for the RA, if applicable
- | The date of payment on the check, if applicable

Topic #544

## Verifying Accuracy of Claims Processing

After obtaining ForwardHealth remittance information, providers should compare it to the claims or adjustment requests to verify that ForwardHealth processed elements of the claims or adjustment requests as submitted. To ensure correct reimbursement, providers should do the following:

- | **Identify and correct any discrepancy that affected the way a claim processed.**
- | **Correct and resubmit claims that are denied.**
- | **Submit an adjustment request for allowed claims that require a change or correction.**

**When posting a payment or denial to a member's account, providers should note the date on the ForwardHealth remittance information that indicates that the claim or adjustment has finalized. Providers are required to supply this information if further follow-up actions are necessary.**

## Adjustment Requests

---

Topic #814

### Allowed Claim

An allowed claim (or adjustment request) contains at least one service that is reimbursable. Allowed claims display on the Paid Claims Section of the RA (Remittance Advice) with a dollar amount greater than "0" in the allowed amount fields. Only an allowed claim, which is also referred to as a claim in an allowed status, may be adjusted.

Topic #815

### Denied Claim

A claim that was completely denied is considered to be in a denied status. To receive reimbursement for a claim that was completely denied, it must be corrected and submitted as a new claim.

Topic #2445

## Documentation for Review Requests

Documentation might include operative reports, descriptions of special circumstances, or other information. Write "dental review requested" on the adjustment form.

Topic #512

## Electronic

### 837 Transaction

Even if the original claim was submitted on paper, providers may submit electronic adjustment requests using an [837 \(837 Health Care Claim\) transaction](#).

### Provider Electronic Solutions Software

The Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. The PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software allows providers to submit electronic adjustment requests using an 837 transaction. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#).

## Portal Claim Adjustments

Providers can submit claim adjustments via the Portal. Providers may use the search function to find the specific claim to adjust. Once the claim is found, the provider can alter it to reflect the desired change and resubmit it to ForwardHealth. Any claim ForwardHealth has paid within 365 days of the DOS (date of service) can be adjusted and resubmitted on the Portal, regardless of how the claim was originally submitted.

Claim adjustments with DOS beyond the 365-day submission deadline should not be submitted electronically. Providers who attempt to submit a claim adjustment electronically for DOS beyond 365 days will have the entire amount of the claim recouped.

Requests for adjustments to claims with DOS beyond the 365-day submission deadline may be submitted using the [timely filing](#) process (a paper process) if the claim adjustment meets one of the [exceptions](#) to the claim submission deadline.

Topic #513

## Follow-Up

Providers who believe an error has occurred or their issues have not been satisfactorily resolved have the following options:

- | Submit a new adjustment request if the previous adjustment request is in an allowed status.
- | Submit a new claim for the services if the adjustment request is in a denied status.
- | Contact [Provider Services](#) for assistance with paper adjustment requests.

Contact the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#) for assistance with electronic adjustment requests.

Topic #515

## Paper

Paper adjustment requests must be submitted using the [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request \(F-13046 \(02/2025\)\)](#) form.

Topic #816

## Processing

Within 30 days of receipt, ForwardHealth generally reprocesses the original claim with the changes indicated on the adjustment request and responds on ForwardHealth remittance information.

Topic #514

## Purpose

After reviewing both the claim and ForwardHealth [remittance information](#), a provider may determine that an allowed claim needs to be adjusted.

Providers may file adjustment requests for reasons including the following:

- ▮ To correct billing or processing errors
- ▮ To correct inappropriate payments (overpayments and underpayments)
- ▮ To add and delete services
- ▮ To supply additional information that may affect the amount of reimbursement
- ▮ To request professional consultant review (for example, medical, dental)

Providers may initiate reconsideration of an allowed claim by submitting an adjustment request to ForwardHealth.

Topic #4857

## Submitting Paper Attachments with Electronic Claim Adjustments

**Providers may submit [paper attachments to accompany electronic claim adjustments](#). Providers should refer to their [companion guides](#) for directions on indicating that a paper attachment will be submitted by mail.**

## Good Faith Claims

---

Topic #518

### Definition of Good Faith Claims

A good faith claim may be submitted when a claim is denied due to a discrepancy between the member's enrollment information in the claims processing system and the member's actual enrollment. If a member presents a temporary identification card for BadgerCare Plus or Family Planning Only Services, the provider should check the member's enrollment via Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) and, if the enrollment is not on file yet, make a photocopy of the member's temporary identification card.

When a member presents a [temporary ID card for EE \(Express Enrollment\) in BadgerCare Plus or Family Planning Only Services](#) but the member's enrollment is not on file yet in the EVS, the provider should check enrollment again in two days or wait one week to submit a claim to ForwardHealth. If, after two days, the EVS indicates that the member still is not enrolled or the claim is denied with an enrollment-related EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code, the provider should contact [Provider Services](#) for assistance.

When a member who received a real-time eligibility determination presents a temporary ID card but the member's enrollment is not on file yet in the EVS, the provider should wait up to one week to submit a claim to ForwardHealth. If the claim is denied with an enrollment-related EOB code, the provider should contact Provider Services for assistance.



## Timely Filing Appeals Requests

---

Topic #549

### Requirements

When a claim or adjustment request meets one of the [exceptions](#) to the submission deadline, the provider is required to mail ForwardHealth a [Timely Filing Appeals Request \(F-13047 \(08/2015\)\)](#) form with a paper claim or an [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request \(F-13046 \(02/2025\)\)](#) form to override the submission deadline. If claims or adjustment requests are submitted electronically, the entire amount of the claim will be recouped.

DOS (dates of service) that are beyond the submission deadline should be submitted separately from DOS that are within the deadline. Claims or adjustment requests received that contain both current and late DOS are processed through normal channels without review by Timely Filing and late DOS will be denied.

Topic #551

### Resubmission

Decisions on [Timely Filing Appeals Requests \(F-13047 \(08/2015\)\)](#) cannot be appealed. Providers may resubmit the claim to Timely Filing if both of the following occur:

- ▮ The provider submits additional documentation as requested.
- ▮ ForwardHealth receives the documentation before the specified deadline for the exception to the submission deadline.

Topic #744

### Submission

To receive consideration for an exception to the submission deadline, providers are required to submit the following:

- ▮ A properly completed [Timely Filing Appeals Request \(F-13047](#)

**(08/2015)) form for each claim and each adjustment to allow for documentation of individual claims and adjustments submitted to ForwardHealth**

- ▮ **A legible claim or [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request \(F-13046 \(02/2025\)\)](#) form**
- ▮ **All required documentation as specified for the exception to the submission deadline**
- ▮ **A properly completed [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#) for paper claims and paper claim adjustments where other health insurance sources are indicated**

**Note: Providers are reminded to complete and submit the most current versions of these forms supported by ForwardHealth.**

**To receive consideration for an exception, a Timely Filing Appeals Request form must be received by ForwardHealth before the applicable submission deadlines specified for the exception.**

**When completing the claim or adjustment request, providers are required to indicate the procedure code, diagnosis code, POS (place of service) code, and all other required claims data elements effective for the DOS (date of service). However, providers should use the current claim form and instructions or adjustment request form and instructions. Reimbursement for Timely Filing Appeals Requests is contingent upon the claim or adjustment request meeting program requirements for the DOS.**

**The following table lists the filing deadlines and additional documentation requirements as they correspond to each of the eight allowable exceptions.**

| Change in Nursing Home Resident's Level of Care or Liability Amount                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Description of the Exception                                                                                                                                                                                        | Documentation Requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Submission Address                                                                      |
| This exception occurs when a nursing home claim is initially received within the submission deadline and reimbursed incorrectly due to a change in the member's authorized LOC (level of care) or liability amount. | <p>To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 455 days from the DOS. Include the following documentation as part of the request:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The correct liability amount or LOC must be indicated on the Adjustment/Reconsideration Request form.</li> <li>▮ The most recent claim number (also known as the ICN (internal control number)) must be indicated on the Adjustment/Reconsideration Request form. This number may</li> </ul> | ForwardHealth<br>Timely Filing<br>Ste 50<br>313 Blettner<br>Blvd<br>Madison WI<br>53784 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>be the result of a ForwardHealth-initiated adjustment.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ A copy of the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, if applicable.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Decision Made by a Court, Fair Hearing, or the Wisconsin Department of Health Services</b>                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description of the Exception</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Documentation Requirements</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Submission Address</b>                                                                                               |
| This exception occurs when a decision is made by a court, fair hearing, or the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services).                                                                                            | <p>To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 90 days from the date of the decision of the hearing. Include the following documentation as part of the request:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ A complete copy of the decision notice received from the court, fair hearing, or DHS</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>ForwardHealth<br/>Timely Filing<br/>Ste 50<br/>313 Blettner<br/>Blvd<br/>Madison WI<br/>53784</p>                    |
| <b>Denial Due to Discrepancy Between the Member's Enrollment Information in ForwardHealth interChange and the Member's Actual Enrollment</b>                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description of the Exception</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Documentation Requirements</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Submission Address</b>                                                                                               |
| This exception occurs when a claim is initially received by the deadline but is denied due to a discrepancy between the member's enrollment information in ForwardHealth interChange and the member's actual enrollment. | <p>To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 455 days from the DOS. Include the following documentation as part of the request:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ A copy of remittance information showing the claim was submitted in a timely manner and denied with a qualifying enrollment-related explanation.</li> <li>▮ A photocopy of <b>one</b> of the following indicating enrollment on the DOS: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Temporary Identification Card for Express Enrollment in BadgerCare Plus</li> <li>▮ Temporary Identification Card for Express Enrollment in Family Planning Only Services</li> <li>▮ The response received through Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) from a commercial eligibility vendor</li> <li>▮ The transaction log number received through <a href="#">WiCall</a></li> <li>▮ The enrollment tracking number received through the ForwardHealth Portal</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <p>ForwardHealth<br/>Good<br/>Faith/Timely<br/>Filing<br/>Ste 50<br/>313 Blettner<br/>Blvd<br/>Madison WI<br/>53784</p> |
| <b>ForwardHealth Reconsideration or Recoupment</b>                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description of the Exception</b>                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Documentation Requirements</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Submission Address</b>                                                                                               |
| This exception occurs when                                                                                                                                                                                               | If a subsequent provider submission is required, the request must be                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ForwardHealth                                                                                                           |

|                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ForwardHealth reconsiders a previously processed claim. ForwardHealth will initiate an adjustment on a previously paid claim. | submitted within 90 days from the date of the RA (Remittance Advice) message. Include the following documentation as part of the request: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ A copy of the RA message that shows the ForwardHealth-initiated adjustment</li> <li>▮ A copy of the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, if applicable</li> </ul> | Timely Filing<br>Ste 50<br>313 Blettner<br>Blvd<br>Madison WI<br>53784 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### Retroactive Enrollment for Persons on General Relief

| Description of the Exception                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Documentation Requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Submission Address                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| This exception occurs when the income maintenance or tribal agency requests a return of a GR (general relief) payment from the provider because a member has become retroactively enrolled for Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus. | To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 180 days from the date the backdated enrollment was added to the member's enrollment information. Include the following documentation as part of the request: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ A copy of the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, if applicable</li> </ul> <p><b>And</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ GR retroactive enrollment indicated on the claim</li> </ul> <p><b>Or</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ A copy of the letter received from the income maintenance or tribal agency</li> </ul> | ForwardHealth<br>GR Retro<br>Eligibility<br>Ste 50<br>313 Blettner<br>Blvd<br>Madison WI<br>53784 |

#### Medicare Denial Occurs After the Submission Deadline

| Description of the Exception                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Documentation Requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Submission Address                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| This exception occurs when claims submitted to Medicare (within 365 days of the DOS) are denied by Medicare after the 365-day submission deadline. A waiver of the submission deadline will not be granted when Medicare denies a claim for one of the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The charges were previously submitted to Medicare.</li> <li>▮ The member name and identification number do not match.</li> <li>▮ The services were previously denied by Medicare.</li> </ul> | To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 90 days of the Medicare processing date. Include the following documentation as part of the request: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ A copy of the Medicare remittance information</li> <li>▮ A copy of the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, if applicable</li> </ul> | ForwardHealth<br>Timely Filing<br>Ste 50<br>313 Blettner<br>Blvd<br>Madison WI<br>53784 |

| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The provider retroactively applied for Medicare enrollment and did not become enrolled.</li> </ul>                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Refund Request from an Other Health Insurance Source                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                      |
| Description of the Exception                                                                                                                                           | Documentation Requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Submission Address                                                                                   |
| <p>This exception occurs when an other health insurance source reviews a previously paid claim and determines that reimbursement was inappropriate.</p>                | <p>To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 90 days from the date of recoupment notification. Include the following documentation as part of the request:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A copy of the recoupment notice</li> <li>An updated <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, if applicable</li> </ul> <p>Note: When the reason for resubmitting is due to Medicare recoupment, ensure that the associated Medicare disclaimer code (M-7 or M-8) is included on the updated Explanation of Medical Benefits form.</p> | <p>ForwardHealth<br/>Timely Filing<br/>Ste 50<br/>313 Blettner<br/>Blvd<br/>Madison WI<br/>53784</p> |
| Retroactive Member Enrollment into Medicaid                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                      |
| Description of the Exception                                                                                                                                           | Documentation Requirements                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Submission Address                                                                                   |
| <p>This exception occurs when a claim cannot be submitted within the submission deadline due to a delay in the determination of a member's retroactive enrollment.</p> | <p>To receive consideration, the request must be submitted within 180 days from the date the backdated enrollment was added to the member's enrollment information. In addition, retroactive enrollment must be indicated by selecting Retroactive member enrollment for ForwardHealth (attach appropriate documentation for retroactive period, if available) box on the <a href="#">Timely Filing Appeals Request (F-13047 (08/15))</a> form.</p>                                                                                                                          | <p>ForwardHealth<br/>Timely Filing<br/>Ste 50<br/>313 Blettner<br/>Blvd<br/>Madison WI<br/>53784</p> |

## Overpayments

---

Topic #528

### Adjustment Request vs. Cash Refund

Except for nursing home and hospital providers, cash refunds may be submitted to ForwardHealth in lieu of an adjustment request. However, whenever possible, providers should submit an adjustment request for returning overpayments since both of the following are true:

- ▮ A cash refund does not provide documentation for provider records as an adjustment request does. (Providers may be required to submit proof of the refund at a later time.)
- ▮ Providers are not able to further adjust the claim after a cash refund is done if an additional reason for adjustment is determined.

Topic #532

### Adjustment Requests

When correcting an overpayment through an adjustment request, providers may submit the adjustment request electronically or on paper. Providers should not submit provider-based billing claims through adjustment processing channels.

ForwardHealth processes an adjustment request if the provider is all of the following:

- ▮ Medicaid-enrolled on the DOS (date of service).
- ▮ Not currently under investigation for Medicaid fraud or abuse.
- ▮ Not subject to any intermediate sanctions under Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.08](#).
- ▮ Claiming and receiving ForwardHealth reimbursement in sufficient amounts to allow the recovery of the overpayment within a very limited period of time. The period of time is usually no more than 60 days.

### Electronic Adjustment Requests

Wisconsin Medicaid will deduct the overpayment when the [electronic adjustment request](#) is processed. Providers should use the [companion guide](#) for the appropriate 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transaction when submitting adjustment requests.

## Paper Adjustment Requests

For [paper adjustment requests](#), providers are required to do the following:

- ▮ Submit an [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request \(F-13046 \(02/2025\)\)](#) form through normal processing channels (not timely filing), regardless of the DOS
- ▮ Indicate the reason for the overpayment, such as a duplicate reimbursement or an error in the quantity indicated on the claim

After the paper adjustment request is processed, Wisconsin Medicaid will deduct the overpayment from future reimbursement amounts.

Topic #533

## Cash Refunds

When submitting a personal check to ForwardHealth for an overpayment, providers should include a copy of the RA (Remittance Advice) for the claim to be adjusted and highlight the affected claim on the RA. If a copy of the RA is not available, providers should indicate the ICN (internal control number), the NPI (National Provider Identifier) (if applicable), and the payee ID from the RA for the claim to be adjusted. The check should be sent to the following address:

**ForwardHealth  
Financial Services Cash Unit  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784**

Topic #531

## ForwardHealth-Initiated Adjustments

ForwardHealth may initiate an adjustment when a retroactive rate increase occurs or when an improper or excess payment has been made.

**ForwardHealth has the right to pursue overpayments resulting from computer or clerical errors that occurred during claims processing.**

**If ForwardHealth initiates an adjustment to recover overpayments, ForwardHealth remittance information will include details of the adjustment in the Claims Adjusted Section of the paper RA (Remittance Advice).**

Topic #530

## **Requirements**

**As stated in Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.04\(5\)](#), the provider is required to refund the overpayment within 30 days of the date of the overpayment if a provider receives overpayment for a claim because of duplicate reimbursement from ForwardHealth or other health insurance sources.**

**In the case of all other overpayments (for example, incorrect claims processing, incorrect maximum allowable fee paid), providers are required to return the overpayment within 30 days of the date of discovery.**

**The return of overpayments may occur through one of the following methods:**

- | Return of overpayment through the adjustment request process**
- | Return of overpayment with a cash refund**
- | Return of overpayment with a voided claim**
- | ForwardHealth-initiated adjustments**

**Note: Nursing home and hospital providers may not return an overpayment with a cash refund. These providers routinely receive retroactive rate adjustments, requiring ForwardHealth to reprocess previously paid claims to reflect a new rate. This is not possible after a cash refund is done.**

Topic #8417

## **Voiding Claims**

**Providers may void claims on the ForwardHealth Portal to return overpayments. This way of returning overpayments may be a more efficient and timely way for providers as a voided claim is a complete recoupment of**



**the payment for the entire claim. Once a claim is voided, the claim can no longer be adjusted; however, the services indicated on the voided claim may be resubmitted on a new claim.**

# Reimbursement

# 5

Archive Date:04/01/2025

## Reimbursement:Payer of Last Resort

---

Topic #242

### Instances When Medicaid is Not Payer of Last Resort

Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus are not the payer of last resort for members who receive coverage from certain governmental programs, such as:

- | Birth to 3
- | Crime Victim Compensation Fund
- | GA (General Assistance)
- | HCBS (Home and Community-Based Services) waiver programs
- | IDEA (Individuals with Disabilities Education Act)
- | Indian Health Service
- | Maternal and Child Health Services
- | WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program):
  - | Adult Cystic Fibrosis
  - | Chronic Renal Disease
  - | Hemophilia Home Care

Providers should ask members if they have coverage from these other governmental programs.

If the member becomes retroactively enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus, providers who have already been reimbursed by one of these government programs may be required to submit the claims to ForwardHealth and refund the payment from the government program.

Topic #251

### Other Health Insurance Sources

BadgerCare Plus reimburses only that portion of the allowed cost remaining after a member's other health insurance sources have been exhausted. Other health insurance sources include the following:

- | [Commercial fee-for-service plans](#)

- | [Commercial managed care plans](#)
- | Medicare supplements (for example, Medigap)
- | Medicare
- | Medicare Advantage and Medicare Cost plans
- | TriCare
- | CHAMPVA (Civilian Health and Medical Plan of the Veterans Administration)
- | Other governmental benefits

Topic #253

## Payer of Last Resort

Except for a few instances, Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus is the payer of last resort for any covered services. Therefore, the provider is required to make a reasonable effort to exhaust all other existing health insurance sources before submitting claims to ForwardHealth or to a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization).

Topic #255

## Primary and Secondary Payers

The terms primary payer and secondary payer indicate the relative order in which insurance sources are responsible for paying claims.

In general, commercial health insurance is primary to Medicare, and Medicare is primary to Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus. Therefore, Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus are secondary to Medicare, and Medicare is secondary to commercial health insurance.

## Amounts

---

Topic #258

### Acceptance of Payment

The amounts allowed as payment for covered services must be accepted as payment in full. Therefore, total payment for the service (for example, any amount paid by other health insurance sources, any BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid copay or spenddown amounts paid by the member, and any amount paid by BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or HDAP (Wisconsin HIV Drug Assistance Program)) may not exceed the allowed amount. As a result, providers may not collect payment from a member or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for the difference between their usual and customary charge and the allowed amount for a service (for example, balance billing).

Other health insurance payments may exceed the allowed amount if no additional payment is received from the member or BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or HDAP.

Topic #694

### Billing Service and Clearinghouse Contracts

According to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.03\(5\)\(c\)2](#), contracts with outside billing services or clearinghouses may not be based on commission in which compensation for the service is dependent on reimbursement from BadgerCare Plus. This means compensation must be unrelated, directly or indirectly, to the amount of reimbursement or the number of claims and is not dependent upon the actual collection of payment.

Topic #8117

### Electronic Funds Transfer

EFT (Electronic funds transfer) allows ForwardHealth to directly deposit payments into a provider's designated bank account for a more efficient delivery of payments than the current process of mailing paper checks. EFT

is secure, eliminates paper, and reduces the uncertainty of possible delays in mail delivery.

Only in-state and border-status providers who submit claims and MCOs (managed care organizations) are eligible to receive EFT payments.

### **Provider Exceptions**

EFT payments are not available to the following providers:

- ▮ In-state emergency providers
- ▮ Out-of-state providers
- ▮ Out-of-country providers
- ▮ SMV (Specialized medical vehicle) providers during their provisional enrollment period

### **Enrolling in Electronic Funds Transfer**

A ForwardHealth Portal account is required to enroll into EFT as all enrollments must be completed via a secure Provider Portal account or a secure MCO Portal account. Paper enrollments are not accepted. A separate EFT enrollment is required for each financial payer a provider bills.

Providers who do not have a Portal account may [Request Portal Access](#) online. Providers may also call the [Portal Helpdesk](#) for assistance in requesting a Portal account.

The following guidelines apply to EFT enrollment:

- ▮ Only a Portal Administrator or a clerk who has been assigned the EFT role on the Portal may complete the EFT enrollment information.
- ▮ Organizations can revert back to receiving paper checks by disenrolling in EFT.
- ▮ Organizations may change their EFT information at any time.
- ▮ Organizations will continue to receive their RA (Remittance Advice) as they do currently.

Refer to the Electronic Funds Transfer User Guide on the [User Guides](#) page of the Portal for instructions and more information about EFT enrollment.

**Providers will continue to receive payment via paper check until the enrollment process moves into Active status and the provider's ForwardHealth EFT enrollment is considered complete.**

## **Recoupment and Reversals**

**Enrollment in EFT does not change the current process of recouping funds. Overpayments and recoupment of funds will continue to be conducted through the reduction of payments.**

**Note: Enrolling in EFT does not authorize ForwardHealth to make unauthorized debits to the provider's EFT account; however, in some instances an EFT reversal of payment may be necessary. For example, if the system generates a payment twice or the amount entered manually consists of an incorrect value (for example, a decimal point is omitted creating a \$50,000 keyed value for a \$500 claim), a reversal will take place to correct the error and resend the correct transaction value. ForwardHealth will notify the designated EFT contact person of an EFT reversal if a payment is made in error due to a system processing or manual data entry error.**

## **Problem Resolution**

**If payment is not deposited into the designated EFT account according to the ForwardHealth payment cycle, providers should first check with their financial institution to confirm the payment was received. If the payment was not received, providers should then call [Provider Services](#) to resolve the issue and payment by paper check will be reinstated until the matter has been resolved.**

Topic #897

## **Fee Schedules**

**Maximum allowable fee information is available on the [Max Fee Schedules](#) page of the ForwardHealth Portal in the following forms:**

- ┆ An interactive maximum allowable fee schedule**
- ┆ Downloadable fee schedules by service area only in TXT (text) or CSV (comma separated value) files**

**Policy information is not displayed in the fee schedules. Providers should**

refer to their specific service area in the Online Handbook for more information about coverage policy related to a specific procedure code.

Certain fee schedules are interactive. On the interactive fee schedule, providers have more search options for looking up some coverage information, as well as the maximum allowable fees, as appropriate, for reimbursable HCPCS (Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System), CPT (Current Procedural Terminology), or CDT (Current Dental Terminology) procedure codes for most services.

Providers have the ability to independently search by:

- ▮ A single HCPCS, CPT, or CDT procedure code
- ▮ Multiple HCPCS, CPT, or CDT procedure codes
- ▮ A pre-populated code range
- ▮ A service area (Service areas listed in the interactive fee schedule more closely align with the provider service areas listed in the Online Handbook, including the WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) programs and WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program).)

The downloadable fee schedules, which are updated monthly, provide basic maximum allowable fee information by provider service area.

Through the interactive fee schedule, providers can export their search results for a single code, multiple codes, a code range, or by service area. The export function of the interactive fee schedule will return a .zip file that includes seven CSV files containing the results.

**Note:** The interactive fee schedule will export all associated information related to the provider's search criteria except the procedure code descriptions.

Providers may call [Provider Services](#) in the following cases:

- ▮ The ForwardHealth Portal is not available.
- ▮ There is uncertainty as to which fee schedule should be used.
- ▮ The appropriate fee schedule cannot be found on the Portal.
- ▮ To determine coverage or maximum allowable fee of procedure codes not appearing on a fee schedule.

Topic #19777



## Targeted Reimbursement Rate Increase

In accordance with a provision of the 2015-17 biennial state budget (2015 Wisconsin Act 55), ForwardHealth implemented a targeted enhanced reimbursement rate for pediatric dental care and certain adult dental services. The targeted reimbursement rate applies to all Medicaid-enrolled provider types eligible to render dental services and applies to services rendered in Brown, Marathon, Polk, and Racine counties. The rendering provider's practice location is considered the county where the services are rendered, not the county of the billing provider or the member.

The reimbursement rate increase applies to all Medicaid-enrolled provider types eligible to render dental services in a target county; however, the reimbursement rate increase does not apply to dental services billed through a federally qualified health center. The reimbursement rate applies to services provided fee-for-service and via managed care.

If the rendering provider practices in both a target county and non-target county, the rendering provider is required to obtain separate Medicaid enrollment for both the target county and the non-target county. The address of the rendering provider should be indicated in the appropriate field on submitted claims, including the zip code matching the Medicaid enrollment address. Rendering providers who need to set up separate Medicaid enrollment for [separate locations](#) can begin the process as follows:

- ▮ Go to the [Provider Enrollment](#) page.
- ▮ Click the Start or Continue Your Enrollment Application link to begin a new Medicaid enrollment.

Providers with questions regarding the enrollment process can call ForwardHealth [Provider Services](#).

### Maximum Allowable Fees

ForwardHealth reimburses the lesser of the provider's billed amount or the increased reimbursement rate. The maximum daily reimbursement rate policy applies only for services eligible for the rate increase.

The [maximum allowable fee schedule](#) includes all current reimbursement rates. Providers should indicate their [usual and customary charges](#) when submitting claims for services.

Topic #260

## Maximum Allowable Fees

Maximum allowable fees are established for most covered services.

Maximum allowable fees are based on various factors, including a review of usual and customary charges submitted, the Wisconsin State Legislature's Medicaid budgetary constraints, and other relevant economic limitations. Maximum allowable fees may be adjusted to reflect reimbursement limits or limits on the availability of federal funding as specified in federal law.

Providers are reimbursed at the lesser of their billed amount and the maximum allowable fee for the procedure.

Topic #649

## Maximum Daily Reimbursement

ForwardHealth reimbursement for services performed on the same DOS (date of service) for the same member by the same rendering provider is limited to \$2,331.37 for services rendered by the following providers:

- | Anesthesiologists
- | Anesthesiologist Assistants
- | Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetists
- | Licensed midwives
- | Nurse Midwives
- | Nurse Practitioners
- | [Pharmacists](#)
- | Physician Assistants
- | Physicians
- | Podiatrists

The maximum daily reimbursement amount does not apply to physician-administered drugs and DME (durable medical equipment).

Dental services, including radiographs (when submitted on a dental claim) and oral surgery emergency services, are subject to a different [maximum daily reimbursement amount](#).

**ForwardHealth remittance information will indicate when the maximum daily reimbursement amount has been met.**

## **Requests to Exceed Maximum Daily Reimbursement Limit**

**Providers may request additional reimbursement to exceed the maximum daily reimbursement limit when both of the following criteria are met:**

- 1. A surgery exceeds six hours or anesthesia exceeds 7.5 hours.**
- 2. The Medicaid-allowed amount for the services meets or exceeds the maximum daily reimbursement limit.**

### **Submitting Supporting Documentation**

**To request reimbursement in excess of the maximum daily reimbursement limit, providers are required to submit the following information on the claim:**

- ▮ In the Notes field, indicate "request for additional reimbursement for surgery in excess of 6 hours," or "request for additional reimbursement for anesthesia services in excess of 7.5 hours."**
- ▮ Attach supporting documentation to the claim that clearly indicates the length of the surgery or the length of the anesthesia services, such as a post-operative report.**

**Providers are reminded of the following options for providing supporting documentation along with a claim:**

- ▮ On paper with supporting documentation submitted on paper.**
- ▮ Electronically using DDE (Direct Data Entry) through the Portal, PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) transactions, or 837 Health Care Claim electronic transactions. For more information, refer to the [User Guides](#) page of the ForwardHealth Portal.**
- ▮ Electronically with an indication that supporting documentation will be submitted separately on paper. For more information, refer to the [ForwardHealth Companion Guides](#).**

Topic #2885

## **Maximum Daily Reimbursement for Dentists**

**ForwardHealth's maximum daily reimbursement limit of \$3263.92 for dental services applies to all dental services provided to a single member on a single day, including radiographs (when submitted on a dental claim form) and oral surgery emergency services.**

## Collecting Payment From Members

---

Topic #227

### Conditions That Must Be Met

A member may request a noncovered service, a covered service for which PA (prior authorization) was denied (or modified), or a service that is not covered under the member's limited benefit category. The charge for the service may be collected from the member if the following conditions are met prior to the delivery of that service:

- ▮ The member accepts responsibility for payment.
- ▮ The provider and member make payment arrangements for the service.

Providers are strongly encouraged to obtain a written statement in advance documenting that the member has accepted responsibility for the payment of the service.

Furthermore, the service must be separate or distinct from a related, covered service. For example, a vision provider may provide a member with eyeglasses but then, upon the member's request, provide and charge the member for anti-glare coating, which is a noncovered service. Charging the member is permissible in this situation because the anti-glare coating is a separate service and can be added to the lenses at a later time.

Topic #538

### Cost Sharing

According to federal regulations, providers cannot hold a member responsible for any commercial or Medicare cost-sharing amount such as coinsurance, copay, or deductible. Therefore, a provider may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for copays required by other health insurance sources. Instead, the provider should collect from the member only the Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus copay amount indicated on the member's remittance information.

Topic #224

## Situations When Member Payment is Allowed

Providers may not collect payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, except for the following:

- ▮ Required member [copays](#) for certain services.
- ▮ Other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) payments made to the member.
- ▮ [Spendedown](#).
- ▮ Charges for a [private room](#) in a nursing home if meeting the requirements stated in Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 107.09\(4\)\(k\)](#), or in a hospital if meeting the requirements stated in Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 107.08\(3\)\(a\)2](#).
- ▮ Noncovered services if certain conditions are met.
- ▮ Covered services for which PA (prior authorization) was denied (or an originally requested service for which a PA request was modified) if certain conditions are met. These services are treated as noncovered services.
- ▮ Services provided to a member in a limited benefit category when the services are not covered under the limited benefit and if certain conditions are met.

If a provider inappropriately collects payment from a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, that provider may be subject to program sanctions including termination of Medicaid enrollment.

## Copayment

---

Topic #2827

### Amounts

#### BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid

**Copayment amounts for dental services are determined per procedure code and correspond to the maximum allowable fee for the procedure code.**

**Providers should use the following chart and their [maximum allowable fee schedule](#) to determine copayment amounts.**

| Medicaid Reimbursement (per procedure code) | Copayment |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Up to \$10.00                               | \$0.50    |
| From \$10.01 to \$25.00                     | \$1.00    |
| From \$25.01 to \$50.00                     | \$2.00    |
| Over \$50.00                                | \$3.00    |

**The copayment for most CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) oral surgery services is \$3.00.**

Topic #231

### Exemptions

#### Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus Copay Exemptions

**According to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 104.01\(12\)\(a\)](#), and [42 C.F.R. \(Code of Federal Regulations\) § 447.56](#), providers are prohibited from collecting any copays from these Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members:**

- **Children under age 19**
- **American Indians or Alaskan Natives, regardless of age or income level, who are receiving or have ever received items and services either directly from an Indian health care provider or through referral under contract health services**
  - **Note: Until further notice, Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus will apply this exemption policy for all services regardless of**

whether a tribal health care provider or a contracted entity provides the service. Providers may not collect copay from any individual identified in the EVS (Enrollment Verification System) as an American Indian or Alaskan Native.

- | Terminally ill individuals receiving hospice care
- | Nursing home residents
- | Members enrolled in Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid
- | Individuals eligible through EE (Express Enrollment)

**These services do not require copays from any member enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus:**

- | Behavioral treatment
- | Care coordination services (prenatal and child care coordination)
- | CRS (Community Recovery Services)
- | Crisis intervention services
- | CSP (Community support program) services
- | Comprehensive community services
- | Emergency services for medical conditions that meet the prudent layperson standard
  - | Note: The prudent layperson standard is defined by [42 C.F.R. \(Code of Federal Regulations\) § 438.114](#), and may be expanded to include a psychiatric emergency involving a significant risk or serious harm to oneself or others, a substance abuse emergency in which there is significant risk of serious harm to a member or others or there is likelihood of return to substance abuse without immediate treatment, or emergency dental care, which is defined as an immediate service needed to relieve the patient from pain, an acute infection, swelling, trismus, fever, or trauma.
- | EMTALA (Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act)-required medical screening exam and stabilization services
- | Family planning services and supplies, including sterilizations
- | HealthCheck services
- | Home care services (home health, personal care, and PDN (private duty nurse) services)
- | Hospice care services
- | Immunizations, including approved vaccines recommended to adults by the [ACIP \(Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices\)](#)
- | Independent laboratory services



- | Injections
- | IOP (intensive outpatient program) services
- | Pregnancy-related services
- | Preventive services with an A or B rating\* from the [USPSTF \(U.S. Preventive Services Task Force\)](#)\*\*, including tobacco cessation services
- | SBS (School-based services)
- | Substance abuse day treatment services
- | Surgical assistance
- | Targeted case management services

**Note:** Providers may not impose cost sharing for health-care acquired conditions or other provider-preventable services as defined in federal law under [42 C.F.R. § 447.26\(b\)](#).

\* Providers are required to add CPT (Current Procedural Terminology) modifier 33 to identify USPSTF services that are not specifically identified as preventive in nature. The definition for modifier 33 reads:

When the primary purpose of the service is the delivery of an evidence based service in accordance with a U.S. Preventive Services Task Force A or B rating in effect and other preventive services identified in preventive services mandates (legislative or regulatory), the service may be identified by adding 33 to the procedure. For separately reported services specifically identified as preventive, the modifier should not be used.

Since many of the USPSTF recommendations are provided as part of a regular preventive medicine visit, ForwardHealth will not deduct a copayment for these services (CPT procedure codes 99381–99387 and 99391–99397).

\*\* The USPSTF recommendations include:

- | Screening tests
- | Counseling
- | Immunizations
- | Preventive medications for targeted populations

**These services must be provided or recommended by a physician or other licensed practitioner of the healing arts within the scope of their practice.**

Topic #233

## Limitations

Providers should verify that they are collecting the correct copay for services as some services have monthly or annual copay limits. Providers may not collect member copays in amounts that exceed copay limits.

### Monthly Copay Limits

Per the federal limitations on premiums and cost sharing in 42 C.F.R. § 447.56(f), the combined amount of Medicaid premiums and copays a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid member incurs each month may not exceed 5% of the member's monthly household income. To comply with federal limitations on premiums and cost sharing, ForwardHealth calculates each member's monthly premium and copay limit, which is a maximum allowable copay amount based on monthly income, for individual members. Members within the same household may have different individual copay limits, and children under age 19 are exempt from copays.

Providers must determine whether or not a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid member is [exempt from paying copays or has reached their monthly copay limit](#) by accessing the [Enrollment Verification System](#) and receiving the message "No Copay" in response to an enrollment query.

### Member Notification

Each member receives a letter in the mail that states their individual monthly copay limit. If a member has a change, such as a change in income or marital status, they will receive a letter with the updated individual monthly copay limit.

When a member reaches their monthly copay limit before the end of the month, they will receive a letter that informs them that they have met their copay limit for that month, and copays will resume on the first day of the following month.

### Copay Collection

Once a member meets their individual monthly copay limit, copays will no longer be deducted from the provider's reimbursement. This is true even if

**subsequent claim adjustments reduce the member's incurred copay amount to below their monthly limit. Providers may not collect copays from members who have met their individual monthly copay limit.**

Topic #237

## **Refund/Collection**

**If a provider collects a copay before providing a service and BadgerCare Plus does not reimburse the provider for any part of the service, the provider is required to return or credit the entire copay amount to the member.**

**If BadgerCare Plus deducts less copay than the member paid, the provider is required to return or credit the remainder to the member. If BadgerCare Plus deducts more copay than the member paid, the provider may collect the remaining amount from the member.**

Topic #239

## **Requirements**

**Federal law permits states to charge members a copay for certain covered services. Providers are required to request copays from members. Providers may not deny services to a Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus member who fails to make a copay.**

**Wis. Stat. § [49.45\(18\)](#) requires providers to make a reasonable attempt to collect copay from the member unless the provider determines that the cost of collecting the copay exceeds the amount to be collected.**

## Reimbursement Not Available

---

Topic #2826

## Reimbursement Not Available

Wisconsin Medicaid may deny or recoup payment for covered services that fail to meet program requirements. Medicaid reimbursement is also not available for noncovered services.

### Noncovered Services for Dentists and Physicians

Under Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 107.07\(4\)](#), unless the service is part of a dental assessment and evaluation for a member under 21 years of age or is found necessary as a result of such an assessment and evaluation, the following dental services are not covered under BadgerCare Plus whether or not the service is performed by a dentist; physician; or a person under the supervision of a dentist or physician:

1. General services for purely aesthetic or cosmetic purposes
2. General services performed by means of a telephone call between a provider and a member, including those in which the provider provides advice or instructions to or on behalf of the recipient, or between dentists, physicians, or a dentist and physician on behalf of the recipient
3. Equivalent services or separate components of a service performed on the same day
4. Tests and laboratory examinations, other than for diagnostic casts when required by the department
5. Oral hygiene instruction or training in preventive dental care as a separate procedure, including tooth brushing technique, flossing or use of special oral hygiene aids, tobacco cessation counseling, or nutritional counseling
6. The following restorative services:
  - a. Labial veneer
  - b. Temporary crowns
  - c. Cement bases as a separate item
  - d. Endodontic filling materials that are not approved for use by the American Dental Association

7. Pulp cappings
8. The following removable prosthodontic services:
  - a. Overlay dentures
  - b. Overlay partial dentures
  - c. Duplicate dentures and adjustments
9. The following implant services:
  - a. Tooth implants
  - b. Transplantations
  - c. Surgical repositioning except reimplantation under sub. (3)
  - d. Transseptal fiberotomies
10. Orthodontic services, except as specified under sub. (2) (a) 5
11. The following adjunctive general services:
  - a. Professional consultation.
  - b. Non-surgical treatment of temporomandibular joint disorder
  - c. Behavior management
  - d. Athletic mouthguards
  - e. Local anesthesia as a separate procedure
  - f. Occlusal guard, analysis and adjustment
  - g. Non-covered services that are listed in Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 107.03](#)
12. Professional visits, other than for the oral evaluation of a nursing home resident, or hospital calls as noted in sub. (1) (j) (4)

### **Noncovered Services for Dental Hygienists**

Unless the service is part of a dental assessment and evaluation for a member under 21 years of age or is found necessary as a result of such an assessment and evaluation, the following services are not covered by BadgerCare Plus whether or not the service is performed by a person under the supervision of a dentist or physician or by a dental hygienist who is individually enrolled under Wis. Admin. Code ch. [DHS 105](#):

1. Services performed outside the scope of practice of dental hygiene as defined under Wis. Stat. §§ [447.01\(3\)](#) and [447.06](#)
2. Oral hygiene instruction or training in preventive dental care as a separate procedure, including tooth brushing technique, flossing or use of special oral hygiene aids, tobacco cessation counseling, or nutritional counseling
3. General services for purely aesthetic or cosmetic purposes

**In certain unusual circumstances, the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) may request that a noncovered service be performed, including but not limited to diagnostic casts, in order to substantiate a PA (prior authorization) request. In these cases the service shall be reimbursed.**

**For dental hygienists, all services except prophylaxis, fluoride, sealants, periodontal scaling, and maintenance are noncovered.**

Topic #695

## **Reimbursement Not Available Through a Factor**

**BadgerCare Plus will not reimburse providers through a factor, either directly or by virtue of a power of attorney given to the factor by the provider. A factor is an organization (for example, a collection agency) or person who advances money to a provider for the purchase or transfer of the provider's accounts receivable. The term "factor" does not include business representatives, such as billing services, clearinghouses, or accounting firms, which render statements and receive payments in the name of the provider.**

Topic #51

## **Services Not Separately Reimbursable**

**If reimbursement for a service is included in the reimbursement for the primary procedure or service, it is not separately reimbursable. For example, routine venipuncture is not separately reimbursable, but it is included in the reimbursement for the laboratory procedure or the laboratory test preparation and handling fee. Also, DME (durable medical equipment) delivery charges are included in the reimbursement for DME items.**

Topic #2911

## **Education in Preventive Care**

**Education of a BadgerCare Plus member in preventive care and the provision of dental health information is a component of all allowable dental services covered by BadgerCare Plus, whenever appropriate. When provided, preventive training and information sharing should be**

**documented in the member's dental records. These services are not reimbursed separately by Wisconsin Medicaid.**

### **Infection Control Charges**

**Providers should note that all (OSHA) (Occupational Safety and Health Administration)-mandated and other infection-control charges are included in Medicaid reimbursement. These costs may not be separately reimbursed or charged to the member.**

### **Take-Home Supplies**

**Routine take-home supplies (for example, gauze) are not separately reimbursable. Wisconsin Medicaid reimbursement of dental procedures includes routine take-home supplies needed before or after the procedure is performed. Members may not be charged for routine supplies.**

# Member Information

6



Archive Date:04/01/2025

## Member Information:Enrollment Categories

---

Topic #225

### BadgerCare Plus

#### Populations Eligible for BadgerCare Plus

The following populations are eligible for BadgerCare Plus:

- | Parents and caretakers with incomes at or below 100% of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level).
- | Pregnant women with incomes at or below 300% of the FPL.
- | Children (ages 18 and younger) with household incomes at or below 300% of the FPL.
- | Childless adults with incomes at or below 100% of the FPL.
- | Transitional medical assistance individuals, also known as members on extensions, with incomes over 100% of the FPL.

Where available, BadgerCare Plus members are enrolled in BadgerCare Plus HMOs. In those areas of Wisconsin where HMOs are not available, services will be reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis.

#### Premiums

The following members are required to pay premiums to be enrolled in BadgerCare Plus:

- | Transitional medical assistance individuals with incomes over 133% of the FPL. Transitional medical assistance individuals with incomes between 100 and 133% FPL are exempt from premiums for the first six months of their eligibility period.
- | Children (ages 18 and younger) with household incomes greater than 200% with the following exceptions:
  - | Children under age 1 year.
  - | Children who are tribal members or otherwise eligible to receive Indian Health Services.

Topic #16677

## BadgerCare Plus Benefit Plan Changes

Effective April 1, 2014, all members eligible for BadgerCare Plus were enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan. As a result of this change, the following benefit plans were discontinued:

- ▮ BadgerCare Plus Benchmark Plan
- ▮ BadgerCare Plus Core Plan
- ▮ BadgerCare Plus Basic Plan

Members who are enrolled in the Benchmark Plan or the Core Plan who met new income limits for BadgerCare Plus eligibility were automatically transitioned into the BadgerCare Plus Standard Plan on April 1, 2014. In addition, the last day of BadgerRx Gold program coverage for all existing members was March 31, 2014.

Providers should refer to the [March 2014 Online Handbook archive](#) of the appropriate service area for policy information pertaining to these discontinued benefit plans.

Topic #785

## BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program

As a result of 2005 Wisconsin Act 25, BadgerCare has expanded coverage to the following individuals:

- ▮ Pregnant non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens but meet other eligibility criteria for BadgerCare.
- ▮ Pregnant individuals detained by legal process who meet other eligibility criteria for BadgerCare.

The BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program is designed to provide better birth outcomes.

Women are eligible for all covered services from the first of the month in which their pregnancy is verified or the first of the month in which the application for BadgerCare Plus is filed, whichever is later. Members are enrolled through the last day of the month in which they deliver or the pregnancy ends. Postpartum care is reimbursable only if provided as part of global obstetric care. Even though enrollment is based on pregnancy, these

women are eligible for all covered services. (They are not limited to pregnancy-related services.)

These women are not presumptively eligible. Providers should refer them to the appropriate [income maintenance or tribal agency](#) where they can apply for this coverage.

### Fee-for-Service

Pregnant non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens and pregnant individuals detained by legal process receive care only on a fee-for-service basis. Providers are required to follow all program requirements (for example, claim submission procedures, PA (prior authorization) requirements) when providing services to these women.

### Emergency Services for Non-U.S. Citizens

When BadgerCare Plus enrollment ends for pregnant non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens, they receive coverage for emergency services. These women receive emergency coverage for 60 days after the pregnancy ends; this coverage continues through the end of the month in which the 60th day falls (for example, a woman who delivers on June 20, 2006, would be enrolled through the end of August 2006).

Topic #230

## Express Enrollment for Children and Pregnant Women

The EE (Express Enrollment) for Pregnant Women Benefit is a limited benefit category that allows a pregnant woman to receive immediate pregnancy-related outpatient services while her application for full-benefit BadgerCare Plus is processed. Enrollment is not restricted based on the member's other health insurance coverage. Therefore, a pregnant woman who has other health insurance may be enrolled in the benefit.

The EE for Children Benefit allows certain members through 18 years of age to receive BadgerCare Plus benefits while an application for BadgerCare Plus is processed.

### Fee-for-Service

**Women and children who are temporarily enrolled in BadgerCare Plus through the EE process are not eligible for enrollment in an HMO until they are determined eligible for full benefit BadgerCare Plus by the [income maintenance or tribal agency](#).**

Topic #226

## **Family Planning Only Services**

**Family Planning Only Services is a limited benefit program that provides routine contraceptive management or related services to low-income individuals who are of childbearing/reproductive age (typically 15 years of age or older) and who are otherwise not eligible for Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus. Members receiving Family Planning Only Services must be receiving routine contraceptive management or related services.**

**Note: Members who meet the enrollment criteria may receive routine contraceptive management or related services immediately by temporarily enrolling in Family Planning Only Services through [EE \(Express Enrollment\)](#).**

**The goal of Family Planning Only Services is to provide members with information and services to assist them in preventing pregnancy, making BadgerCare Plus enrollment due to pregnancy less likely. Providers should explain the purpose of Family Planning Only Services to members and encourage them to contact their certifying agency to determine their enrollment options if they are not interested in, or do not need, contraceptive services.**

**Members enrolled in Family Planning Only Services receive routine services to prevent or delay pregnancy and are not eligible for other services (for example, PT (physical therapy) services, dental services). Even if a medical condition is discovered during a family planning visit, treatment for the condition is not covered under Family Planning Only Services unless the treatment is identified in the list of [allowable procedure codes](#) for Family Planning Only Services.**

**Members are also not eligible for certain other services that are covered under Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus (for example, mammograms and hysterectomies). If a medical condition, other than an**

**STD (sexually transmitted disease), is discovered during routine contraceptive management or related services, treatment for the medical condition is not covered under Family Planning Only Services.**

**Colposcopies and treatment for STDs are only covered through Family Planning Only Services if they are determined medically necessary during routine contraceptive management or related services. A colposcopy is a covered service when an abnormal result is received from a pap test, prior to the colposcopy, while the member is enrolled in Family Planning Only Services and receiving contraceptive management or related services.**

**Family Planning Only Services members diagnosed with cervical cancer, precancerous conditions of the cervix, or breast cancer may be eligible for Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid. Providers should assist eligible members with the enrollment process for Well Woman Medicaid.**

**Providers should inform members about other coverage options and provide referrals for care not covered by Family Planning Only Services.**

Topic #4757

## **ForwardHealth and ForwardHealth interChange**

**ForwardHealth brings together many Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) health care programs with the goal to create efficiencies for providers and to improve health outcomes for members. ForwardHealth interChange is the DHS claims processing system that supports multiple state health care programs and web services, including:**

- | BadgerCare Plus**
- | BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid managed care programs**
- | SeniorCare**
- | HDAP (Wisconsin HIV Drug Assistance Program)**
- | WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program)**
- | WIR (Wisconsin Immunization Registry)**
- | Wisconsin Medicaid**
- | Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid**
- | WWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)**

**ForwardHealth interChange is supported by the state's fiscal agent,**

## **Gainwell Technologies.**

Topic #229

### **Limited Benefit Categories Overview**

**Certain members may be enrolled in a limited benefit category. These limited benefit categories include the following:**

- | BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program**
- | EE (Express Enrollment) for Children**
- | EE for Pregnant Women**
- | Family Planning Only Services, including EE for individuals applying for Family Planning Only Services**
- | QDWI (Qualified Disabled Working Individuals)**
- | QI-1 (Qualifying Individuals 1)**
- | QMB Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary Only)**
- | SLMB (Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary)**
- | Tuberculosis-Related Medicaid**

**Members may be enrolled in full-benefit Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus and also be enrolled in certain limited benefit programs, including QDWI, QI-1, QMB Only, and SLMB. In those cases, a member has full Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus coverage in addition to limited coverage for Medicare expenses.**

**Members enrolled in the BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program, Family Planning Only Services, EE for Children, EE for Pregnant Women, or Tuberculosis-Related Medicaid cannot be enrolled in full-benefit Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus. These members receive benefits through the limited benefit category.**

**Providers should note that a member may be enrolled in more than one limited benefit category. For example, a member may be enrolled in Family Planning Only Services and Tuberculosis-Related Medicaid.**

**Providers are strongly encouraged to verify dates of enrollment and other coverage information using Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) to determine whether a member is in a limited benefit category, receives full-benefit Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus, or both.**

**Providers are responsible for knowing which services are covered under a limited benefit category. If a member of a limited benefit category requests a service that is not covered under the limited benefit category, the provider may collect payment from the member if certain [conditions](#) are met.**

Topic #228

## **Medicaid**

**Medicaid is a joint federal/state program established in 1965 under Title XIX of the Social Security Act to pay for medical services for selected groups of people who meet the program's financial requirements.**

**The purpose of Medicaid is to provide reimbursement for and assure the availability of appropriate medical care to persons who meet the criteria for Medicaid. Wisconsin Medicaid is also known as the Medical Assistance Program, WMAP (Wisconsin Medical Assistance Program), MA (Medical Assistance), Title XIX, or T19.**

**A Medicaid member is any individual entitled to benefits under Title XIX of the Social Security Act and under the Medical Assistance State Plan as defined in Wis. Stat. ch. [49](#).**

**Wisconsin Medicaid enrollment is determined on the basis of financial need and other factors. A citizen of the United States or a "qualified immigrant" who meets low-income financial requirements may be enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid if they are in one of the following categories:**

- | Age 65 and older**
- | Blind**
- | Disabled**

**Some needy and low-income people become eligible for Wisconsin Medicaid by qualifying for programs such as:**

- | Katie Beckett**
- | Medicaid Purchase Plan**
- | Foster care or adoption assistance programs**
- | SSI (Supplemental Security Income)**
- | WWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)**

Providers may advise these individuals or their representatives to contact their [certifying agency](#) for more information. The following agencies certify people for Wisconsin Medicaid enrollment:

- ▮ Income maintenance or tribal agencies
- ▮ Medicaid outstation sites
- ▮ SSA (Social Security Administration) offices

In limited circumstances, some state agencies also certify individuals for Wisconsin Medicaid.

Medicaid fee-for-service members receive services through the traditional health care payment system under which providers receive a payment for each unit of service provided. Some Medicaid members receive services through state-contracted MCOs (managed care organizations).

Topic #232

## Qualified Disabled Working Individual Members

QDWI (Qualified Disabled Working Individual) members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They receive payment of Medicare monthly premiums for Part A.

QDWI members are certified by their [income maintenance or tribal agency](#). To qualify, QDWI members are required to meet the following qualifications:

- ▮ Have income under 200% of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level)
- ▮ Be entitled to, but not necessarily enrolled in, Medicare Part A
- ▮ Have income or assets too high to qualify for QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) and SLMB (Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary)

Topic #234

## Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only Members

QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They receive payment of the following:



- Medicare monthly premiums for Part A, Part B, or both
- Coinsurance, copay, and deductible for Medicare-allowed services

QMB-Only members are certified by their [income maintenance or tribal agency](#). QMB-Only members are required to meet the following qualifications:

- Have an income under 100% of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level)
- Be entitled to, but not necessarily enrolled in, Medicare Part A

Topic #235

## Qualifying Individual 1 Members

QI-1 (Qualifying Individual 1) members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They receive payment of Medicare monthly premiums for Part B.

QI-1 members are certified by their [income maintenance or tribal agency](#). To qualify, QI-1 members are required to meet the following qualifications:

- Have income between 120 and 135% of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level)
- Be entitled to, but not necessarily enrolled in, Medicare Part A

Topic #18777

## Real-Time Eligibility Determinations

ForwardHealth may complete real-time eligibility determinations for BadgerCare Plus and/or Family Planning Only Services applicants who meet pre-screening criteria and whose reported information can be verified in real time while applying in [ACCESS Apply for Benefits](#). Once an applicant is determined eligible through the real-time eligibility process, they are considered eligible for BadgerCare Plus and/or Family Planning Only Services and will be enrolled for 12 months, unless changes affecting eligibility occur before the 12-month period ends.

A member determined eligible through the real-time eligibility process will receive a [temporary ID \(identification\) card for BadgerCare Plus](#) and/or [Family Planning Only Services](#). Each member will get their own card, and each card will include the member's ForwardHealth ID number. The

**temporary ID card will be valid for the dates listed on the card and will allow the member to get immediate health care or pharmacy services.**

### **Eligibility Verification**

**When a member is determined eligible for BadgerCare Plus and/or Family Planning Only Services through the real-time eligibility process, providers are able to see the member's eligibility information in Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) in real time. Providers should always verify eligibility through EVS prior to providing services.**

**On rare occasions, it may take up to 48 hours for eligibility information to be available through interChange. In such instances, if a member presents a valid temporary ID card, [the provider is still required to provide services](#), even if eligibility cannot be verified through EVS.**

# Sample Temporary Identification Card for Badger Care Plus

## To the Provider

The individual listed on this card has been enrolled in BadgerCare Plus. This card entitles the listed individual to receive health care services, including pharmacy services, through BadgerCare Plus from any Medicaid-enrolled provider. For additional information, call Provider Services at 800-947-9627 or refer to the ForwardHealth Online Handbook at [www.forwardhealth.wi.gov](http://www.forwardhealth.wi.gov).

## NOTE:

It is important to provide services when this card is presented. Providers who render services based on the enrollment dates on this card will receive payment for those services, as long as other reimbursement requirements are met. All policies regarding covered services apply for this individual, including the prohibition against billing members. If "Pending Assignment" is indicated after the name on this card, the member identification (ID) number will be assigned within one business day; the card is still valid. Refer to the ForwardHealth Online Handbook for further information regarding this temporary ID card. Providers are encouraged to keep a photocopy of this card.

## WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

### TEMPORARY IDENTIFICATION CARD FOR BADGERCARE PLUS



| Name:           | Program         | ID Number  |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
| IM A MEMBER     | BadgerCare Plus | 0987654321 |
| DOB: 09/01/1984 |                 |            |

This card is valid from **October 01, 2016 to November 30, 2016**.

This individual's eligibility should be available through the ForwardHealth Portal. Eligibility should always be verified through the ForwardHealth Portal prior to services being provided.

## Sample Temporary Identification Card for Family Planning Only Services

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                  |                |                  |             |                      |            |                 |          |  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------|----------|--|
| <p><b>To the Provider</b></p> <p>The individual listed on this card has been enrolled in Family Planning Only Services. This card entitles the listed individual to receive health care services, including pharmacy services, through Family Planning Only Services from any Medicaid-enrolled provider. For additional information, call Provider Services at 800-947-9627 or refer to the ForwardHealth Online Handbook at <a href="http://www.forwardhealth.wi.gov">www.forwardhealth.wi.gov</a>.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b></p> <p>It is important to provide services when this card is presented. Providers who render services based on the enrollment dates on this card will receive payment for those services, as long as other reimbursement requirements are met. All policies regarding covered services apply for this individual, including the prohibition against billing members. If "Pending Assignment" is indicated after the name on this card, the member identification (ID) number will be assigned within one business day; the card is still valid. Refer to the ForwardHealth Online Handbook for further information regarding this temporary ID card. Providers are encouraged to keep a photocopy of this card.</p> | <p>WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF<br/>HEALTH SERVICES</p> <p><b>TEMPORARY IDENTIFICATION CARD<br/>FOR FAMILY PLANNING<br/>ONLY SERVICES</b></p>  <table border="0"> <tr> <td><b>Name:</b></td> <td><b>Program</b></td> <td><b>ID Number</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IM A MEMBER</td> <td>Family Planning Only</td> <td>0987654321</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DOB: 09/01/1984</td> <td>Services</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>This card is valid from October 01, 2016 to November 30, 2016.</p> <p>This individual's eligibility should be available through the ForwardHealth Portal. Eligibility should always be verified through the ForwardHealth Portal prior to services being provided.</p> | <b>Name:</b>     | <b>Program</b> | <b>ID Number</b> | IM A MEMBER | Family Planning Only | 0987654321 | DOB: 09/01/1984 | Services |  |
| <b>Name:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Program</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>ID Number</b> |                |                  |             |                      |            |                 |          |  |
| IM A MEMBER                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Family Planning Only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0987654321       |                |                  |             |                      |            |                 |          |  |
| DOB: 09/01/1984                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Services                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |                |                  |             |                      |            |                 |          |  |

Topic #236

## Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiaries

SLMB (Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary) members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They receive payment of Medicare monthly premiums for Part B.

SLMB members are certified by their [income maintenance or tribal agency](#). To qualify, SLMB members are required to meet the following qualifications:

- ▮ Have an income under 120 percent of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level)
- ▮ Be entitled to, but not necessarily enrolled in, Medicare Part A

Topic #262

## Tuberculosis-Related Medicaid

[Tuberculosis-Related Medicaid](#) is a limited benefit category that allows individuals with TB (tuberculosis) infection or disease to receive covered TB-related outpatient services.

Topic #240

## **Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid**

**Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid provides full Medicaid benefits to underinsured or uninsured women ages 35 to 64 who have been screened and diagnosed by WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program) or Family Planning Only Services, meet all other enrollment requirements, and are in need of treatment for any of the following:**

- | Breast cancer**
- | Cervical cancer**
- | Precancerous conditions of the cervix**

**Services provided to women who are enrolled in WWWMA (Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid) are reimbursed through Medicaid fee-for-service.**

## Identification Cards

---

Topic #266

### ForwardHealth Identification Cards

Each enrolled member receives an identification card. Possession of a program identification card does not guarantee enrollment. It is possible that a member will present a card during a lapse in enrollment; therefore, it is essential that providers verify enrollment before providing services. Members are told to keep their cards even though they may have lapses in enrollment.

#### ForwardHealth Identification Card Features

The [ForwardHealth identification card](#) includes the member's name, 10-digit member ID, magnetic stripe, signature panel, and the Member Services telephone number. The card also has a unique, 16-digit card number on the front for internal program use.

The ForwardHealth card does not need to be signed to be valid; however, adult members are encouraged to sign their cards. Providers may use the signature as another means of identification.

The toll-free number on the back of each of the cards is for member use only. The address on the back of each card is used to return a lost card to ForwardHealth if it is found.

If a provider finds discrepancies with the identification number or name between what is indicated on the ForwardHealth card and the provider's file, the provider should verify enrollment with Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System).

#### Digital ForwardHealth Identification Cards

Members can access [digital versions of their ForwardHealth cards](#) on the MyACCESS mobile app. Members are able to save PDFs and print out paper copies of their cards from the app. The digital and paper printout versions of the cards are identical to the physical cards for the purposes of

**accessing Medicaid-covered services. All policies that apply to the physical cards mailed by ForwardHealth to the member also apply to the digital or printed versions that members may present.**

**A member may still access their digital ForwardHealth card on the MyACCESS app when they are no longer enrolled. The MyACCESS app will display a banner message noting that the member is not currently enrolled in a ForwardHealth program. Providers should always verify enrollment with Wisconsin's EVS.**

### **Identification Number Changes**

**Some providers may question whether services should be provided if a member's 10-digit identification number on their ForwardHealth card does not match the EVS response. If the EVS indicates the member is enrolled, services should be provided.**

**A member's identification number may change, and the EVS will reflect that change. However, ForwardHealth does not automatically send a replacement ForwardHealth card with the new identification number to the member. ForwardHealth cross-references the old and new identification numbers so a provider may submit claims with either number. The member may request a replacement ForwardHealth card that indicates the new number.**

### **Member Name Changes**

**If a member's name on the ForwardHealth card is different than the response given from Wisconsin's EVS, providers should use the name from the EVS response. When a name change is reported and on file, a new card will automatically be sent to the member.**

### **Deactivated Cards**

**When any member identification card has been replaced for any reason, the previous identification card is deactivated. If a member presents a deactivated card, providers should encourage the member to discard the deactivated card and use only the new card.**

**Although a member identification card may be deactivated, the member ID is valid and the member still may be enrolled in a ForwardHealth program.**



If a provider swipes a ForwardHealth card using a magnetic stripe card reader and finds that it has been deactivated, the provider may request a second form of identification if they do not know the member. After the member's identity has been verified, providers may verify a member's enrollment by using one of the EVS methods such as [AVR \(Automated Voice Response\)](#).

## Defective Cards

If a provider uses a card reader for a ForwardHealth card and the magnetic stripe is defective, the provider should encourage the member to call Member Services at the number listed on the back of the member's card to request a new card.

If a member presents a ForwardHealth card with a defective magnetic stripe, providers may verify the member's enrollment by using an alternate enrollment verification method. Providers may also verify a member's enrollment by entering the member ID or 16-digit card number on a touch pad, if available, or by calling [WiCall](#) or [Provider Services](#).

## Lost Cards

If a member needs a replacement ForwardHealth card, they may call Member Services to request a new one.

If a member lost their ForwardHealth card or never received one, the member may call [Member Services](#) to request a new one.

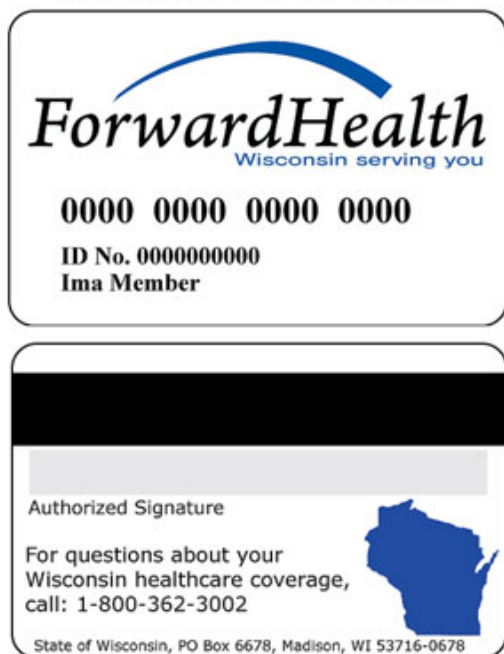
## Managed Care Organization Enrollment Changes

Members do not receive a new ForwardHealth card if they are enrolled in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization) or change from one MCO to another. Providers should verify enrollment with the EVS every time they see a member to ensure they have the most current managed care enrollment information.





## Sample ForwardHealth Identification Card



Topic #1435

## Types of Identification Cards

ForwardHealth members receive an identification card upon initial eligibility determination. Identification cards may be presented in different formats (for example, white plastic cards, paper cards, or paper printouts), depending on the program and the method used to enroll (for example, paper application or online application). Members who are temporarily enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Family Planning Only Services receive temporary identification cards.

## Enrollment Rights

---

Topic #246

### Appealing Enrollment Determinations

Applicants and members have the right to appeal certain decisions relating to BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, or HDAP (Wisconsin HIV Drug Assistance Program) enrollment. An applicant, a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the applicant or member, or former member may file the appeal with the DHA (Division of Hearings and Appeals).

Pursuant to Wis. Admin. Code § [HA 3.03](#), an applicant, member, or former member may appeal any adverse action or decision by an agency or department that affects their benefits. Examples of decisions that may be appealed include, but are not limited to, the following:

- | Individual was denied the right to apply.
- | Application for BadgerCare Plus, HDAP, or Wisconsin Medicaid was denied.
- | Application for BadgerCare Plus, HDAP, or Wisconsin Medicaid was not acted upon promptly.
- | Enrollment was unfairly discontinued, terminated, suspended, or reduced.

In the case when enrollment is cancelled or terminated, the date the member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, files an appeal with the DHA determines what continuing coverage, if any, the member will receive until the hearing decision is made. The following scenarios describe the coverage allowed for a member who files an appeal:

- | If a member files an appeal before his or her enrollment ends, coverage will continue pending the hearing decision.
- | If a member files an appeal within 45 days after his or her enrollment ends, a hearing is allowed but coverage is not reinstated.

If the member files an appeal more than 45 days after his or her enrollment ends, a hearing is not allowed. Members may file an appeal by submitting a [Request for Fair Hearing \(DHA-28 \(08/09\)\)](#) form.

## Claims for Appeal Reversals

### Claim Denial Due to Termination of BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid Enrollment

If a claim is denied due to termination of BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid enrollment, a hearing decision that reverses that determination will allow the claim to be resubmitted and paid. The provider is required to obtain a copy of the appeal decision from the member, attach the copy to the previously denied claim, and submit both to ForwardHealth at the following address:

**ForwardHealth  
Specialized Research  
Ste 50  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784**

If a provider has not yet submitted a claim, the provider is required to submit a copy of the hearing decision along with a paper claim to Specialized Research.

As a reminder, claims [submission deadlines](#) still apply even to those claims with hearing decisions.

### Claim Denial Due to Termination of HDAP Enrollment

If a claim is denied due to termination of HDAP enrollment, a hearing decision that reverses that determination will allow the claim to be resubmitted and paid. The provider is required to obtain a copy of the appeal decision from the member, attach the copy to the previously denied claim, and submit both to ForwardHealth at the following address:

**ForwardHealth  
HDAP Claims and Adjustments  
PO Box 8758  
Madison WI 53708**

If a provider has not yet submitted a claim, the provider is required to submit a copy of the hearing decision along with a paper claim to HDAP Claims and Adjustments.

As a reminder, claims [submission deadlines](#) still apply even to those claims with hearing decisions.

Topic #247

## Freedom of Choice

Members may receive covered services from any willing Medicaid-enrolled provider, unless they are enrolled in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization) or assigned to the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program](#).

Topic #248

## General Information

Members are entitled to certain rights per Wis. Admin. Code ch. [DHS 103](#).

Topic #250

## Notification of Discontinued Benefits

When DHS (Department of Health Services) intends to discontinue, suspend, or reduce a member's benefits, or reduce or eliminate coverage of services for a general class of members, DHS sends a written notice to members. This notice is required to be provided at least 10 days before the effective date of the action.

Topic #252

## Prompt Decisions on Enrollment

Individuals applying for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid have the right to prompt decisions on their applications. Enrollment decisions are made within 60 days of the date the application was signed for those with disabilities and within 30 days for all other applicants.

Topic #254

## Requesting Retroactive Enrollment

An applicant has the right to request [retroactive enrollment](#) when applying for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid. Enrollment may be backdated

**to the first of the month three months prior to the date of application for eligible members. Retroactive enrollment does not apply to QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) members.**

## Enrollment Responsibilities

---

Topic #241

### General Information

Members have certain responsibilities per Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 104.02](#) and the [ForwardHealth Enrollment and Benefits \(P-00079 \(07/14\)\)](#) booklet.

Topic #243

### Loss of Enrollment — Financial Liability

Some covered services consist of a series of sequential treatment steps, meaning more than one office visit is required to complete treatment.

In most cases, if a member loses enrollment midway through treatment, BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid will not reimburse services (including prior authorized services) after enrollment has lapsed.

Members are financially responsible for any services received after their enrollment has been terminated. If the member wishes to continue treatment, it is a decision between the provider and the member whether the service should be given and how the services will be paid. The provider may collect payment from the member if the member accepts responsibility for payment of a service and certain [conditions](#) are met.

To avoid misunderstandings, it is recommended that providers remind members that they are financially responsible for any continued care after enrollment ends.

To avoid potential reimbursement problems that can arise when a member loses enrollment midway through treatment, the provider is encouraged to verify the member's enrollment using the [EVS \(Enrollment Verification System\)](#) or the ForwardHealth Portal prior to providing each service, even if an approved PA (prior authorization) request is obtained for the service.

Topic #2564

### Orthodontic and Prosthodontic Services Exceptions

Exceptions to the loss of eligibility in mid-treatment include dental prosthodontic services and orthodontic treatment. BadgerCare Plus makes exceptions due to the complexity, cost, and long-term nature of these services. Providers are reminded that Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses providers for services that have been prior authorized in situations where a member moves into an [eligibility category](#) where dental services are not ordinarily covered.

#### Orthodontic Treatment

The date of band placement for orthodontic treatment is the determination date for reimbursement. If a member becomes ineligible while receiving orthodontic treatment, Wisconsin Medicaid will continue to reimburse the dentist for completion of orthodontic services when bands are placed during the member's period of eligibility. If the member was eligible on the date the bands were placed, Wisconsin Medicaid will reimburse dentists only for those services for which PA (prior authorization) was granted.

#### Prosthodontic Services

The date of the final impression for prosthodontic services is the determination date for reimbursement. If a member becomes ineligible while receiving fixed or removable prosthodontic treatment, Wisconsin Medicaid will continue to reimburse the dentist for completion of prosthodontic services when final impressions were taken during the member's period of eligibility. If the member was eligible on the date the final impression was made, Wisconsin Medicaid will reimburse dentists only for those services for which PA was granted.

Topic #707

## Member Cooperation

Members are responsible for giving providers full and accurate information necessary for the correct submission of claims. If a member has other health insurance, it is the member's obligation to give full and accurate information to providers regarding the insurance.

Topic #269

## Members Should Present Card

It is important that providers determine a member's enrollment and other insurance coverage prior to each DOS (date of service) that services are provided. Pursuant to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 104.02\(2\)](#), a member should inform providers that they are enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid and should present a current ForwardHealth identification card before receiving services.

**Note:** Due to the nature of their specialty, certain providers — such as anesthesiologists, radiologists, DME (durable medical equipment) suppliers, independent laboratories, and ambulances — are not always able to see a member's ForwardHealth identification card because they might not have direct contact with the member prior to providing the service. In these circumstances, it is still the provider's responsibility to obtain member enrollment information.

Topic #244

## Prior Identification of Enrollment

Except in emergencies that preclude prior identification, members are required to inform providers that they are receiving benefits and must present their ForwardHealth identification card before receiving care. If a [member forgets their ForwardHealth card](#), providers may verify enrollment without it.

Topic #245

## Reporting Changes to Caseworkers

Members are required to report certain changes to their caseworker at their certifying agency. These changes include, but are not limited to, the following:

- | A new address or a move out of state
- | A change in income
- | A change in family size, including pregnancy
- | A change in other health insurance coverage
- | Employment status



- **A change in assets for members who are over 65 years of age, blind, or disabled**

## Special Enrollment Circumstances

---

Topic #276

### Medicaid Members From Other States

Wisconsin Medicaid does not pay for services provided to members enrolled in other state Medicaid programs. Providers are advised to contact [other state Medicaid programs](#) to determine whether the service sought is a covered service under that state's Medicaid program.

Topic #279

### Members Traveling Out of State

When a member travels out of state but is within the United States (including its territories), Canada, or Mexico, BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid cover medical services in any of the following circumstances:

- ▮ An emergency illness or accident
- ▮ When the member's health would be endangered if treatment were postponed
- ▮ When the member's health would be endangered if travel to Wisconsin were undertaken
- ▮ When PA (prior authorization) has been granted to the provider for provision of a nonemergency service
- ▮ When there are coinsurance, copay, or deductible amounts remaining after Medicare payment or approval for dual eligibles

Travel expenses such as lodging or food are not reimbursable by Wisconsin Medicaid.

**Note:** Some providers located in a state that borders Wisconsin may be Wisconsin Medicaid enrolled as a [border-status provider](#) if the provider notifies ForwardHealth in writing that it is common practice for members in a particular area of Wisconsin to seek their medical services. Border-status providers follow the same policies as Wisconsin providers.

Topic #277

## Non-U.S. Citizens — Emergency Services

Certain non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens are eligible for services only in cases of acute emergency medical conditions. Providers should use the appropriate diagnosis code to document the nature of the emergency.

An emergency medical condition is a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of such severity that one could reasonably expect the absence of immediate medical attention to result in the following:

- ▮ Placing the person's health in serious jeopardy
- ▮ Serious impairment to bodily functions
- ▮ Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part

Due to federal regulations, BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid do not cover services for non-U.S. citizens who are not qualified aliens related to routine prenatal or postpartum care, major organ transplants (for example, heart, liver), or ongoing treatment for chronic conditions where there is no evidence of an acute emergent state. For the purposes of this policy, services for ESRD (end-stage renal disease) and all labor and delivery are considered emergency services.

**Note:** Babies born to certain non-qualifying immigrants are eligible for Medicaid enrollment under the CEN (continuously eligible newborn) option. However, babies born to women with incomes over 300 percent of the FPL (Federal Poverty Level) are not eligible for CEN status. The baby may still qualify for BadgerCare Plus. These mothers should report the birth to the local agencies within 10 calendar days.

A provider who gives emergency care to a non-U.S. citizen should refer them to the [income maintenance or tribal agency](#) or ForwardHealth outpost site for a determination of BadgerCare Plus enrollment. Providers may complete the [Certification of Emergency for Non-U.S. Citizens \(F-01162 \(02/2009\)\)](#) form for clients to take to the income maintenance or tribal agency in their county of residence where the BadgerCare Plus enrollment decision is made.

Providers should be aware that a client's enrollment does not guarantee that

the services provided will be reimbursed by BadgerCare Plus.

Topic #278

## Persons Detained by Legal Process

Most individuals detained by legal process who are eligible for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid benefits will have their eligibility suspended during their detention period. During the suspension, ForwardHealth will only cover inpatient services received while the member is outside of jail or prison for 24 hours or more.

**Note:** Detained by legal process means a person who is incarcerated because of law violation or alleged law violation, which includes misdemeanors, felonies, delinquent acts, and day-release prisoners. Inmates who are released from jail under the Huber Program to return home to care for their minor children may be eligible for full benefit BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid without suspension.

Pregnant women detained by legal process who qualify for the [BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program](#) and state prison inmates who qualify for Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus during inpatient hospital stays may receive certain benefits and are not subject to eligibility suspension. Additionally, inmates of county jails admitted to a hospital for inpatient services who are expected to remain in the hospital for 24 hours or more will be eligible for PE (presumptive eligibility) determinations for BadgerCare Plus by qualified hospitals. Refer to the Presumptive Eligibility chapter of either the [Inpatient](#) or [Outpatient](#) Hospital service area for more information on the PE determination process.

The DOC (Department of Corrections) or county jail oversee health care-related needs for individuals detained by legal process who do not qualify for the BadgerCare Plus Prenatal Program or for state prison inmates who do not qualify for Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus during an inpatient hospital stay.

Topic #16657

## State Prison Inmates May Qualify for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid During Inpatient Hospital Stays

**As a result of 2013 Wisconsin Act 20, state prison inmates may qualify for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid during inpatient hospital stays.**

#### **Eligibility**

**Most individuals detained by legal process who are eligible for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid benefits will have their eligibility suspended during their detention period. During the suspension, ForwardHealth will only cover inpatient services received while the member is outside of jail or prison for 24 hours or more.**

**To qualify for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid, prison or jail inmates must meet all applicable eligibility criteria. The DOC coordinates and reimburses inpatient hospital services for state prison inmates who do not qualify for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid.**

**Inmates whose BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid eligibility has been suspended will have coverage of inpatient services for the duration of a hospital stay of 24 hours or more. This coverage begins on their date of admission and ends on their date of discharge.**

**Inmates are not eligible for outpatient hospital services, including observations, under BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid. Inmates may only be eligible for ER (emergency room) services if they are admitted to the hospital directly from the ER and are counted in the midnight census; otherwise, ER services are considered outpatient services. Outpatient hospital services approved by the DOC are reimbursed by the DOC.**

**Inmates are not presumptively eligible. Retroactive eligibility will only apply to dates of admission on and after April 1, 2014.**

#### **Enrollment**

**The DOC coordinates the submission of enrollment applications on behalf of state prison inmates.**

#### **Covered Services**

**The only services allowable by BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid for inmates are inpatient hospital services and professional services provided during the inpatient hospital stay that are covered under BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid. Providers with questions regarding services**

covered by BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid may refer to the applicable service area or contact [Provider Services](#).

#### Fee-for-Service

Inmates receive services on a fee-for-service basis; they are not enrolled in HMOs.

#### HMO

BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid SSI members who are incarcerated for 30 or more calendar days will be automatically enrolled in fee-for-service Medicaid. These members will be removed from their previous enrollment in BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid SSI HMOs. Members are identified as incarcerated if their circumstance meets the federal definition of inmate of a public institution, per 42 C.F.R. § 435.1010.

When ForwardHealth is made aware of a member's incarceration status being longer than 30 days, it will retroactively disenroll that member from any HMO. Medicaid fee-for-service coverage will begin the first day of the month when the member's incarceration began. For example, if a member was incarcerated on October 10, HMO enrollment will be end-dated effective September 30, and fee-for-service enrollment will be effective October 1.

ForwardHealth can disenroll a member from their HMO retroactive to as many as 12 months.

Members incarcerated for less than 30 days will remain enrolled in their HMOs. However, providers must bill any inpatient hospital stays and professional services associated with hospital stays for these members to fee-for-service Medicaid. These claims must be submitted as [extraordinary claims](#).

#### Prior Authorization

The DOC will assist inpatient hospital providers with their submission of PA (prior authorization) requests for any services requiring PA. If PA is denied, the DOC is responsible for reimbursement of the services.

#### Enrollment Verification

**Inmates are only enrolled for the duration of their hospital stay. Providers should always verify an inmate's enrollment in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid before submitting a claim.**

#### **Claim Submission**

**When submitting a claim for an inmate's inpatient hospital stay, providers should follow the current claim submission procedures for each applicable service area.**

#### **Reimbursement**

**Acute care hospitals that provide services to inmates are reimbursed at a percentage of their [usual and customary charge](#).**

**Critical access hospitals that provide services to inmates are reimbursed according to their existing Wisconsin Medicaid [reimbursement methodology](#).**

**Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses professional services related to an inmate's inpatient hospital stay (e.g., laboratory services, physician services, radiology services, or DME (durable medical equipment)) at the current [maximum allowable fee](#).**

#### **Contact Information**

**Providers may contact the DOC at 608-240-5139 or 608-240-5190 with questions regarding enrollment or PA for inmate inpatient hospital stays.**

Topic #280

## **Retroactive Enrollment**

**Retroactive enrollment occurs when an individual has applied for BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid and enrollment is granted with an effective date prior to the date the enrollment determination was made. A member's enrollment may be backdated to allow retroactive coverage for medical bills incurred prior to the date of application.**

**The retroactive enrollment period may be backdated up to three months prior to the month of application if all enrollment requirements were met during the period. Enrollment may be backdated more than three months if**

there were delays in determining enrollment or if court orders, fair hearings, or appeals were involved.

## **Reimbursing Members in Cases of Retroactive Enrollment**

When a member receives retroactive enrollment, he or she has the right to request the return of payments made to a Medicaid-enrolled provider for a covered service during the period of retroactive enrollment, according to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 104.01\(11\)](#). A Medicaid-enrolled provider is required to submit claims to ForwardHealth for covered services provided to a member during periods of retroactive enrollment. Medicaid cannot directly refund the member.

If a service(s) that requires PA (prior authorization) was performed during the member's period of retroactive enrollment, the provider is required to submit a PA request and receive approval from ForwardHealth before submitting a claim.

If a provider receives reimbursement from Medicaid for services provided to a retroactively enrolled member and the member has paid for the service, the provider is required to reimburse the member or authorized person acting on behalf of the member (for example, local General Relief agency) the full amount that the member paid for the service.

If a claim cannot be filed within 365 days of the DOS (date of service) due to a delay in the determination of a member's retroactive enrollment, the provider is required to submit the claim to Timely Filing within 180 days of the date the retroactive enrollment is entered into Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) (if the services provided during the period of retroactive enrollment were covered).

Topic #281

## **Spenddown to Meet Financial Enrollment Requirements**

Occasionally, an individual with significant medical bills meets all enrollment requirements except those pertaining to income. These individuals are required to "spenddown" their income to meet financial enrollment requirements.

The certifying agency calculates the individual's spenddown (or deductible)



amount, tracks all medical costs the individual incurs, and determines when the medical costs have satisfied the spenddown amount. (A payment for a medical service does not have to be made by the individual to be counted toward satisfying the spenddown amount.)

When the individual meets the spenddown amount, the certifying agency notifies ForwardHealth and the provider of the last service that the individual is eligible beginning on the date that the spenddown amount was satisfied.

If the individual's last medical bill is greater than the amount needed to satisfy the spenddown amount, the certifying agency notifies the affected provider by indicating the following:

- | The individual is eligible for benefits as of the DOS (date of service) on the last bill.
- | A claim for the service(s) on the last bill should be submitted to ForwardHealth. (The claim should indicate the full cost of the service.)
- | The portion of the last bill that the individual must pay to the provider.

The certifying agency also informs ForwardHealth of the individual's enrollment and identifies the following:

- | The DOS of the final charges counted toward satisfying the spenddown amount
- | The provider number of the provider of the last service
- | The spenddown amount remaining to be satisfied

When the provider submits the claim, the spenddown amount will automatically be deducted from the provider's reimbursement for the claim. The spenddown amount is indicated in the Member's Share element on the [Medicaid Remaining Deductible Update \(F-10109 \(02/2014\)\)](#) form sent to providers by the member's certifying agency. The provider's reimbursement is then reduced by the amount of the member's obligation.

Topic #23277

## 12-Month Continuous Health Care Coverage for Children

**Most children enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid programs will keep their health insurance coverage for 12 months. Even if their family has a change in income or other circumstances, children under age 19 will have coverage at least until their next renewal. This policy is required by the federal Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2023.**

## **Qualifying Programs**

**Members under age 19 in the following programs qualify for continuous coverage:**

- | [\*\*BadgerCare Plus\*\*](#)
- | **Emergency Services Medicaid**
- | [\*\*Family Planning Only Services\*\*](#)
- | **Foster Care Medicaid**
- | **HCBW (Home and Community-Based Waiver) Medicaid**
- | **Institutional Medicaid**
- | **Katie Beckett Medicaid**
- | **MAPP (Medicaid Purchase Plan)**
- | **Medicare Savings Programs**
- | **Special Status Medicaid**
- | **SSI (Supplemental Security Income)-Related Medicaid**
- | **SSI Medicaid**
- | [\*\*Tuberculosis-Related Medicaid\*\*](#)
- | [\*\*Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid\*\*](#)

## **Exceptions to Continuous Coverage**

**Continuous coverage does not apply to children:**

- | **Enrolled under presumptive eligibility, also known as [\*\*Express Enrollment\*\*](#).**
- | **Enrolled by meeting a deductible. These are members who become eligible for up to a six-month period based on their medical expenses.**

**Children remain eligible for the 12 months until their next renewal unless:**

- | **They turn 19.**
- | **They move out of Wisconsin.**
- | **Their citizenship or immigration status is not verified.**
- | **The family asks to end their coverage.**

## Assisting Members Through Enrollment Renewals

Helping families through the health care renewal process remains vital to keeping children covered. Providers are asked to remind BadgerCare Plus and other Wisconsin Medicaid program members to renew their coverage, even if they think their situation will change in the future. Members should also be reminded to tell their agency about any changes to their address, phone number, or email to ensure they continue to receive important information about their health care coverage from the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services).

## Member Resources

### Free Health Insurance Application and Renewal Assistance

Members who need help with applying for or renewing health care coverage can access the following resources:

- | Covering Wisconsin (free expert help with health insurance), available at the [WisCovered](#) website
- | [211 Wisconsin](#) at 211 or 877-947-2211

### Continuous Coverage and Health Care Renewal Information

DHS has the following member resources available for more information regarding health care renewals and continuous coverage for children:

- | [Medicaid: Programs for Children](#) web page
- | [Health Care Renewals](#) web page
- | "Keeping Kids Covered" [12-Month Continuous Coverage for Children fact sheet](#)
- | [BadgerCare Plus: Frequently Asked Questions](#)

## Members With Dual Coverage

Children enrolled in Foster Care Medicaid or SSI Medicaid will have 12-months of continuous coverage even if their out-of-home placement, subsidized guardianship, court-ordered kinship care, adoption assistance agreement, or SSI payment ends. Families applying for BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid with a child still enrolled in Foster Care Medicaid or SSI Medicaid solely because of 12-month continuous coverage (for example,

their SSI payments ended) may still enroll their child in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid. These children may have dual coverage for a period of time. A family may also choose to enroll their child in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid and request to end their child's Foster Care Medicaid or SSI Medicaid.

#### Dual Coverage Impact on HMO Enrollment

When families are enrolling children in BadgerCare Plus while the child continues to be enrolled in Foster Care Medicaid or SSI Medicaid solely because of 12-month continuous coverage, the child can be enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO.

If the child is dually enrolled in Foster Care Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus, they will not be automatically enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO. If their family wants to enroll them in a BadgerCare Plus HMO, they must:

- ▮ Call the Wisconsin Department of Children and Families at 833-543-5265 and request to end their child's Foster Care Medicaid
- ▮ Then contact the HMO [Enrollment Specialist](#) and request to enroll the child in a BadgerCare Plus HMO

If the child is dually enrolled in SSI Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus, they will be automatically enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO. If their family wants to end their SSI Medicaid fee-for-service coverage, they should call [Member Services](#).

## Misuse and Abuse of Benefits

---

Topic #271

### Examples of Member Abuse or Misuse

Examples of member abuse or misuse are included in Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 104.02\(5\)](#).

Topic #274

### Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program

#### Overview of the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program

The purpose of the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program is to coordinate the provision of health care services for members who abuse or misuse Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, or SeniorCare benefits by seeking duplicate or medically unnecessary services, particularly for controlled substances. The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program focuses on the abuse or misuse of prescription benefits for controlled substances. Abuse or misuse is defined under Recipient Duties in Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 104.02](#).

Coordination of member health care services is intended to:

- ▮ Curb the abuse or misuse of controlled substance medications.
- ▮ Improve the quality of care for a member.
- ▮ Reduce unnecessary physician utilization.

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program focuses on the abuse or misuse of prescription benefits for controlled substances. Abuse or misuse is defined under Recipient Duties in Wis. Admin. Code § DHS 104.02. The abuse and misuse definition includes:

- ▮ Not duplicating or altering prescriptions
- ▮ Not feigning illness, using false pretense, providing incorrect enrollment status, or providing false information to obtain service
- ▮ Not seeking duplicate care from more than one provider for the same or similar condition

- ▮ Not seeking medical care that is excessive or not medically necessary

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program applies to members in fee-for-service as well as members enrolled in Medicaid SSI HMOs and BadgerCare Plus HMOs. Members remain enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program for two years and are continuously monitored for their prescription drug usage. At the end of the two-year enrollment period, an assessment is made to determine if the member should continue enrollment in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program.

Members enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program will be locked into one pharmacy where prescriptions for restricted medications must be filled and one prescriber who will prescribe restricted medications. [Restricted medications](#) are most controlled substances, carisoprodol, and tramadol. Referrals will be required only for restricted medication services.

Fee-for-service members enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program may choose physicians and pharmacy providers from whom to receive prescriptions and medical services not related to restricted medications. Members enrolled in an HMO must comply with the HMO's policies regarding care that is not related to restricted medications.

Referrals of members as candidates for lock-in are received from retrospective DUR (Drug Utilization Review), physicians, pharmacists, other providers, and through automated surveillance methods. Once a referral is received, six months of pharmacy claims and diagnoses data are reviewed. A recommendation for one of the following courses of action is then made:

- ▮ No further action.
- ▮ Send an intervention letter to the physician.
- ▮ Send a warning letter to the member.
- ▮ Enroll the member in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program.

Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare members who are candidates for enrollment in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program are sent a letter of intent, which explains the restriction that will be applied, how to designate a primary prescriber and a pharmacy, and how to request a hearing if they wish to contest the decision for enrollment (that is, due process). If a member fails to designate providers, the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program may assign providers based on claims' history. In the

letter of intent, members are also informed that access to emergency care is not restricted.

Letters of notification are sent to the member and to the lock-in primary prescriber and pharmacy. Providers may designate alternate prescribers or pharmacies for restricted medications, as appropriate. Members remain in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program for two years. The primary lock-in prescriber and pharmacy may make referrals for specialist care or for care that they are otherwise unable to provide (for example, home infusion services). The member's utilization of services is reviewed prior to release from the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program, and lock-in providers are notified of the member's release date.

### **Excluded Drugs**

The following scheduled drugs will be excluded from monitoring by the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program:

- ▮ Anabolic steroids
- ▮ Barbiturates used for seizure control
- ▮ Lyrica
- ▮ Provigil and Nuvigil
- ▮ Weight loss drugs

### **Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program Administrator**

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program is administered by Acentra. Acentra may be contacted by phone at 877-719-3123, by fax at 800-881-5573, or by mail at the following address:

Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program  
c/o Acentra  
PO Box 3570  
Auburn AL 36831-3570

### **Pharmacy Services Lock-In Prescribers Are Required to Be Enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid**

To prescribe restricted medications for Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program members, prescribers are required to be [enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid](#). Enrollment for the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program is not

separate from enrollment in Wisconsin Medicaid.

## **Role of the Lock-In Prescriber and Pharmacy Provider**

The lock-in prescriber determines what restricted medications are medically necessary for the member, prescribes those medications using their professional discretion, and designates an alternate prescriber if needed. If the member requires an alternate prescriber to prescribe restricted medications, the primary prescriber should complete the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program Designation of Alternate Prescriber for Restricted Medication Services \(F-11183 \(02/2025\)\)](#) form and return it to the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program and to the member's HMO, if applicable.

To coordinate the provision of medications, the lock-in prescriber may also contact the lock-in pharmacy to give the pharmacist(s) guidelines as to which medications should be filled for the member and from whom. The primary lock-in prescriber should also coordinate the provision of medications with any other prescribers they have designated for the member.

The lock-in pharmacy fills prescriptions for restricted medications that have been written by the member's lock-in prescriber(s) and works with the lock-in prescriber(s) to ensure the member's drug regimen is consistent with the overall care plan. The lock-in pharmacy may fill prescriptions for medications from prescribers other than the lock-in prescriber only for medications not on the list of restricted medications. If a pharmacy claim for a restricted medication is submitted from a provider who is not a designated lock-in prescriber, the claim will be denied.

## **Designated Lock-In Pharmacies**

The Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program pharmacy fills prescriptions for restricted medications that have been written by the member's lock-in prescriber(s) and works with the lock-in prescriber(s) to ensure the member's drug regimen is consistent with the overall care plan. The lock-in pharmacy may fill prescriptions for medications from prescribers other than the lock-in prescriber only for medications not on the list of restricted medications. If a pharmacy claim for a restricted medication is submitted from a provider who is not a designated lock-in prescriber, the claim will be



**denied.**

### **Alternate Providers for Members Enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program**

**Members enrolled in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program do not have to visit their lock-in prescriber to receive medical services unless an HMO requires a primary care visit. Members may see other providers to receive medical services; however, other providers cannot prescribe restricted medications for Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program members unless specifically designated to do so by the primary lock-in prescriber. For example, if a member sees a cardiologist, the cardiologist may prescribe a statin for the member, but the cardiologist may not prescribe restricted medications unless they have been designated by the lock-in prescriber as an alternate provider.**

**A referral to an alternate provider for a Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program member is necessary only when the member needs to obtain a prescription for a restricted medication from a provider other than their lock-in prescriber or lock-in pharmacy.**

**If the member requires alternate prescribers to prescribe restricted medications, the primary lock-in prescriber is required to complete the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program Designation of Alternate Prescriber for Restricted Medication Services form. Referrals for fee-for-service members must be on file with the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program. Referrals for HMO members must be on file with the Pharmacy Service Lock-In Program and the member's HMO.**

**Designated alternate prescribers are required to be enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid.**

### **Claims from Providers Who Are Not Designated Pharmacy Services Lock-In Providers**

**If the member brings a prescription for a restricted medication from a non-lock-in prescriber to the designated lock-in pharmacy, the pharmacy provider cannot fill the prescription.**

**If a pharmacy claim for a restricted medication is submitted from a provider who is not the designated lock-in prescriber, alternate prescriber,**

**lock-in pharmacy, or alternate pharmacy, the claim will be denied. If a claim is denied because the prescription is not from a designated lock-in prescriber, the lock-in pharmacy provider cannot dispense the drug or collect a cash payment from the member because the service is a nonreimbursable service. However, the lock-in pharmacy provider may contact the lock-in prescriber to request a new prescription for the drug, if appropriate.**

**To determine if a provider is on file with the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program, the lock-in pharmacy provider may do one of the following:**

- | Speak to the member.**
- | Call Acentra.**
- | Call Provider Services.**
- | Use the ForwardHealth Portal.**

**Claims are not reimbursable if the designated lock-in prescriber, alternate lock-in prescriber, lock-in pharmacy, or alternate lock-in pharmacy provider is not on file with the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program.**

### **For More Information**

**Providers may call Acentra with questions about the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program. Pharmacy providers may also refer to the list of restricted medications data table or call Provider Services with questions about the following:**

- | Drugs that are restricted for Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program members**
- | A member's enrollment in the Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program**
- | A member's designated lock-in prescriber or lock-in pharmacy**

Topic #273

## **Providers May Refuse to Provide Services**

**Providers may refuse to provide services to a BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid member in situations when there is reason to believe that the person presenting the ForwardHealth identification card is misusing or abusing it.**

**Members who abuse or misuse BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid**

benefits or their ForwardHealth card may have their benefits terminated or be subject to limitations under the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program](#) or to criminal prosecution.

Topic #275

## Requesting Additional Proof of Identity

Providers may request additional proof of identity from a member if they suspect fraudulent use of a ForwardHealth identification card. If another form of identification is not available, providers can compare a person's signature with the signature on the back of the ForwardHealth identification card if it is signed. (Adult members are encouraged to sign the back of their cards; however, it is not mandatory for members to do so.)

Verifying member identity, as well as enrollment, can help providers detect instances of fraudulent ForwardHealth card use.

## Member Enrollment

---

Topic #2828

### Eligibility Requirements

#### Limited Benefit Categories

Some members do not have dental coverage or have very limited dental coverage because they are Medicaid eligible only for a [limited-benefit category](#). Providers are reminded that Wisconsin Medicaid reimburses providers for services that have been prior authorized in situations where a member moves into an eligibility category where dental services are not ordinarily covered.

#### Members Enrolled in Managed Care Organizations

Some members enrolled in [Medicaid HMOs and SSI HMOs](#) have dental coverage through their HMO. If a dentist without HMO affiliation provides non-emergency dental care to a Medicaid member with HMO dental coverage, neither the HMO nor Medicaid will reimburse the dentist for those services. Neither can the dentist hold the member liable.

Therefore, before providing any non-emergency dental services, a dentist should always check whether a Medicaid member is enrolled in a Medicaid or SSI HMO and whether the HMO provides dental coverage. Eligibility information, including HMO dental coverage, is available through the AVR (Automated Voice Response) system.

If a [non-network dentist](#) provides [emergency dental care](#) to a member with HMO dental coverage, the HMO will reimburse the dentist according to conditions of payment established in the HMO's contract with Wisconsin Medicaid.

Dental providers are paid on a fee-for-service basis for services provided to a managed care program enrollee if the managed care program does not offer dental services, or if the enrollee received [prosthodontia \(fixed\)](#), [prosthodontia \(removable\)](#), or [orthodontia](#) treatment before the member was enrolled in a Medicaid-contracted managed care program.



# Coordination of Benefits

## 7

Archive Date:04/01/2025

## Coordination of Benefits:Other Coverage Information

---

Topic #4940

### After Reporting Discrepancies

After receiving a [Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report \(F-01159 \(04/2017\)\)](#) form or [Medicare Other Coverage Discrepancy Report \(F-02074 \(04/2018\)\)](#) form, ForwardHealth confirms the information and updates the member files.

It may take up to two weeks to process and update the member's enrollment information. During that time, ForwardHealth verifies the insurance information submitted and adds, changes, or removes the member's other coverage information as appropriate. If verification contradicts the provider's information, a written explanation is sent to the provider. The provider should wait to submit claims until one of the following occurs:

- ▮ The provider verifies through Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) that the member's other coverage information has been updated.
- ▮ The provider receives a written explanation.

Topic #4941

### Coverage Discrepancies

Maintaining complete and accurate insurance information may result in fewer claim denials. Providers are an important source of other coverage information as they are frequently the first to identify coverage discrepancies.

Topic #609

### Insurance Disclosure Program

ForwardHealth receives policyholder files from most major commercial health insurance companies on a monthly basis. ForwardHealth then compares this information with member enrollment files. If a member has

commercial health insurance, ForwardHealth revises the member's enrollment file with the most current information.

The insurance company is solely responsible for the accuracy of this data. If the insurance company provides information that is not current, ForwardHealth's files may be inaccurate.

Topic #610

## Maintaining Accurate and Current Records

ForwardHealth uses many sources of information to keep accurate and current records of a member's other coverage, including the following:

- | Insurance Disclosure program
- | Providers who submit an [Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report \(F-01159 \(04/2017\)\)](#) form or [Medicare Other Coverage Discrepancy Report \(F-02074 \(04/2018\)\)](#) form
- | Member certifying agencies
- | Members

The information about a member's other health insurance coverage in the member files may be incomplete or incorrect if ForwardHealth received inaccurate information from the other health insurance source or the member's certifying agency.

Topic #4942

## Reporting Discrepancies

Providers are encouraged to report discrepancies to ForwardHealth by submitting the [Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report \(F-01159 \(04/2017\)\)](#) form or [Medicare Other Coverage Discrepancy Report \(F-02074 \(04/2018\)\)](#) form. Providers are asked to complete the form in the following situations:

- | The provider is aware of other coverage information that is not indicated by Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System).
- | The provider received other coverage information that contradicts the information indicated by the EVS.
- | A claim is denied because the EVS indicates commercial managed care



**coverage but the coverage is not available to the member (for example, the member does not live in the plan's service area).**

**Providers should not use the Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form or Medicare Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form to update any information regarding a member's coverage in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization).**

**When reporting discrepancies, providers should include photocopies of current insurance cards and any available documentation, such as remittance information and benefit coverage dates or denials.**

## Commercial Health Insurance

---

Topic #595

### Assignment of Insurance Benefits

**Assignment of insurance benefits is the process by which a specified party (for example, provider or policyholder) becomes entitled to receive payment for claims in accordance with the insurance company policies.**

**Other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) companies may permit reimbursement to the provider or member. Providers should verify whether other health insurance benefits may be assigned to the provider. As indicated by the other health insurance, providers may be required to obtain approval from the member for this assignment of benefits.**

**If the provider is assigned benefits, providers should bill the other health insurance.**

**If the member is assigned insurance benefits, it is appropriate to submit a claim to ForwardHealth without billing the other health insurance. In this instance providers should indicate the appropriate other insurance indicator or complete the [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), as applicable. ForwardHealth will bill the other health insurance.**

Topic #844

### Claims for Services Denied by Commercial Health Insurance

**If commercial health insurance denies or recoups payment for services that are covered by BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid, the provider may submit a claim for those services. To allow payment in this situation, providers are encouraged to follow the requirements (for example, request PA (prior authorization) before providing the service for covered services that require PA). If the requirements are followed, ForwardHealth may reimburse for the service up to the allowed amount (less any payments made**

by other health insurance sources).

**Note:** The provider is required to demonstrate that a correct and complete claim was denied by the commercial health insurance company for a reason other than that the provider was out of network.

Topic #598

## **Commercial Fee-for-Service**

Fee-for-service commercial health insurance is the traditional health care payment system under which providers receive a payment for each unit of service provided rather than a capitation payment for each member. Such insurance usually does not restrict health care to a particular network of providers.

When commercial health insurance plans give the member the option of getting care within or outside a provider network, non-network providers may be reimbursed by the commercial health insurance company for covered services if they follow the commercial health insurance plan's billing rules.

Topic #601

## **Definition of Commercial Health Insurance**

Commercial health insurance is defined as any type of health benefit not obtained from Medicare or Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus. The insurance may be employer-sponsored or privately purchased. Commercial health insurance may be provided on a fee-for-service basis or through a managed care plan.

Common types of commercial health insurance include HMOs, PPOs (preferred provider organizations), POS (point-of-service) plans, Medicare Advantage plans, Medicare supplemental plans, dental plans, vision plans, HRAs (health reimbursement accounts), and LTC (long term care) plans. Some commercial health insurance providers restrict coverage to a specified group of providers in a particular service area.

When commercial health insurance plans require members to use a designated network of providers, non-network (for example, providers who

do not have a contract with the member's commercial health insurance plan) will be reimbursed by the commercial health insurance plan only if they obtain a referral or provide an emergency service.

Except for emergency services and covered services that are not covered under the commercial health insurance plan, members enrolled in both a commercial health insurance plan and BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid (for example, state-contracted MCO (managed care organization), fee-for-service) are required to receive services from providers affiliated with the commercial health insurance plan. In this situation, providers are required to refer the members to the commercial health insurance plan's network providers. This is necessary because commercial health insurance is always primary to BadgerCare Plus.

BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid will not reimburse the provider if the commercial health insurance plan denied or would deny payment because a service otherwise covered under the commercial health insurance plan was performed by a provider outside the plan. In addition, if a member receives a covered service outside their commercial health insurance plan, the provider cannot collect payment from the member.

Topic #602

## Discounted Rates

Providers of services that are discounted by other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) should include the following information on claims or on the [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), as applicable:

- ▮ Their [usual and customary charge](#)
- ▮ The appropriate claim adjustment reason code, NCPDP (National Council for Prescription Drug Programs) reject code, or other insurance indicator
- ▮ The amount, if any, actually received from other health insurance as the amount paid by other health insurance

Topic #596

## Exhausting Commercial Health Insurance Sources

**Providers are required to exhaust commercial health insurance sources before submitting claims to ForwardHealth. This is accomplished by following the process indicated in the following steps. Providers are required to prepare complete and accurate documentation of efforts to bill commercial health insurance to substantiate other insurance indicators used on any claim.**

### **Step 1. Determine if the Member Has Commercial Health Insurance**

**If Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) does not indicate that the member has commercial health insurance, the provider may submit a claim to ForwardHealth unless the provider is otherwise aware of commercial health insurance coverage.**

**If the member disputes the information as it is indicated in the EVS, the provider should submit a [real-time Other Coverage Discrepancy Report via the ForwardHealth Portal](#) or submit a completed [Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report \(F-01159 \(04/2017\)\)](#) form. Unless the service does not require other health insurance billing, the provider should allow at least two weeks before proceeding to Step 2.**

### **Step 2. Determine if the Service Requires Other Health Insurance Billing**

**If the service requires other health insurance billing, the provider should proceed to Step 3.**

**If the service does not require other health insurance billing, the provider should proceed in one of the following ways:**

- | The provider is encouraged to bill commercial health insurance if they believe that benefits are available. Reimbursement from commercial health insurance may be greater than the Medicaid-allowed amount. If billing commercial health insurance first, the provider should proceed to Step 3.**
- | The provider may submit a claim without indicating an other insurance indicator on the claim or on the [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), as applicable.**

**The provider may not bill Wisconsin Medicaid and commercial health insurance simultaneously. Simultaneous billing may constitute fraud and interferes with Wisconsin Medicaid's ability to recover prior payments.**

### **Step 3. Identify Assignment of Commercial Health Insurance Benefits**

**The provider should verify whether commercial health insurance benefits may be assigned to the provider. (As indicated by commercial health insurance, the provider may be required to obtain approval from the member for this assignment of benefits.)**

**The provider should proceed in one of the following ways:**

- If the provider is assigned benefits, the provider should bill commercial health insurance and proceed to Step 4.**
- If the member is assigned insurance benefits, the provider may submit a claim (without billing commercial health insurance) using the appropriate other insurance indicator or complete the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable.**

**If the commercial health insurance reimburses the member, the provider may collect the payment from the member. If the provider receives reimbursement from Wisconsin Medicaid and the member, the provider is required to return the lesser amount to Wisconsin Medicaid.**

### **Step 4. Bill Commercial Health Insurance and Follow Up**

**If commercial health insurance denies or partially reimburses the provider for the claim, the provider may proceed to Step 5.**

**If commercial health insurance does not respond within 45 days, the provider should follow up the original claim with an inquiry to commercial health insurance to determine the disposition of the claim. If commercial health insurance does not respond within 30 days of the inquiry, the provider may proceed to Step 5.**

### **Step 5. Submit Claim to ForwardHealth**

**If only partial reimbursement is received, if the correct and complete claim is denied by commercial health insurance, or if commercial health insurance does not respond to the original and follow-up claims, the provider may submit a claim to ForwardHealth using the appropriate other insurance indicator or complete the Explanation of Medical Benefits form, as applicable. Commercial remittance information should not be attached to**

the claim.

Topic #18497

## Explanation of Medical Benefits Form Requirement

An [Explanation of Medical Benefits \(F-01234 \(04/2018\)\)](#) form must be included for each other payer when other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) sources are indicated on a paper claim or paper adjustment.

**Note:** ADA (American Dental Association) claims and claim adjustments and compound and noncompound drug claims and claim adjustments are not subject to the requirements regarding use of the Explanation of Medical Benefits form.

Paper claims or adjustment requests that have other health insurance indicated may be returned to the provider unprocessed or denied if they are submitted without the Explanation of Medical Benefits form for each other payer. Paper claims or adjustments submitted with incorrect or incomplete Explanation of Medical Benefits forms will also be returned or denied.

Use of the ForwardHealth Explanation of Medical Benefits form is mandatory; providers are required to use an exact copy. ForwardHealth will not accept alternate versions (for example, retyped or otherwise reformatted) of the Explanation of Medical Benefits form.

The Explanation of Medical Benefits form requirement for paper claims and adjustments is intended to help ensure consistency with electronic claims and adjustments submitted via the ForwardHealth Portal or using an 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transaction (including those submitted using PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software or through a clearinghouse or software vendor).

The Explanation of Medical Benefits form requirement applies to paper claims and paper adjustments submitted to Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, SeniorCare, and the WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program). Providers are reminded that, except for a few instances, Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, SeniorCare, and WCDP are payers of last resort for any covered service. Therefore, providers are required to

**make a reasonable effort to exhaust all other existing health insurance sources before submitting claims to ForwardHealth or to a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization).**

**Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus are not payers of last resort for members who receive coverage from [certain governmental programs](#). Providers should ask members if they have coverage from these other government programs.**

**If a member becomes retroactively enrolled in Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus after the provider has already been reimbursed by one of these government programs, the provider may be required to submit the claims to ForwardHealth and refund the payment from the government program.**

### **Ink, Data Alignment, and Quality Standards for Paper Claim Submission**

**In order for OCR (Optical Character Recognition) software to read paper claim forms accurately, the claim forms must comply with certain ink standards, as well as other data alignment and quality standards. The Explanation of Medical Benefits form will also need to comply with [these standards](#).**

Topic #263

## **Members Unable to Obtain Services Under Managed Care Plan**

**Sometimes a member's enrollment file shows commercial managed care coverage, but the member is unable to receive services from the managed care plan. Examples of such situations include the following:**

- | Children enrolled in a commercial managed care plan by a noncustodial parent if the custodial parent refuses to use the coverage.**
- | Members enrolled in a commercial managed care plan who reside outside the service area of the managed care plan.**
- | Members enrolled in a commercial managed care plan who enter a nursing facility that limits the member's access to managed care providers.**



In these situations, Wisconsin Medicaid will reimburse services covered by both BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid and the commercial managed care plan even though the services are obtained from providers outside the plan.

When submitting claims for these members, providers should do one of the following:

- ▮ Indicate the other insurance information on the [Explanation of Medical Benefits Form](#) for paper claims.
- ▮ Refer to the Wisconsin [PES \(Provider Electronic Solutions\) manual](#) or the appropriate [837 \(837 health care claim\) companion guide](#) to determine the appropriate other insurance indicator for [electronic claims](#).

Topic #604

## Non-Reimbursable Commercial Health Insurance Services

Providers are not reimbursed for the following:

- ▮ Services covered by a commercial health insurance plan, except for coinsurance, copay, or deductible
- ▮ Services for which providers contract with a commercial health insurance plan to receive a capitation payment for services

Topic #605

## Other Insurance Indicators

Other insurance indicators are used to report results of commercial health insurance billing and to report when existing insurance was not billed according to Wisconsin Medicaid expectations. Providers are required to use these indicators as applicable on professional, institutional, or dental claims or on the [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), as applicable, submitted for members with commercial health insurance. The intentional misuse of other insurance indicators to obtain inappropriate reimbursement constitutes fraud.

Other insurance indicators identify the status and availability of commercial

**health insurance. The indicators allow providers to be reimbursed correctly when the following occur:**

- Commercial health insurance exists, does not apply, or when, for some valid reason, the provider is unable to obtain such reimbursement by reasonable means.**
- Commercial health insurance does not cover the service provided.**
- Full or partial payment was made by commercial health insurance.**

| <b>Code</b> | <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OI-P        | PAID in part or in full by commercial health insurance, and/or was applied toward the deductible, coinsurance, copayment, blood deductible, or psychiatric reduction. Indicate the amount paid by commercial health insurance to the provider or to the insured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| OI-D        | DENIED by commercial health insurance following submission of a correct and complete claim. Do not use this code unless the claim was actually billed to the commercial health insurer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| OI-Y        | YES, the member has commercial health insurance coverage, but it was not billed for reasons including, but not limited to, the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>┆ The member denied coverage or will not cooperate.</li> <li>┆ The provider knows the service in question is not covered by the carrier.</li> <li>┆ The member's commercial health insurance failed to respond to initial and follow-up claims.</li> <li>┆ Benefits are not assignable or cannot get assignment.</li> <li>┆ Benefits are exhausted.</li> </ul> |

**Note: The provider may not use OI-D or OI-Y if the member is covered by a commercial HMO and the HMO denied payment because an otherwise covered service was not rendered by a designated provider. Services covered by a commercial HMO are not reimbursable by ForwardHealth except for the copayment and deductible amounts. Providers who receive a capitation payment from the commercial HMO may not bill ForwardHealth for services that are included in the capitation payment.**

**Providers should not use other insurance indicators when the following occur:**

- Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) indicates no commercial health insurance for the DOS (date of service).**
- The service does not require other health insurance billing.**
- Claim denials from other payers relating to NPI (National Provider**

Identifier) and related data should be resolved with that payer and not submitted to ForwardHealth. Payments made in these situations may be recouped.

## Documentation Requirements

Providers are required to prepare and maintain truthful, accurate, complete, legible, and concise documentation of efforts to bill commercial health insurance sources to substantiate other insurance indicators used on any claim, according to Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.02\(9\)\(a\)](#).

Topic #4657

## Other Insurance Indicators on American Dental Association Claim Forms

Providers should use the following information about insurance indicators when completing an ADA (American Dental Association) 2006 Claim Form or an ADA 2012 Claim Form.

When a member's enrollment is confirmed in Wisconsin's EVS, up to 26 other insurance indicators identifying the member's other insurance coverage may be indicated, if applicable. The following is a list of the indicators and descriptions most applicable to dental providers:

- ▮ 03 — DENT (Dental Major Medical Coverage)
- ▮ 13 — SDENT (Medicare Supplemental Dental Coverage)
- ▮ 23 — DENTO (Dental Only Coverage — Comprehensive Dental Coverage)

More information regarding ForwardHealth-covered CDT (Current Dental Terminology) procedure codes is available:

- ▮ [BadgerCare Plus/Medicaid Diagnostic, Preventive, Restorative, Endodontics, Periodontics, General Codes](#)
- ▮ [BadgerCare Plus/Medicaid Prosthodontics, Maxillofacial Prosthetics, Maxillofacial Surgery, and Orthodontics](#)

Insurance Indicator "23 — DENTO"

When the EVS indicates the code "23 — DENTO" for other coverage, submit claims for the following services to the member's comprehensive commercial dental insurance prior to billing these procedures to

**ForwardHealth. The provider must be a member of the comprehensive commercial health insurance network of providers to receive reimbursement, if required by the commercial health insurance.**

| Service Type   | Service                                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Diagnostic     | Exams                                                     |
|                | X-rays                                                    |
| Preventive     | Prophylaxis, Fluoride                                     |
|                | Space maintainers                                         |
|                | Other preventive services                                 |
| Restorative    | Fillings                                                  |
|                | Crowns                                                    |
|                | Other restorative services                                |
| Endodontic     | Root canals                                               |
| Periodontic    | Scaling                                                   |
|                | Full-mouth debridement                                    |
| Extractions    | Extractions                                               |
| Surgical       | Surgeries                                                 |
| Prosthodontics | Complete dentures and other removable prosthetic services |

#### **Insurance Indicator "03 — DENT"**

**When the EVS indicates the code "03 — DENT" for other coverage, submit claims for the following services to the member's commercial health insurance prior to billing these procedures to ForwardHealth. The provider must be a member of the commercial health insurance network of providers to receive reimbursement, if required by the commercial health insurance.**

| Service Type | Service   |
|--------------|-----------|
| Surgical     | Surgeries |

#### **Insurance Indicator "13 — SDENT"**

**When the EVS indicates the code "13 — SDENT" for other coverage, submit claims for the following services to the member's commercial health insurance prior to billing these procedures to ForwardHealth.**

| Service Type                | Service    |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| Adjunctive/General Services | Anesthesia |

#### **Topic #603**

## Services Not Requiring Commercial Health Insurance Billing

Providers are not required to bill commercial health insurance sources before submitting claims for the following:

- | Case management services
- | CCS (Comprehensive Community Services)
- | Crisis Intervention services
- | CRS (Community Recovery Services)
- | CSP (Community Support Program) services
- | Family planning services
- | In-home mental health/substance abuse treatment services for children (HealthCheck "Other Services") rendered by providers at the less than bachelor's degree level, bachelor's degree level, QTT (qualified treatment trainee) level, or certified psychotherapist level
- | Personal care services
- | PNCC (prenatal care coordination) services
- | Preventive pediatric services
- | SMV (specialized medical vehicle) services

Topic #769

## Services Requiring Commercial Health Insurance Billing

If ForwardHealth indicates that the member has other commercial health insurance, the provider is required to bill the following services to commercial health insurance before submitting claims to ForwardHealth:

- | Ambulance services, if provided as emergency services
- | Anesthetist services
- | Audiology services, unless provided in a nursing home or SNF (skilled nursing facility)
- | Behavioral treatment
- | Blood bank services
- | Chiropractic services
- | Dental services
- | DME (durable medical equipment) (rental or purchase), prosthetics, and hearing aids if the billed amount is over \$10 per item

- | **Home health services (excluding PC (personal care) services)**
- | **Hospice services**
- | **Hospital services, including inpatient or outpatient**
- | **Independent nurse, nurse practitioner, or nurse midwife services**
- | **Laboratory services**
- | **Medicare-covered services for members who have Medicare and commercial health insurance**
- | **In-home mental health/substance abuse treatment services for children (HealthCheck "Other Services") rendered by providers at the master's degree level, doctoral level, and psychiatrist level**
- | **Outpatient mental health/substance abuse services**
- | **Mental health/substance abuse day treatment services, including child and adolescent day treatment**
- | **Narcotic treatment services**
- | **PT (physical therapy), OT (occupational therapy), and SLP (speech and language pathology) services, unless provided in a nursing home or SNF**
- | **Physician assistant services**
- | **Physician services, including surgery, surgical assistance, anesthesiology, or any service to a hospital inpatient (however, physician services provided to a woman whose primary diagnosis indicates a high-risk pregnancy do not require commercial health insurance billing)**
- | **Pharmacy services for members with verified drug coverage**
- | **Podiatry services**
- | **PDN (private duty nursing) services**
- | **Radiology services**
- | **RHC (rural health clinic) services**
- | **Skilled nursing home care, if any DOS (date of service) is within 120 days of the date of admission; if benefits greater than 120 days are available, the nursing home is required to continue to bill for them until those benefits are exhausted**
- | **Vision services over \$50, unless provided in a home, nursing home, or SNF**

**If ForwardHealth indicates the member has other vision coverage, the provider is required to bill the following services to commercial health insurance before submitting claims to ForwardHealth:**

- | **Ophthalmology services**

- Optometrist services

If ForwardHealth indicates the member has Medicare supplemental plan coverage, the provider is required to bill the following services to commercial health insurance before submitting claims to ForwardHealth:

- Alcohol, betadine, and/or iodine provided by a pharmacy or medical vendor
- Ambulance services
- Ambulatory surgery center services
- Breast reconstruction services
- Chiropractic services
- Dental anesthesia services
- Home health services (excluding PC services)
- Hospital services, including inpatient or outpatient
- Medicare-covered services
- Osteopath services
- Physician services
- Skilled nursing home care, if any DOS is within 100 days of the date of admission; if benefits greater than 100 days are available, the nursing home is required to continue to bill for them until those benefits are exhausted

ForwardHealth has identified [services requiring Medicare Advantage billing](#).

## Medicare

---

Topic #664

### Acceptance of Assignment

In Medicare, assignment is a process through which a provider agrees to accept the Medicare-allowed amount as payment in full. A provider who agrees to this amount is said to accept assignment.

A Medicare-enrolled provider performing a Medicare-covered service for a dual eligible or [QMB-Only \(Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only\)](#) member is required to accept assignment of the member's Medicare Part A benefits. Therefore, Wisconsin Medicaid's total reimbursement for a Medicare Part A-covered inpatient hospital service (for example, any amount paid by other health insurance sources, any copay or deductible amounts paid by the member, and any amount paid by Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus) may not exceed the Medicare-allowed amount.

Topic #666

### Claims Denied for Errors

Medicare claims that were denied for provider billing errors must be corrected and resubmitted to Medicare before the claim may be submitted to ForwardHealth.

Topic #668

### Claims Processed by Commercial Health Insurance That Is Secondary to Medicare

If a crossover claim is also processed by commercial health insurance that is secondary to Medicare (for example, Medicare supplemental), the claim will not be forwarded to ForwardHealth. After the claim has been processed by the commercial health insurance, the provider should submit a provider-submitted crossover claim to ForwardHealth with the appropriate other insurance indicator or [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), as applicable.



Topic #670

## Claims That Do Not Require Medicare Billing

For services provided to dual eligibles, professional, institutional, and dental claims should be submitted to ForwardHealth without first submitting them to Medicare in the following situations:

- | The provider cannot be enrolled in Medicare.
  - | The service is not allowed by Medicare under any circumstance.
- Providers should note that claims are denied for services that Medicare has determined are not medically necessary.

In these situations, providers should not indicate a Medicare disclaimer code on the claim.

Topic #704

## Claims That Fail to Cross Over

ForwardHealth must be able to identify the billing provider in order to report paid or denied Medicare crossover claims information on the RA (Remittance Advice). Claims with an NPI (National Provider Identifier) that fails to appear on the provider's RA are an indication that there is a problem with the matching and identification of the billing provider and the claims were denied.

ForwardHealth is not able to identify the billing provider on automatic crossover claims submitted by health care providers in the following situations:

- | The billing provider's NPI has not been reported to ForwardHealth.
- | The taxonomy code has not been reported to ForwardHealth or is not indicated on the automatic crossover claim.
- | The billing provider's practice location zip+4 code on file with ForwardHealth is required to identify the provider and is not indicated on the automatic crossover claim.

If automatic crossover claims do not appear on the ForwardHealth and/or the MCO's (managed care organization) RA after 30 days of the Medicare processing date, providers are required to resubmit the claim directly to

**ForwardHealth or the MCO using the NPI that was reported to ForwardHealth as the primary NPI. Additionally, the taxonomy code and the zip+4 code of the practice location on file with ForwardHealth are required when additional data is needed to identify the provider.**

Topic #667

## **Claims for Services Denied by Medicare**

**If Medicare denies or recoups payment for services provided to dual eligibles that are covered by BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid, the provider may submit a claim for those services directly to ForwardHealth. To allow payment by ForwardHealth in this situation, providers are encouraged to follow BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid requirements (for example, request PA (prior authorization) before providing the service for covered services that require PA). If the requirements are followed, ForwardHealth may reimburse for the service up to the allowed amount (less any payments made by other health insurance sources).**

Topic #671

## **Crossover Claims**

**A Medicare crossover claim is a Medicare-allowed claim for a dual eligible or QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) member sent to ForwardHealth for payment of coinsurance, copayment, and deductible.**

**Submit Medicare claims first, as appropriate, to one of the following:**

- | Medicare Part A fiscal intermediary**
- | Medicare Part B carrier**
- | Medicare DME (durable medical equipment) regional carrier**
- | Medicare Advantage Plan or Medicare Cost Plan**
- | Railroad Retirement Board carrier (also known as the Railroad Medicare carrier)**

**There are two types of crossover claims based on who submits them:**

- | Automatic crossover claims**
- | Provider-submitted crossover claims**

## Automatic Crossover Claims

**An automatic crossover claim is a claim that Medicare automatically forwards to ForwardHealth by the COBC (Coordination of Benefits Contractor).**

**Claims will be forwarded if the following occur:**

- ▮ Medicare has identified that the services were provided to a dual eligible or a QMB-Only member.**
- ▮ The claim is for a member who is not enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan.**

**Providers are advised to wait 30 days before billing for claims submitted to Medicare to allow time for the automatic crossover process to complete. If automatic crossover claims do not appear on the ForwardHealth and/or the MCO (managed care organization)'s RA (Remittance Advice) after 30 days of the Medicare processing date, providers are required to resubmit the claim directly to ForwardHealth or the MCO using the NPI (National Provider Identifier) that was reported to ForwardHealth as the primary NPI.**

**If the service is covered by the MCO, the ForwardHealth RA will indicate EOB (Explanation of Benefits) code 0287 (Member is enrolled in a State-contracted managed care program). If the service is covered on a fee-for-service basis, the MCO RA will indicate that the service is not covered. If the crossover claim is submitted without error, the responsible entity (either ForwardHealth or the MCO) will process the claim to a payable status.**

## Provider-Submitted Crossover Claims

**A provider-submitted crossover claim is a Medicare-allowed claim that a provider directly submits to ForwardHealth when the Medicare claim did not automatically cross over. Providers should submit a provider-submitted crossover claim in the following situations:**

- ▮ The automatic crossover claim does not appear on the ForwardHealth or MCO RA within 30 days of the Medicare processing date.**
- ▮ The automatic crossover claim is denied, and additional information may allow payment.**
- ▮ The claim is for a member who was not enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or**

**Wisconsin Medicaid at the time the service was submitted to Medicare for payment, but the member was retroactively determined enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid.**

- | The claim is for a member who is enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan or Medicare Cost Plan.**
- | The claim is for a member who is enrolled in Medicare and commercial health insurance that is secondary to Medicare (for example, Medicare Supplemental).**

**When submitting crossover claims directly, the following additional data may be required on the claim to identify the billing and rendering provider:**

- | The NPI that ForwardHealth has on file for the provider**
- | The taxonomy code that ForwardHealth has on file for the provider**
- | The zip+4 code that corresponds to the practice location address on file with ForwardHealth**

**Providers may initiate a provider-submitted claim in one of the following ways:**

- | DDE (Direct Data Entry) through the ForwardHealth Provider Portal**
- | 837I (837 Health Care Claim: Institutional) transaction, as applicable**
- | 837P (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transaction, as applicable**
- | PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software**
- | Paper claim form**

Topic #672

## **Definition of Medicare**

**Medicare is a health insurance program for people 65 years of age or older, for certain people with disabilities under age 65, and for people with ESRD (end-stage renal disease). Medicare is a federal government program created under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act.**

**Medicare coverage is divided into four parts:**

- | Part A (Hospital Insurance). Part A helps to pay for medically necessary services, including inpatient hospital services, services provided in critical access hospitals (for example, small facilities that give limited inpatient services and outpatient services to beneficiaries**

who reside in rural areas), services provided in skilled nursing facilities, hospice services, and some home health services.

- ▮ **Part B (Supplemental Medical Insurance).** Part B helps to pay for medically necessary services, including physician services, outpatient hospital services, and some other services that Part A does not cover (such as PT (physical therapy) services, OT (occupational therapy) services, and some home health services).
- ▮ **Part C (Medicare Advantage).** A commercial health plan that acts for Medicare Parts A and B, and sometimes Medicare Part D, for all Medicare covered services except hospice. Medicare Part A continues to provide coverage for hospice services. There are limitations on coverage outside of the carrier's provider network.
- ▮ **Part D (drug benefit).**

Topic #684

## Dual Eligibles

Dual eligibles are members who are eligible for coverage from Medicare (either Medicare Part A, Part B, or both) and Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus.

Dual eligibles may receive coverage for the following:

- ▮ Medicare monthly premiums for Part A, Part B, or both
- ▮ Coinsurance, copay, and deductible for Medicare-allowed services
- ▮ BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid-covered services, even those that are not allowed by Medicare

Topic #669

## Exhausting Medicare Coverage

Providers are required to exhaust Medicare coverage before submitting claims to ForwardHealth. This is accomplished by following these instructions. Providers are required to prepare complete and accurate documentation of efforts to bill Medicare to substantiate Medicare disclaimer codes used on any claim.

### Adjustment Request for Crossover Claim

The provider may submit a paper or electronic adjustment request. If submitting a paper [Adjustment/Reconsideration Request \(F-13046 \(02/2025\)\)](#) form, the provider should complete and submit the [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), as applicable.

### **Provider-Submitted Crossover Claim**

The provider may submit a provider-submitted crossover claim in the following situations:

- | The automatic crossover claim is not processed by ForwardHealth within 30 days of the Medicare processing date.
- | ForwardHealth denied the automatic crossover claim, and additional information may allow payment.
- | The claim is for a member who is enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan.
- | The claim is for a member who is enrolled in Medicare and commercial health insurance that is secondary to Medicare (for example, Medicare Supplemental).
- | The claim is for a member who was not enrolled in BadgerCare Plus at the time the service was submitted to Medicare for payment, but the member was retroactively enrolled.\*

When submitting provider-submitted crossover claims, the provider is required to follow all claims submission requirements in addition to the following:

- | For electronic claims, indicate the Medicare payment.
- | For paper claims, complete the [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#).

When submitting provider-submitted crossover claims for members enrolled in Medicare and commercial health insurance that is secondary to Medicare, the provider is also required to do the following:

- | Refrain from submitting the claim to ForwardHealth until after the claim has been processed by the commercial health insurance.
- | Indicate the appropriate other insurance indicator on the claim or the [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), as applicable.

\* In this situation, a timely filing appeals request may be submitted if the

services provided are beyond the claims submission deadline. The provider is required to indicate "retroactive enrollment" on the provider-submitted crossover claim and submit the claim with the [Timely Filing Appeals Request \(F-13047 \(08/2015\)\)](#) form and [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), as applicable. The provider is required to submit the timely filing appeals request within 180 days from the date the backdated enrollment was added to the member's file.

### **Claim for Services Denied by Medicare**

When Medicare denies payment for a service provided to a dual eligible that is covered by BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid, the provider may proceed as follows:

- ▮ Bill commercial health insurance, if applicable.
- ▮ Submit a claim to ForwardHealth using the appropriate Medicare disclaimer code. If applicable, the provider should indicate the appropriate other insurance indicator on the claim or the [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), as applicable. A copy of Medicare remittance information should not be attached to the claim.

### **Crossover Claim Previously Reimbursed**

A crossover claim may have been previously reimbursed by Wisconsin Medicaid when one of the following has occurred:

- ▮ Medicare reconsiders services that were previously not allowed.
- ▮ Medicare retroactively determines a member eligible.

In these situations, the provider should proceed as follows:

- ▮ Refund or adjust Medicaid payments for services previously reimbursed by Wisconsin Medicaid.
- ▮ Bill Medicare for the services and follow ForwardHealth's procedures for submitting crossover claims.

Topic #687

## **Medicare Advantage**

Medicare services may be provided to dual eligibles or QMB-Only

**(Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) members on a fee-for-service basis or through a Medicare Advantage Plan. Medicare Advantage Plans have a special arrangement with the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services) and agree to provide all Medicare benefits to Medicare beneficiaries for a fee. Providers may contact Medicare for a list of Medicare Advantage Plans in Wisconsin and the insurance companies with which they are associated.**

**ForwardHealth has identified [services requiring Medicare Advantage billing](#).**

### **Paper Crossover Claims**

**Providers are required to complete and submit an [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), along with provider-submitted paper crossover claims for services provided to members enrolled in a Medicare Advantage Plan.**

### **Reimbursement Limits**

**Reimbursement limits on Medicare Part B services are applied to all Medicare Advantage Plan copay amounts in accordance with federal law. This may reduce reimbursement amounts in some cases.**

Topic #20677

## **Medicare Cost**

**Providers are required to bill the following services to the Medicare Cost Plan before submitting claims to ForwardHealth if the member was enrolled in the Medicare Cost Plan at the time the service was provided:**

- | Ambulance services**
- | ASC (ambulatory surgery center) services**
- | Chiropractic services**
- | Dental anesthesia services**
- | Home health services (excluding PC (personal care) services)**
- | Hospital services, including inpatient or outpatient**
- | Medicare-covered services**
- | Osteopath services**
- | Physician services**



**Providers who are not within the member's Medicare Cost network and are not providing an emergency service or Medicare-allowed service with a referral may submit a claim to traditional Medicare Part A or Medicare Part B for the Medicare-allowed service prior to billing ForwardHealth.**

Topic #688

## Medicare Disclaimer Codes

**Medicare disclaimer codes are used to ensure consistent reporting of common billing situations for dual eligibles. Refer to claim instructions for Medicare disclaimer codes and their descriptions. The intentional misuse of Medicare disclaimer codes to obtain inappropriate reimbursement from ForwardHealth constitutes fraud.**

**Medicare disclaimer codes identify the status and availability of Medicare benefits. The code allows a provider to be reimbursed correctly by ForwardHealth when Medicare benefits exist or when, for some valid reason, the provider is unable to obtain such benefits by reasonable means.**

**When submitting a claim for a covered service that was denied by Medicare, providers should resubmit the claim directly to ForwardHealth using the appropriate Medicare disclaimer code on the claim or the [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#), as applicable.**

| Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| M-7  | <p>Medicare disallowed or denied payment. This code applies when Medicare denies the claim for reasons related to policy (not billing errors), or the member's lifetime benefit, SOI (spell of illness), or yearly allotment of available benefits is exhausted.</p> <p><b>For Medicare Part A, use M-7 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>┆ The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part A.</li> <li>┆ The member is eligible for Medicare Part A.</li> <li>┆ The service is covered by Medicare Part A but is denied by Medicare Part A due to frequency limitations, diagnosis restrictions, or exhausted benefits.</li> </ul> <p><b>For Medicare Part B, use M-7 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>┆ The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part B.</li> <li>┆ The member is eligible for Medicare Part B.</li> </ul> |

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The service is covered by Medicare Part B but is denied by Medicare Part B due to frequency limitations, diagnosis restrictions, or exhausted benefits.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| M-8 | <p>Noncovered Medicare service. This code may be used when Medicare was not billed because the service is not covered in this circumstance.</p> <p><b>For Medicare Part A, use M-8 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part A.</li> <li>▮ The member is eligible for Medicare Part A.</li> <li>▮ The service is usually covered by Medicare Part A but not in this circumstance (for example, member's diagnosis).</li> </ul> <p><b>For Medicare Part B, use M-8 in the following instances (all three criteria must be met):</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The provider is identified in ForwardHealth files as enrolled in Medicare Part B.</li> <li>▮ The member is eligible for Medicare Part B.</li> <li>▮ The service is usually covered by Medicare Part B but not in this circumstance (for example, member's diagnosis).</li> </ul> |

## Documentation Requirements

**Providers are required to prepare and maintain truthful, accurate, complete, legible, and concise documentation of efforts to bill Medicare to substantiate Medicare disclaimer codes used on any claim, according to Wis. Admin. Code [§ DHS 106.02\(9\)\(a\)](#).**

Topic #8457

## Medicare Late Fees

**Medicare assesses a late fee when providers submit a claim after Medicare's claim submission deadline has passed. Claims that cross over to ForwardHealth with a Medicare late fee are denied for being out of balance. To identify these claims, providers should reference the Medicare remittance information and check for ANSI (American National Standards Institute) code B4 (late filing penalty), which indicates a late fee amount deducted by Medicare.**

**ForwardHealth considers a late fee part of Medicare's paid amount for the claim because Medicare would have paid the additional amount if the claim had been submitted before the Medicare claim submission deadline.**

**ForwardHealth will not reimburse providers for late fees assessed by Medicare.**

## **Resubmitting Medicare Crossover Claims with Late Fees**

**Providers may resubmit to ForwardHealth crossover claims denied because the claim was out of balance due to a Medicare late fee. The claim may be submitted on paper, submitted electronically using the ForwardHealth Portal, or submitted as an 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transaction.**

### **Paper Claim Submissions**

**When resubmitting a crossover claim on paper, include a copy of the Medicare remittance information so ForwardHealth can determine the amount of the late fee and apply the correct reimbursement amount.**

### **Electronic Claim Submissions**

**When resubmitting a claim via the Portal or an electronic 837 transaction (including PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software submissions), providers are required to balance the claim's paid amount to reflect the amount Medicare would have paid before Medicare subtracted a late fee. This is the amount that ForwardHealth considers when adjudicating the claim. To balance the claim's paid amount, add the late fee to the paid amount reported by Medicare. Enter this amount in the Medicare paid amount field.**

**For example, the Medicare remittance information reports the following amounts for a crossover claim:**

- | Billed Amount: \$110**
- | Allowed Amount: \$100**
- | Coinsurance: \$20**
- | Late Fee: \$5**
- | Paid Amount: \$75**

**Since ForwardHealth considers the late fee part of the paid amount, providers should add the late fee to the paid amount reported on the Medicare remittance. In the example above, add the late fee of \$5 to the paid amount of \$75 for a total of \$80. The claim should report the Medicare paid amount as \$80.**

Topic #689

## Medicare Provider Enrollment

Some providers may become retroactively enrolled in Medicare. Providers should contact Medicare for more information about retroactive enrollment.

### Services for Dual Eligibles

As stated in Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.03\(7\)](#), a provider is required to be enrolled in Medicare if both of the following are true:

- ▮ They provide a Medicare Part A service to a dual eligible.
- ▮ They can be enrolled in Medicare.

If a provider can be enrolled in Medicare but chooses not to be, the provider is required to refer dual eligibles to another Medicaid-enrolled provider who is enrolled in Medicare.

### Services for Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only Members

Because QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) members receive coverage from Wisconsin Medicaid only for services allowed by Medicare, providers who are not enrolled in Medicare are required to refer QMB-Only members to another Medicaid-enrolled provider who is enrolled in Medicare.

Topic #690

## Medicare Retroactive Eligibility — Member

If a member becomes retroactively eligible for Medicare, the provider is required to refund or adjust any payments for the retroactive period. The provider is required to then bill Medicare for the services and follow ForwardHealth's procedures for submitting crossover claims. Claims found to be in conflict with this program requirement will be recouped.

Topic #895

## Modifier for Catastrophe/Disaster-Related Crossover

## Claims

ForwardHealth accepts modifier CR (Catastrophe/disaster related) on Medicare crossover claims (both [837P](#) (837 Health Care Claim: Professional) transactions and 1500 Health Insurance Claim Forms) to accommodate the emergency health care needs of dual eligibles and QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) members affected by disasters. The [CMS \(Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services\) website](#) contains more information.

Topic #692

## Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only Members

QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) members are a limited benefit category of Medicaid members. They are eligible for coverage from Medicare (either Part A, Part B, or both) and limited coverage from Wisconsin Medicaid. QMB-Only members receive Medicaid coverage for the following:

- ▮ Medicare monthly premiums for Part A, Part B, or both
- ▮ Coinsurance, copay, and deductible for Medicare-allowed services

QMB-Only members do not receive coverage from Wisconsin Medicaid for services not allowed by Medicare. Therefore, Wisconsin Medicaid will not reimburse for services if either of the following occur:

- ▮ Medicare does not cover the service.
- ▮ The provider is not enrolled in Medicare.

Topic #686

## Reimbursement for Crossover Claims

### Professional Crossover Claims

State law limits reimbursement for coinsurance and copay of Medicare Part B-covered services provided to dual eligibles and QMB-Only (Qualified Medicare Beneficiary-Only) members.

Total payment for a Medicare Part B-covered service (for example, any

**amount paid by other health insurance sources, any copay or spenddown amounts paid by the member, and any amount paid by Wisconsin Medicaid) may not exceed the Medicare-allowed amount. Therefore, Medicaid reimbursement for coinsurance or copay of a Medicare Part B-covered service is the lesser of the following:**

- 1 The Medicare-allowed amount less any amount paid by other health insurance sources and any copay or spenddown amounts paid by the member.**
- 2 The Medicaid-allowed amount less any amount paid by other health insurance sources and any copay or spenddown amounts paid by the member.**

**The following table provides three examples of how the limitations are applied.**

| <b>Reimbursement for Coinsurance or Copay of Medicare Part B-Covered Services</b> |                |          |          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|
| <b>Explanation</b>                                                                | <b>Example</b> |          |          |
|                                                                                   | <b>1</b>       | <b>2</b> | <b>3</b> |
| Provider's billed amount                                                          | \$120          | \$120    | \$120    |
| Medicare-allowed amount                                                           | \$100          | \$100    | \$100    |
| Medicaid-allowed amount (for example, maximum allowable fee)                      | \$90           | \$110    | \$75     |
| Medicare payment                                                                  | \$80           | \$80     | \$80     |
| Medicaid payment                                                                  | \$10           | \$20     | \$0      |

## **Outpatient Hospital Crossover Claims**

**Detail-level information is used to calculate pricing for all outpatient hospital crossover claims and adjustments. Details that Medicare paid in full or that Medicare denied in full will not be considered when pricing outpatient hospital crossover claims. Medicare deductibles are paid in full.**

## **Inpatient Hospital Services**

**State law limits reimbursement for coinsurance, copay and deductible of Medicare Part A-covered inpatient hospital services for dual eligibles and QMB-Only members.**

**Wisconsin Medicaid's total reimbursement for a Medicare Part A-covered inpatient hospital service (for example, any amount paid by other health insurance sources, any copay or deductible amounts paid by the member,**

**and any amount paid by Wisconsin Medicaid or BadgerCare Plus) may not exceed the Medicare-allowed amount. Therefore, Medicaid reimbursement for coinsurance, copay, and deductible of a Medicare Part A-covered inpatient hospital service is the lesser of the following:**

- ▮ **The difference between the Medicaid-allowed amount and the Medicare-paid amount.**
- ▮ **The sum of Medicare coinsurance, copay, and deductible.**

**The following table provides three examples of how the limitations are applied.**

| <b>Reimbursement for Medicare Part A-Covered Inpatient Hospital Services Provided To Dual Eligibles</b> |                |          |          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|
| <b>Explanation</b>                                                                                      | <b>Example</b> |          |          |
|                                                                                                         | <b>1</b>       | <b>2</b> | <b>3</b> |
| Provider's billed amount                                                                                | \$1,200        | \$1,200  | \$1,200  |
| Medicare-allowed amount                                                                                 | \$1,000        | \$1,000  | \$1,000  |
| Medicaid-allowed amount (for example, diagnosis-related group or per diem)                              | \$1,200        | \$750    | \$750    |
| Medicare-paid amount                                                                                    | \$1,000        | \$800    | \$500    |
| Difference between Medicaid-allowed amount and Medicare-paid amount                                     | \$200          | (\$-50)  | \$250    |
| Medicare coinsurance, copay and deductible                                                              | \$0            | \$200    | \$500    |
| Medicaid payment                                                                                        | \$0            | \$0      | \$250    |

## **Nursing Home Crossover Claims**

**Medicare deductibles, coinsurance, and copays are paid in full.**

Topic #770

## **Services Requiring Medicare Advantage Billing**

**Providers are required to bill the following services to the Medicare Advantage Plan before submitting claims to ForwardHealth:**

- ▮ **Ambulance services**
- ▮ **ASC (ambulatory surgery center) services**
- ▮ **Chiropractic services**
- ▮ **Dental anesthesia services**
- ▮ **Home health services (excluding PC (personal care) services)**
- ▮ **Hospital services, including inpatient or outpatient**
- ▮ **Medicare-covered services**

- | Osteopath services
- | Physician services

**Providers who are not within the member's Medicare Advantage network and are not providing an emergency service or Medicare-allowed service with a referral are required to refer the member to a provider within their network.**

**ForwardHealth has identified [services requiring commercial health insurance billing](#).**



## Provider-Based Billing

---

Topic #660

### Purpose of Provider-Based Billing

The purpose of provider-based billing is to reduce costs by ensuring that providers receive maximum reimbursement from other health insurance sources that are primary to BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid. For example, a provider-based billing claim is created when BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid pays a claim and later discovers that other coverage exists or was made retroactive. Since BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid benefits are secondary to those provided by most other health insurance sources, providers are required to seek reimbursement from the primary payer, as stated in Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.03\(7\)](#).

Topic #658

### Questions About Provider-Based Billing

For questions about provider-based billing claims that are within the 120-day limit, providers may call the Coordination of Benefits Unit at 608-243-0676. Providers may fax the corresponding Provider-Based Billing Summary to 608-221-4567 at the time of the telephone call.

For questions about provider-based billing claims that are not within the 120-day limit, providers may call [Provider Services](#).

Topic #661

### Receiving Notification

When a provider-based billing claim is created, the provider will receive the following:

- | A notification letter.
- | A Provider-Based Billing Summary. The summary lists each claim from which a provider-based billing claim was created. The summary also indicates the corresponding primary payer for each claim and necessary

information for providers to review and handle each claim.

If a member has coverage through multiple other health insurance sources, the provider may receive additional provider-based billing summaries and provider-based billing claims for each other health insurance source that is on file.

## Accessing Provider-Based Billing Summary Reports

Providers can retrieve provider-based billing summary reports through the Portal by logging in to their secure provider Portal account. Once logged in, providers can click the Provider Based Bills (PBB) link located in the Quick Links box of the Providers area of the Portal to access the Provider Based Billing page. This page has links for the provider to download provider-based summary reports in .csv or .pdf format.

Refer to the [Provider-Based Billing Retrieval User Guide](#) for step-by-step instructions on how to access the Provider Based Billing page and download provider-based summary reports.

**Note:** ForwardHealth also sends the paper provider-based billing summary report to the provider's "mail to" address on file in the Portal.

The provider-based billing process runs monthly on the first full weekend of every month, and files are available once the process is completed.

Topic #659

## Responding to ForwardHealth After 120 Days

If a response is not received within 120 days, the amount originally paid by BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid will be withheld from future payments. This is not a final action. To receive payment after the original payment has been withheld, providers are required to submit the required documentation to the appropriate address as indicated in the following tables. For DOS (dates of service) that are within claims submission deadlines, providers should refer to the first table. For DOS that are beyond claims submission deadlines, providers should refer to the second table.

| Within Claims Submission Deadlines     |                                               |                    |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Scenario                               | Documentation Requirement                     | Submission Address |
| The provider discovers through the EVS | A claim according to normal claims submission | ForwardHealth      |

|                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (Enrollment Verification System) that ForwardHealth has removed or end-dated the other health insurance coverage from the member's file. | procedures (do <b>not</b> use the provider-based billing summary).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Claims and Adjustments<br>313 Blettner Blvd<br>Madison WI 53784                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| The provider discovers that the member's other coverage information (that is, enrollment dates) reported by the EVS is invalid.          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ A <a href="#">Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report (F-01159 (04/2017))</a> form or <a href="#">Medicare Other Coverage Discrepancy Report (F-02074 (04/2018))</a> form.</li> <li>▮ A claim according to normal claims submission procedures after verifying that the member's other coverage information has been updated by using the EVS (do <b>not</b> use the provider-based billing summary).</li> </ul>                                                            | <p>Send the Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form or Medicare Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form to the address indicated on the form.</p> <p>Send the claim to the following address:</p> <p>ForwardHealth<br/>Claims and Adjustments<br/>313 Blettner Blvd<br/>Madison WI 53784</p> |
| The other health insurance source reimburses or partially reimburses the provider-based billing claim.                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ A claim according to normal claims submission procedures (do <b>not</b> use the provider-based billing summary).</li> <li>▮ The appropriate other insurance indicator on the claim or complete and submit the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</li> <li>▮ The amount received from the other health insurance source on the claim or complete and submit the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</li> </ul> | ForwardHealth<br>Claims and Adjustments<br>313 Blettner Blvd<br>Madison WI 53784                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| The other health insurance source denies the provider-based billing claim.                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ A claim according to normal claims submission procedures (do <b>not</b> use the provider-based billing summary).</li> <li>▮ The appropriate other insurance indicator or Medicare disclaimer code on the claim or complete and submit the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                        | ForwardHealth<br>Claims and Adjustments<br>313 Blettner Blvd<br>Madison WI 53784                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| The commercial health insurance carrier does not respond to an initial <b>and</b>                                                        | ▮ A claim according to normal claims submission procedures (do <b>not</b> use the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ForwardHealth<br>Claims and Adjustments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

|                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                       |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| follow-up provider-based billing claim. | <p>provider-based billing summary).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The appropriate other insurance indicator on the claim or complete and submit the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</li> </ul> | 313 Blettner Blvd<br>Madison WI 53784 |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

| Beyond Claims Submission Deadlines                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Scenario                                                                                                                                       | Documentation Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Submission Address                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| The provider discovers through the EVS that ForwardHealth has removed or end-dated the other health insurance coverage from the member's file. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ A claim (do <b>not</b> use the provider-based billing summary).</li> <li>▮ A <a href="#">Timely Filing Appeals Request (F-13047 (08/2015))</a> form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ForwardHealth<br>Timely Filing<br>Ste 50<br>313 Blettner Blvd<br>Madison WI 53784                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| The provider discovers that the member's other coverage information (that is, enrollment dates) reported by the EVS is invalid.                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ A Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form or Medicare Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form.</li> <li>▮ <b>After</b> using the EVS to verify that the member's other coverage information has been updated, include both of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ A claim (do <b>not</b> use the provider-based billing summary.)</li> <li>▮ A Timely Filing Appeals Request form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <p>Send the Commercial Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form or Medicare Other Coverage Discrepancy Report form to the address indicated on the form.</p> <p>Send the timely filing appeals request to the following address:</p> <p>ForwardHealth<br/>Timely Filing<br/>Ste 50<br/>313 Blettner Blvd<br/>Madison WI 53784</p> |
| The commercial health insurance carrier reimburses or partially reimburses the provider-based billing claim.                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ A claim (do <b>not</b> use the provider-based billing summary).</li> <li>▮ Indicate the amount received from the commercial health insurance on the claim or complete and submit the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</li> <li>▮ A Timely Filing Appeals Request form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                  | ForwardHealth<br>Timely Filing<br>Ste 50<br>313 Blettner Blvd<br>Madison WI 53784                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| The other health insurance source denies the provider-based billing claim.                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ A claim.</li> <li>▮ The appropriate other insurance indicator or Medicare disclaimer code on the claim or</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ForwardHealth<br>Timely Filing<br>Ste 50                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                    | <p>complete and submit the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ A Timely Filing Appeals Request form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.</li> <li>▮ The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>▮ Documentation of the denial, including any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ Remittance information from the other health insurance source.</li> <li>▮ A written statement from the other health insurance source identifying the reason for denial.</li> <li>▮ A letter from the other health insurance source indicating a policy termination date that proves that the other health insurance source paid the member.</li> <li>▮ A copy of the insurance card or other documentation from the other health insurance source that indicates that the policy provides limited coverage such as pharmacy, dental, or Medicare supplemental coverage only.</li> </ul> </li> <li>▮ The DOS, other health insurance source, billed amount, and procedure code indicated on the documentation must match the information on the Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> </ul> | 313 Blettner Blvd<br>Madison WI 53784                                             |
| The commercial health insurance carrier does not respond to an initial and follow-up provider-based billing claim. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ A claim (do <b>not</b> use the provider-based billing summary).</li> <li>▮ The appropriate other insurance indicator on the claim or complete and submit the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</li> <li>▮ A Timely Filing Appeals Request form according to normal timely filing appeals procedures.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ForwardHealth<br>Timely Filing<br>Ste 50<br>313 Blettner Blvd<br>Madison WI 53784 |

Topic #662

## Responding to ForwardHealth Within 120 Days

**Within 120 days of the date on the Provider-Based Billing Summary, the Provider-Based Billing Unit must receive documentation verifying that one of the following occurred:**

- ▮ **The provider discovers through the EVS (Enrollment Verification System) that ForwardHealth has removed or end-dated the other health insurance coverage from the member's file.**
- ▮ **The provider verifies that the member's other coverage information reported by ForwardHealth is invalid.**
- ▮ **The other health insurance source reimbursed or partially reimbursed the provider-based billing claim.**
- ▮ **The other health insurance source denied the provider-based billing claim.**
- ▮ **The other health insurance source failed to respond to an initial and follow-up provider-based billing claim.**

**When responding to ForwardHealth within 120 days, providers are required to submit the required documentation to the appropriate address as indicated in the following table. If the provider's response to ForwardHealth does not include all of the required documentation, the information will be returned to the provider. The provider is required to send the complete information within the original 120-day limit.**

| <b>Scenario</b>                                                                                                                                | <b>Documentation Requirement</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Submission Address</b>                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| The provider discovers through the EVS that ForwardHealth has removed or end-dated the other health insurance coverage from the member's file. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>▮ Indication that the EVS no longer reports the member's other coverage.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ForwardHealth<br>Provider-Based Billing<br>PO Box 6220<br>Madison WI 53716-0220<br>Fax 608-221-4567 |
| The provider discovers that the member's other coverage information (enrollment dates) reported by the EVS is invalid.                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>▮ One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The name of the person with whom the provider spoke and the member's correct other coverage information.</li> <li>▮ A printed page from an enrollment website containing the member's correct other coverage information.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | ForwardHealth<br>Provider-Based Billing<br>PO Box 6220<br>Madison WI 53716-0220<br>Fax 608-221-4567 |
| The other health insurance source reimburses or partially reimburses the                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▮ The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>▮ A copy of the remittance information</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ForwardHealth<br>Provider-Based Billing                                                             |

|                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>provider-based billing claim.</p>                                              | <p>received from the other health insurance source.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▫ The DOS (date of service), other health insurance source, billed amount, and procedure code indicated on the other insurer's remittance information must match the information on the Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>▫ A copy of the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</li> </ul> <p>Note: In this situation, ForwardHealth will initiate an adjustment if the amount of the other health insurance payment does not exceed the allowed amount (even though an adjustment request should not be submitted). However, providers (except nursing home and hospital providers) may issue a cash refund. Providers who choose this option should include a refund check but should not use the Claim Refund form.</p> | <p>PO Box 6220<br/>Madison WI 53716-0220<br/>Fax 608-221-4567</p>                                              |
| <p>The other health insurance source denies the provider-based billing claim.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▫ The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>▫ Documentation of the denial, including any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▫ Remittance information from the other health insurance source.</li> <li>▫ A letter from the other health insurance source indicating a policy termination date that precedes the DOS.</li> <li>▫ Documentation indicating that the other health insurance source paid the member.</li> <li>▫ A copy of the insurance card or other documentation from the other health insurance source that indicates the policy provides limited coverage such as pharmacy, dental, or Medicare supplemental coverage.</li> <li>▫ A copy of the <a href="#">Explanation of Medical</a></li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                   | <p>ForwardHealth<br/>Provider-Based Billing<br/>PO Box 6220<br/>Madison WI 53716-0220<br/>Fax 608-221-4567</p> |

|                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                      | <p><a href="#">Benefits form</a>, as applicable.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The DOS, other health insurance source, billed amount, and procedure code indicated on the documentation must match the information on the Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> </ul>                                                |                                                                                                                    |
| The other health insurance source fails to respond to the initial <b>and</b> follow-up provider-based billing claim. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Provider-Based Billing Summary.</li> <li>Indication that no response was received by the other health insurance source.</li> <li>Indication of the dates that the initial and follow-up provider-based billing claims were submitted to the other health insurance source.</li> </ul> | <p>ForwardHealth<br/> Provider-Based Billing<br/> PO Box 6220<br/> Madison WI 53716-0220<br/> Fax 608-221-4567</p> |

Topic #663

## Submitting Provider-Based Billing Claims

**For each provider-based billing claim, the provider is required to send a claim to the appropriate other health insurance source. The provider should add all information required by the other health insurance source to the claim. The providers should also attach additional documentation (for example, Medicare's remittance information) if required by the other health insurance source.**



## Reimbursement for Services Provided for Accident Victims

---

Topic #657

### Billing Options

Providers may choose to seek payment from either of the following:

- ▮ Civil liabilities (for example, injuries from an automobile accident)
- ▮ Worker's compensation

However, as stated in Wis. Admin. Code § [DHS 106.03\(8\)](#), BadgerCare Plus and Wisconsin Medicaid will not reimburse providers if they receive payment from either of these sources.

The provider may choose a different option for each DOS (date of service). For example, the decision to submit one claim to ForwardHealth does not mean that all claims pertaining to the member's accident must be submitted to ForwardHealth.

Topic #829

### Points of Consideration

Providers should consider the time and costs involved when choosing whether to submit a claim to ForwardHealth or seek payment from a settlement.

#### Time

Providers are not required to seek payment from worker's compensation or civil liabilities, rather than seeking reimbursement from BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid, because of the time involved to settle these cases. While some worker's compensation cases and certain civil liability cases may be settled quickly, others may take several years before settlement is reached.

#### Costs

Providers may receive more than the allowed amount from the settlement;

**however, in some cases the settlement may not be enough to cover all costs involved.**

Topic #826

## **Seeking Payment From Settlement**

**After choosing to seek payment from a settlement, the provider may instead submit the claim to ForwardHealth as long as it is submitted before the claims submission deadline. For example, the provider may instead choose to submit the claim to ForwardHealth because no reimbursement was received from the liability settlement or because a settlement has not yet been reached.**

Topic #827

## **Submitting Claims to ForwardHealth**

**If the provider chooses to submit a claim to ForwardHealth, they may not seek further payment for that claim in any liability settlement that may follow. Once a claim is submitted to ForwardHealth, the provider may not decide to seek reimbursement for that claim in a liability settlement. Refunding payment and then seeking payment from a settlement may constitute a felony. If a settlement occurs, ForwardHealth retains the sole right to recover medical costs.**

**Providers are required to indicate an accident-related diagnosis code on claims when services are provided to an accident victim. If the member has other health insurance coverage, the provider is required to exhaust the other health insurance sources before submitting the claim to ForwardHealth.**

# Resources

# 8

Archive Date:04/01/2025

## Resources:WiCall

---

Topic #257

### Enrollment Inquiries

WiCall is an [AVR \(Automated Voice Response\)](#) system that allows providers with phones direct access to enrollment information.

Information from WiCall will be returned in the following order if applicable to the member's current enrollment:

- | **Transaction number:** A number will be given as a transaction confirmation that providers should keep for their records.
- | **Benefit enrollment:** All benefit plans the member is enrolled in on the DOS (date of service) or within the [DOS range selected for the financial payer](#).
- | **County code:** The member's county code will be provided if available. The county code is a two-digit code between 01 and 72 that represents the county in which member resides. If the enrollment response reflects that the member resides in a designated HPSA (Health Personnel Shortage Area) on the DOS or within the DOS range selected, HPSA information will be given.
- | **MCO (managed care organization):** All information about state-contracted MCO enrollment, including MCO names and telephone numbers, that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected will be listed. This information is applicable to Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members only.
- | **Hospice:** If the member is enrolled in the hospice benefit on the DOS or within the DOS range that the provider selected, the hospice information will be given. This information is applicable to Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members only.
- | **Lock-in:** Information about the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program](#) that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected will be provided. This information is applicable to Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare members only.
- | **Medicare:** All information about Medicare coverage, including type of coverage and Medicare member ID, if available, that exists on the DOS

or within the DOS range selected will be listed.

- Commercial health insurance coverage: All information about commercial coverage, including carrier names and telephone numbers, if available, that exists on the DOS or within the DOS range selected will be listed.
- Transaction completed: After the member's enrollment information has been given using the financial payer that was selected, providers will be given the following options to:
  - Hear the information again.
  - Request enrollment information for the same member using a different financial payer.
  - Hear another member's enrollment information using the same financial payer.
  - Hear another member's enrollment information using a different financial payer.
  - Return to the main menu.

WiCall is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week. If for some reason the system is unavailable, providers may call [Provider Services](#).

## Transaction Number

The AVR system issues a transaction number every time a provider verifies enrollment, even when an individual is not enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid. The provider should retain this transaction number. It is proof that an inquiry was made about the member's enrollment. If a provider thinks a claim was denied in error, the provider can reference the transaction number to ForwardHealth to confirm the enrollment response that was actually given.

Topic #6257

## Entering Letters into WiCall

For some WiCall inquiries, health care providers are required to enter their taxonomy code with their NPI (National Provider Identifier). Because taxonomy codes are a combination of numbers and letters, telephone key pad combinations, shown in the table below, allow providers to successfully enter taxonomy code letters for WiCall functions (for example, press \*21 to enter an A, press \*72 to enter an R).

| Letter | Key Combination | Letter | Key Combination |
|--------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|
| A      | *21             | N      | *62             |
| B      | *22             | O      | *63             |
| C      | *23             | P      | *71             |
| D      | *31             | Q      | *11             |
| E      | *32             | R      | *72             |
| F      | *33             | S      | *73             |
| G      | *41             | T      | *81             |
| H      | *42             | U      | *82             |
| I      | *43             | V      | *83             |
| J      | *51             | W      | *91             |
| K      | *52             | X      | *92             |
| L      | *53             | Y      | *93             |
| M      | *61             | Z      | *12             |

**Additionally, providers may select option 9 and press # for an automated voice explanation of how to enter letters in WiCall.**

Topic #466

## **Information Available Via WiCall**

**WiCall, ForwardHealth's AVR (Automated Voice Response) system, gathers inquiry information from callers through voice prompts and accesses ForwardHealth interChange to retrieve and "speak" back the following ForwardHealth information:**

- | Claim status**
- | Enrollment verification**
- | PA (prior authorization) status**
- | Provider CheckWrite information**

**Note: ForwardHealth releases CheckWrite information to WiCall no sooner than on the first state business day following the financial cycle.**

**Providers are prompted to enter NPI (National Provider Identifier) or provider ID and in some cases, NPI-related data, to retrieve query information.**

**In all inquiry scenarios, WiCall offers the following options after information is retrieved and reported back to the caller:**

- | Repeat the information.**
- | Make another inquiry of the same type.**
- | Return to the main menu.**
- | Repeat the options.**

## **Claim Status**

**Providers may check the status of a specific claim by selecting the applicable financial payer program, (for example, Wisconsin Medicaid, WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), or WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)) and entering their provider ID, member identification number, DOS (date of service), and the amount billed.**

**Note: Claim information for BadgerCare Plus and SeniorCare is available by selecting the Medicaid option.**

## **Enrollment Verification**

**Providers may request enrollment status for any date of eligibility the member has on file by entering their provider ID and the member ID. If the member ID is unknown, providers may enter the member's date of birth and SSN (Social Security number). Additionally, the provider is prompted to enter the From DOS and the To DOS for the inquiry. The From DOS is the earliest date the provider requires enrollment information and the To DOS must be within 365 days of the "From" DOS.**

**Each time a provider verifies member enrollment, the enrollment verification is saved and assigned a transaction number as transaction confirmation. Providers should note the transaction number for their records.**

## **PA Status**

**Except in certain instances, providers may obtain the status of PA requests for Medicaid and WCDP via WiCall by entering their provider ID and the applicable PA number. If the provider does not know the PA number, there is an option to bypass entering the PA number and the caller will be prompted to enter other PA information such as member ID and type of**

**service (for example, NDC (National Drug Code), procedure code, revenue code, or ICD (International Classification of Diseases) procedure code). When a match is found, WiCall reports back the PA status information, including the PA number for future reference, and the applicable program.**

**Information on past PAs is retained indefinitely. Paper PAs require a maximum of 20 working days from receipt to be processed and incorporated into WiCall's PA status information.**

**Note: PA information for BadgerCare Plus and SeniorCare is available by selecting the Medicaid option.**

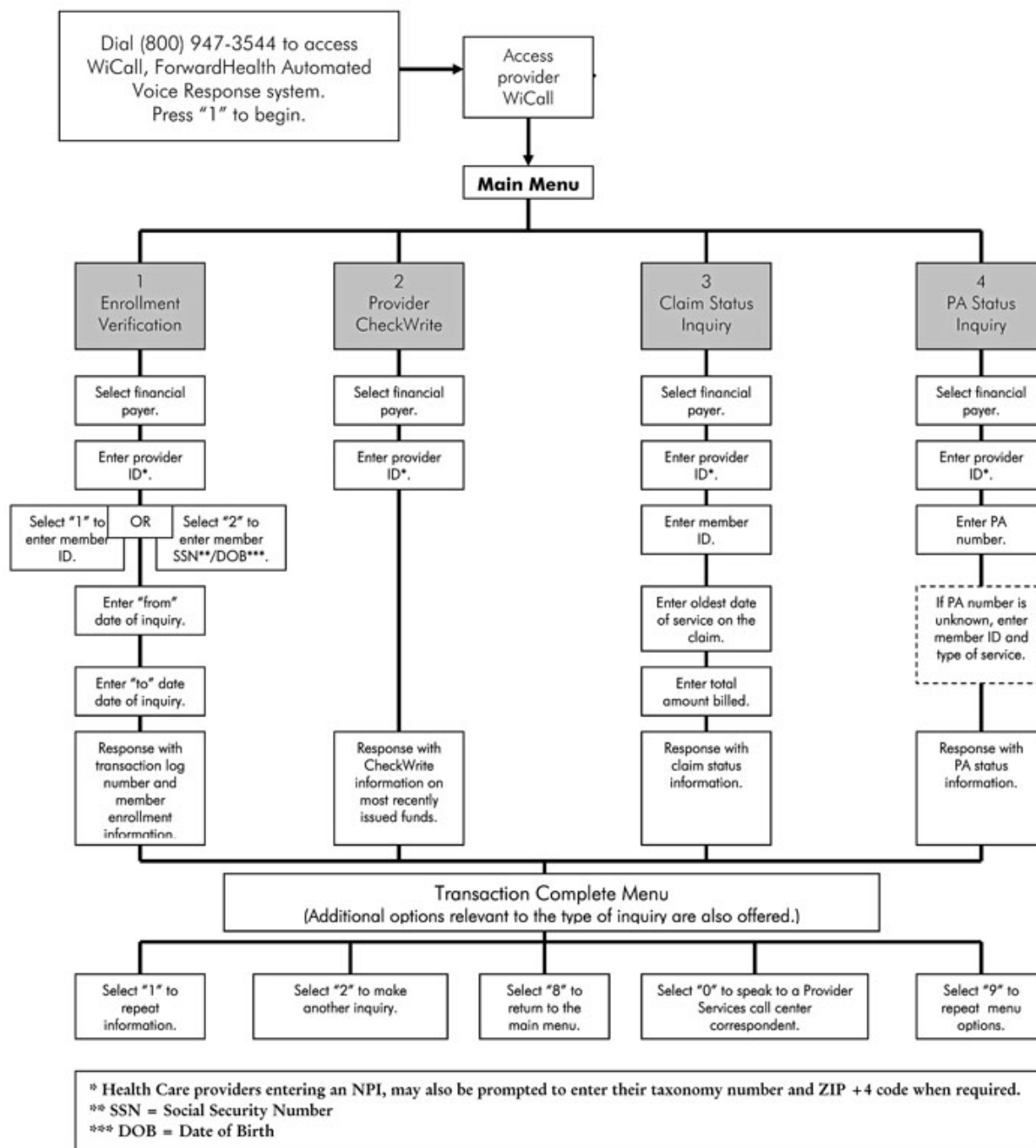
Topic #765



## Quick Reference Guide

The WiCall [AVR \(Automated Voice Response\) Quick Reference Guide](#) displays the information available for WiCall inquiries.

## Automated Voice Response Quick Reference Guide



## Electronic Data Interchange

---

Topic #459

### Companion Guides and NCPDP Version D.0 Payer Sheet

Companion guides and the NCPDP (National Council for Prescription Drug Programs) version D.0 payer sheet are available for download on the ForwardHealth Portal.

#### Purpose of Companion Guides

ForwardHealth [companion guides and payer sheet](#) provide trading partners with useful technical information on ForwardHealth's standards for nationally recognized electronic transactions.

The information in companion guides and payer sheet applies to BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, SeniorCare, HDAP (Wisconsin HIV Drug Assistance Program), WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), and WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program). Companion guides and payer sheet are intended for information technology and systems staff who code billing systems or software.

The companion guides and payer sheet complement the federal HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) implementation guides and highlight information that trading partners need to successfully exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth, including general topics such as the following:

- ▮ Methods of exchanging electronic information (for example, exchange interfaces, transaction administration, and data preparation)
- ▮ Instructions for constructing the technical component of submitting or receiving electronic transactions (for example, claims, RA (Remittance Advice), and enrollment inquiries)

Companion guides and payer sheet do not include program requirements, but help those who create the electronic formats for electronic data exchange.

**Companion guides and payer sheet cover the following specific subjects:**

- ▮ **Getting started (for example, identification information, testing, and exchange preparation)**
- ▮ **Transaction administration (for example, tracking claims submissions, contacting the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#))**
- ▮ **Transaction formats**

## **Revisions to Companion Guides and Payer Sheet**

**Companion guides and payer sheet may be updated as a result of changes to federal requirements. When this occurs, ForwardHealth will do the following:**

- ▮ **Post the revised companion guides and payer sheet on the ForwardHealth Portal.**
- ▮ **Post a message on the banner page of the RA.**
- ▮ **Send an email to trading partners.**

**Trading partners are encouraged to periodically check for revised companion guides and payer sheet on the Portal. If trading partners do not follow the revisions identified in the companion guides or payer sheet, transactions may not process successfully (for example, claims may deny or process incorrectly).**

**A change summary located at the end of the revised companion guide lists the changes that have been made. The date on the companion guide reflects the date the revised companion guide was posted to the Portal. In addition, the version number located in the footer of the first page is changed with each revision.**

**Revisions to the payer sheet are listed in Appendix A. The date on the payer sheet reflects the date the revised payer sheet was posted to the Portal.**

Topic #460

## **Data Exchange Methods**

**The following data exchange methods are supported by the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#):**

- ▮ Remote access server dial-up, using a personal computer with a modem, browser, and encryption software
- ▮ Secure web, using an internet service provider and a personal computer with a modem, browser, and encryption software
- ▮ Real-time, by which trading partners exchange the NCPDP (National Council for Prescription Drug Programs) D.0, 270/271 (270/271 Eligibility & Benefit Inquiry and Response), 276/277 (276/277 Health Care Claim Status Request and Response), or 278 (278 Health Care Services Review — Request for Review and Response) transactions via an approved clearinghouse

The EDI Helpdesk supports the exchange of the transactions for BadgerCare Plus, Medicaid, SeniorCare, HDAP (Wisconsin HIV Drug Assistance Program), WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), and WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program).

Topic #461

## Electronic Data Interchange Helpdesk

The [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#) assists anyone interested in becoming a trading partner with getting started and provides ongoing support pertaining to electronic transactions. Providers, billing services, and clearinghouses are encouraged to contact the EDI Helpdesk for test packets and/or technical questions.

Providers with policy questions should call [Provider Services](#).

Topic #462

## Electronic Transactions

HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996) ASC (Accredited Standards Committee) X12 Version 5010 Companion Guides and the NCPDP (National Council for Prescription Drug Programs) Version D.0 Payer Sheet are available for download on the [HIPAA Version 5010 Companion Guides and NCPDP Version D.0 Payer Sheet](#) page of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Trading partners may submit claims and adjustment requests, inquire about member enrollment, claim status, and ForwardHealth payment advice by

exchanging electronic transactions.

Through the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#), trading partners may exchange the following electronic transactions:

- ▮ **270/271 (270/271 Eligibility & Benefit Inquiry and Response):** The 270 is the electronic transaction for inquiring about a member's enrollment. The 271 is received in response to the inquiry.
- ▮ **276/277 (276/277 Health Care Claim Status Request and Response):** The 276 is the electronic transaction for checking claim status. The 277 is received in response.
- ▮ **278 (278 Health Care Services Review — Request for Review and Response):** The electronic transaction for health care service PA (prior authorization) requests.
- ▮ **835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice):** The electronic transaction for receiving remittance information.
- ▮ **837 (837 Health Care Claim):** The electronic transaction for submitting claims and adjustment requests.
- ▮ **999 (999 Acknowledgment for Health Care Insurance):** The electronic transaction for reporting whether a transaction is accepted or rejected.
- ▮ **TA1 interChange Acknowledgment:** The electronic transaction for reporting a transaction that is rejected for interChange-level errors.
- ▮ **NCPDP D.0 Telecommunication Standard for Retail Pharmacy claims:** The real-time POS (Point-of-Sale) electronic transaction for submitting pharmacy claims.

Topic #463

## Provider Electronic Solutions Software

ForwardHealth offers electronic billing software at no cost to providers. PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software allows providers to submit 837 (837 Health Care Claim) transactions and download the 999 (999 Acknowledgment for Health Care Insurance) and the 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transactions. To obtain PES software, providers may download it from the [ForwardHealth Portal](#). For assistance installing and using PES software, providers may call the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#).

Topic #464

## Trading Partner Profile

A [Trading Partner Profile](#) must be completed and signed for each billing provider number that will be used to exchange electronic transactions.

In addition, billing providers who do not use a third party to exchange electronic transactions, billing services, and clearinghouses are required to complete a Trading Partner Profile.

To determine whether a Trading Partner Profile is required, providers should refer to the following:

- ▮ Billing providers who do not use a third party to exchange electronic transactions, including providers who use the PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software, are required to complete the Trading Partner Profile.
- ▮ Billing providers who use a third party (billing services and clearinghouses) to exchange electronic transactions are required to submit a Trading Partner Profile.
- ▮ Billing services and clearinghouses, including those that use PES software, that are authorized by providers to exchange electronic transactions on a provider's behalf, are required to submit a Trading Partner Profile.

Providers who change billing services and clearinghouses or become a trading partner should keep their information updated by contacting the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#).

Topic #465

## Trading Partners

ForwardHealth exchanges nationally recognized electronic transactions with trading partners. A trading partner is defined as a covered entity that exchanges electronic health care transactions. The following covered entities are considered trading partners:

- ▮ Providers who exchange electronic transactions directly with ForwardHealth
- ▮ Billing services and clearinghouses that exchange electronic

## **transactions directly with ForwardHealth on behalf of a billing provider**



## Enrollment Verification

---

Topic #256

### 270/271 Transactions

The [270/271 \(270/271 Health Care Eligibility/Benefit Inquiry and Information Response\)](#) transactions allow for batch enrollment verification, including information for the current benefit month or for any date of eligibility the member has on file, through a secure internet connection. The 270 is the electronic transaction for inquiring about a member's enrollment. The 271 is received in response to the inquiry.

For those providers who are federally required to have an NPI (National Provider Identifier), an NPI is required on the 270/271 transactions. The NPI indicated on the 270 is verified to ensure it is associated with a valid enrollment on file with ForwardHealth. The 271 response will report the NPI that was indicated on the 270.

For those providers exempt from NPI, a provider ID is required on the 270/271 transactions. The provider ID indicated on the 270 is verified to ensure it is associated with a valid enrollment on file with ForwardHealth. The 271 response will report the provider ID that was indicated on the 270.

Topic #469

### An Overview

Providers should always verify a member's enrollment before providing services, both to determine enrollment for the current date (since a member's enrollment status may change) and to discover any limitations to the member's coverage. Each enrollment verification method allows providers to verify the following prior to services being rendered:

- | A member's enrollment in a ForwardHealth program(s)
- | State-contracted MCO (managed care organization) enrollment
- | Medicare enrollment
- | Limited benefits categories
- | Any other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance,

**Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) coverage**

- | Exemption from copayments for BadgerCare Plus members**

Topic #259

## **Commercial Enrollment Verification Vendors**

ForwardHealth has agreements with several [commercial enrollment verification vendors](#) to offer enrollment verification technology to ForwardHealth providers. Commercial enrollment verification vendors have up-to-date access to the ForwardHealth enrollment files to ensure that providers have access to the most current enrollment information. Providers may access Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) to verify member enrollment through one or more of the following methods available from commercial enrollment verification vendors:

- | Magnetic stripe card readers**
- | Personal computer software**
- | Internet**

Vendors sell magnetic stripe card readers, personal computer software, internet access, and other services. They also provide ongoing maintenance, operations, and upgrades of their systems. Providers are responsible for the costs of using these enrollment verification methods.

**Note:** Providers are not required to purchase services from a commercial enrollment verification vendor. For more information on other ways to verify member enrollment or for questions about ForwardHealth identification cards, contact [Provider Services](#).

The real-time enrollment verification methods allow providers to print a paper copy of the member's enrollment information, including a transaction number, for their records. Providers should retain this number or the printout as proof that an inquiry was made.

### **Magnetic Stripe Card Readers**

The magnetic stripe card readers resemble credit card readers. Some ForwardHealth identification cards have a magnetic stripe and signature panel on the back, and a unique, 16-digit card number on the front. The 16-digit card number is valid only for use with a magnetic card reader.

**Providers receive current member enrollment information after passing the ForwardHealth card through the reader or entering the member identification number or card number into a keypad and entering the DOS (date of service) about which they are inquiring.**

### **Personal Computer Software**

**Personal computer software can be integrated into a provider's current computer system by using a modem and can access the same information as the magnetic stripe card readers.**

### **Internet Access**

**Some enrollment verification vendors provide real-time access to enrollment from the EVS through the internet.**

Topic #4903

## **Copay Information**

### **No Copay**

**If a member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus or Wisconsin Medicaid and is exempt from paying copays for services, providers will receive the following response to an enrollment query from all methods of enrollment verification:**

- | The name of the benefit plan**
- | The member's enrollment dates**
- | The message, No Copay**

**If a member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Wisconsin Medicaid, or SeniorCare and is required to pay a copay, the provider will be given the name of the benefit plan in which the member is enrolled and the member's enrollment dates for the benefit plan only.**

### **Copay**

**If a member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus, Wisconsin Medicaid, or SeniorCare and is required to pay a copay, providers will receive the following response to an enrollment query from all methods of enrollment**

**verification:**

- ▮ The name of the benefit plan
- ▮ The member's enrollment dates

**Non-Emergent Copay**

**If a member is enrolled in BadgerCare Plus and is eligible for the \$8 non-emergent copay, providers will receive the following response to an enrollment query from all methods of enrollment verification:**

- ▮ The name of the benefit plan
- ▮ The member's enrollment dates
- ▮ The message, Member Eligible for Non-Emergent Copay or Eligible for Non-Emergent Copay

**The messages Member Eligible for Non-Emergent Copay and Eligible for Non-Emergent Copay indicate that a member is a BadgerCare Plus childless adult, and they are eligible for the copay if they do not meet the prudent layperson standard and seek and receive additional post-stabilization care in the emergency department after being informed of the \$8 copay and availability of alternative providers with lesser or no cost share.**

Topic #264

**Enrollment Verification System**

**Member enrollment issues are the primary reason claims are denied. To reduce claim denials, providers should always verify a member's enrollment before providing services, both to determine enrollment for the current date (since a member's enrollment status may change) and to discover any limitations to the member's coverage. Providers may want to verify the member's enrollment a second time before submitting a claim to find out whether the member's enrollment information has changed since the appointment.**

**Providers can access Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) to receive the most current enrollment information through the following methods:**

- | **ForwardHealth Portal**
- | **[WiCall](#)**, Wisconsin's AVR (Automated Voice Response) system
- | **Commercial enrollment verification vendors**
- | **270/271 (270/271 Health Care Eligibility/Benefit Inquiry and Response) transactions**
- | **[Provider Services](#)**

**Providers cannot charge a member, or authorized person acting on behalf of the member, for verifying their enrollment.**

**The EVS does not indicate other government programs that are secondary to Wisconsin Medicaid.**

Topic #4901

## **Enrollment Verification on the Portal**

**The secure ForwardHealth Portal offers real-time member enrollment verification for all ForwardHealth programs. Providers will be able to use this tool to determine:**

- | **The benefit plan(s) in which the member is enrolled.**
- | **If the member is enrolled in a state-contracted managed care program (for Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus members).**
- | **If the member has any other coverage, such as Medicare or commercial health insurance.**
- | **If the member is exempted from copays (BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid members only).**

**To access enrollment verification via the ForwardHealth Portal, providers will need to do the following:**

- | **Go to the ForwardHealth Portal.**
- | **Establish a provider account.**
- | **Log into the secure Portal.**
- | **Click on the menu item for enrollment verification.**

**Providers will receive a unique transaction number for each enrollment verification inquiry. Providers may access a history of their enrollment inquiries using the Portal, which will list the date the inquiry was made and the enrollment information that was given on the date that the inquiry was**

made. For a more permanent record of inquiries, providers are advised to use the print screen function to save a paper copy of enrollment verification inquiries for their records or document the transaction number at the beginning of the response, for tracking or research purposes. This feature allows providers to access enrollment verification history when researching claim denials due to enrollment issues.

The Provider Portal is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Topic #4900

## Entering Dates of Service

Enrollment information is provided based on a From DOS (date of service) and a To DOS that the provider enters when making the enrollment inquiry. For enrollment inquiries, a From DOS is the earliest date for which the provider is requesting enrollment information and the To DOS is the latest date for which the provider is requesting enrollment information.

Providers should use the following guidelines for entering DOS when verifying enrollment for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, SeniorCare, or WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) members:

- ▮ The From DOS is the earliest date the provider requires enrollment information.
- ▮ The To DOS must be within 365 days of the From DOS.
- ▮ If the date of the request is prior to the 20th of the current month, then providers may enter a From DOS and To DOS up to the end of the current calendar month.
- ▮ If the date of the request is on or after the 20th of the current month, then providers may enter a From DOS and To DOS up to the end of the following calendar month.

For example, if the date of the request was November 15, 2008, the provider could request dates up to and including November 30, 2008. If the date of the request was November 25, 2008, the provider could request dates up to and including December 31, 2008.

Topic #265

## Member Forgets ForwardHealth Identification Card

Even if a member does not present a ForwardHealth identification card, a provider can use Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System) to verify enrollment; otherwise, the provider may choose not to provide the service(s) until a member brings in a ForwardHealth card or displays a digital ForwardHealth Card on the MyACCESS app.

A provider may use a combination of the member's name, date of birth, ForwardHealth identification number, or SSN (Social Security number) with a 0 at the end to access enrollment information through the EVS.

A provider may call [Provider Services](#) with the member's full name and date of birth to obtain the member's enrollment information if the member's identification number or SSN is not known.

Topic #4899

## Member Identification Card Does Not Guarantee Enrollment

Most members receive a member identification card, but possession of a program identification card does not guarantee enrollment. Periodically, members may become ineligible for enrollment, only to re-enroll at a later date. Members are told to keep their cards even though they may have gaps in enrollment periods. It is possible that a member will present a card when they are not enrolled; therefore, it is essential that providers verify enrollment before providing services. To reduce claim denials, it is important that providers verify the following information prior to each DOS (date of service) that services are provided:

- ▮ If a member is enrolled in any ForwardHealth program, including benefit plan limitations.
- ▮ If a member is enrolled in a managed care organization.
- ▮ If a member is in primary provider lock-in status.
- ▮ If a member has Medicare or other insurance coverage.

Topic #4898

## Responses Are Based on Financial Payer

**When making an enrollment inquiry through Wisconsin's EVS (Enrollment Verification System), the returned response will provide information on the member's enrollment in benefit plans based on financial payers.**

**There are three financial payers under ForwardHealth:**

- | Medicaid (Medicaid is the financial payer for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare).**
- | WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program).**
- | WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program).**

**Within each financial payer are benefit plans. Each member is enrolled under at least one of the three financial payers, and under each financial payer, is enrolled in at least one benefit plan. An individual member may be enrolled under more than one financial payer. (For instance, a member with chronic renal disease may have health care coverage under BadgerCare Plus and the WCDP chronic renal disease program. The member is enrolled under two financial payers, Medicaid and WCDP.) Alternatively, a member may have multiple benefits under a single financial payer. (For example, a member may be covered by Tuberculosis-Related Medicaid and Family Planning Only Services at the same time, both of which are administered by Medicaid.)**



## Forms

---

Topic #767

### An Overview

ForwardHealth requires providers to use a variety of forms for PA (prior authorization), claims processing, and documenting special circumstances.

Topic #470

### Fillable Forms

Most forms may be obtained from the [Forms](#) page of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Forms on the Portal are available as fillable PDF files, which can be viewed with Adobe Reader computer software. Providers may also complete and print fillable PDF files using Adobe Reader.

To complete a fillable PDF, follow these steps:

- | Select a specific form.
- | Save the form to the computer.
- | Use the Tab key to move from field to field.

**Note:** The Portal provides instructions on how to obtain Adobe Reader at no charge from the Adobe website. Adobe Reader only allows providers to view and print completed PDFs. It does not allow users to save completed fillable PDFs to their computer; however, if Adobe Acrobat is purchased, providers may save completed PDFs to their computer. Refer to the [Adobe website](#) for more information about fillable PDFs.

Selected forms are also available in fillable Microsoft Word format on the Portal. The fillable Microsoft Word format allows providers to complete and print the form using Microsoft Word. To complete a fillable Microsoft Word form, follow these steps:

- | Select a specific form.

- ▮ Save the form to the computer.
- ▮ Use the Tab key to move from field to field.

**Note:** Providers may save fillable Microsoft Word documents to their computer by choosing Save As from the File menu, creating a file name, and selecting Save on their desktop.

Topic #766

## Telephone or Mail Requests

**Providers who do not have internet access or who need forms that are not available on the ForwardHealth Portal may obtain them by doing either of the following:**

- ▮ Requesting a paper copy of the form by calling [Provider Services](#). Questions about forms may also be directed to Provider Services.
- ▮ Submitting a written request and mailing it to ForwardHealth. Include a return address, the name of the form, and the form number and send the request to the following address:

**ForwardHealth  
Form Reorder  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784**

## Updates

---

Topic #478

### Accessing ForwardHealth Communications

[ForwardHealth Updates](#) announce changes in policy and coverage, PA (prior authorization) requirements, and claim submission requirements. They communicate new initiatives from the Wisconsin Department of Health Services or new requirements from the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and the Wisconsin state legislature.

Updates reflect current policy at the time of publication; this information may change over time and be revised by a subsequent Update. Update information is added to the Online Handbook after the Update is posted, unless otherwise noted.

Providers should refer to the [ForwardHealth Online Handbook](#) for current information. The Online Handbook is the source for current ForwardHealth policy and contains provider-specific information for various services and benefits.

Topic #4458

### Electronic Notifications from ForwardHealth

ForwardHealth sends electronic messaging using both email subscription and secure Portal messaging to notify providers of newly released ForwardHealth Updates. ForwardHealth also uses electronic messaging to communicate training opportunities and other timely information.

#### Secure Portal Messages

Providers who have established a secure ForwardHealth Portal account automatically receive messages from ForwardHealth in their secure Portal Messages inbox.

#### E-mail Subscription Messages

**Providers and other interested parties may register to receive e-mail subscription notifications. When registering for email subscription, providers and other interested parties are able to select, by program (for example, Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, HDAP (Wisconsin HIV Drug Assistance Program), or WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program)), provider type (for example, physician, hospital, DME (durable medical equipment) vendor), and/or specific area of interest, (Trading Partner and ICD-10 (International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision) Project Information) to designate what information they would like to receive. Any number of staff or other interested parties from an organization may sign up for an email subscription and may select multiple subscription options.**

### **Registering for Email Subscription**

**Users may sign up for an email subscription by following these steps:**

- 1. Click the [Register for Email Subscription](#) link on the ForwardHealth Portal home page.**
- 2. The Subscriptions page will be displayed. In the Email field in the New Subscriber section, enter the email address to which messages should be sent.**
- 3. Enter the email address again in the Confirm Email field.**
- 4. Click Register. A message will be displayed at the top of the Subscriptions page indicating the registration was successful. If there are any problems with the registration, an error message will be displayed instead.**
- 5. Once registration is complete, click the program for which you want to receive messages in the Available Subscriptions section of the Subscriptions page. The selected program will expand and a list of service areas will be displayed.**
- 6. Select the service area(s) for which you want to receive messages. Click Select All if you want to receive messages for all service areas.**
- 7. When service area selection is complete, click Save at the bottom of the page.**

**The selected subscriptions will load and a confirmation message will appear at the top of the page.**

Topic #4460

## Full Text Publications Available

**Providers without internet access may call [Provider Services](#) to request that a paper copy of a ForwardHealth Update be mailed to them. To expedite the call, correspondents will ask providers for the Update number. Providers should allow seven to 10 business days for delivery.**

## Contact Information

---

Topic #476

### Member Services

Providers should refer ForwardHealth members with questions to [Member Services](#). The telephone number for Member Services is for member use only.

Topic #473

### Professional Field Representatives

Professional field representatives, also known as field representatives, are available to assist providers with complex billing and claims processing questions. Field representatives are located throughout the state to offer detailed assistance to all ForwardHealth providers and all ForwardHealth programs.

The field representatives are assigned to [specific regions](#) of the state. Most professional field representatives can address inquiries for all provider types. However, certain dedicated professional field representatives are assigned to the following:

- | Adult long-term care
- | Dental providers
- | Milwaukee County
- | PNCC (Prenatal care coordination) and CCC (child care coordination)
- | WWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)

### Provider Education

The field representatives' primary focus is provider education. They provide information on ForwardHealth programs and topics in the following ways:

- | Conducting provider training sessions throughout the state
- | Providing training and information for newly enrolled providers and/or new staff

- Participating in professional association meetings

Providers may also contact the field representatives if there is a specific topic, or topics, on which they would like to have an individualized training session. This could include topics such as use of the ForwardHealth Portal (information about claims, enrollment verification, and PA (prior authorization) requests on the Portal). Refer to the [Providers Trainings page](#) for the latest information on training opportunities.

### **Additional Inquiries**

Providers are encouraged to initially obtain information through the Portal, WiCall, and Provider Services. If these attempts are not successful, field representatives may be contacted for the following types of inquiries:

- Claims, including discrepancies regarding enrollment verification and claim processing
- PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) claims submission software
- Claims processing problems that have not been resolved through other channels (for example, phone or written correspondence)
- Referrals by a Provider Services phone correspondent
- Complex issues that require extensive explanation

At times, professional field representatives work outside their offices to provide on-site service; therefore, providers should be prepared to leave a complete message when contacting field representatives, including all pertinent information related to the inquiry. Member inquiries should not be directed to field representatives. Providers should refer members to [Member Services](#).

If contacting a field representative by email, providers should ensure that no individually identifiable health information, known as PHI (protected health information), is included in the message. Discuss the appropriate method of sending emails with your assigned field representative to ensure secure transmission of information.

Providers or their representatives should have the following information ready when they contact their professional field representative:

- Name or alternate contact
- County and city where services are provided

- | Name of facility or provider whom they are representing
- | NPI (National Provider Identifier) or provider number
- | Phone number, including area code
- | A concise statement outlining concern
- | Days and times when available

For questions about a specific claim, providers should also include the following information:

- | Claim number
- | DOS (date of service)

Topic #474

## Provider Services

Providers should call [Provider Services](#) to answer enrollment, policy, and billing questions. Members should call [Member Services](#) for information. Members should not be referred to Provider Services.

The Provider Services Call Center provides service-specific assistance to Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program), and WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program) providers.

### Ways Provider Services Can Help

The Provider Services Call Center is organized to include program-specific and service-specific assistance to providers. The Provider Services Call Center supplements the ForwardHealth Portal and WiCall by providing information on the following:

- | Billing and claim submission
- | Provider enrollment
- | Member enrollment
- | COB (coordination of benefits) (for example, verifying a member's other health insurance coverage)
- | Assistance with completing forms
- | Assistance with remittance information and claim denials
- | Policy clarification
- | PA (prior authorization) status
- | Claim status



- ▮ **Verifying covered services**

## **Information to Have Ready**

**When contacting or transferring from WiCall to the call center, callers will be prompted to enter their NPI (National Provider Identifier) or provider ID. Additionally, to facilitate service, providers are recommended to have all pertinent information related to their inquiry on hand when contacting the call center, including:**

- ▮ **Provider name and NPI or provider ID**
- ▮ **Member name and ID**
- ▮ **Claim ICN (internal control number)**
- ▮ **PA number**
- ▮ **DOS (date of service)**
- ▮ **Amount billed**
- ▮ **RA (Remittance Advice)**
- ▮ **Procedure code of the service in question**
- ▮ **Reference to any provider publications that address the inquiry**

## **Call Center Representatives**

**The ForwardHealth call center representatives are organized to respond to phone calls from providers. Representatives offer assistance and answer inquiries specific to the program (for example, Medicaid, WCDP, or WWWP) or to the service area (for example, pharmacy services, hospital services) in which they are designated.**

**In addition to trained call center representatives, Provider Services employs an automated tool for assisting callers. The virtual agent is available 24 hours a day, seven days a week to answer questions that do not require a call center representative, such as inquiries related to:**

- ▮ **Claim status**
- ▮ **PA status**
- ▮ **Provider payment status**
- ▮ **Member enrollment verification**

## **Walk-in Appointments**

**Walk-in appointments offer face-to-face assistance for providers at the**

**Provider Services office. Providers must schedule an appointment in advance by contacting Provider Services at 800-947-9627. Appointments for in-person provider assistance are available Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. – 4 p.m. (Central time), except for state-observed holidays. Providers without an appointment may not receive in-person assistance and may have to schedule an appointment for a later date.**

## **Written Inquiries**

**Providers may contact Provider Services through the Portal by selecting the Contact Us link. Provider Services will respond to the inquiry by the preferred method of response indicated within five business days. All information is transmitted via a secure connection to protect personal health information.**

**Providers may submit written inquiries to ForwardHealth by mail using the [Written Correspondence Inquiry \(F-01170 \(07/2012\)\)](#) form. The Written Correspondence Inquiry form may be photocopied or downloaded via a link from the Portal. Written correspondence should be sent to the following address:**

**ForwardHealth  
Provider Services Written Correspondence  
313 Blettner Blvd  
Madison WI 53784**

**Providers are encouraged to use the other resources before mailing a written request to ForwardHealth. Provider Services will respond to written inquiries in writing unless otherwise specified.**

Topic #4456

## **Resources Reference Guide**

**The Provider Services and Resources Reference Guide lists services and resources available to providers and members with contact information and hours of availability.**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                          |                                          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>ForwardHealth Portal</b>                                                                                                                                                                                        | <a href="http://www.forwardhealth.wi.gov/">www.forwardhealth.wi.gov/</a> | <b>24 hours a day, seven days a week</b> |
| Public and secure access to ForwardHealth information with direct link to contact Provider Services for up-to-date access to ForwardHealth programs information, including publications, fee schedules, and forms. |                                                                          |                                          |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                               |                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>WiCall Automated Voice Response System</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>800-947-3544</b>           | <b>24 hours a day, seven days a week</b>                                                                                                                            |
| <p>WiCall, the ForwardHealth AVR (Automated Voice Response) system, provides responses to the following inquiries:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Checkwrite</li> <li>  Claim status</li> <li>  PA (prior authorization)</li> <li>  Member enrollment</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                               |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ForwardHealth Provider Services Call Center</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>800-947-9627</b>           | <b>Call center representatives:</b><br><b>Monday – Friday, 7 a.m. – 6 p.m.</b><br><b>(Central time)*</b><br><b>Virtual agent: 24 hours a day, seven days a week</b> |
| <p>To assist providers in the following programs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  BadgerCare Plus</li> <li>  Medicaid</li> <li>  SeniorCare</li> <li>  Family Care</li> <li>  Family Care Partnership</li> <li>  IRIS (Include, Respect, I Self-Direct)</li> <li>  PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly)</li> <li>  HDAP (Wisconsin HIV Drug Assistance Program)</li> <li>  WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program)</li> <li>  Wisconsin Medicaid and BadgerCare Plus Managed Care Programs</li> <li>  Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid</li> <li>  WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)</li> </ul> |                               |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ForwardHealth Portal Helpdesk</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>866-908-1363</b>           | <b>Monday – Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</b><br><b>(Central time)*</b>                                                                                             |
| <p>To assist providers and trading partners with technical questions regarding Portal functions and capabilities, including Portal accounts, registrations, passwords, and submissions through the Portal.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                               |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Electronic Data Interchange Helpdesk</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>866-416-4979</b>           | <b>Monday – Friday, 8:30 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.</b><br><b>(Central time)*</b>                                                                                             |
| <p>For providers, including trading partners, billing services, and clearinghouses with technical questions about the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>  Electronic transactions</li> <li>  Companion documents</li> <li>  PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) software</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                               |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Managed Care Provider Appeals</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>800-760-0001, Option 1</b> | <b>Monday – Friday,</b><br><b>7 a.m. – 6 p.m.</b><br><b>(Central time)*</b>                                                                                         |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                     |                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| To assist BadgerCare Plus/Medicaid SSI (Supplemental Security Income) HMO or Children's Specialty Managed Care PIHP (Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan) providers with questions regarding their appeal status and other general managed care provider appeal information. |                     |                                                                    |
| <b>Managed Care Ombudsman Program</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>800-760-0001</b> | <b>Monday – Friday,<br/>7 a.m. – 6 p.m.<br/>(Central time)*</b>    |
| To assist managed care enrollees with questions about enrollment, rights, responsibilities, and general managed care information.                                                                                                                                      |                     |                                                                    |
| <b>Member Services</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>800-362-3002</b> | <b>Monday – Friday,<br/>8 a.m. – 6 p.m.<br/>(Central time)*</b>    |
| To assist ForwardHealth members, or persons calling on behalf of members, with program information and requirements, enrollment, finding enrolled providers, and resolving concerns.                                                                                   |                     |                                                                    |
| <b>Wisconsin HIV Drug Assistance Program</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>800-991-5532</b> | <b>Monday – Friday,<br/>8 a.m. – 4:30 p.m.<br/>(Central time)*</b> |
| To assist HDAP providers and members, or persons calling on behalf of members, with program information and requirements, enrollment, finding enrolled providers, and resolving concerns.                                                                              |                     |                                                                    |

**\*With the exception of state-observed holidays.**

## Portal

---

Topic #4743

### Acute and Primary Managed Care Portal

#### Information and Functions Through the Portal

The [acute and primary managed care area](#) of the ForwardHealth Portal allows state-contracted HMOs to conduct business with ForwardHealth. The public HMO page offers easy access to key HMO information and web tools. A login is required to access the secure area of the Portal to submit or retrieve account and member information that may be sensitive.

The following information is available through the Portal:

- | Listing of all Medicaid-enrolled providers
- | Coordination of Benefits Extract/Insurance Carrier Master List information updated quarterly
- | Data Warehouse, which is linked from the Portal to Business Objects. The Business Objects function allows for access to MCO (managed care organization) data for long-term care MCOs.
- | Electronic messages
- | Enrollment verification by entering a member ID or SSN (Social Security number) with date of birth and a From DOS (date of service) and a To DOS range. A transaction number is assigned to track the request.
- | Member search function for retrieving member information such as medical status codes and managed care and Medicare information
- | Provider search function for retrieving provider information such as the address, phone number, provider ID, taxonomy code (if applicable), and provider type and specialty
- | HealthCheck information
- | MCO contact information
- | Technical contact information (Entries may be added via the Portal.)

Topic #4904

## Claims and Adjustments Using the ForwardHealth Portal

Providers can [track the status](#) of their submitted claims, [submit individual claims](#), correct errors on claims, copy claims, and determine what claims are in pay status on the ForwardHealth Portal. Providers have the ability to [search for and view](#) the status of all their finalized claims, regardless of how they were submitted (for example, paper, electronic, clearinghouse). If a claim contains an error, providers can correct it on the Portal and resubmit it to ForwardHealth.

Providers can submit an individual claim or adjust a claim through DDE (Direct Data Entry) through the secure Portal.

Topic #8524

## Conducting Revalidation Via the ForwardHealth Portal

Providers can conduct [revalidation](#) online via a secure revalidation area of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Topic #4345

## Creating a Provider Account

Each provider needs to designate one individual as an administrator of the ForwardHealth Portal account. This user establishes the administrative account once their PIN (personal identification number) is received. The administrative user is responsible for this provider account and can add accounts for other users (clerks) within their organization and assign security roles to clerks that have been established. To establish an administrative account after receiving a PIN, the administrative user is required to follow these steps:

1. Go to the ForwardHealth Portal.
2. Click the Providers button.
3. Click Logging in for the first time?.
4. Enter the Login ID and PIN. The Login ID is the provider's NPI (National Provider Identifier) or provider number.
5. Click Setup Account.

6. At the Account Setup screen, enter the user's information in the required fields. Enter a backup user's information in the required fields.
7. Read the security agreement and click the checkbox to indicate agreement with its contents.
8. Click Submit when complete.

Once in the secure Provider area of the Portal, the provider may conduct business online with ForwardHealth via a secure connection. Providers may also perform the following administrative functions from the Provider area of the Portal:

- ▮ Establish accounts and define access levels for clerks
- ▮ Add other organizations to the account
- ▮ Switch organizations

Refer to the Account User Guide on the [User Guides](#) page of the Portal for more detailed instructions on performing these functions.

Topic #16737

## Demographic Maintenance Tool

The demographic maintenance tool allows providers to update information online that they are required to keep **current** with ForwardHealth. To access the demographic maintenance tool, providers need a ForwardHealth Portal account. After logging into their Portal account, providers should select the Demographic Maintenance link located in the Home Page box on the right side of the secure Provider home page.

**Note:** The Demographic Maintenance link will only display for administrative accounts or for clerk accounts that have been assigned the Demographic Maintenance role. The [Account User Guide](#) provides specific information about assigning roles.

The demographic maintenance tool contains general panels which are available to all or most providers as well as specific panels which are only available to certain provider types and specialties. The [Demographic Maintenance Tool User Guide](#) provides further information about general and provider-specific panels.

## Uploading Supporting Documentation

**Providers can upload enrollment-related supporting documentation (for example, licenses, certifications) using the demographic maintenance tool. Documents in the following formats can be uploaded:**

- JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) (.jpg or .jpeg)**
- PDF (Portable Document Format) (.pdf)**

**To avoid delays in processing, ForwardHealth strongly encourages providers to upload their documents.**

### **Submitting Information**

**After making all their changes, providers are required to submit their information in order to save it. After submitting information, providers will receive one of the following messages:**

- Your information was updated successfully. This message indicates that providers' files were immediately updated with the changed information.**
- Your information was uploaded successfully. This message indicates that ForwardHealth needs to verify the information before providers' files can be updated. Additionally, an Application Submitted panel will display and indicate next steps.**

### **Verification**

**ForwardHealth will verify changes within 10 business days of submission. If the changes can be verified, ForwardHealth will update providers' files. In some cases, providers may receive a Change Notification letter indicating what information ForwardHealth updated. Providers should carefully review the Provider File Information Change Summary included with the letter to verify the accuracy of the changes. If any of the changes are inaccurate, providers can correct the information using the demographic maintenance tool. Providers may contact [Provider Services](#) if they have questions regarding the letter.**

**Regardless of whether or not providers are notified that their provider files were updated, changed information is not considered approved until 10 business days after the information was changed. If the changes cannot be verified within 10 business days, ForwardHealth will notify providers by**



mail that their provider files were not updated, and providers will need to make corrections using the demographic maintenance tool.

Topic #4340

## Designating a Trading Partner to Receive 835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice Transactions

Providers must designate a trading partner to receive their 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transaction for ForwardHealth interChange.

Providers who wish to submit their [835](#) designation via the Portal are required to create and establish a provider account to have access to the secure area of the Portal.

To designate a trading partner to receive 835 transactions, providers must first complete the following steps:

1. Access the Portal and log into their secure account by clicking the **Provider link/button**.
2. Click on the **Designate 835 Receiver** link on the right-hand side of the secure home page.
3. Enter the identification number of the trading partner that is to receive the 835 in the **Trading Partner ID** field.
4. Click **Save**.

Providers who are unable to use the Portal to designate a trading partner to receive 835 transactions may call the [EDI \(Electronic Data Interchange\) Helpdesk](#) or submit a [paper \(Trading Partner 835 Designation, F-13393 \(07/12\)\)](#) form.

Topic #5088

## Enrollment Verification

The secure ForwardHealth Portal offers real time member [enrollment verification](#) for all ForwardHealth programs. Providers are able to use this tool to determine:

- ▮ The health care program(s) in which the member is enrolled
- ▮ Whether or not the member is enrolled in a state-contracted MCO

(managed care organization)

- | Whether or not the member has any third-party liability, such as Medicare or commercial health insurance
- | Whether or not the member is enrolled in the [Pharmacy Services Lock-In Program](#) and the member's Lock-In pharmacy, primary care provider, and referral providers (if applicable)

Using the Portal to check enrollment may be more effective than calling [WiCall](#) or the EVS (Enrollment Verification System) (although both are available).

Providers are assigned a unique enrollment verification number for each inquiry. Providers can also use the print screen function to print a paper copy of enrollment verification inquiries for their records.

Topic #4338

## ForwardHealth Portal

Providers, members, trading partners, managed care programs, and partners have access to public and secure information through the ForwardHealth Portal.

The Portal has the following areas:

- | Providers (public and secure)
- | Trading Partners
- | Members
- | MCO (managed care organization)
- | Partners

The secure Portal allows providers to conduct business and exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth. The public Portal contains general information accessible to all users. Members can access general health care program information and apply for benefits [online](#).

Topic #4441

## ForwardHealth Portal Helpdesk

Providers and trading partners may call the [ForwardHealth Portal](#)

**Helpdesk** with technical questions on Portal functions, including their Portal accounts, registrations, passwords, and submissions through the Portal.

Topic #4451

## **Inquiries to ForwardHealth Via the Portal**

Providers are able to contact Provider Services through the ForwardHealth Portal by clicking the **Contact** link and entering the relevant inquiry information, including selecting the preferred method of response (for example, telephone call or email). Provider Services will respond to the inquiry by the preferred method of response indicated within five business days.

Topic #4400

## **Internet Connection Speed**

ForwardHealth recommends providers have an internet connection that will provide an upload speed of at least 768 Kbps and a download speed of at least 128 Kbps in order to efficiently conduct business with ForwardHealth via the Portal.

For **PES (Provider Electronic Solutions)** users, ForwardHealth recommends an internet connection that will provide a download speed of at least 128 Kbps for downloading PES software and software updates from the Portal.

These download speeds are generally not available through a dial-up connection.

Topic #4351

## **Logging in to the Provider Area of the Portal**

Once an administrative user's or other user's account is set up, they may log in to the Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal to conduct business. To log in, the user is required to click the Provider link or button, then enter their username and password and click Go in the Login to Secure Site box at the right side of the screen.

If a user has forgotten their username, they can recover their username by choosing from the following options:

- ▮ Ask the Portal Helpdesk to do one of the following:
  - ▮ Send the Portal account username to the email account on record.
  - ▮ Verify the request with the designated account backup.
- ▮ Ask the Portal Helpdesk to remove the Portal account's current credentials and create a new account.

Topic #5158

## Managed Care Organization Portal Reports

The following reports are generated to MCOs (managed care organizations) through their account on the ForwardHealth MCO Portal:

- ▮ Capitation Payment Listing Report
- ▮ Cost Share Report (long-term MCOs only)
- ▮ Enrollment Reports

MCOs are required to establish a Portal account in order to receive reports from ForwardHealth.

### Capitation Payment Listing Report

The Capitation Payment Listing Report provides payee MCOs with a detailed listing of the members for whom they receive capitation payments. ForwardHealth interChange creates adjustment transaction information weekly and regular capitation transaction information monthly. The weekly batch report includes regular and adjustment capitation transactions. MCOs have the option of receiving both the Capitation Payment Listing Report and the 820 Payroll Deducted and Other Group Premium Payment for Insurance Products transactions.

### Initial Enrollment Roster Report

The Initial Enrollment Roster Report is generated according to the annual schedules detailing the number of new and continuing members enrolled in the MCO and those disenrolled before the next enrollment month.

### Final Enrollment Roster Report

**The Final Enrollment Roster Report is generated the last business day of each month and includes members who have had a change in status since the initial report and new members who were enrolled after the Initial Enrollment Roster Report was generated.**

## **Other Reports**

**Additional reports are available for BadgerCare Plus HMOs, SSI HMOs, and long-term MCOs. Some are available via the Portal and some in the secure FTP (file transfer protocol).**

Topic #4744

## **Members ForwardHealth Portal**

**Members can access ForwardHealth information by going to the ForwardHealth Portal. Members can search through a directory of providers by entering a zip code, city, or county. Members can also access all member-related ForwardHealth applications and forms. Members can use [ACCESS](#) to check availability, apply for benefits, check current benefits, and report any changes.**

Topic #4344

## **Obtaining a Personal Identification Number**

**To establish an account on the ForwardHealth Portal, providers are required to obtain a PIN (personal identification number). The PIN is a unique, nine-digit number assigned by ForwardHealth interChange for the sole purpose of allowing a provider to establish a Portal account. It is used in conjunction with the provider's login ID. Once the Portal account is established, the provider will be prompted to create a username and password for the account, which will subsequently be used to log in to the Portal.**

**Note: The PIN used to create the provider's Portal account is not the same PIN used for revalidation. Providers will receive a separate PIN for revalidation.**

**A provider may need to request more than one PIN if he or she is a provider**

for more than one program or has more than one type of provider enrollment. A separate PIN will be needed for each provider enrollment. Health care providers will need to supply their NPI (National Provider Identifier) and corresponding taxonomy code when requesting an account. Non-healthcare providers will need to supply their unique provider number.

Providers may request a PIN by following these steps:

1. Go to the [Portal](#).
2. Click the Providers link or button.
3. Click the Request Portal Access link from the Quick Links box on the right side of the screen.
4. At the Request Portal Access screen, enter the following information:
  - a. Health care providers are required to enter their NPI and click Search to display a listing of ForwardHealth enrollments. Select the correct enrollment for the account. The taxonomy code, ZIP+4 code, and financial payer for that enrollment will be automatically populated. Enter the SSN (Social Security number) or TIN (Tax Identification Number).
  - b. Non-healthcare providers are required to enter their provider number, financial payer, and SSN or TIN. (This option should only be used by non-healthcare providers who are exempt from NPI requirements).

The financial payer is one of the following:

- ┆ Medicaid (Medicaid is the financial payer for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, and SeniorCare.)
  - ┆ SSI (Supplemental Security Income)
  - ┆ WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program)
  - ┆ WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)
- c. Click Submit.
  - d. Once the Portal Access Request is successfully completed, ForwardHealth will send a letter with the provider's PIN to the address on file.

Topic #4459

## Online Handbook

**The Online Handbook gives providers access to all policy and billing information for Wisconsin Medicaid, BadgerCare Plus, HDAP (Wisconsin HIV Drug Assistance Program), and WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program). A secure ForwardHealth Portal account is not required to use the Online Handbook, as it is available to all Portal visitors.**

**Revisions to Online Handbook information are incorporated after policy changes have been issued in ForwardHealth Updates, typically on the policy effective date. The Online Handbook also links to the [Communication Home](#) page, which takes users to ForwardHealth Updates, user guides, and other communication pages.**

**The Online Handbook is designed to sort information based on user-entered criteria, such as program and provider type. It is organized into sections, chapters, and topics. Sections within each handbook may include the following:**

- | Claims**
- | Coordination of Benefits**
- | Covered and Noncovered Services**
- | Managed Care**
- | Member Information**
- | Prior Authorization**
- | Provider Enrollment and Ongoing Responsibilities**
- | Reimbursement**
- | Resources**

**Each section consists of separate chapters (for example, claims submission, procedure codes), which contain further detailed information in individual topics.**

## **Search Function**

**The Online Handbook has a search function that allows providers to search for a specific word, phrase, or topic number within a user type, program, service area, or throughout the entire Online Handbook.**

**Providers can access the search function by following these steps:**

- 1. Go to the Portal.**
- 2. Click Online Handbooks under the Policy and Communication heading.**

3. Complete the two drop-down selections at the left to narrow the search by program and service area, if applicable. This is not needed if searching the entire Online Handbook.
4. Enter the word, phrase, or topic number you would like to search.
5. Select Search within the options selected above or Search all handbooks, programs and service areas; or Search by Topic Number.
6. Click Search.

## **Saving Preferences**

Providers can select Save Preferences when performing a search (by service area, section, chapter, topic number) and will receive confirmation that their preferences have been saved. This will save the program (for example, BadgerCare Plus and Medicaid) and service area (for example, Anesthesiologist) combinations that are selected from the drop-down menus. The next time the provider accesses the Online Handbook, they will be taken to their default preferences page. The provider can also click the Preferences Home link, which returns the provider to the saved area of the Online Handbook with their default preferences.

## **ForwardHealth Publications Archive Area**

The Handbook Archives page allows providers to view previous versions of the Online Handbook. Providers can access the archive information area by following these steps:

1. Go to the Portal.
2. Click the Communication Home link under the Policy and Communication heading.
3. Click the Online Handbooks link on the left sidebar menu.
4. Click on the ForwardHealth Handbook Archives link at the bottom of the page.

Topic #5089

## **Other Business Enhancements Available on the Portal**

The secure Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal enables providers to do the following:

- ▮ Verify member enrollment.



- | **View RAs (Remittance Advice).**
- | **Designate which trading partner is eligible to receive the provider's 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice).**
- | **Update and maintain provider file information. Providers have the choice to indicate separate addresses for different business functions.**
- | **Receive electronic notifications and provider publications from ForwardHealth.**
- | **Enroll in EFT (electronic funds transfer).**
- | **Track provider-submitted PA (prior authorization) requests.**

Topic #4911

## **Portal Account Administrators**

**Portal administrators are responsible for requesting, creating, and managing accounts to access these features for their organization.**

**There must be one administrator assigned for each Portal account and all users established for that account. The responsibilities of the Portal administrator include:**

- | **Ensuring the security and integrity of all user accounts (clerk administrators and clerks) created and associated with their Portal account.**
- | **Ensuring clerks or clerk administrators are given the appropriate authorizations they need to perform their functions for the provider, trading partner, or MCO (managed care organization).**
- | **Ensuring that clerks or clerk administrator accounts are removed/deleted promptly when the user leaves the organization.**
- | **Ensuring that the transactions submitted are valid and recognized by ForwardHealth.**
- | **Ensuring that all users they establish know and follow security and guidelines as required by HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability Accountability Act of 1996). As Portal administrators establish their Portal account and create accounts for others to access private information, administrators are reminded that all users must comply with HIPAA. The HIPAA privacy and security rules require that the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of PHI (protected health information) are maintained at all times. The HIPAA Privacy Rule provides guidelines governing the disclosure of PHI. The HIPAA**

**Security Rule delineates the security measures to be implemented for the protection of electronic PHI. If Portal administrators have any questions concerning the protection of PHI, visit the Portal for additional information.**

**Portal administrators have access to all secure functions for their Portal account.**

### **Establish an Administrator Account**

**All Portal accounts require an administrator account. The administrator is a selected individual who has overall responsibility for management of the account. Therefore, they have complete access to all functions within the specific secure area of their Portal and are permitted to add, remove, and manage other individual roles.**

#### **Add Backup Contact Information for Provider Administrator Accounts**

**Provider administrators must set up a backup contact for their Portal accounts to ensure that requests and changes can be verified as legitimate. Provider administrators will not be able to use the same contact information for both the administrator account and the backup contact.**

Topic #4912

## **Portal Clerk Administrators**

**A Portal administrator may choose to delegate some of the authority and responsibility for setting up and managing the users within their ForwardHealth Portal account. If so, the Portal administrator may establish a clerk administrator. An administrator or clerk administrator can create, modify, manage, or remove clerks for a Portal account. When a clerk is created, the administrator or clerk administrator must grant permissions to the clerks to ensure they have the appropriate access to the functions they will perform. A clerk administrator can only grant permissions that they themselves have. For example, if an administrator gives a clerk administrator permission only for enrollment verification, then the clerk administrator can only establish clerks with enrollment verification permissions.**

**Even if a Portal administrator chooses to create a clerk administrator and**

delegate the ability to add, modify, and remove users from the same account, the Portal administrator is still responsible for ensuring the integrity and security of the Portal account.

Topic #4913

## Portal Clerks

The administrator (or the clerk administrator if the administrator has granted them authorization) may set up clerks within their ForwardHealth Portal account. Clerks may be assigned one or many roles (for example, claims, PA (prior authorization), member enrollment verification). Clerks do not have the ability to establish, modify, or remove other accounts.

Once a clerk account is set up, the clerk account does not have to be established again for a separate Portal account. Clerks can easily be assigned a role for different Portal accounts (for example, different ForwardHealth enrollments). To perform work under a different Portal account for which they have been granted authorization, a clerk can use the switch org function and toggle between the Portal accounts to which they have access. Clerks may be granted different authorization in each Portal account (for example, they may do member enrollment verification for one Portal account and HealthCheck inquires for another).

Topic #4740

## Public Area of the Provider Portal

The public Provider area of the ForwardHealth Portal offers a variety of important business features and functions that will assist in daily business activities with ForwardHealth programs.

### Interactive Maximum Allowable Fee Schedule

Within the Portal, are [maximum allowable fee schedules](#) for most services. Providers can search the interactive maximum allowable fee schedule by a single procedure code, multiple codes, a code range, or by a service area to find the maximum allowable fee. Through the interactive fee schedule, providers also can export their search results for a single code, multiple codes, a code range, or by service area. The downloadable fee schedules, which are updated monthly, are downloadable only by service area as TXT

(text) or CSV (comma separated value) files.

## ForwardHealth Communications

[ForwardHealth Updates](#) announce changes in policy and coverage, PA (prior authorization) requirements, and claim submission requirements. They communicate new initiatives from the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) or new requirements from the federal CMS (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services) and the Wisconsin state legislature.

Updates reflect current policy at the time of publication; this information may change over time and be revised by a subsequent Update. Update information is added to the ForwardHealth Online Handbook after the Update is posted, unless otherwise noted.

Providers should refer to the Online Handbook for current information. The Online Handbook is the source for current ForwardHealth policy and contains provider-specific information for various services and benefits.

## Trainings

Providers can register for all scheduled trainings and view online trainings via the [Trainings](#) page, which contains an up-to-date calendar of all available training. Additionally, providers can view webcasts of select trainings.

## Contacting Provider Services

Providers and other Portal users will have an additional option for contacting Provider Services through the Contact link on the Portal. Providers can enter the relevant inquiry information, including selecting the preferred method of response (for example, a phone call or email) the provider wishes to receive back from Provider Services. Provider Services will respond to the inquiry within five business days. Information will be submitted via a secure connection.

## Online Enrollment

Providers can speed up the enrollment process for Medicaid by completing a [provider enrollment application](#) via the Portal. Providers can then track their application by entering their ATN (application tracking number)

given to them on completion of the application.

## Other Resources Available on the Portal

The public Provider area of the Portal also includes the following features:

- | A [What's New?](#) section for providers that links to the latest information posted to the Provider area of the Portal.
- | Home page for the provider. (Providers have administrative control over their Portal homepage and can grant other employees access to specified areas of the Portal, such as claims and PA.)
- | [Email subscription](#) service for Updates. (Providers can register for email subscription to receive notifications of new provider publications via email. Users are able to select, by program and service area, which publication notifications they would like to receive.)
- | A [forms library](#).

Topic #4741

## Secure Area of the Provider Portal

Providers can accomplish many processes via the ForwardHealth Portal, including submitting, adjusting, and correcting claims, submitting and amending PA (prior authorization) requests, and verifying enrollment.

### Claims and Adjustments Using the Portal

Providers can track the status of their submitted claims, submit individual claims, correct errors on claims, and determine what claims are in pay status on the Portal. Providers can search for and view the status of all of their finalized claims, regardless of how they were submitted (for example, paper, electronic, clearinghouse). If a claim contains an error, providers can correct it on the Portal and resubmit it to ForwardHealth.

Providers can submit an individual claim or adjust a claim via DDE (Direct Data Entry) through the secure Portal.

### Submitting PA and Amendment Requests Via the Portal

Nearly all service areas can submit PA requests via the Portal. Providers can do the following:

- ▮ **Correct errors on PA or amendment requests via the Portal, regardless of how the PA request was originally submitted.**
- ▮ **View all recently submitted and finalized PA and amendment requests.**
- ▮ **Save a partially completed PA request and finish completing it at a later time. (Note: providers are required to submit or re-save a PA request within 30 calendar days of the date the PA request was last saved.)**
- ▮ **View all saved PA requests and select any to continue completing or delete.**
- ▮ **View the latest provider review and decision letters.**
- ▮ **Receive messages about PA and amendment requests that have been adjudicated or returned for provider review.**

## **Electronic Communications**

**The secure Portal contains a two-way message center where providers can send and receive electronic notifications as well as receive links to ForwardHealth provider publications. Providers will be able to send secure messages to select Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) groups/staff by selecting a recipient from a drop-down menu; options in the drop-down menu will differ based on the provider's security role. All new messages will be displayed on the provider's secure Portal messages inbox.**

**Providers can sign up to receive notifications about the availability of new ForwardHealth messages through email, text, or both. After signing up, the user will receive a verification email to register their device. Once registered, providers will receive notifications by the requested method(s).**

## **Enrollment Verification**

**The secure Portal offers real-time member [enrollment verification](#) for all ForwardHealth programs. Providers are able to use this tool to determine:**

- ▮ **The health care program(s) in which the member is enrolled.**
- ▮ **Whether or not the member is enrolled in a state-contracted MCO (managed care organization).**
- ▮ **Whether or not the member has other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans), such as Medicare or commercial health insurance.**

**Using the Portal to check enrollment may be more efficient than calling the**

**AVR (Automated Voice Response) system or the EVS (Enrollment Verification System) (although both are available).**

**Providers will be assigned a unique enrollment verification number for each inquiry. Providers can also use the print screen function to print a paper copy of enrollment verification inquiries for their records.**

### **Other Business Enhancements Available on the Portal**

**The secure Provider area of the Portal enables providers to do the following:**

- | Verify member enrollment.**
- | View RAs (Remittance Advices).**
- | Designate which trading partner is eligible to receive the provider's 835 (835 Health Care Claim Payment/Advice) transaction.**
- | Update and maintain provider file information; providers will have the choice to indicate separate addresses for different business functions.**
- | Receive electronic notifications and provider publications from ForwardHealth.**
- | Enroll in EFT (electronic funds transfer).**
- | Track provider-submitted PA requests.**

Topic #4401

## **System and Browser Requirements**

**The following table lists the recommended system and browser requirements for using the ForwardHealth Portal. PES (Provider Electronic Solutions) users should note that the Windows-based requirements noted in the table apply; PES cannot be run on Apple-based systems.**

| Recommended System Requirements                                                               | Recommended Browser Requirements                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Windows-Based Systems                                                                         |                                                                                               |
| Computer with at least a 500Mhz processor, 256 MB of RAM, and 100MB of free disk space        | Chrome v. 73 or higher, Edge v. 19 or higher, Firefox v. 38 or higher                         |
| Windows XP or higher operating system                                                         |                                                                                               |
| Apple-Based Systems                                                                           |                                                                                               |
| Computer running a PowerPC G4 or Intel processor, 512 MB of RAM, and 150MB of free disk space | Chrome v. 73 or higher, Edge v. 19 or higher, Safari v. 14 or higher, Firefox v. 38 or higher |

Topic #4742

## Trading Partner Portal

The following information is available on the public [Trading Partners](#) area of the ForwardHealth Portal:

- | Trading partner [testing packets](#)
- | [Trading partner profile](#) submission
- | [PES \(Provider Electronic Solutions\)](#) software and upgrade information
- | EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) [companion guides](#)

In the secure Trading Partners area of the Portal, trading partners can exchange electronic transactions with ForwardHealth.

Trading partners using PES should be sure to enter the web logon and web password associated with the ForwardHealth Trading Partner ID that will be used on PES transactions. Prior to submitting transactions through PES, trading partners must also make sure their trading partner account is entered as the Default Provider ID on the Switch Organization page of the secure trading partner account on the Portal.



## Training Opportunities

---

Topic #12757

### Training Opportunities

The **Provider Relations representatives** conduct training sessions in a variety of formats on both program-specific and topic-specific subjects. There is no fee for attending/accessing these training sessions.

#### On-Site Sessions

On-site training sessions are offered at various locations (for example, hotel conference rooms, provider facilities) throughout the state. These training sessions include general all-provider sessions, service-specific and/or topic-specific sessions, and program-specific (such as WCDP (Wisconsin Chronic Disease Program) or the WWWP (Wisconsin Well Woman Program)) sessions.

Registration is required to attend on-site sessions. Online registration is available on the [Trainings](#) page of the Providers area of the Portal.

#### Online (Real-Time, Web-Based) Sessions

Online (real-time, web-based) training sessions are available and are facilitated through [HPE MyRoom](#). MyRoom sessions are offered on many of the same topics as on-site sessions, but online sessions offer the following advantages:

- | Participants can attend training at their own computers without leaving the office.
- | Sessions are interactive as participants can ask questions during the session.
- | If requested or needed, a session can be quickly organized to cover a specific topic for a small group or office.

For some larger training topics (such as ForwardHealth Portal Fundamentals), the training may be divided into individual modules, with each module focused on a particular subject. This allows participants to

customize their training experience.

Registration, including an email address, is required to attend Virtual Room sessions, so important session information can be sent to participants prior to the start of the session. Online registration is available on the [Trainings](#) page of the Portal.

### **Recorded Webcasts**

Recorded Webcasts are available on a variety of topics, including some of the same topics as on-site and online sessions. Like Virtual Room sessions, some recorded Webcasts on larger training topics may be divided into individual Webcast modules, allowing participants to customize their training experience. Recorded Webcasts allow providers to view the training at their convenience on their own computers.

Registration is not required to view a recorded Webcast. Related training materials are available to download and print from the specific [webcast training session](#) page on the Portal.

### **Notification of Training Opportunities**

In addition to information on the Trainings page of the Portal, upcoming training session information is distributed directly through messages to providers who have secure Portal accounts and to providers who have registered for the ForwardHealth email subscription service.

To sign up for a secure Portal account, click the Request Portal Access link in the Quick Links box on the [Provider](#) page of the Portal. To sign up for email subscription, click Register for Email Subscription in the Quick Links box on the Provider page of the Portal.

# Managed Care

# 9

Archive Date:04/01/2025

## Managed Care:Managed Care Information

---

Topic #401

### BadgerCare Plus HMO Program

An HMO is a system of health care providers that provides a comprehensive range of medical services to a group of enrollees. HMOs receive a fixed, prepaid amount per enrollee from ForwardHealth (called a capitation payment) to provide medically necessary services.

BadgerCare Plus HMOs are responsible for providing or arranging all contracted covered medically necessary services to enrollees. BadgerCare Plus members enrolled in state-contracted HMOs are entitled to at least the same benefits as fee-for-service members; however, HMOs may establish their own requirements regarding PA (prior authorization), claims submission, adjudication procedures, etc., which may differ from fee-for-service policies and procedures. BadgerCare Plus HMO network providers should contact their HMO for more information about its policies and procedures.

Topic #16177

### Care4Kids Program Overview

Care4Kids is a health care program for children and youth in out-of-home care in Wisconsin. The Care4Kids program will offer comprehensive, coordinated services that are intended to improve the quality and timeliness of and access to health services for these children.

The Care4Kids program will serve children in out-of-home care placements (other than residential care centers) in Kenosha, Milwaukee, Ozaukee, Racine, Washington, and Waukesha counties. Member participation will be voluntary, and enrollment will be allowed to continue for up to 12 months after the child leaves the out-of-home care system, as long as the child remains Medicaid-eligible and resides within one of the six counties.

Care4Kids is required to provide at least the same benefits as those provided under fee-for-service arrangements.

## Program Administration

Children's Hospital of Wisconsin is currently the only integrated health system certified by ForwardHealth to administer the Care4Kids program. Children's Hospital of Wisconsin will be responsible for providing or arranging for the provision of all services covered under Medicaid, with a small number of exceptions. The services not included in the Care4Kids program will be reimbursed as fee-for-service benefits. Children's Hospital of Wisconsin's integrated network of health care providers, which includes specialty and primary care physicians and clinics within the Children's Hospital System as well as providers who are participating in CCHP (Children's Community Health Plan), is intended to provide coordinated care and services to meet the individualized needs of each of the children enrolled across multiple disciplines, including physical, behavioral health, and dental care.

Care4Kids will be responsible for providing or arranging for the provision of all medically necessary [services covered](#) by Wisconsin Medicaid to enrollees. Providers are required to be part of the CCHP network to get reimbursed by Care4Kids. Providers interested in being a part of the network should contact CCHP. Out-of-network providers are required to call Care4Kids prior to providing services to a Care4Kids enrollee. In situations where emergency medical services are needed, out-of-network providers are required to contact Care4Kids within 24 hours of providing services.

## Member Enrollment Verification

Providers should [verify a member's enrollment](#) before providing services to determine if the member is enrolled in Care4Kids. Members enrolled in Care4Kids will present a ForwardHealth member identification card.

Providers verifying enrollment on the ForwardHealth Portal will see Care4Kids under the MC Program heading in the Managed Care Enrollment panel.

For 271 response transactions, Care4Kids enrollment will be identified in the EB segment of the 2110C loop. Identified by MC in the EB01, HM in the EB04, and Care4Kids in the EB05. The MC provider contact information will be reported in the NM1 (name info), N3 (address info), and PER

(telephone numbers) segments within the 2120C loop.

The WiCall AVR (automated voice response) system will identify Care4Kids as the state-contracted managed care program in which the member is enrolled.

## Contact Information

Providers can contact CCHP at 800-482-8010 for the following:

- ▮ To become part of the CCHP network
- ▮ For coverage policy and procedure information, including PA (prior authorization) and claim submission guidelines, if they are already a Care4Kids network provider

Topic #405

## Managed Care

Managed Care refers to the BadgerCare Plus HMO program, the Medicaid SSI HMO program, and the following MLTC (managed long-term care) programs available: Family Care, Family Care Partnership, and PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly).

The primary goals of the managed care programs are:

- ▮ To improve the quality of member care by providing continuity of care and improved access.
- ▮ To reduce the cost of health care through better care management.

Topic #402

## Managed Care Contracts

The contract between the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) and the BadgerCare Plus/Medicaid SSI HMO or Children's Specialty Managed Care PIHP (Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan) takes precedence over other ForwardHealth provider publications. Information contained in ForwardHealth publications is used by DHS to resolve disputes regarding covered benefits that cannot be handled internally by HMOs or PIHPs. If there is a conflict, the HMO or PIHP contract prevails. If the contract does

not specifically address a situation, Wisconsin Administrative Code ultimately prevails. HMO and PIHP contracts are available on the [Acute and Primary Managed Care](#) page (click the HMO Providers link, then the Resources and Help tab) for HMOs and on the [Children's Specialty Programs](#) page of the ForwardHealth Portal (click the Children's Specialty Managed Care Plans link, then the Policy tab) for PIHPs.

Topic #403

## Managed Long-Term Care Programs

Wisconsin Medicaid has several MLTC (managed long-term care) programs that provide services to individuals who are elderly and/or who have disabilities. These members may be eligible to enroll in voluntary regional managed care programs such as Family Care, PACE (Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly), and the Family Care Partnership Program. Additional information about these MLTC programs may be obtained from the Managed Care Organization area of the ForwardHealth Portal.

Topic #404

## SSI HMO Program

Medicaid SSI HMOs provide the same benefits as Medicaid fee-for-service (for example, medical, dental [in certain counties only], mental health/substance abuse, and vision) at no cost to their members through a care management model. Medicaid SSI members and SSI-related Medicaid members may be eligible to enroll in an SSI HMO.

SSI-related Medicaid members receive coverage from Wisconsin Medicaid because of a disability determined by the Disability Determination Bureau.

### Member Enrollment

Certain eligible SSI members and SSI-related Medicaid adult members are required to enroll in an SSI HMO. The following groups are excluded from the requirement to enroll in an SSI HMO:

- ▮ Members under 19 years of age
- ▮ Members of a federally recognized tribe
- ▮ Dual eligible members

- ▮ **MAPP (Medicaid Purchase Plan) eligible members**
- ▮ **Members enrolled in a LTC (long-term care) MCO (managed care organization) or waiver program**

## **Continuity of Care**

**Special provisions are included in the contract for SSI HMOs for continuity of care for SSI members and SSI-related Medicaid members. These provisions include the following:**

- ▮ **Coverage of services provided by the member's current provider for the first 90 days of enrollment in the SSI program or until the first of the month following completion of an assessment and care plan, whichever comes later. The contracted provider should get a referral from the member's HMO after this.**
- ▮ **Honoring a PA (prior authorization) that is currently approved by ForwardHealth. The PA must be honored for 90 days or until the month following the HMO's completion of the assessment and care plan, whichever comes later.**

**To assure payment, non-contracted providers should contact the SSI HMO to confirm claim submission and reimbursement processes. If an SSI HMO is not honoring a PA that is currently approved by ForwardHealth, the provider should first contact the HMO. If the provider is not able to resolve their issue with the HMO, the provider should contact ForwardHealth Provider Services.**

**For new authorizations during the member's first 90 days of enrollment, the provider is required to follow the SSI HMO's PA process. SSI HMOs may use PA guidelines that differ from fee-for-service guidelines; however, these guidelines may not result in less coverage than fee-for-service.**

## **Care Management**

**SSI HMO health plans employ a care management model to ensure high-quality care to members. The care management model provides each enrollee with the following:**

- ▮ **An initial health assessment**
- ▮ **A comprehensive care plan**
- ▮ **Assistance in choosing providers and identifying a primary care**



**provider**

- | **Assistance in accessing social and community services**
- | **Information about health education programs, treatment options, and follow-up procedures**
- | **Advocates on staff to assist members in choosing providers and accessing needed care**

**ForwardHealth requires all SSI HMO health plans to have dedicated care managers to assist providers in meeting the medical care needs of members. SSI HMOs, through their care management teams, will serve as single points of contact for providers who need assistance addressing the health care needs of members, especially those who have multiple points of contact within the health care system.**

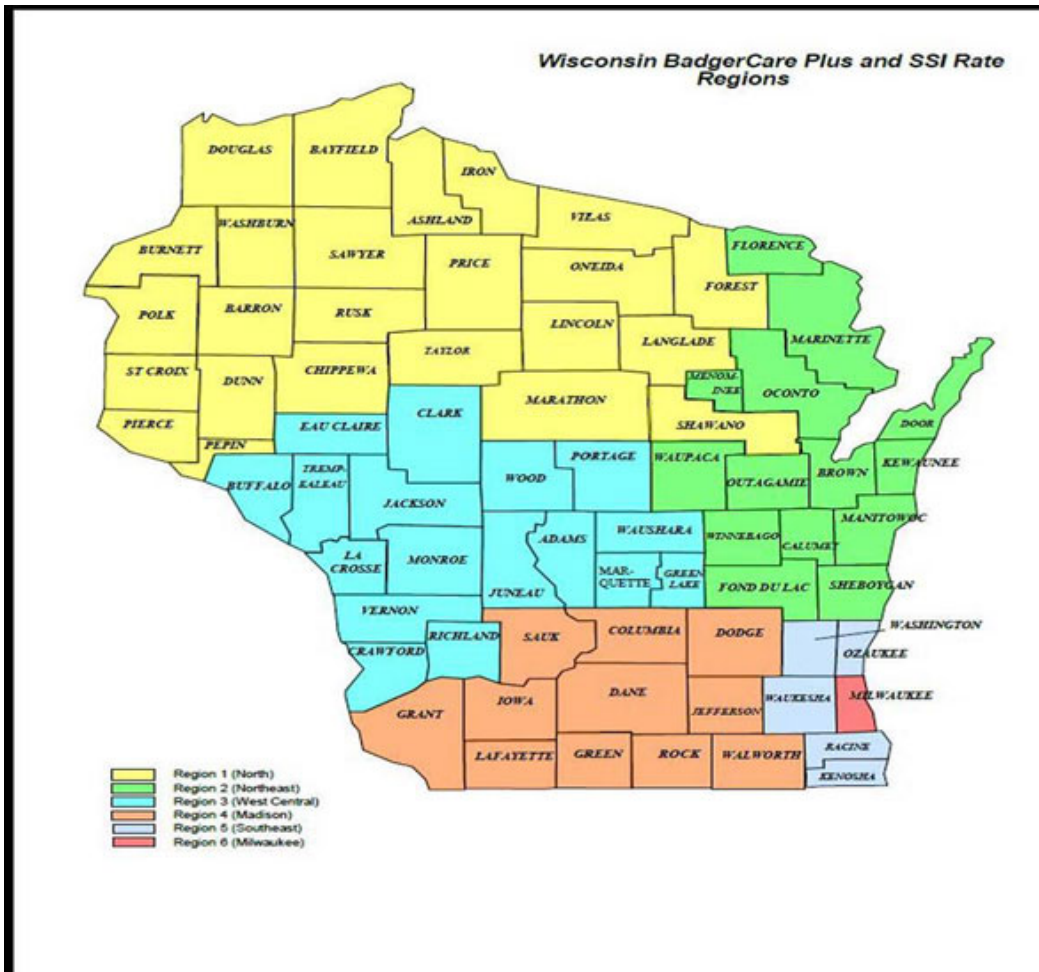
**The SSI HMO care management teams will be responsible, when it is deemed appropriate, for notifying primary care providers of members' emergency room visits, hospital discharges, and other major medical events, as well as sharing patient-specific care management plans with appropriate providers to reduce hospital admissions and readmission, to reduce appointment no-shows, and to improve compliance with health care recommendations such as medication regimens.**

Topic #20697

## **SSI Rate Regions**

**The map below shows the Wisconsin BadgerCare Plus and SSI (Supplemental Security Income) Rate Regions for the SSI HMO Program.**

### **SSI Rate Regions**



---

## Enrollment

---

Topic #392

### Disenrollment and Exemptions

In some situations, a member may be exempt from enrolling in a BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO. Exempted members receive health care under fee-for-service. Exemptions allow members to complete a course of treatment with a provider who is not contracted with BadgerCare Plus HMO or SSI HMOs. For example, in certain circumstances, members seeing a specialist when they are enrolled in an HMO may qualify for an exemption if their specialty provider is not in the HMO networks.

The [contracts](#) between Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) and the HMOs provide more detail on the exemption and disenrollment requirements.

Topic #393

### Enrollee Grievances

Enrollees have the right to file grievances about services or benefits provided by a BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO. Enrollees also have the right to file a grievance when the HMO or SSI HMO refuses to provide a service. All HMOs and SSI HMOs are required to have written policies and procedures in place to handle enrollee grievances. Enrollees should be encouraged to work with their HMO's or SSI HMO's customer service department to resolve problems first.

If enrollees are unable to resolve problems by talking to their HMO or SSI HMO, or if they would prefer to speak with someone outside their HMO or SSI HMO, they should contact the [Enrollment Specialist](#) or the [Ombudsman Program](#).

The [contracts](#) between Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) and the HMO or SSI HMO describes the responsibilities of the HMO or SSI HMO and the DHS regarding enrollee grievances.

Topic #397

## Enrollment Eligibility

### BadgerCare Plus HMOs

**Members enrolled in BadgerCare Plus are eligible for enrollment in a BadgerCare Plus HMO.**

**An individual who receives Tuberculosis-Related Medicaid, SeniorCare, or Wisconsin Well Woman Medicaid cannot be enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO.**

**Information about a member's HMO enrollment status and other health insurance (for example, commercial health insurance, Medicare, Medicare Advantage Plans) coverage may be verified by using Wisconsin's [EVS \(Enrollment Verification System\)](#) or the ForwardHealth Portal.**

### SSI HMOs

**Members of the following subprograms are eligible for enrollment in a Medicaid SSI HMO:**

- ▮ **Individuals ages 19 and older who meet the SSI and SSI-related disability criteria**
- ▮ **Dual eligibles for Medicare and Medicaid**

**Individuals who are living in an institution, nursing home, or participating in a Home and Community-Based Waiver program are not eligible to enroll in an SSI MCO.**

Topic #394

## Enrollment Periods

### BadgerCare Plus HMOs

**Eligible enrollees are sent enrollment packets that explain the BadgerCare Plus HMOs and the enrollment process and provide contact information. Once enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO, members may change their HMO assignment within the first 90 days of enrollment in an HMO (whether they chose the HMO or were auto-assigned). If an enrollee no**

longer meets the criteria, they will be disenrolled from the HMO.

## SSI HMOs

Eligible enrollees are sent enrollment packets that explain the Medicaid SSI HMO enrollment process and provide contact information. Once enrolled in an SSI HMO, members may change their HMO assignment within the first 90 days of enrollment in an HMO (whether they chose the HMO or were auto-assigned).

Topic #395

## Enrollment Specialist

The [Enrollment Specialist](#) provides objective enrollment, education, outreach, and advocacy services to BadgerCare Plus HMO and Medicaid SSI HMO enrollees. The Enrollment Specialist is a knowledgeable single point of contact for enrollees, solely dedicated to managed care issues. The Enrollment Specialist is not affiliated with any health care agency.

The Enrollment Specialist provides the following services to HMO and SSI HMO enrollees:

- ▮ Education regarding the correct use of HMO and SSI HMO benefits
- ▮ Telephone and face-to-face support
- ▮ Assistance with enrollment, disenrollment, and exemption procedures

Topic #398

## Member Enrollment

### HMOs

BadgerCare Plus HMO enrollment is either mandatory or voluntary based on zip code-defined enrollment areas as follows:

- ▮ **Mandatory enrollment** — Enrollment is mandatory for eligible members who reside in zip code areas served by two or more BadgerCare Plus HMOs. Some members may meet criteria for exemption from BadgerCare Plus HMO enrollment.
- ▮ **Voluntary enrollment** — Enrollment is voluntary for members who

**reside in zip code areas served by only one BadgerCare Plus HMO.**

**Members living in areas where enrollment is mandatory are encouraged to choose their BadgerCare Plus HMO. Automatic assignment to a BadgerCare Plus HMO occurs if the member does not choose a BadgerCare Plus HMO. In general, all members of a member's immediate family eligible for enrollment must choose the same HMO.**

**Members in voluntary enrollment areas can choose whether or not to enroll in a BadgerCare Plus HMO. There is no automatic assignment for members who live within zip codes where enrollment is voluntary.**

## **SSI HMOs**

**Medicaid SSI HMO enrollment is either mandatory or voluntary as follows:**

- ▮ Mandatory enrollment — Most SSI and SSI-related members are required to enroll in an SSI HMO. A member may choose the SSI HMO in which he or she wishes to enroll.**
- ▮ Voluntary enrollment — Some SSI and SSI-related members may choose to enroll in an SSI HMO on a voluntary basis.**

Topic #396

## **Ombudsman Program**

**The [Ombudsmen](#), or Ombuds, are resources for enrollees who have questions or concerns about their BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO. Ombuds provide advocacy and assistance to help enrollees understand their rights and responsibilities in the grievance and appeal process.**

**Ombuds can be contacted at the following address:**

**BadgerCare Plus HMO/Medicaid SSI HMO Ombudsmen  
PO Box 6470  
Madison WI 53716-0470**

Topic #399

## **Release of Billing or Medical Information**

**ForwardHealth supports BadgerCare Plus HMO and Medicaid SSI HMO enrollee rights regarding the confidentiality of health care records. ForwardHealth has [specific standards](#) regarding the release of an HMO or SSI HMO enrollee's billing information or medical claim records.**

## Provider Information

---

Topic #406

### Copayments

**Providers cannot charge Medicaid SSI HMO enrollees copayments for covered services except in cases where the Medicaid SSI HMO does not cover services such as dental, chiropractic, and pharmacy. However, even in these cases, providers are prohibited from collecting copayment from members who are exempt from the copayment requirement.**

**When services are provided through fee-for-service or to members enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus HMO, copayments will apply, except when the member or the service is [exempt from the copayment requirement](#).**

Topic #407

### Emergencies

**Non-network providers may provide services to BadgerCare Plus HMO and Medicaid SSI HMO enrollees in an emergency without authorization or in urgent situations when authorized by the HMO or SSI HMO. The [contract](#) between Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) and the HMO or SSI HMO defines an emergency situation and includes general payment requirements.**

**Unless the HMO or SSI HMO has a written agreement with the non-network provider, the HMO or SSI HMO is only liable to the extent fee-for-service would be liable for an emergency situation, as defined in 42 C.F.R. § 438.114. Billing procedures for emergencies may vary depending on the HMO or SSI HMO. For specific billing instructions, non-network providers should always contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO.**

Topic #408

### Non-Network Providers

**Providers who do not have a contract with the enrollee's BadgerCare Plus**



**HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO are referred to as non-network providers. (HMO and SSI HMO network providers agree to payment amounts and billing procedures in a contract with the HMO or SSI HMO.) Non-network providers are required to direct enrollees to HMO or SSI HMO network providers except in the following situations:**

- | When a non-network provider is treating an HMO or SSI HMO enrollee for an emergency medical condition as defined in the contract between the Wisconsin DHS (Department of Health Services) and the HMO or SSI HMO**
- | When the HMO or SSI HMO has authorized (in writing) an out-of-plan referral to a non-network provider**
- | When the service is not provided under the HMO's or SSI HMO's contract with the DHS (such as dental, chiropractic, and pharmacy services)**

**Non-network providers may not serve BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO enrollees as private-pay patients.**

Topic #409

## **Out-of-Area Care**

**BadgerCare Plus HMOs and Medicaid SSI HMOs may cover medically necessary care provided to enrollees when they travel outside the HMO's or SSI HMO's service area. The HMO or SSI HMO is required to authorize the services before the services are provided, except in cases of [emergency](#). If the HMO or SSI HMO does not authorize the services, the enrollee may be held responsible for the cost of those services.**

Topic #410

## **Provider Participation**

**Providers interested in participating in a BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO or changing HMO or SSI HMO network affiliations should contact the HMO or SSI HMO for more information. Conditions and terms of participation in an HMO or SSI HMO are pursuant to specific contract agreements between HMOs or SSI HMOs and providers. An HMO or SSI HMO has the right to choose whether or not to contract with any**

**provider but must provide access to Medicaid-covered, medically necessary services under the scope of their contract for enrolled members. Each HMO may have policies and procedures specific to their provider credentialing and contracting process that providers are required to meet prior to becoming an in-network provider for that HMO.**

Topic #411

## **Referrals**

**Non-network providers may at times provide services to BadgerCare Plus HMO and Medicaid SSI HMO enrollees on a referral basis. Non-network providers are always required to contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO. Before services are provided, the non-network provider and the HMO or SSI HMO should discuss and agree upon billing procedures and fees for all referrals. Non-network providers and HMOs or SSI HMOs should document the details of any referral in writing before services are provided.**

**Billing procedures for out-of-plan referrals may vary depending on the HMO or SSI HMO. For specific billing instructions, non-network providers should always contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO.**

Topic #412

## **Services Not Provided by HMOs or SSI HMOs**

**If an enrollee's BadgerCare Plus HMO or Medicaid SSI HMO benefit package does not include a covered service, such as chiropractic or dental services, any Medicaid-enrolled provider may provide the service to the enrollee and submit claims to fee-for-service.**

## Covered and Noncovered Services

---

Topic #16197

### Care4Kids Program Benefit Package

#### Covered Services

Members enrolled in the [Care4Kids program](#) are eligible to receive all medically necessary services covered under Wisconsin Medicaid; however, Care4Kids will have the flexibility to provide services in a manner that best meets the unique needs of children in out-of-home care, including streamlining PA (prior authorization) requirements and offering select services in home settings. Members will also be allowed to go to any Medicaid-enrolled provider for emergency medical services or family planning services.

#### Noncovered Services

The following services are not provided as covered benefits through the Care4Kids program, but can be reimbursed for eligible Medicaid members on a fee-for-service basis:

- | Behavioral treatment
- | Chiropractic services
- | CRS (Community Recovery Services)
- | CSP (Community Support Programs)
- | CCS (Comprehensive Community Services)
- | Crisis intervention services
- | Directly observed therapy for individuals with tuberculosis
- | MTM (Medication therapy management)
- | NEMT (Non-emergency medical transportation) services
- | Prescription and over-the-counter drugs and diabetic supplies dispensed by the pharmacy
- | [Physician-administered drugs](#) and their administration, and the administration of [Synagis](#)
- | SBS (School-based services)
- | Targeted case management

**Children's Hospital of Wisconsin will establish working relationships, defined in writing through a memorandum of understanding, with providers of the following services:**

- | CSP
- | CCS
- | Crisis intervention services
- | SBS
- | Targeted case management services

**Providers of these services must coordinate with Care4Kids to help assure continuity of care, eliminate duplication, and reduce fragmentation of services.**

Topic #390

## **Covered Services**

### **HMOs**

**HMOs are required to provide at least the same benefits as those provided under fee-for-service arrangements. Although ForwardHealth requires contracted HMOs and Medicaid SSI HMOs to provide all medically necessary covered services, the following services may be provided by BadgerCare Plus HMOs at their discretion:**

- | Dental
- | Chiropractic

**If the HMO does not include these services in their benefit package, the enrollee receives the services on a fee-for-service basis.**

Topic #17037

### **Dental and Chiropractic Coverage**

**When a provider verifies a member's enrollment via the ForwardHealth Portal, the MC Program column on the Managed Care Enrollment panel will indicate whether or not the HMO provides dental and/or chiropractic services to enrolled members. Refer to the Enrollment Verification Portal User Guide on the [User Guides](#) page of the Portal for more information**

about verifying enrollment.

#### Orthodontics

Once started, ForwardHealth-approved [orthodontic services](#) (bands, brackets, or appliances placed during a period of eligibility) are reimbursable to completion of the approved services performed by the original payor, regardless of member subsequent eligibility and enrollment. Claims for orthodontic services should be submitted to whichever payor (fee for service or HMO) was responsible at the time when treatment began, regardless of member eligibility or enrollment changes. If there are claims for orthodontia/prosthodontia services that began before a member was enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus/Medicaid SSI HMO or Children's Specialty Managed Care PIHP (Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan), the claims can be submitted as fee-for-service claims using the [extraordinary claims](#) process. The [Provider Services](#) Call Center is available for assistance with any related claims submission questions.

Topic #391

## Noncovered Services

The following are not covered by BadgerCare Plus HMOs or Medicaid SSI HMOs but are provided to enrollees on a fee-for-service basis, provided the service is covered for the member and is medically necessary:

- | Behavioral treatment
- | County-based mental health programs, including CRS (Community Recovery Services), CSP (Community Support Program) benefits, and crisis intervention services
- | Environmental lead investigation services provided through local health departments
- | CCC (child care coordination) services provided through county-based programs
- | Pharmacy services and diabetic supplies
- | PNCC (prenatal care coordination) services
- | Physician-administered drugs

**Note:** The [Physician-Administered Drugs Carve-Out Procedure Codes table](#) indicates the status of procedure codes considered under the

**physician-administered drugs carve-out policy.**

- | SBS (school-based services)**
- | Targeted case management services**
- | NEMT (non-emergency medical transportation) services**
- | DOT (directly observed therapy) and monitoring for TB (tuberculosis)-Only Services**

**Providers that render these services to an SSI HMO member are required to submit claims directly to ForwardHealth on a fee-for-service basis.**

**Note: Members enrolled in an SSI HMO are not eligible for targeted case management services.**

## Prior Authorization

---

Topic #400

### Prior Authorization Procedures

**BadgerCare Plus HMOs and Medicaid SSI HMOs may develop PA (prior authorization) guidelines that differ from fee-for-service guidelines. However, the application of such guidelines may not result in less coverage than fee-for-service. Contact the enrollee's HMO or SSI HMO for more information regarding PA procedures.**

## Claims

---

Topic #384

### **Appeals to BadgerCare Plus/Medicaid SSI HMOs and Children's Specialty Managed Care PIHPs**

**BadgerCare Plus/Medicaid SSI HMO and Children's Specialty Managed Care PIHP (Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan) contracted and non-contracted providers are required to first file an appeal directly with the HMO/PIHP after the initial payment denial or reduction. Providers should refer to their signed contract with the HMO/PIHP or the HMO's/PIHP's website for specific filing timelines and responsibilities (for example, PA (prior authorization), claim filing timelines, and coordination of benefits requirements) pertaining to filing a claim reconsideration and/or filing a formal appeal. The provider's signed contract with the HMO/PIHP may dictate the final decision. Filing a claim reconsideration is not the same as filing a formal appeal.**

**Appeal documents must reach the HMO/PIHP within the time frame established by the HMO/PIHP. Special care should be taken to ensure the documents reach the HMO/PIHP by the timely, filing deadline by allowing enough time for U.S. Postal Service mail handling or by using a verifiable delivery method (for example, secure Portal, fax, certified mail, or secure email).**

**The HMO/PIHP has 45 calendar days to respond in writing to a formal appeal. The HMO/PIHP decides whether to pay the claim and sends a letter stating this decision. If the HMO/PIHP does not respond in writing within 45 calendar days or the provider is dissatisfied with the HMO's/PIHP's response, the provider may submit an appeal to ForwardHealth through the [Provider Appeals portal](#) within 60 calendar days from the end of the 45 calendar day timeline or the date of the HMO/PIHP response.**

Topic #385

### **Appeals to ForwardHealth**



ForwardHealth will not review appeals that were not first made to the [BadgerCare Plus/Medicaid SSI HMO or Children's Specialty Managed Care PIHP \(Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan\)](#). If a provider sends an appeal directly to ForwardHealth without first filing it with the HMO/PIHP, the appeal will be returned to the provider., and the payment denial or reduction will be upheld.

The provider has 60 calendar days to file an appeal with ForwardHealth after the HMO/PIHP either does not respond in writing within 45 calendar days, or if the provider is dissatisfied with the HMO/PIHP response.

Appeals will only be reviewed for enrollees who were eligible for and who were enrolled in an HMO/PIHP on the DOS (date of service) in question.

Once all pertinent information is received, ForwardHealth has 45 calendar days to make a final decision. The provider and the HMO/PIHP will be notified by ForwardHealth of the final decision. If the decision is in the provider's favor, the HMO/PIHP is required to pay the provider within 45 calendar days of the final decision. The decision is final, and all parties are required to abide by the decision.

Providers are required to submit an appeal to ForwardHealth through the [Provider Appeals portal](#).

### How to Begin Using the Provider Appeals Portal

Providers who contract with a BadgerCare Plus/Medicaid SSI HMO or Children's Specialty Managed Care PIHP and who need to appeal a claim decision will be required to register and set up a Provider Appeals portal account. Note: This portal account is separate from a provider's secure ForwardHealth Portal account.

To register for a Provider Appeals portal account, providers and HMOs/PIHPs can access the [Provider Appeals portal](#). Providers are required to complete and submit the registration form, available by clicking either the HMO Registration or Provider Registration button (as applicable) on the Provider Appeals portal home page. Examples of information required to complete the registration process include the following:

- ▮ The provider's Medicaid ID or both their NPI (National Provider

**Identifier) and taxonomy code**

- ▮ **Provider zip+4 code**
- ▮ **DOS for the appeal**
- ▮ **Contact information (name, email, phone number) for the person registering**

Once ForwardHealth receives and processes the registration form, an account login ID and associated PIN (provider identification number) will be created. Providers will receive an email message with their Provider Appeals portal login ID and will receive their PIN information in a mailed letter.

**Note:** Third party administrators and out-of-state providers must call the EDI (Electronic Data Interchange) Helpdesk at 866-417-4979 or send an email to [vedswiedi@wisconsin.gov](mailto:vedswiedi@wisconsin.gov) to begin registration.

More information on registering for and using the Provider Appeals portal and additional portal resources, including the Provider Appeals Portal User Guide, is [available](#).

**Portal Functionality**

Providers can use the ForwardHealth appeals process through the Provider Appeals portal after exhausting the HMO/PIHP payment dispute process. Providers are required to use the Provider Appeals portal to:

- ▮ **Submit an appeal to ForwardHealth for a BadgerCare Plus/Medicaid SSI HMO or Children's Specialty Managed Care PIHP claim payment denial or reduced payment.**
- ▮ **Submit documentation.**
- ▮ **Check the status of an appeal.**
- ▮ **Respond to requests for additional information.**
- ▮ **View decision notices.**

For assistance regarding submission of an appeal through the ForwardHealth Portal, providers can call the ForwardHealth Managed Care Unit at 800-760-0001, option 1.

**Required Documentation**

**When submitting an appeal to ForwardHealth through the Provider**

**Appeals portal, the following documentation must be submitted/attached in required fields:**

- | The original claim submitted to the HMO/PIHP and all corrected claims submitted to the HMO/PIHP**
- | All of the HMO's/PIHP's payment denial remittances showing the dates of denial and reason codes with descriptions of the exact reasons for the claim denial**
- | The provider's written appeal to the HMO/PIHP**
- | The HMO's/PIHP's response to the appeal**
- | Relevant medical documentation for appeals regarding coding issues or emergency determination that supports the appeal (Providers should only submit relevant documentation that supports the appeal. Large medical records submitted with no indication of where supporting information is found will not be reviewed.)**
- | Any contract language that supports the provider's appeal with the exact language that supports overturning the payment denial indicated (Contract language submitted with no indication of where supporting information is found will not be reviewed, and the denial will be upheld.)**
- | Any other documentation that supports the appeal (for example, commercial insurance Explanation of Benefits/Explanation of Payment to support Wisconsin Medicaid as the payer of last resort)**

**Only relevant documentation should be included.**

## **Appeal Decisions**

**A decision to uphold the HMO's/PIHP's original payment denial or to overturn the denial will be made based on the documentation submitted to ForwardHealth for review. Failure to submit the required documentation or submitting incomplete, insufficient, or illegible documentation may lead to the original denial being upheld. The decision to overturn an HMO's/PIHP's denial must be clearly supported by the documentation.**

**If the HMO/PIHP subsequently overturns their original denial and reprocesses and pays the claim for which an appeal has been submitted, providers must contact the ForwardHealth Managed Care Unit at 800-760-0001, option 1, and request that the appeal be withdrawn.**

**To check on the status of an appeal submitted to ForwardHealth, providers**

can:

- ▮ Access the [Provider Appeals portal](#).
- ▮ Call the ForwardHealth Managed Care Unit at 800-760-0001, option 1.

Topic #386

## Claims Submission

**BadgerCare Plus/Medicaid SSI HMOs and Children's Specialty Managed Care PIHPs (Prepaid Inpatient Health Plans) have requirements for timely filing of claims, and providers are required to follow the HMO/PIHP claims submission guidelines for each organization. Providers should contact the enrollee's HMO/PIHP for organization-specific submission deadlines.**

Topic #387

## Extraordinary Claims

**Extraordinary claims are BadgerCare Plus or Medicaid claims for a BadgerCare Plus/Medicaid SSI HMO or Children's Specialty Managed Care PIHP (Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan) enrollee that have been denied by an HMO/PIHP but may be paid as fee-for-service claims.**

**The following are some examples of extraordinary claims situations:**

- ▮ **The enrollee was not enrolled in an HMO/PIHP at the time they were admitted to an inpatient hospital, but then they enrolled in an HMO/PIHP during the hospital stay. In this case, all claims related to the stay (including physician claims) should be submitted to fee-for-service. For the physician claims associated with the inpatient hospital stay, the provider is required to include the date of admittance and date of discharge in Item Number 18 of the paper 1500 Health Insurance Claim Form ((02/12)).**
- ▮ **The claims are for orthodontia/prosthodontia services that began before HMO/PIHP coverage. The provider must include a record with the claim indicating when the bands were placed.**

## Submitting Extraordinary Claims

**When submitting an extraordinary claim, providers must include the**

following:

- ▮ A legible copy of the completed claim form in accordance with billing guidelines
- ▮ A letter detailing the problem, any claim denials, and any steps taken to correct the situation
- ▮ A copy of the [Explanation of Medical Benefits form](#) as applicable

Submit extraordinary claims to:

**ForwardHealth  
Managed Care Extraordinary Claims  
PO Box 6470  
Madison WI 53716-0470**

Topic #388

## Medicaid as Payer of Last Resort

Wisconsin Medicaid is the payer of last resort for [most](#) covered services, even when a member is enrolled in a BadgerCare Plus/Medicaid SSI HMO or Children's Specialty Managed Care PIHP (Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan). Before submitting claims to HMOs/PIHPs, providers are required to submit claims to other health insurance sources. Providers should contact the enrollee's HMO/PIHP for more information about billing other health insurance sources.

Topic #389

## Provider Appeals

When a BadgerCare Plus/Medicaid SSI HMO or Children's Specialty Managed Care PIHP (Prepaid Inpatient Health Plan) denies a provider's claim, the HMO/PIHP is required to send the provider a notice informing them of the right to file an appeal.

An HMO/PIHP network or non-network provider may file an appeal to the HMO/PIHP when:

- ▮ A claim submitted to the HMO/PIHP is denied payment.
- ▮ The full amount of a submitted claim is not paid.

**Providers are required to [file an appeal with the HMO/PIHP](#) before filing an appeal with ForwardHealth.**